Villeroy & Boch
1748











Export

PRICE LIST 2021

SANITARYWARE · BATHROOM FURNITURE · WELLNESS

Ceramic colours

Glossy colours

01 White Alpine

R1 White Alpine CeramicPlus

T2 White Alpine AntiBac CeramicPlus

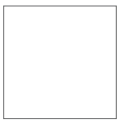
R3 Pergamon CeramicPlus

ViClean-100



S0 Glossy Black CeramicPlus

Matt colours



RW Stone White CeramicPlus TitanGlaze



S5 Ebony CeramicPlus TitanGlaze



i4 Graphite CeramicPlus TitanGlaze



AM Almond CeramicPlus TitanGlaze

Bicolour

BCW0 Fog



BCW2 Ocean



BCW8 Rust



BCW9 Indian Summer



BCT0 Powder



BCT7 French Linen



BCT8 Coal Black



BCS8 Sage Green



BCS9 Bordeaux

Cap colours

96 Star White



J5 Curaçao



LK Bali



LL Peru



LM Sahara



LQ Florida

Metal surfaces



61 Chrome-plated



66 Brass

Symbols

suitable for 3-hole tap fittings, central tap hole punched out

suitable for two 3-hole tap fittings, central tap holes punched out

suitable for 3-hole tap fittings, 3 tap holes punched out

suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out

suitable for two 1-hole tap fittings, tap holes punched out

without tap hole (pre-punched tap holes)

with overflow

with concealed overflow

without overflow (unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow)

suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on left, tap hole on right pre-punched

suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right, tap hole on left pre-punched

Icons

Bath ceramic

AntiBac — Anti-bacterial ceramics

Titan Ceram — Titan ceramic

SmartFix — Invisible fastening for trap covers

SupraFix 3.0 — Invisible fastening for wall-mounted WC

SupraFix compact — Invisible fastening for wall-mounted WC compact

ViClean — ViClean shower toilet

ViClean remote control

ViConnect WC-element

ViFresh — ViFresh Technology for WCs

ViFlow — ViFlow Overflow system

Combi-Pack — WC complete

Direct Flush — WC rimless

Twist Flush — Toilet: efficient flushing technology

Slim Seat — Toilet seat and cover SlimSeat

WC: Vario drainbend

WC: Vario drainbend

WC: Vario drainbend

4,5L 3L — WC with water-saving system AQUAREDUCT: flush volume: 3 / 4,5 litres

Pro Detect 2 — Urinals: Prodetect 2, radar flush control

1,0L — Urinals: flush volume 1,0 litres

Adjustable flush flow control

Bathroom furniture

Express Delivery — These products are always in stock.

+Sound — Mirror with sound system

Bluetooth — Bluetooth

XL — Vanity unit: height 520 mm

XXL — Vanity unit: height 590 mm

zigbee — Smart lighting control

Wellness

Whirlpool Systems techical part: accessible via

Whirlpool Systems techical part: Control box

Whirlpool Systems techical part: Rim control

Quaryl® — Material: Quaryl®

Furniture colours

F Front Colour

K Body Colour

P Colour of cover plate / countertop

R Inside colour of Finion shelf

1 = Glass White Matt



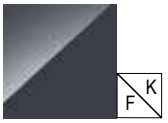
FINION

2 = Glass Black Matt



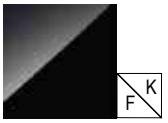
FINION

B1 = Crystal Grey



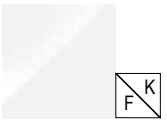
AVENTO

B3 = Crystal Black



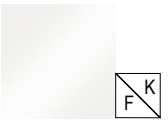
AVENTO

B4 = Crystal White



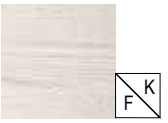
AVENTO

DH = Glossy White



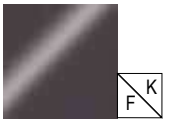
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

E8 = White Wood



COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

FP = Glossy Grey



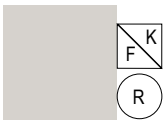
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

GF = Glossy White Lacquer



FINION

GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer



FINION

GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer



FINION

GM = Olive Matt Lacquer



FINION

GN = Walnut Veneer



FINION

HB = Peony Matt Lacquer



FINION

HF = Gold Matt Lacquer



FINION

HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer



FINION

HH = Sand Matt Lacquer



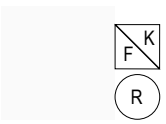
FINION

MS = White Matt



COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

MT = White Matt Lacquer



FINION

PC = Oak Veneer



FINION

PD = Black Matt Lacquer



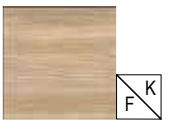
COLLARO
FINION
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

PH = Glossy Black Lacquer



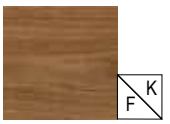
FINION

PN = Elm Impresso



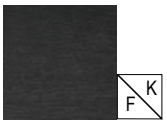
AVENTO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

PV = American Walnut



ANTHEUS

PW = Black Ash



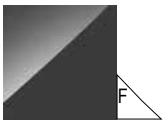
ANTHEUS

R = Glass Silver Grey



SUBWAY 2.0

RA = Glass Glossy Grey



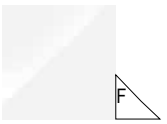
VENTICELLO

RC = Carrara



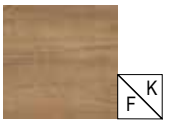
ANTHEUS

RE = Glass Glossy White



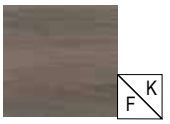
VENTICELLO

RH = Kansas Oak



AVENTO
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

RK = Stone Oak



AVENTO
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 3.0
VENTICELLO

RP = Nero Marquina



ANTHEUS

S = Glass White



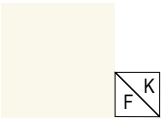
SUBWAY 2.0

VE = Brilliant White



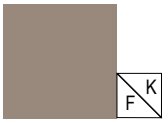
SUBWAY 3.0

VF = Pure White



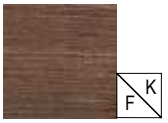
SUBWAY 3.0

VG = Truffle Grey



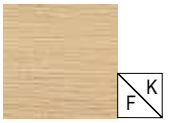
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

VH = Arizona Oak



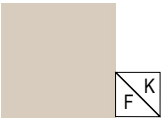
AVENTO
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

VJ = Nordic Oak



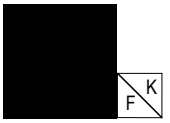
AVENTO
COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

VK = Soft Grey



COLLARO
LEGATO
SUBWAY 2.0
VENTICELLO

VL = Volcano Black



SUBWAY 3.0

VM = Taupe

SUBWAY 3.0

VN = Cashmere Grey

SUBWAY 3.0

VQ = Marine Blue

SUBWAY 3.0

VR = Graphite

SUBWAY 3.0

Walnut/Grey-White Marble

HOMMAGE

White Matt Lacquer/ Black Marble

HOMMAGE

INDEX

INSTRUCTION

Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture	2
Wellness	2

GENERAL INFORMATION

General Sales Conditions	4-5
Bicolour	11
TwistFlush	12
Hygiene Champion	13
Icons	see fold-out cover
Symbols	see fold-out cover
SupraFix 3.0	14
Important note	3

CHANGES TO THE RANGE

Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture	6
Wellness	7

NUMERICAL INDEX

Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture	592-594
Wellness	595-596

OVERVIEWS

AntiBac	15
Express Delivery	16
Ceramic colour survey	8-9
Colour survey - Wellness	10

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE 21

SHOWERS 385

BATHS & WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS 445

HOW TO USE THIS PRICE LIST

General

This price list begins with a table of contents, which gives an overview of the structure of the entire price list.

The price list consists of the following areas:

- General section
- Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture
- Showers
- Baths & Whirlpool Systems

The general section contains comprehensive information on various topics such as changes to the range, general terms and conditions of sale, etc.
You will find all the subject areas covered in the "General" section of the table of contents.

The sections "Bathroom ceramics & bathroom furniture", "Showers" and "Baths & whirlpool systems" are all structured in the same way: They begin with a table of contents, which gives an overview of the contents of the respective area. The various products are then presented and these are followed by a list of all the collections.

You will find the index right at the back of the price list.

Product section - Bathroom ceramics & bathroom furniture

The different collections are listed in alphabetical order.
On the first page of each collection, you will find comprehensive information for the entire collection, such as the available colours.
Please note that not all colours are always available for each model. You will find the colour combinations available on the respective product pages.

Within the collections, the individual products are listed in the following order: washbasins, hand-rinse washbasins, bidets, toilets, urinals, furniture.

In the matrix beneath the chosen article, you will find product-specific information, such as the article number, price, colour, design, etc., as well as matching accessories.

Please note that the toilet seats & covers are made from solid-coloured Duroplast and are not available in CeramicPlus.

You will find the respective colour codes for the products in the footnote. Please insert a colour code (e.g. R1) for all the variables in the article number (e.g. "XX") to order the article you require.
A decorated version of some articles is available (see comment “1” after the article number).
The surcharges for the décors can also be found in the footnote, where the respective surcharge is given, as well as the colour (price) on which the surcharge is to be added.

Product section - Wellness

The Wellness product section is divided into the following areas:

- Showers (ceramic, Quaryl and acrylic)
- Baths & Whirlpool Systems

The different collections are listed in alphabetical order.

The colour codes for the products are to be found in the overview of colours and models or on the separating sheet. When ordering, please always replace the variable "XX" at the end of the article number with the colour code required.

Some shower trays can be ordered with VILBOgrip, which prevents slipping on smooth surfaces such as acrylic. The corresponding order number can be found with the respective product.

Use the the fold-out pages on the right-hand side to order installation systems, accessories, panels etc. for baths with or without whirlpool systems.

Various free-standing bathtubs can be ordered in bicolour look. Further information and the corresponding order form can be found on the respective product pages and behind the bathtub chapter.

With the help of the right fold-out pages you can order installation systems, accessories, panels etc. for bathtubs with or without whirlpool system.

IMPORTANT NOTE

Sanitaryware & Bathroom Furniture

Price list 2021 replaces all earlier price lists. It applies to all deliveries as of April 1st, 2021.

Shades and dimensions subject to the usual tolerances. We reserve the right to make technical modifications to the range and alter colours.

This document may only be reproduced or copied in full or in part in any form with the producer's permission.

Price information
The prices shown are accounting prices exclusive of VAT which apply for sanitaryware wholesalers as of April 2021. The accounting prices provide the basis for the individual accounting terms agreed with the customer.
They do not represent the manufacturer's recommended retail price (RRP), which may differ from the accounting price.
We reserve the right to make (price) changes; prices are subject to printing errors. Claims arising from incorrect prices and descriptions shall not be considered.

All offers, sales and deliveries of sanitaryware, bathroom furniture as well as accessories are subject to our "General Sales Conditions"

The prices of all washbasin models and bidets only cover the ceramics.
The tap fittings and soap dispensers shown are not included in these prices.

The prices of furniture / furniture elements do not include the ceramics.

Sanitaryware
The ceramic materials used by Villeroy & Boch are very robust. They are capable of withstanding all temperature strain caused by hot or cold water or steam.
The glazed surfaces of Villeroy & Boch's sanitary ceramics are scratch-resistant and able to withstand all soap-water solutions and acids generally arising in the sanitary area. This does not include hydrofluoric acid or compounds. Nor is the surface affected by organic solvents and intensive agents.

The symbols for the tap hole and overflow are explained on the fold-out cover page.

Furniture
The bathroom furniture programmes from Villeroy & Boch feature high-quality materials and craftsmanship. Our own production facilities in Germany and Austria guarantee a uniform high quality. Furniture may only be assembled by a qualified professional in accordance with the assembly instructions enclosed and using the attachment materials supplied.

Further information, such as 2D/3D data or brochures, is available to download from the company website.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock

Produced to order: Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or alter orders!

Warranty
The statutory warranty period applies for all Villeroy & Boch products:
- Bathroom ceramics 2 or 5 years
- Bathroom furniture 2 years
- ViConnect and ViClean 2 years
- Toilet seats, accessories and tap fittings 2 years

Further technical information is to be found at www.villeroy-boch.com

Wellness

General
All Villeroy & Boch baths and shower trays are manufactured from top quality bathroom acrylic reinforced with glass fibre, or from the unique Quaryl®. Quaryl® is a synthetic material developed by Villeroy & Boch which is cast in moulds, therefore very exact designs can be produced. The synthetic material is coloured all the way through and retains its colour and shine for many years.

Design
Acrylic and, in particular, Quaryl® can be formed into all sorts of shapes very easily so that innumerable bathroom designs are possible. There is a suitable bath for all bathrooms: rectangular, hexagonal, oval or corner bath. From modern and minimalistic to royal and comfortable with handgrips and headrests. You will always feel at home in a Villeroy & Boch bath.

Temperature take-up
The material, be it acrylic or Quaryl®, takes on the temperature of the bath water almost immediately. This has the big advantage that you will not receive a cold shock when you lie down in the bath or step into the shower.

Heat insulation
Acrylic and Quaryl® conduct heat slowly. Therefore the heat from the bath water is retained longer. This insulating capacity has the added advantage that the bath does not have to be continually topped up with hot water.

Maintenance
The surfaces of acrylic and Quaryl® have no pores so they repel bacteria.
Dirt, limescale and soap residue are virtually unable to gain a hold on the
material, so that maintenance is restricted to wiping down with a wet cloth or sponge and the use of a non-scouring cleanser. We advise you to rinse out the whirlpool systems once a month with washing soda, particularly if bath oils are used. Our shower cabins are best cleaned using liquid soap.

Safety & hygiene
Villeroy & Boch whirlpools meet the highest standards of safety and hygiene. To assure hygiene, some models are equipped with special jets or have a fully automatic cleaning system, which automatically engages when the bathwater has drained. The pipes are then dried by air. The blowing-dry can also be performed manually, for example, if water has entered the system while the bathtub is being cleaned. To guarantee safe operation, all water-carrying whirlpools are equipped with a special hair trap, which stops water suction if the drain is blocked. To prevent the whirlpool from being switched on when there is no water in the tub, all systems feature dry-run protection that operates by means of a level sensor. The Whisper systems carry the KEMA test mark and of course the CE logo as well.

Cleaning and hygiene
Villeroy & Boch whirlpools are very easy to clean. After use, the bathtub should be rinsed with clean water and dried with a cloth. All jets can be disassembled at any time for cleaning, using the equipment provided. We recommend mild detergents that will gently clean the surface of the jets. It is highly recommended not to use bath products containing oil, but bath salts, etc, can safely be used, as long the salt dissipates. To achieve optimal hygiene in the pipes, we recommend rinsing the whirlpool once a month with a cleaner.

Material
Acrylic and Quaryl® are very durable materials which, when correctly maintained, keep their colour and shine for many years. Quaryl® is partly composed of natural materials. One of the characteristics of Quaryl® is that, in exceptional cases, small irregularities may appear in its structure. Scratches in acrylic materials are seldom. Naturally light damage or burn marks can occur, but these can be very easily removed from acrylic by using fine sandpaper (no. 1000 to 1200) and a small piece of fine steel wool. After this shining colour surfaces must be further treated with a car polish compound to reproduce the original lustre. It is also possible to repair damage to Quaryl®.We advise you to contact our professional service department if any of your Quaryl® product become damaged.

Warranty
The statutory warranty period applies for all Villeroy & Boch products:
- Baths, shower trays made from acrylic and Quaryl® 5 years
- Whirlpool systems and technical components 2 years
- Accessories and tap fittings 2 years

In addition, we offer a 10-year guarantee on all baths and shower trays made from acrylic or Quaryl® in accordance with the relevant warranty conditions.

Price information
* The prices shown are accounting prices exclusive of VAT which apply for sanitaryware wholesalers as of April 2021. The accounting prices provide the basis for the individual accounting terms agreed with the customer.
They do not represent the manufacturer's recommended retail price (RRP), which may differ from the accounting price.
- We reserve the right to make (price) changes and to correct printing/typing errors.

No rights can be derived from errors made in prices and descriptions.
- All prices excl. VAT.

GENERAL SALES CONDITIONS OF VILLEROY & BOCH AG

Bath and Wellness Division - Rev. August 2016

I. General

1. These General Conditions of Sale (hereinafter referred to as "**conditions of sale**") shall apply to all – i. e. also to future – quotations, supply and other performance by Villeroy & Boch AG including all its branches and group companies (hereinafter referred to as **"we"**, **"us"** or **"ourselves"**), to customers who are not consumers within the meaning of § 13 of the German Civil Code BGB (hereinafter referred to as **"purchasers"**; the purchaser and ourselves taken together also being referred to hereinafter as **"the parties"**).

2. These conditions of sale shall, unless any other provision is expressly made, apply for the entire duration of the business relationship without its being necessary for us to make specific reference to the fact. Business conditions of the purchaser shall not apply unless expressly recognised by ourselves in writing. These conditions of sale shall also apply if we make deliveries to the purchaser unconditionally while aware of conditions of the purchaser which are contradictory to or deviate from our conditions of sale.

3. Any alterations (amendments / additions) to these conditions shall require to be made in writing.

4. Verbal collateral agreements or assurances shall be invalid unless confirmed by ourselves in writing.

II. Quotations

1. Unless designated as binding in their text, our quotations shall be non binding and without obligation and shall not place us under any obligation to accept a given order.

2. If, after the conclusion of the contract, modifications are called for by our customers, or if the contract is cancelled wholly or in part, all the costs and expenses and other losses thus far incurred by ourselves or to be incurred in connection therewith (e. g. lost profit) shall be chargeable to the customer. Cancellation will only be possible with our approval. This shall not affect any rights the purchaser may have to rescind or avoid the contract.

III. Prices and deliveries

1. If the parties have not agreed any other price, the price shall be determined according to our price lists as valid at the time when the contract is concluded. Unless the parties have agreed anything different, the purchaser shall, in addition to all prices in accordance with the price lists, bear the costs of packaging and shipment and the turnover tax and any other public fees.

2. Deliveries shall be made under the contractually agreed conditions. Unless the parties have expressly agreed anything else, deliveries shall be made ex works.

3. The delivery dates or periods stated in the order confirmation shall be estimated dates or periods and shall therefore be non binding. They shall only be binding if confirmed as such in the order confirmation.

4. Unless any other contractual agreement has been made, the delivery period shall begin on receipt of written confirmation of the order.

5. A delivery period or date shall be deemed to have been met if the goods leave our works or warehouse or, as the case may be – if they are to be collected by the purchaser – are ready for collection prior to expiry of said date or period.

6. If a non-binding delivery date or period (referred to here below in Section 6 as "non-binding delivery period") is not met, we shall be deemed to have defaulted thereon when a grace period has expired and a reminder been received from the purchaser, unless we can prove that we were not responsible for our failure to meet the non-binding delivery period or effect delivery during the grace period.

   The length of the grace period shall be 1/5 of the non-binding delivery period. The grace period shall begin on the first working day that follows the end of the delivery period. If the length of the grace period is not an exact number of full days, weeks or months, it shall be rounded off to the nearest full number of days (example: non-binding delivery period 27 days, 1/5 = 5.4 days, grace period = rounded off to 5 days).

   The non-binding delivery period shall be calculated in accordance with Section III. 4.

7. If a delivery period or date is not met for reasons for which we are not responsible, in particular in cases in which we ourselves have received a late or incorrect self-delivery or deliveries, the delivery period shall be extended by a reasonable period.

   If we are, furthermore, unable to render our performance within said reasonably extended delivery period for reasons for which we are not responsible, we shall inform the purchaser of the fact without delay. In such cases we shall have the right to rescind the contract within a period of two weeks beginning from the moment when we inform the purchaser. Having exercised said right of rescission we shall reimburse the purchaser without delay for any counter-performance that he may already have rendered.

   For the rest, the statutory rights and entitlements of the parties shall remain unaffected.

IV. Packaging

1. Unless any special packaging has been agreed, the goods shall be packaged at our discretion in accordance with the standard commercial methods.

2. The costs of transport packaging (e. g. euro containers, cardboard boxes or crates) shall be invoiced to the purchaser. If goods are shipped in reusable containers a rental charge or circulation fee will be invoiced. The reusable containers are to be returned immediately to the pool via the return shipment logistics system. Costs incurred by non-fulfilment of this obligation shall be invoiced to the customer. Packaging units will be taken back within the framework of and as governed by the respective statutory regulations.

3. Loading costs are to be borne by the purchaser as shipment costs. If goods are loaded on pooling pallets, we shall accompany the loading procedure at the roadside in direct pallet exchange with the haulage contractor. If haulage contractors or customer's vehicles are used, the purchaser must supply intact exchange pallets. Missing pallets will be invoiced to the purchaser.

V. Shipment

1. Goods will be shipped at the expense and risk of the purchaser.

2. The risk shall pass over to the purchaser when the articles to be delivered are handed over to the transport company or to the purchaser himself.

3. Insurance shall only be taken out at the wish and expense of the purchaser.

4. Transport damage is to be reported to the haulier for inspection without delay. The purchaser must ensure that the complaint is noted in the shipment record. The shipment record provided for such cases is to be sent to us without its being necessary for us to request that it be sent.

VI. Terms of payment

1. Unless any other agreement has been made, our claims shall fall due for payment in full as soon as the invoice has been received. The definitive date in determining whether or not payment has been made in due time shall be the date on which payment is actually received.

2. If it becomes apparent to us after conclusion of the contract that there is a risk that the orderer may not be in a position to fulfil his performance obligations, we shall have the right to insist that outstanding deliveries be effected only against advance payment or the provision of securities. If said advance payments have not been made or securities not provided after the expiry of a reasonable period set by ourselves, we shall be entitled to rescind all or any of the contracts affected thereby or any part thereof. The period shall be regarded as reasonable if it is at least 10 calendar days, though the purchaser shall also have the option of showing that the period was not reasonable in a given individual case. We shall in particular be entitled as above if it comes to our knowledge that the purchaser has drawn cheques not covered by sufficient funds, if bills of exchange or cheques of the purchaser's are protested, if an application is made for the institution of insolvency proceedings or if insolvency proceedings are actually instituted: the above notwithstanding our entitlement to assert further rights.

3. Bills of exchange and cheques will only be accepted following special agreement and in all cases only as conditional payment. Discount charges, collection fees and all other costs shall be chargeable to the purchaser.

VII. Retention of title

1. We shall reserve ownership of the delivered goods until such time as all payments arising from the existing business association with the purchaser have been received; said reservation refers to the acknowledged balance.

2. The purchaser shall have the right to resell goods subject to retention of title in the normal course of business, but only under retention of title. The purchaser may neither pledge the goods subject to retention of title nor transfer title of them as security. The purchaser hereby now assigns to us as collateral all claims which accrue to him from the resale in the amount of the final invoice of our claim (inclusive of turnover tax). We hereby accept the assignment. The claims thus assigned to us in advance by the purchaser also relate to the acknowledged balance and, in the case of insolvency of the purchaser, to the existing causal balance. The cover limit of the assigned claims shall be 110% of the realisable value of the goods subject to retention of title sold and delivered in each respective case. The purchaser shall be empowered to collect the claim. Said empowerment to collect and authorisation to resell may be revoked by us if the purchaser is in breach of any of his material contractual obligations (e. g. default in payment).

3. The purchaser shall inform us without delay of any attempts by third parties to take possession of the goods delivered under retention of title, doing so if possible at an early stage, when such attempts are still imminent. He shall inform third parties attempting (or intending to attempt) to take possession of the goods that the latter are our property. Any costs of interventions (e. g. § 771 of the German Code of Civil Procedure [ZPO]) shall be borne by the purchaser if the third party is not in a position to reimburse us for the judicial and extrajudicial costs.

4. If the purchaser is in breach of any of his material contractual obligations, in particular in cases of default in payment, we shall have the right to repossess the purchase object and to visit the premises of the purchaser for the purpose of so doing. Rescission of the contract is, furthermore, immanent in any such repossession of the purchase object by us. We shall, after repossession, be authorised to exploit the purchase object commercially, whereby the proceeds from such exploitation are to be offset against the liabilities of the purchaser (e. g. damages) – minus reasonable exploitation costs. If the purchaser wasc pable in his breach of the obligation that led to the rescission, he shall remit to us lump sum compensation for the return transport

GENERAL SALES CONDITIONS OF VILLEROY & BOCH AG

Bath and Wellness Division - Rev. August 2016

of the purchase object in the amount of 5% of the purchase price. This sum may be set higher or lower if we can prove that the loss or damage was in fact greater, or if the purchaser can prove that it was in fact smaller.

5. We shall, for as long as a claim on our part is outstanding, have the right to request information from the purchaser at any time as to which goods delivered under retention of title are still in his possession, where they are, and to which customers the remaining goods supplied by us have been sold, said information relating to quantity, type and number. We shall also have the right to inspect the goods delivered under retention of title on any of the purchaser's premises, wherever the goods may be at any given time.

6. The purchaser shall be under obligation to treat the purchase object with due care and to carry out any necessary servicing and maintenance work at his own expense, to insure our goods against fire and theft at his own expense, and to furnish us on request with proof that said insurance has been taken out.

7. a) Any processing or remodelling of the purchase object by the purchaser will always be carried out on our behalf. If the purchase object is processed with other objects of which we are not the owner, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new thing in proportion of the value of the purchase object (final invoice amount inclusive of turnover tax) to the other processed objects at the time of processing. For the rest, the provisions governing retention of title shall apply correspondingly to the thing created by the processing.

   b) As security against our claims against him, the purchaser shall also assign to us the claims which accrue to him against a third party as a result of his combining the purchase object with a plot of land.

8. If the purchaser can prove that the realisable value of the securities exceeds that of the outstanding claims by more than 10%, we shall release the surplus amount if requested to do so by the purchaser.

VIII. Product characteristics

1. We hereby draw attention to the following:On account of differing materials and manufacturing procedures, a series may feature variations in colour, often also depending on the lighting conditions.
   For typographic reasons there may be deviations in colour between the illustrations in a prospectus / catalogue and the actual product itself.
   Acidic and / or caustic cleansing agents may cause damage if improperly used.
   Goods labelled „seconds" will be inferior in design and quality to goods labelled „1st choice".

2. We reserve the right to produce goods with variations in finish, colour and shape such as are usual in the trade.

3. If the purchaser makes any subsequent changes to the goods supplied by us, in particular decorations or technical modifications, he shall not be permitted to resell them under our trademark unless we have issued our prior agreement to the changes in writing.

IX. Warranty

1. Unless any other provision is made here below relating to the rights of the purchaser in cases of material and legal defects, the statutory regulations shall apply. In particular, moreover, the special statutory regulations covering final delivery of the goods to a consumer (recourse claims against suppliers in accordance with §§ 478, 479 of the German Civil Code BGB) shall remain unaffected.

2. § 377 of the German Commercial Code (HGB) shall apply in respect of the inspection of the goods and notification of defects, with the proviso that the period for giving notice of obvious defects shall be two weeks as from delivery, whilst the period for giving notice of defects that are not obviously discernible shall be two weeks as from their discovery.

3. If the goods are defective, we shall at our discretion be entitled either to rectify the defects (rectification of defects) or deliver defect-free goods (replacement delivery).

4. The purchaser shall store and handle rejected goods in the correct and proper manner.

5. We shall have the right to examine rejected goods together with an expert or other third party appointed by ourselves for the purposes of appraisal, and if necessary for the purpose of drawing up cost estimates or similar. If the purchaser fails to make the rejected goods available to us for examination within a reasonable period set by ourselves, our liability for the defects shall cease on expiry of said period.

6. In the course of supplementary performance which we are liable to carry out, we shall neither be under obligation to remove the defective thing nor to install the new thing if we were not originally under obligation to install.

7. Warranty claims on the part of the purchaser such as are oriented toward damages or compensation for futile expenditure may stand as governed in Section X („Liability"), but shall otherwise be excluded.

8. For goods which have in accordance with their normal intended use been used in a building and have caused said building to be defective, the period of limitation shall be 5 years as from delivery. For all other goods the period of limitation shall be 1 year as from delivery. In cases of intent or gross negligence or if a guarantee has been given (§ 444 of the German Civil Code BGB), and cases such as those quoted in § 479 of the German Civil Code BGB and other special statutory regulations on limitation, the statutory period of limitation will continue to apply.

9. Our liability for defects shall not extend to cover damage caused by normal wear and tear (e. g. metal abrasion or wear caused by abrasive agents), deterioration in surface properties such as was unavoidable according to the accepted engineering standards at the time when the contract was concluded, improper use of the goods, non-compliance with the instructions for cleaning, care or use, or damage caused by the purchaser or a third party or parties.

X. Liability

1. We shall be liable to the purchaser for damages and compensation for expenses, in each case as governed by the statutory regulations, in the following cases (here below in Section X: „Liability"): liability under the German Product Liability Act (ProdHaftG); intent or fraudulent misrepresentation; gross negligence; injury to life, limb or health; cases in which a guarantee has been given by ourselves; cases such as those quoted in § 288 Para. 6 Sentence 1 of the German Civil Code BGB and any other cases of statutorily compulsory liability.

2. We shall also be liable to the purchaser for damages in case of culpable breach of material contractual obligations as governed by the statutory regulations. Material contractual obligations within the meaning of this clause are all obligations the breach of which jeopardises the achievement of the object of the contract and all obligations without the performance of which the contract cannot properly be fulfilled and in compliance with which the purchaser may routinely trust. Having said that, if a material contractual obligation is breached in a way that involves only ordinary negligence, entitlements of the purchaser to claim for damages shall, as regards the amount, be restricted to typical foreseeable loss or damage.

3. If we default on or fall behind with our performance, the purchaser shall be entitled to claim a gainst us on the basis of that default if his claim is for a contractual penalty or lump-sum compensation incurred within a supply chain in another contractual relationship in that supply chain, but only if he informed us expressly about the risk of such loss or damage prior to the conclusion of the contract. If not, the purchaser shall be entitled to claim for a contractual penalty or lump-sum compensation owed and paid by him as loss or damage caused by default only in the amount of a maximum of 5% of the net value of our order. The above shall apply correspondingly if the purchaser makes a claim against us for indemnification in respect of such contractual penalties or lump-sum compensation.

4. For the rest, there shall be no entitlement of the purchaser to claim for damages for whatever cause in law.

5. If our liability is restricted or excluded in accordance with the above provisions, the same shall apply to the personal liability of our legal representatives, employees, non-managerial staff and vicarious agents.

6. The entitlement of the customer to claim for damages shall fall under the statute of limitation within the statutory periods of limitation, the statutory regulations also applying as regards the beginning of said periods.

XI. Offset, right of retention

1. The purchaser shall only be entitled to offset against due claims which are uncontested or have been established as legally established as final.

2. The purchaser shall only be entitled to a right of retention in respect of legally enforceable or uncontested claims.

XII. Industrial property rights

All industrial and intellectual property rights relating to our products, shapes, illustrations, installation instructions, reports, data and other records and documents shall remain the property of ourselves or, as the case may be, our respective licensors. No rights of use or exploitation shall be granted to the purchaser relating to said industrial or intellectual property rights.

XIII. Applicability of German law, place of jurisdiction

1. The law of the Federal Republic of Germany shall apply, there being no recourse to the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG).

2. If the purchaser is a businessman who concludes the contract in the context of a commercial transaction, a legal entity under public law or a separate asset under public law, the place of jurisdiction for all disputes arising from or in connection with the contract shall be the registered office of the Villeroy & Boch group company which concluded the contract. If that company does not have a general jurisdiction venue in the Federal Republic of Germany, the place of jurisdiction shall be the registered office of Villeroy & Boch AG.

CHANGES TO THE RANGE - SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

1. Novelties

MODEL	COLLECTION
4A45 00 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A45 01 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A46 00 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A46 01 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A47 00 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A47 01 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A48 00 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A48 01 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A49 00 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A49 01 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A50 00 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
4A50 01 XX	LOOP & FRIENDS
complete mirror collection	MORE TO SEE LITE
complete mirror cabinet collections	MY VIEW NOW
square washbasins in colour T2	O.NOVO
7682 R0 XX	O.NOVO
7667 R0 XX	O.NOVO
7682 HR XX	O.NOVO
7667 HR XX	O.NOVO
complete collection	SUBWAY 3.0
4683 R0 XX	VICARE
4684 R0 XX	VICARE
9223 11 RE	VICONNECT installation systems
9223 11 LC	VICONNECT installation systems
CERAMIC COLOURS	**COLLECTION**
AM	LOOP & FRIENDS
BCW8	ARTIS
BCW9	ARTIS
BCS8	ARTIS
BCS9	ARTIS
FURNITURE COLOURS	**COLLECTION**
RK	AVENTO, COLLARO, LEGATO, VENTICELLO, SUBWAY 3.0
RH	AVENTO, COLLARO, LEGATO, VENTICELLO, SUBWAY 3.0

2. Changes to the range

MODEL	COLLECTION OLD	COLLECTION NEW
5178 67 XX	ARCHITECTURA VITA	VICARE
5178 68 XX	ARCHITECTURA VITA	VICARE
5649 R0 XX	ARCHITECTURA VITA	VICARE
5649 R2 XX	ARCHITECTURA VITA	VICARE
4119 55 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4119 56 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4119 60 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4119 61 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4120 80 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4120 81 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
7119 61 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
7119 63 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4601 R0 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4601 R2 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4620 R0 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE
4695 R0 XX	O.NOVO VITA	VICARE

3. Streamlining of the range

CERAMIC COLOURS	COLLECTION	EXPIRY DATE
AD	ANTHEUS	31.03.2021
BCT1	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCT2	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCT3	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCT4	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCT5	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCT6	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCW1	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCW3	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCW4	ARTIS	31.03.2021
BCW5	ARTIS	31.03.2021
R2	ACROSS	31.03.2021
S0	ACROSS	31.03.2021
T1	ACROSS	31.03.2021
TDS7	MEMENTO 2.0	31.03.2021
TR	LOOP & FRIENDS	31.03.2021
complete shower tray collection	O.NOVO	31.03.2021
complete collection	O.NOVO PLUS	31.03.2021
C3	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
C6	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
D3	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
A1	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
A6	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
A2	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
A3	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
B6	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
B9	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
A7	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
A8	SUBWAY INFINITY	31.03.2021
FURNITURE COLOURS	**COLLECTION**	**EXPIRY DATE**
E1	COMPLETE	31.12.2021
FQ	ACROSS	31.03.2021
HA	FINION	31.03.2021
HE	FINION	31.03.2021
GS	FINION	31.03.2021
3	FINION	31.03.2021
3	VENTICELLO	31.03.2021
4	VENTICELLO	31.03.2021
MODEL	**COLLECTION**	**EXPIRY DATE**
complete collection*	AVEO NEW GENERATION	31.03.2021
complete collection*	JOYCE	31.03.2021
complete collection*	LA BELLE	31.03.2021

Within the following collections, some articles are declared to be discontinued: ANTHEUS, ARCHITECTURA, AVENTO, ARTIS, COLLARO, FINION, HOMMAGE, LEGATO, LOOP & FRIENDS, MEMENTO, MEMENTO 2.0, METRIC ART, MY NATURE, O.NOVO, O.NOVO KIDS, SUBWAY, SUBWAY 2.0, SUBWAY INFINITY, VENTICELLO, VICARE, VICONNECT, VICLEAN, ACCESSORIES *

* the complete articles can be found at: https://pro.villeroy-boch.com/picdb/pricelist/Delisting_NME-en.xlsx

CHANGES TO THE RANGE - WELLNESS

1. Novelties

MODEL	COLLECTION
UBQ 181 OBR 2DV	OBERON 2.0
complete collection	SUBWAY 3.0
COLOUR ON DEMAND COLOUR	**COLOUR NAME**
BCW8	Rust
BCW9	Indian Summer
BCS8	Sage Green
BCS9	Bordeaux
ACCESSORIES	**DESCRIPTION**
U909580 XX	OVERFLOW SUBWAY 3.0 (available in Stone White RW, Black Matt 33 and White Alpin 01)
U909530 XX	VIFLOW (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
U909570 XX	OVERFLOW AND OUTLET COVER Oberon 2.0 Duo (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
U909571 XX	OVERFLOW AND OUTLET COVER Oberon 2.0 Solo (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
U909540 XX	OVERFLOW AND OUTLET COVER Squaro Edge 12 (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
U909520 XX	PUSH-TO-OPEN VALVE WITHOUT OVERFLOW FUNCTION Antheus/Theano (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
UPCON0123-XX	WATER INLET Squaro Edge 12 (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
UPCON0136-XX	WATER INLET Oberon 2.0 Duo (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)
UPCON0138-XX	WATER INLET Oberon 2.0 Solo (available in Stone White RW and Black Matt 33)

2. Streamlining of the range

COLOUR	COLOUR NAME	EXPIRY DATE
96	Star White	31.03.2021
BCT1 (Colour on Demand)	Ballett	31.03.2021
BCT2 (Colour on Demand)	Rose	31.03.2021
BCT3 (Colour on Demand)	Macaroon	31.03.2021
BCT4 (Colour on Demand)	Lemon	31.03.2021
BCT5 (Colour on Demand)	Mustard	31.03.2021
BCT6 (Colour on Demand)	Full Moon	31.03.2021
BCW1 (Colour on Demand)	Frost	31.03.2021
BCW3 (Colour on Demand)	Mint	31.03.2021
BCW4 (Colour on Demand)	Sencha	31.03.2021
BCW5 (Colour on Demand)	Cedar	31.03.2021
OPTION		**EXPIRY DATE**
Anti slip (VILBOGRIP)	*for baths*	31.03.2021
MODEL	**COLLECTION**	**EXPIRY DATE**
UBQ 180 LAB 2PDT1V	LA BELLE	31.03.2021
UBA 205 LFO 6V	LOOP & FRIENDS	31.03.2021
UBA 205 LFS 6V	LOOP & FRIENDS	31.03.2021
UBA 167 LFO 2V	LOOP & FRIENDS	31.03.2021
UBA 167 LFS 2V	LOOP & FRIENDS	31.03.2021
UCWAS0231-61	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021
UCWAS0231-69	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021
UCWAS0291-69	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021
UCWAS0292-69	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021
UCWAS0293-69	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021
UCWAS0294-69	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021
UCWAS0295-69	ACCESSORIES	31.03.2021

All Squaro Infinity with customised dimensions have been reduced to just 2 article numbers. These can be ordered via the new order form at the end of the section on Squaro Infinity.
Available article numbers:

MODEL	POSSIBLE SIZES
UDQ 1810 SQI 2MV-XX	from 1800 x 1000 to 1400 x 700 mm
UDQ 1090 SQI 2MV-XX	from 1000 x 900 to 700 x 700 mm

3. Miscellaneous

The bath colour **Stone White RW** is now available from stock.

COLOUR SURVEY - SANITARYWARE

Collections / Models	Ceramic colours													Metal part finishes	
	White Alpin	White Alpin CeramicPlus	White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus	Pergamon CeramicPlus	Stone White CeramicPlus TitanGlaze	Ebony CeramicPlus TitanGlaze	Graphite CeramicPlus TitanGlaze	Almond	Bicolour	White Alpin Anti-slip	Taupe Anti-slip	Ardoise Anti-slip	ViPrint	Chrome	Noble brass
	01	R1	T2	R3	RW	S5	I4	AM	BC	01	TP	W9	VP		
ANTHEUS		○			○									○	
ARCHITECTURA	○	○	*											○	
ARTIS	○	○			○				○						
AVENTO	○	○			○									○	
COLLARO	○	○			○										
EVANA	○	○													
FINION		○			○										
HOMMAGE		○												○	○
LIFETIME PLUS Shower trays										○	○	○			
LOOP & FRIENDS	○	○				○	○	○							
LUNEA	○														
MEMENTO 2.0	○	○			○	○	○								
MEMENTO	○	○													
METRIC ART		○													
MY NATURE		○													
O.NOVO	○	○	*	*										○	
O.NOVO / O.NOVO PLUS Shower trays										○					
O.NOVO KIDS	○	○	○						*						
SUBWAY 3.0	○	○	*		○									○	
SUBWAY 2.0	○	○	*	*	*	*	*							○	
SUBWAY	○	○			*									○	
SUBWAY INFINITY Shower trays										○	○	○	○		
TUBE	○														
VENTICELLO	○	○			*	*	*							○	
VICARE	○	○	○												

* Only selected models are available in this colour. Please see the product specifications pages for all the details.

COLOUR SURVEY - SANITARYWARE

Collections / Models	Discontinued ceramic colours
	Manhattan CeramicPlus
	R5
EVANA	○
SUBWAY	○

COLOUR AND MODEL SURVEY - WELLNESS

	Wellness colours											Accessory surface color												Finishing colours (Finion, Collaro)				Bath panelling UNITED	
	White (alpin)	Stone White	Anthracite	Crème	Grey	Brown	Nature Anthracite	Nature Creme	Nature Grey	Nature Sand	Nature White	chrome plated	White (alpin) [1]	Anthracite	Crème	Grey	Brown	Stone White	Black Matt	Pure Anthracite	Pure Creme	Pure Grey	Pure Sand	Pure White	Chrome	Champagne	Gold	Black Matt	Oak Graphite	Glossy White [2]
	01	RW	1S	2S	3S	4S	1N	2N	3N	4N	5N	61	01	1S	2S	3S	4S	RW	33	1N	2N	3N	4N	5N	-	-	-	-	FQ	DH
SHOWER TRAYS																														
ARCHITECTURA METALRIM*	○	○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○												
FUTURION FLAT	○																													
O.NOVO	○																													
PLANEO	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○									○	○	○	○	○						
SQUARO SUPER FLAT	○	○	○	○	○	○																								
SQUARO INFINITY*		○	○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○												
SUBWAY	○																													
BATHS																														
ANTHEUS [3]	○	○																												
ARCHITECTURA	○																													
AVEO	○	○																												
AVEO NEW GENERATION [3]	○	○																												
CETUS	○																													
COLLARO [3]	○	○																	○						○	○	○	○		
FINION [3]	○	○																							○	○	○			
HOMMAGE	○																													
LA BELLE [3]	○	○										○																		
LA BELLE EXCELLENCE	○	○																												
LEGATO	○	○																												
LIBRA	○																													
LOOP & FRIENDS	○	○																												
MY ART	○																													
NEXUS	○																													
OBERON	○	○																												
OBERON 2.0 [3]	○	○										○	○					○	○											
O.NOVO	○																													
PAVIA	○																													
SQUARO	○																													
SQUARO EDGE 12 [3]	○	○										○	○					○	○											
SQUARO EDGE 12 EXCELLENCE [3]	○	○										○	○					○	○											
SUBWAY	○																													
SUBWAY 3.0	○	○										○	○					○	○											
THEANO [3]	○	○										○	○					○	○											
ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS																														
Profibox	○																													
UNITED Bath panelling																												○	○	

[1] Invisible Jets for whirlpool system Special Combipool Invisible (only for Quaryl baths in white).

[2] Available from the warehouse. All other UNITED colours are available within 6 weeks after order entry.

[3] Some free-standing models available with Colour on Demand. Details on the respective product pages.

* Outlet cover in matching matt colour.

BICOLOUR - SANITARYWARE



Titan Ceram

Artis – Colour in its most attractive guise.

Four forms, nine colours, thousands of possibilities: Artis comes in a broad range of colours to cover all tastes, from bold statements to subtle highlights in the bathroom. The striking surface-mounted washbasins are always an eye-catcher. The attractive BiColour look can be combined with the Finion and Legato furniture to create a colour concept for the entire bathroom.

- **4 forms:** round, oval, square and rectangular with extremely thin walls made from high-strength TitanCeram
- **BiColour look:** the coloured glaze on the outer surface meets the White Alpin of the interior at the fine rim
- **9 modern BiColour shades**





BCW0 FOG | BCW2 OCEAN | BCT8 COAL BLACK | BCW9 INDIAN SUMMER | BCS8 SAGE GREEN | BCT7 FRENCH LINEN | BCT0 POWDER | BCW8 RUST | BCS9 BORDEAUX

TWISTFLUSH – MORE POWER, LESS WATER



Twist Flush Villeroy & Boch | AntiBac Villeroy & Boch | Ceramic Plus Villeroy & Boch

TwistFlush is the new toilet flushing system which ensures optimum flushing and is highly water-efficient into the bargain. It exploits the physical power of swirling water for hygienic flushing and clean results.



Flushes like no other

The TwistFlush technology (patent pending) clearly surpasses the standard requirements*. A controlled flow of swirling water generates a very powerful vortex in the conically shaped basin which flushes virtually the entire inner surface of the toilet, effectively removing soiling.



Save up to 19,700 litres of water a year

With TwistFlush, you save precious water every time you press the flush button. The toilet uses only 4.5 litres for a large flush, and a mere 3 litres for a small flush. And the flush is so powerful that you usually only need to flush once. This means that a family can save up to 19,700** litres a year.



The brushless future starts here

The conically shaped bowl with very steep and ultra-smooth walls largely avoids soiling from the outset. The powerful flushing action deals with the rest. And the toilet brush is history.



Tough on dirt and germs

In addition to its flushing power, TwistFlush also boasts hygiene benefits: the rimless bowl and CeramicPlus provide for easy cleaning, while AntiBac prevents 99.9 % of bacterial growth. In this way, the toilet reduces the spread of germs, protecting young and old alike.



Practically splash-free

With TwistFlush, every drop of water is used for flushing, with no splashing over the toilet rim*. The controlled swirling action means that the flushing power is generated just where it is needed. The water swirls over almost the entire inner surface area. There is virtually no splashing and aerosols are reduced.



Whisper-quiet flushing

TwistFlush proves that powerful flushing doesn't have to be loud. The manner in which the water flows into the toilet bowl with a swirling motion results in less noise than with conventional toilets. So no waking the family or neighbours.

* In accordance with European standard EN 997.
**4-person household, compared with a conventional 6-litre flush. Average use: 5 x per person per day, based on information from the German Federal Environmental Agency.

HYGIENE CHAMPION - SANITARYWARE

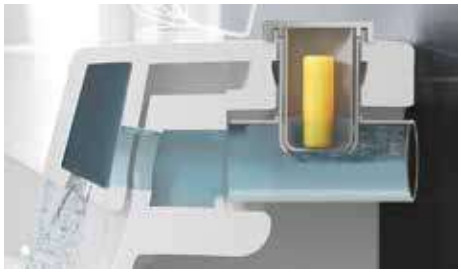


Our hygiene champion

The innovative toilet for four times the cleanliness

Hygienic, fresh, anti-bacterial and easy to clean – with our hygiene champion, you are always in safe hands. The rimless DirectFlush Subway 2.0 toilet with innovative ViFresh technology and CeramicPlus and AntiBac finish is the perfect hygiene solution from Villeroy & Boch. The best thing about it is that you can even save plenty of water and cleaning agents. It just doesn't get safer than four-fold hygiene. ViFresh, CeramicPlus and AntiBac are available separately for DirectFlush toilets and can also be combined on request







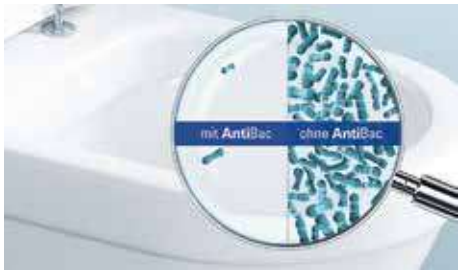
ViFresh

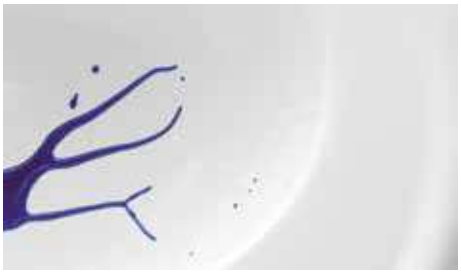
The integrated holder

The innovative holder for rim-blocks is integrated almost invisibly in the ceramic. It is filled without having to touch unhygienic areas and combines a fresh scent with an optimum flushing performance. As the water flow is no longer hindered by commercial holders, ViFresh is ideal for rimless toilets.

- The user-friendly solution for DirectFlush toilets
- Integrated care-product compartment within the water inlet in the ceramic
- Can be filled hygienically with commercially available rim-blocks or gel-cleaners without having to touch the toilet bowl or rim
- During flushing, the active ingredients are distributed evenly throughout the bowl
- With the same excellent flushing performance
- Simple installation without additional costs
- No bonding, no risk of corrosion







DirectFlush

The rimless generation of toilets

- Flushes the entire inner bowl without splashing
- Maximum flushing performance thanks to precise water flow
- Easy, quick cleaning thanks to the rimless design
- Visible hygiene for the user, too

AntiBac

The antibacterial glaze

- Has been proven to reduce the growth of bacteria by more than 99.9%***
- For ceramic surfaces and toilet seats
- Ideal for commercial areas with strict hygiene requirements

CeramicPlus

The dirt-repellent surface finish

- Non-stick effect prevents limescale deposits
- Permanent dirt-repellent effect for a brilliant shine
- 90% less water consumption*, cleaning agent ** and cleaning time** than before
- Available for all sanitary-ceramic products and all colours

* When contaminated with dirty water, ** When removing limescale deposits compared with standard ceramics (study carried out by the wfk-Forschungsinstitut für Reinigungstechnologie),
*** Confirmed by the independent BOKEN Quality Evaluation Institute, the Bundesanstalt für Materialprüfung (BAM) in Berlin, and the IZORE Centrum Infectieziekten Friesland, NL

SUPRAFIX 3.0 - SANITARYWARE

SupraFix 3.0 has a patent pending and makes the installation of wall-mounted toilets more flexible. The toilets can be installed swiftly and simply by just one person – conveniently from above and without visible attachment. Now new: The toilet seats can be positioned as required by the customer.



Simple and flexible installation

- Easy toilet installation from above by one person
- 2-in-1 installation of the toilet and toilet seat using the same holes
- Vario-nut for flexible installation and exact positioning of the seat

Perfect toilet design

- Invisible fastening: no visible screws or cover caps
- Toilet seat can be positioned individually as required

OVERVIEW ANTIBAC - SANITARYWARE

Collection	Models
ARCHITECTURA AntiBac	selected models, see pages 38-54
O.NOVO AntiBac	selected models, see pages 247-274
SUBWAY 2.0 AntiBac	selected models, see pages 302-321
SUBWAY 3.0 AntiBac	selected models, see pages 283-301
VICARE AntiBac	selected models, see pages 342-349

OVERVIEW EXPRESS DELIVERY - BATHROOM FURNITURE

Furniture Programme/Mirrors	Models	Colours Express Delivery
ANTHEUS	all models	all colours
AVENTO	all models	all colours
FINION	selected models, see pages 97-141	—
HOMMAGE	all models	all colours
MORE TO SEE	all models	—
MORE TO SEE 14	all models	—
MORE TO SEE LITE	all models	—
MORE TO SEE ONE	all models	—
MY VIEW 14	all models	—
MY VIEW 14+	all models	—
MY VIEW NOW	all models	—
MY VIEW ONE	all models	—
SUBWAY 2.0	selected models, see pages 302-321	Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP)
SUBWAY 3.0	selected models, see pages 283-301	Brilliant White (VE) and Kansas Oak (RH) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium), all mirrors
VENTICELLO	selected models, see pages 328-341	Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1

THE VILLEROY & BOCH APP



CURRENT DELIVERY INFORMATION AND PRICES

CONFIGURATOR BRINGS CUSTOMERS' WISHES TO LIFE

DATA SHEETS AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PRODUCT SUGGESTIONS TO BOOST SALES

SAMPLE FOLDER CREATED AUTOMATICALLY

OPTIONAL OFFLINE MODE

THE SMART TOOL FOR PLANNING AND CONSULTATION

Now you have the full information on Villeroy & Boch bathrooms at your fingertips. A glance at your smartphone, tablet or PC is all it takes to find current dimensions and prices while you're out and about or to configure model variants and check availability while advising customers.

Download on the App Store · GET IT ON Google Play · Get it from Microsoft

For smartphone, tablet and PC.
Find out more: **pro.villeroy-boch.com/villeroybochapp**

SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE



INDEX - SANITARYWARE AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

GENERAL INFORMATION

How to use this price list	2
Bicolour	11
Ceramic colour survey	8-9
TwistFlush	12
Hygiene Champion	13
Icons	see fold-out cover
Changes to the range	6
Numerical Index	592-594
Symbols	see fold-out cover
SupraFix 3.0	14

OVERVIEWS

Bidets	30
Urinals	31
Washbasins	22-26
Toilets	27-29

BATH CERAMIC ⬭

& BATHROOM FURNITURE ■

Antheus	*Premium*	⬭	■	32-37
Architectura	*Profi*	⬭		38-54
Artis	*Premium*	⬭		55-57
Avento	*Mainstream*	⬭	■	58-65
Collaro	*Mainstream*	⬭	■	66-94
Evana	*Mainstream*	⬭		95-96
Finion	*Premium*	⬭	■	97-141
Hommage	*Premium*	⬭	■	142-147
Legato	*Mainstream*		■	148-195
Loop & Friends	*Mainstream*	⬭		196-202
Memento 2.0	*Premium*	⬭		205-218
O.novo	*Profi*	⬭		247-274
Stand-alone washbasins	*Mainstream*	⬭		279-282
Subway 3.0	*Mainstream*	⬭	■	283-301
Subway 2.0	*Mainstream*	⬭	■	302-321
Subway	*Mainstream*	⬭		322-325
Venticello	*Mainstream*	⬭	■	328-341
ViCare	*Profi*	⬭		342-358
ViClean		⬭		359-363
ViConnect installation systems		⬭		364-375
WC-Seats and Cover		⬭		380-382
Accessories		⬭	■	376-379

MIRRORS & MIRROR CABINETS

More To See	*Mainstream*	■	219-222
More To See 14	*Mainstream*	■	223-226
More to See Lite	*Mainstream*	■	227-230
More To See One	*Profi*	■	231-232
My View 14	*Mainstream*	■	233-234
My View 14+	*Mainstream*	■	235-237
My View One	*Profi*	■	245-246
My View Now	*Mainstream*	■	238-244

WASHBASINS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Vanity washbasin

600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle	800 mm Rectangle	800 mm Rectangle	800 mm Rectangle	800 mm Rectangle
						
Subway 3.0	**Subway 3.0**	**Subway 3.0**	**Architectura**	**Avento**	**Collaro**	**Memento 2.0**
4A70 60 (287)	**4A70 6G (288)**	**4A70 65 (287)**	**6116 80 (39)**	**4156 80 (59)**	**4A33 80 (69)**	**4A22 80 (211)**

Vanity washbasin

800 mm Rectangle	800 mm Rectangle	800 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle
						
Subway 2.0	**Subway 3.0**	**Venticello**	**Antheus**	**Collaro**	**Finion**	**Memento 2.0**
7175 80 (304)	**4A70 80 (286)**	**4104 8L (331)**	**4A09 A2 (33)**	**4A33 A5 (68)**	**4164 A1 (99)**	**4A22 A4 (209)**

Vanity washbasin

1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1000 mm Rectangle	1200 mm Rectangle
						
Metric Art	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 3.0**	**Venticello**	**Venticello**	**Venticello**	**Avento**
5195 11 (281)	**7175 A0 (304)**	**4A70 A5 (286)**	**4104 AK (330)**	**4134 L1 (330)**	**4134 R1 (330)**	**4A23 CK (59)**

Vanity washbasin

1200 mm Rectangle	1200 mm Rectangle	1200 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle
						
Collaro	**Finion**	**Venticello**	**Collaro**	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 3.0**
4A33 C4 (67)	**4164 C1 (99)**	**4104 CK (329)**	**4A34 D4 (67)**	**7175 D0 (303)**	**7176 D0 (303)**	**4A70 D4 (285)**

Vanity washbasin

1300 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle
		
Subway 3.0	**Subway 3.0**	**Venticello**
4A71 D5 (285)	**4A70 D5 (285)**	**4111 DL (329)**

Washbasins

550 mm Angular	550 mm Angular	600 mm Angular	600 mm Angular
			
O.novo	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**
4A41 MG (250)	**4A41 55 (250)**	**4A41 6G (249)**	**4A41 60 (249)**

WASHBASINS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Washbasins

650 mm Angular	650 mm Angular	550 mm Oval	550 mm Oval	600 mm Oval	650 mm Oval	500 mm Rectangle
						
O.novo	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**Memento**
4A41 KG (248)	**4A41 65 (248)**	**5166 55 (254)**	**5160 55 (254)**	**5160 60 (254)**	**5160 65 (254)**	**5133 50 (280)**

Washbasins

500 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle
						
Memento 2.0	**Architectura**	**Avento**	**Collaro**	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 3.0**	**Architectura**
4A22 50 (214)	**4188 55 (39)**	**4A00 55 (60)**	**4A33 55 (72)**	**7113 55 (304)**	**4A70 55 (288)**	**4188 60 (39)**

Washbasins

600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle
						
Avento	**Collaro**	**Memento**	**Memento 2.0**	**Subway 2.0**	**Venticello**	**Architectura**
4158 60 (59)	**4A33 60 (71)**	**5133 60 (280)**	**4A22 60 (213)**	**7113 60 (304)**	**4124 60 (331)**	**4188 65 (39)**

Washbasins

650 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle
			
Avento	**Collaro**	**Subway 2.0**	**Venticello**
4158 65 (59)	**4A33 65 (70)**	**7113 65 (304)**	**4124 65 (331)**

Washbasin ViCare

560 mm Oval	610 mm Oval	800 mm Oval
		
ViCare	**ViCare**	**ViCare**
4119 55 (344)	**4119 60 (344)**	**4120 80 (343)**

Washbasin ViCare

600 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle
	
ViCare	**ViCare**
7119 63 (344)	**5178 67 (343)**

Surface-mounted washbasin

510 mm Oval	560 mm Oval	560 mm Oval	585 mm Oval	600 mm Oval
				
Collaro	**Collaro**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Architectura**
4A15 51 (75)	**4A19 56 (73)**	**4A47 00 (197)**	**5151 00 (199)**	**4126 60 (40)**

WASHBASINS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Surface-mounted washbasin

610 mm Oval	610 mm Oval	620 mm Oval	630 mm Oval	810 mm Oval	500 mm Rectangle	510 mm Rectangle
						
Artis	**My Nature**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**My Nature**	**Memento 2.0**	**Collaro**
4198 61 (56)	**4110 60 (282)**	**4A48 00 (197)**	**5151 10 (199)**	**4110 80 (282)**	**4A07 50 (216)**	**4A17 51 (74)**

Surface-mounted washbasin

550 mm Rectangle	560 mm Rectangle	560 mm Rectangle	580 mm Rectangle	585 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle
						
Venticello	**Collaro**	**Loop & Friends**	**Artis**	**Loop & Friends**	**Architectura**	**Finion**
4113 55 (332)	**4A20 56 (73)**	**4A49 00 (198)**	**4172 58 (56)**	**5154 00 (200)**	**4127 60 (41)**	**4143 61 (104)**

Surface-mounted washbasin

600 mm Rectangle	620 mm Rectangle	650 mm Rectangle	380 mm Round	380 mm Round	400 mm Round	400 mm Round
						
Memento 2.0	**Loop & Friends**	**Antheus**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Architectura**	**Collaro**
4A07 60 (216)	**4A50 00 (198)**	**4A10 65 (33)**	**4A45 00 (197)**	**5148 00 (199)**	**4125 40 (40)**	**4A18 40 (74)**

Surface-mounted washbasin

Semi-recessed washbasin

420 mm Round	430 mm Round	430 mm Round	380 mm Square	410 mm Square	480 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle
						
Loop & Friends	**Artis**	**Loop & Friends**	**Collaro**	**Artis**	**Lunea**	**Architectura**
4A46 00 (197)	**4179 43 (56)**	**5144 00 (199)**	**4A21 38 (74)**	**4178 41 (56)**	**4138 48 (204)**	**4190 55 (41)**

Semi-recessed washbasin

Built-in washbasin

550 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	505 mm Oval	560 mm Oval	570 mm Oval	615 mm Oval	660 mm Oval
						
Avento	**Memento**	**Loop & Friends**	**O.novo**	**Loop & Friends**	**Architectura**	**Loop & Friends**
4A06 55 (60)	**4133 55 (281)**	**6155 10 (200)**	**4161 56 (255)**	**6155 20 (200)**	**4166 60 (42)**	**6155 30 (200)**

WASHBASINS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Built-in washbasin

510 mm Rectangle	550 mm Rectangle	600 mm Rectangle	615 mm Rectangle	630 mm Rectangle	675 mm Rectangle	390 mm Round
						
Loop & Friends	**Architectura**	**Loop & Friends**	**Architectura**	**Hommage**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**
6145 10 (201)	**4193 55 (42)**	**6145 00 (201)**	**4167 60 (42)**	**7102 63 (143)**	**6145 20 (201)**	**6140 39 (200)**

Built-in washbasin

415 mm Round	450 mm Round
	
Architectura	**Loop & Friends**
4165 40 (41)	**6140 45 (200)**

Undercounter washbasin

430 mm Oval	455 mm Oval	485 mm Oval	495 mm Oval	500 mm Oval
				
Loop & Friends	**Evana**	**Loop & Friends**	**Lunea**	**Evana**
6161 10 (201)	**6147 46 (96)**	**6161 20 (201)**	**5120 50 (204)**	**6147 00 (96)**

Undercounter washbasin

530 mm Oval	540 mm Oval	560 mm Oval	600 mm Oval	615 mm Oval	450 mm Rectangle	495 mm Rectangle
						
O.novo	**Architectura**	**Loop & Friends**	**O.novo**	**Evana**	**Loop & Friends**	**Tube**
4162 50 (255)	**4176 60 (43)**	**6161 30 (201)**	**4162 60 (255)**	**6144 00 (96)**	**6163 10 (202)**	**4152 50 (327)**

Undercounter washbasin

535 mm Rectangle	540 mm Rectangle	540 mm Rectangle	615 mm Rectangle	330 mm Round	340 mm Round	380 mm Round
						
Lunea	**Architectura**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Loop & Friends**	**Architectura**	**Loop & Friends**
5122 53 (204)	**4177 60 (43)**	**6163 00 (202)**	**6163 20 (202)**	**6180 33 (201)**	**4175 40 (43)**	**6180 38 (201)**

Handwashbasin

360 mm Angular	360 mm Angular	450 mm Angular	450 mm Angular	500 mm Angular	500 mm Angular	360 mm Oval
						
O.novo	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**O.novo**
4342 36 (252)	**4343 36 (253)**	**4344 4G (252)**	**4344 45 (251)**	**4342 R5 (253)**	**4344 50 (251)**	**5360 36 (256)**

WASHBASINS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Handwashbasin

450 mm Oval	500 mm Oval	500 mm Oval	360 mm Rectangle	360 mm Rectangle	360 mm Rectangle	370 mm Rectangle
						
O.novo	**O.novo**	**O.novo**	**Architectura**	**Avento**	**Avento**	**Subway 2.0**
5360 45 (255)	**5361 50 (256)**	**5360 50 (255)**	**4373 36 (44)**	**4300 3R (61)**	**4300 3L (61)**	**7317 37 (306)**

Handwashbasin

370 mm Rectangle	400 mm Rectangle	430 mm Rectangle	450 mm Rectangle	450 mm Rectangle	450 mm Rectangle	450 mm Rectangle
						
Subway 3.0	**Memento 2.0**	**Finion**	**Architectura**	**Avento**	**Collaro**	**Subway 2.0**
4370 37 (290)	**4323 40 (216)**	**4364 43 (104)**	**4373 45 (44)**	**7358 45 (60)**	**4334 45 (73)**	**7315 45 (305)**

Handwashbasin

450 mm Rectangle	500 mm Rectangle	500 mm Rectangle	500 mm Rectangle	500 mm Rectangle	500 mm Rectangle	Corner handwash-basin
						Quarter circle
						
Subway 3.0	**Architectura**	**Collaro**	**Subway 2.0**	**Subway 3.0**	**Venticello**	**O.novo**
4370 45 (289)	**4373 50 (44)**	**4334 50 (72)**	**7315 50 (305)**	**4370 50 (289)**	**4124 50 (332)**	**7327 40 (257)**

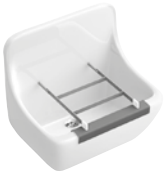
Corner handwashbasin

Quarter circle	Quarter circle	Rectangle
		
Subway 2.0	**Subway 3.0**	**O.novo**
7319 45 (307)	**4371 46 (290)**	**7310 32 (256)**

Multiple washbasin

1000 mm Rectangle	1300 mm Rectangle
	
O.novo	**O.novo Kids**
6820 00 (273)	**4A08 13 (276)**

Service sink

460 mm Rectangle

O.novo
6912 01 (273)

Sink

495 mm Rectangle

O.novo
6321 00 (274)

Sink

595 mm Rectangle

O.novo
6322 00 (274)

Double sink

795 mm Rectangle

O.novo
6331 00 (274)

OVERVIEW TOILETS

Washdown toilet, rimless

wall-mounted

Antheus
4608 R0 (33)

wall-mounted

Architectura
5684 R0 (46)

wall-mounted



Architectura
5685 R0 (48)

wall-mounted

Architectura
4694 R0 (45)

wall-mounted



Finion
4664 R0 (105)

wall-mounted

Memento 2.0
4633 R0 (217)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5660 R0 (258)

Washdown toilet, rimless

wall-mounted



O.novo
7682 R0 (263)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5614 A1 (309)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5614 R0 (202, 308)

wall-mounted



Subway 3.0
4670 T0 (291)

wall-mounted

Venticello
4611 R0 (333)

Washdown toilet

wall-mounted

Architectura
5684 10 (47)

wall-mounted



Hommage
6661 B0 (143)

Washdown toilet

wall-mounted



O.novo
5660 10 (259)

wall-mounted



Subway
6600 10 (323)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5600 10 (311)

wall-mounted



Tube
5635 10 (327)

Combi-Pack

wall-mounted



Architectura
5684 H1 (47)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5660 H1 (259)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5688 H1 (262)

Rimless Combi-Pack

wall-mounted



Architectura
5684 HR (46)

wall-mounted



Architectura
4687 HR (49)

wall-mounted



Architectura
5685 HR (48)

wall-mounted



Architectura
4694 HR (46)

wall-mounted



Avento
5656 RS (62)

wall-mounted



Avento
5656 HR (62)

wall-mounted



O.novo
7667 HR (264)

Rimless Combi-Pack

wall-mounted



O.novo
7682 HR (264)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5660 HR (259)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5688 HR (261)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5614 R2 (310)

wall-mounted



Subway 3.0
4670 TS (57, 75, 291)

wall-mounted



Venticello
4611 RS (333)

wall-mounted



Venticello
4611 RL (334)

OVERVIEW TOILETS

Combi-Pack Viconnect

wall-mounted



O.novo
5660 D2 (260)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5660 D3 (260)

Shower-toilet, wash-down toilet, rimless

wall-mounted



ViClean
V0E1 00 (361)

ViClean Washdown WC

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5600 50 (312, 363)

Washout toilet

wall-mounted



O.novo
5662 10 (260)

wall-mounted



Subway
6603 10 (323)

Washdown WC Comfort, rimless

wall-mounted

Subway 2.0
4609 R0 (313)

Washdown WC XL, rimless

wall-mounted

Architectura
4688 R0 (50)

Washdown WC Compact, rimless

wall-mounted

Architectura
4687 R0 (49)

wall-mounted

O.novo
7667 R0 (263)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5688 R0 (261)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5606 R0 (312)

Compact washdown toilet

wall-mounted



O.novo
5688 10 (262)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5606 10 (313)

Washdown WC ViCare, rimless

wall-mounted



ViCare
4601 R0 (347)

wall-mounted



ViCare
4695 R0 (346)

wall-mounted

ViCare
5649 R2 (345)

wall-mounted

ViCare
5649 R0 (345)

Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite

wall-mounted



O.novo
6623 10 (264)

Childrens' wash-down toilet, rimless

wall-mounted



O.novo Kids
4690 R0 (277)

ViClean Wash-down WC, rimless

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5614 R5 (310, 362)

Combi-Pack ViCare

wall-mounted



ViCare
5649 81 (358)

wall-mounted



ViCare
4695 75 (358)

wall-mounted



ViCare
4695 76 (358)

wall-mounted



ViCare
4601 82 (358)

Washdown toilet, rimless

floor-standing

O.novo
4624 R0 (265)

floor-standing

Architectura
5690 R0 (50)

floor-standing

O.novo
7618 R0 (266)

Washdown toilet, rimless

floor-standing



O.novo
7618 R1 (266)

floor-standing

Subway 2.0
5602 R0 (314)

floor-standing



Subway 3.0
4671 T0 (292)

floor-standing

ViCare
4683 R0 (347)

Washdown toilet

floor-standing



Lunea
5623 10 (204)

floor-standing



O.novo
5657 10 (265)

Rimless wash-out toilet

floor-standing

O.novo
7619 R0 (266)

OVERVIEW TOILETS

Rimless wash-out toilet

floor-standing



O.novo

7619 R1 (267)

floor-standing

ViCare

4684 R0 (348)

Washdown WC for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless

floor-standing



Architectura

5691 R0 (51)

floor-standing



Avento

5644 R0 (62)

floor-standing

O.novo

4625 R0 (270)

floor-standing



O.novo

5661 R0 (267)

floor-standing

Subway 2.0

5617 R0 (315)

Washdown WC for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless

floor-standing



Venticello

4612 R0 (334)

Washdown WC for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless Compact

floor-standing



O.novo

5689 R0 (269)

Washdown WC for close-coupled WC-suite, rimless ViCare

floor-standing

ViCare

4620 R0 (349)

Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite

floor-standing



Hommage

6662 10 (144)

floor-standing



O.novo

5661 10 (268)

floor-standing



O.novo

5658 10 (269)

floor-standing



O.novo

5661 01 (268)

Washdown toilet for close-coupled WC-suite

floor-standing



Subway

6610 10 (324)

floor-standing

Tube

5640 10 (327)

Washdown toilet for small children

floor-standing



O.novo Kids

4691 10 (277)

OVERVIEW BIDETS

Bidet

wall-mounted



Architectura
5484 00 (45)

wall-mounted



Avento
5405 00 (61)

wall-mounted



Finion
4465 00 (105)

wall-mounted



Memento 2.0
4433 00 (217)

wall-mounted



O.novo
5460 00 (257)

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5400 00 (307)

wall-mounted



Subway 3.0
4470 00 (291)

Bidet

wall-mounted



Venticello
4411 00 (333)

floor-standing



O.novo
5461 00 (258)

floor-standing



Subway 2.0
5401 00 (308)

Bidet compact

wall-mounted



Subway 2.0
5406 00 (307)

OVERVIEW SIPHONIC URINALS

Siphonic urinal

concealed water inlet
concealed outlet



Architectura

5586 00 (53)

concealed water inlet
concealed outlet



Architectura

5587 00 (54)

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



Architectura

5574 00 (52)

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



O.novo

7507 00 (272)

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



Subway

7513 00 (63, 316, 325)

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



Subway

7513 01 (63, 316, 325)

Rimless siphonic urinal

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



O.novo

7524 00 (273)

Rimless siphonic urinal

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



Venticello

5504 R0 (106, 218, 335)

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



Venticello

5504 R1 (106, 218, 335)

water inlet from above
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



O.novo

7523 00 (272)

Siphonic urinal Compact

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



O.novo

7557 00 (271)

concealed water inlet
Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section



O.novo

7557 01 (271)

ANTHEUS

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Premium segment
- Matching furniture programme Antheus
- Matching bath: Antheus, Theano

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

PV = American Walnut

PW = Black Ash

Colours countertop

RC = Carrara

RP = Nero Marquina

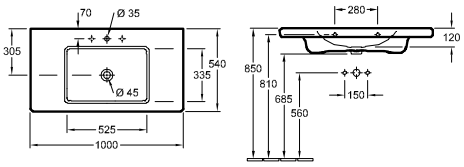
ANTHEUS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN





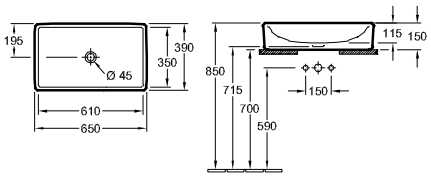
Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A09 A2 XX	1000 x 540 mm Titan Ceram	1.038,-	1.228,-	-	6	30,9

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Antheus
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





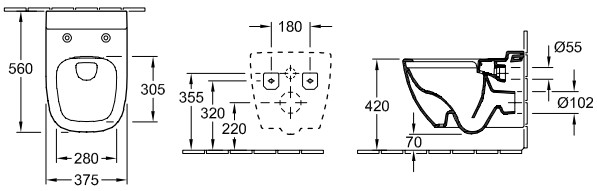
Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A10 65 XX	650 x 388 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area Titan Ceram	732,-	861,-	-	10	18,2

incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Antheus
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4608 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm SupraFix 3.0 Direct Flush	694,-	815,-	-	12	25,8

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves

8M18 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	267,-	321,-	-	108	2,7
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

ANTHEUS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock, The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
veneered MDF, silk matt lacquered finish in PV (19 mm)
veneered MDF, matt black lacquered finish in PW (19 mm)
horizontal grain in PV, PW
interior colour to match décor
Body:
veneered chipboard, silk matt lacquered finish in PV (16 mm)
veneered chipboard, matt black lacquered finish in PW (16 mm)
horizontal grain in PV, PW
interior colour direct-laminated Anthracite for vanity units
interior colour to match décor for additional elements
Washbasin countertop:
marble in RC, RP (20 mm)
Frame:
high-gloss steel (10 mm)
Glass shelf:
Optiwhite single-pane safety glass (8 mm)
Drawers:
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature

Doors:
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
handle profile made from solid wood in PV, PW
Interior compartments :
removable wooden boxes made of solid wood with aluminium profile
glass partitions (for vanity units without high-gloss steel frame)
Mirrors:
mirror (4 mm) bonded to frame
Mirror frame:
solid wood, silk matt lacquered finish in PV
solid wood, matt black lacquered finish in PW
Mirror shelf:
Mirror (4 mm) on chipboard, melamine-laminated (8 mm)
veneer edge silk matt lacquered finish in PV
veneer edge, matt black lacquered finish in PW
shelf, veneered chipboard, silk matt lacquered finish in PV (16 mm)
shelf, veneered chipboard, matt black lacquered finish in PW (16 mm)
Towel holder:
high-gloss steel (3 mm)

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.

	MARBLE COUNTERTOP WITH FRAME MADE OF HIGH-GLOSS STEEL	**MARBLE COUNTERTOP WITH FRAME MADE OF HIGH-GLOSS STEEL**
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**B064 00 YY**	**B064 01 YY**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 745 x 570 mm	1200 x 745 x 570 mm
Version	without drilled tap holes	with drilled tap holes
For combination with	Antheus 4A10 65	Antheus 4A10 65
Equipped with	1x glass shelf 1x frame made of high-gloss steel 1x marble countertop	1x glass shelf 1x frame made of high-gloss steel 1x marble countertop
Please note	with wall-mount	with wall-mount
Installation	floor-standing	floor-standing
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
RC, RP	5.085,-	5.085,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
PV = American Walnut, PW = Black Ash

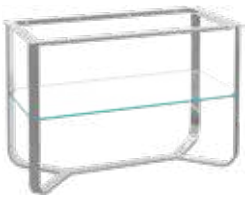
YY = Insert washbasin countertop colours
RC = Carrara, RP = Nero Marquina

ANTHEUS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock, The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	FRAME MADE OF HIGH-GLOSS STEEL
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**B064 50 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1084 x 725 x 523 mm
Equipped with	1x glass shelf 1x frame made of high-gloss steel
Please note	with wall-mount
Installation	floor-standing
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	3.534,-

	VANITY UNIT WITH FRAME MADE OF HIGH-GLOSS STEEL	VANITY UNIT
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**B065 10 XX**	**B066 10 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	927 x 852 x 500 mm	925 x 348 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Antheus 4A09 A2	Antheus 4A09 A2
Equipped with	1x frame made of high-gloss steel 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x wooden box L 1x wooden box S	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x wooden box L 1x wooden box S 2x wide glass drawer divider
Please note	with wall-mount	-
Installation	floor-standing	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	space saving siphon, fastening set included	space saving siphon, fastening set included
PV, PW	5.195,-	1.873,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
PV = American Walnut, PW = Black Ash

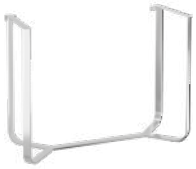
YY = Insert washbasin countertop colours
RC = Carrara, RP = Nero Marquina

ANTHEUS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock, The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	FRAME MADE OF HIGH-GLOSS STEEL
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**B065 50 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	928 x 852 x 494 mm
For combination with	Antheus 4A09 A2
Equipped with	1x frame made of high-gloss steel
Please note	with wall-mount
Installation	floor-standing
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	3.313,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**B068 00 XX**	**B068 01 XX**	**B067 00 XX**	**B067 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	480 x 1700 x 200 mm	480 x 1700 x 200 mm	400 x 850 x 400 mm	400 x 850 x 400 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	2x door 1x fixed shelf 4x glass shelf	2x door 1x fixed shelf 4x glass shelf	1x door 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
PV, PW	1.762,-	1.762,-	1.541,-	1.541,-

	MIRROR SHELF	MIRROR
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**B306 00 XX**	**B305 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 1400 x 178 mm	850 x 850 x 35 mm, 850 mm Diameter
Equipped with	4x shelf on each side	with solid wood frame
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
PV, PW	1.653,-	1.430,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
PV = American Walnut, PW = Black Ash

YY = Insert washbasin countertop colours
RC = Carrara, RP = Nero Marquina

ANTHEUS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Goods in stock, The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	TOWEL RAIL
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**B069 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 38 x 80 mm
Colour	high-gloss steel
Please note	for wall-mounting
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	434,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
PV = American Walnut, PW = Black Ash

YY = Insert washbasin countertop colours
RC = Carrara, RP = Nero Marquina

ARCHITECTURA

Bath ceramic

- Profi segment

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

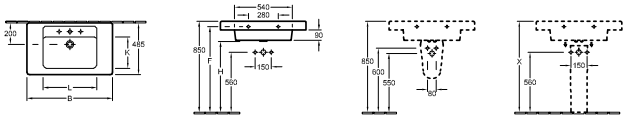
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN
previously Omnia Architectura



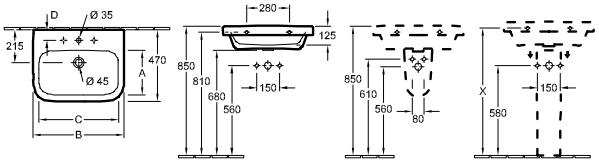


Article no.	B	F	G	H	K	L
611680XX	800	800	540	660	290	490

Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6116 80 XX	800 x 485 mm	625,-	713,-	-	-	8	26,4
	wall fixation						
	For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379						
7250 60 XX	**PEDESTAL**	316,-	404,-	-	-	48	7,9
7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	221,-	309,-	-	-	45	7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article no.	A	B	C	D	K	L
418865XX	295	650	575	65	295	575
418866XX	295	650	575	65	295	575
418860XX	295	600	535	70	295	535
418861XX	295	600	535	70	295	535
418855XX	300	550	480	70	300	480
418856XX	300	550	480	70	300	480

Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4188 65 XX	650 x 470 mm AntiBac	193,-	281,-	-	-	14	20,3
4188 66 XX	650 x 470 mm AntiBac	193,-	281,-	-	-	14	20,3
4188 60 XX	600 x 470 mm AntiBac	163,-	251,-	-	-	16	19,5
4188 61 XX	600 x 470 mm AntiBac	163,-	251,-	-	-	16	19,5
4188 55 XX	550 x 470 mm AntiBac	154,-	242,-	-	-	16	18,7
4188 56 XX	550 x 470 mm AntiBac	154,-	242,-	-	-	16	18,7
	For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379						
	Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
7250 60 XX	**PEDESTAL**	316,-	404,-	-	-	48	7,9
7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	221,-	309,-	-	-	45	7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

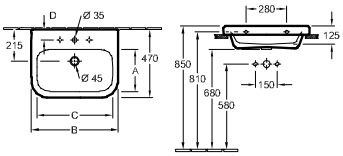
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





Article no.	A	B	C	D	K	L
4188KGXX	295	650	575	65	295	575
41886GXX	295	600	535	70	295	535
41885GXX	300	550	480	70	300	480

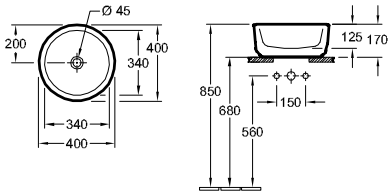
Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4188 KG XX	650 x 470 mm	225,-	313,-	-	-	10	20,3
4188 6G XX	600 x 470 mm	195,-	283,-	-	-	10	19,5
4188 5G XX	550 x 470 mm	186,-	274,-	-	-	14	18,7

ground underside, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



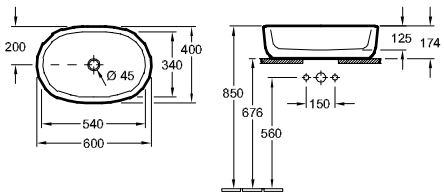


Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4125 40 XX	400 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	261,-	349,-	-	-	14	11,62
4125 41 XX	400 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	261,-	349,-	-	-	14	11,62

incl. template, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4126 60 XX	600 x 400 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	302,-	390,-	-	-	10	18,28
4126 61 XX	600 x 400 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	302,-	390,-	-	-	10	18,28

incl. template, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

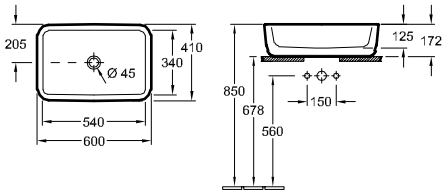
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



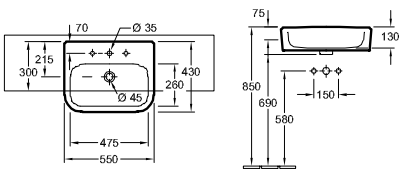


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4127 60 XX	600 x 410 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	302,-	390,-	-	-	10	20,5
4127 61 XX	600 x 410 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	302,-	390,-	-	-	10	20,5

incl. template, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN



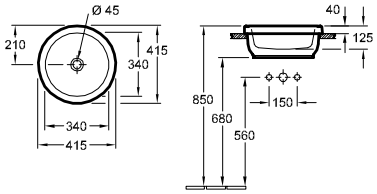


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4190 55 XX	550 x 430 mm AntiBac	265,-	353,-	-	-	10	15,9
4190 56 XX	550 x 430 mm AntiBac	265,-	353,-	-	-	10	15,9

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4165 40 XX	415 mm Diameter without tap hole area	237,-	325,-	-	-	14	12,1

outside surface glazed, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

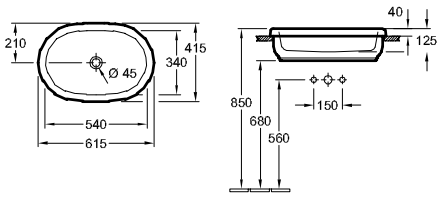
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



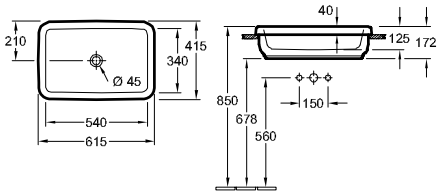


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4166 60 XX	615 x 415 mm without tap hole area	296,-	384,-	-	-	10	16,98
4166 61 XX	615 x 415 mm without tap hole area	296,-	384,-	-	-	10	16,98

outside surface glazed, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



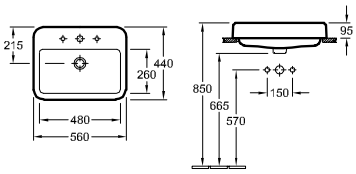


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4167 60 XX	615 x 415 mm without tap hole area	296,-	384,-	-	-	10	20,33
4167 61 XX	615 x 415 mm without tap hole area	296,-	384,-	-	-	18	20,33

outside surface glazed, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4193 55 XX	550 x 430 mm AntiBac	324,-	412,-	-	-	10	19,3
4193 56 XX	550 x 430 mm AntiBac	324,-	412,-	-	-	10	19,3

outside surface glazed
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

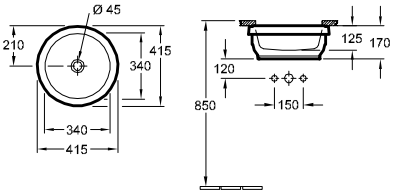
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



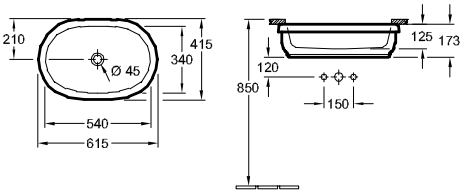


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4175 40 XX	340 mm Diameter without tap hole area	230,-	318,-	-	-	14	11,58

outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



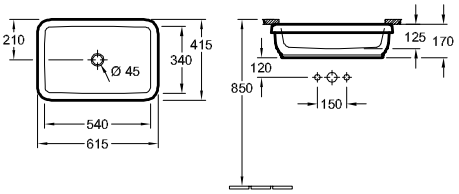


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4176 60 XX	540 x 340 mm without tap hole area	285,-	373,-	-	-	10	20,68
4176 61 XX	540 x 340 mm without tap hole area	285,-	373,-	-	-	10	20,68

outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4177 60 XX	540 x 340 mm without tap hole area	285,-	373,-	-	-	10	21,2
4177 61 XX	540 x 340 mm without tap hole area	285,-	373,-	-	-	10	21,2

outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

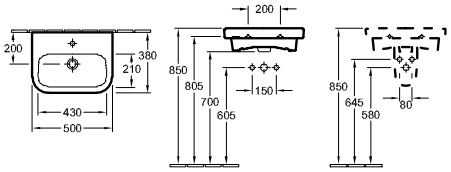
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN





Article no.	B	C	E	F	H	L
437350XX	500	200	605	800	700	430
437351XX	500	200	605	800	700	430

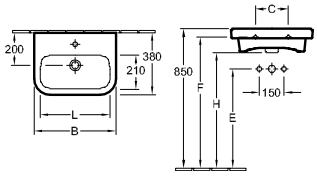
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4373 50 XX	500 x 380 mm	157,-	245,-	-	-	24	12,9
4373 51 XX	500 x 380 mm	157,-	245,-	-	-	24	12,9

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

7264 60 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	221,-	309,-	-	-	45	7,05
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article no.	B	C	E	F	H	L
437345XX	450	150	620	810	705	385
437346XX	450	150	620	810	705	385

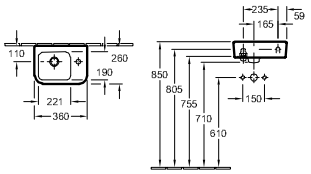
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4373 45 XX	450 x 380 mm AntiBac	143,-	231,-	-	-	24	12
4373 46 XX	450 x 380 mm AntiBac	143,-	231,-	-	-	24	12

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4373 36 XX	360 x 260 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right	146,-	234,-	-	-	48	7
4373 37 XX	360 x 260 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right	146,-	234,-	-	-	48	7

fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

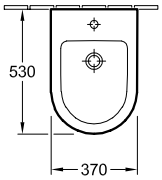
ARCHITECTURA

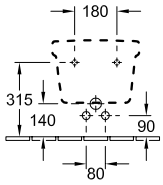
€ excl. VAT

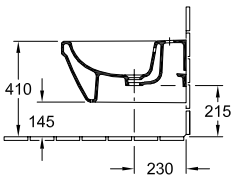
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BIDET
previously Omnia Architectura



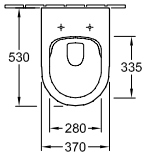


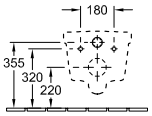


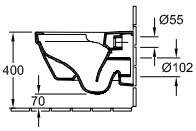


Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5484 00 XX	370 x 530 mm	412,-	500,-	-	-	16	19,3
wall-mounted							
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush, With concealed fastening







Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4694 R0 XX	370 x 530 mm	323,-	411,-	-	-	14	24,7
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	-	-	144	2,52
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	123,-	-	-	-	90	2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	-	90	1,68
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

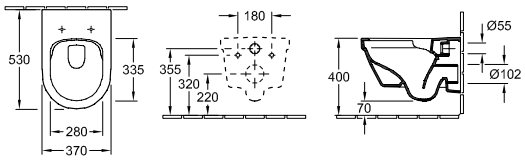
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

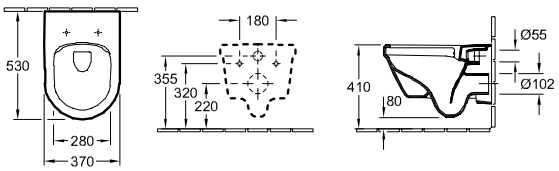
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush, With concealed fastening

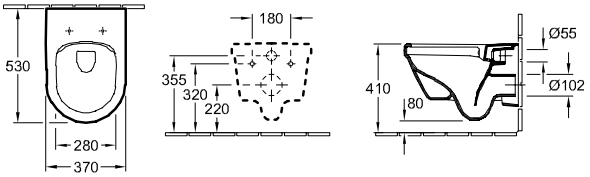
Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4694 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4694 R0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and Soft-Closing hinges 98M9 C1 01	477,-	565,-	-	-	12	24,7

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
previously Omnia Architectura, DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5684 R0 XX	370 x 530 mm	285,-	373,-	436,-	-	14	20,3
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	-	-	144	2,52
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	123,-	-	-	-	90	2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	-	90	1,68
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

COMBI-PACK
previously Omnia Architectura, DirectFlush

Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5684 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5684 R0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and Soft-Closing hinges 98M9 C1 01	431,-	519,-	-	-	12	24,2

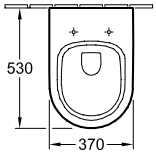
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

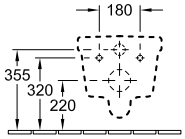
ARCHITECTURA

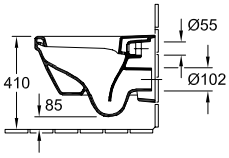
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET
previously Omnia Architectura



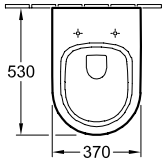


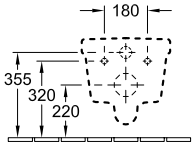


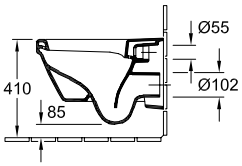
Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5684 10 XX	370 x 530 mm	322,-	410,-	-	-	14	25
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	-	-	144	2,52
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	123,-	-	-	-	90	2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	-	90	1,68
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

COMBI-PACK
previously Omnia Architectura









Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5684 H1 XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC 5684 10 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 98M9 C1 01	471,-	559,-	-	-	12	25

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

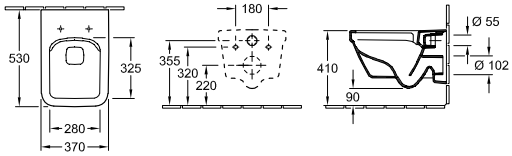
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush

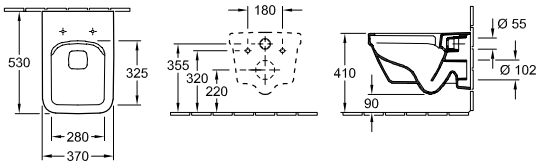




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5685 R0 XX	370 x 530 mm	285,-	373,-	436,-	-	14	22
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M58 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	-	-	72	2,71
9M60 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	123,-	-	-	-	144	2,63
9M81 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	40	2,65
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5685 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5685 R0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and Soft-Closing hinges 9M58 S1 01	431,-	519,-	-	-	12	22

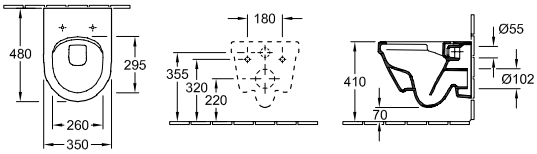
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

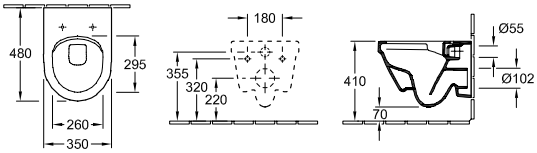
WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4687 R0 XX	350 x 480 mm	371,-	459,-	522,-	-	14	18
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M66 S2 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,882
9M66 E1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** hinges in stainless steel	126,-	-	-	-	90	3,02
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4687 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4687 R0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and Soft-Closing hinges 9M66 S2 01	551,-	639,-	-	-	12	21

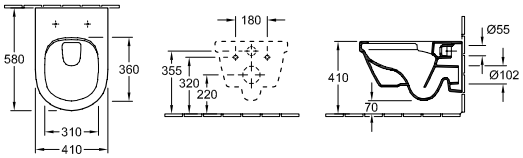
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

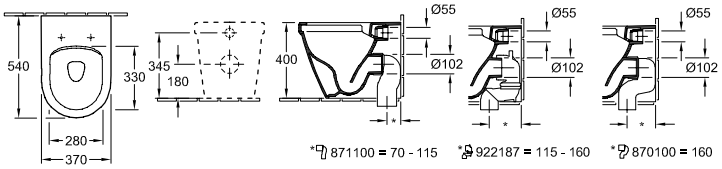
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET XL, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4688 R0 XX	410 x 580 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	379,-	467,-	530,-	-	12	24
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M83 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	211,-	-	-	-	60	3,51
9M83 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	162,-	-	-	-	96	3,43
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5690 R0 XX	370 x 540 mm Direct Flush	412,-	500,-	-	-	12	25,5
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	-	-	144	2,52
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	123,-	-	-	-	90	2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	147,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 70 - 115 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,72
9221 87 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 115 - 160 mm	-	-	-	141,-		1,95
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 160 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,74

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

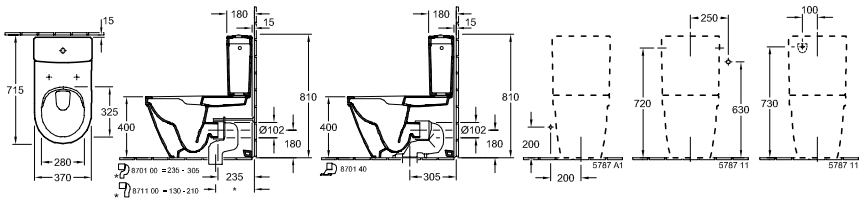
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5691 R0 XX	370 x 700 mm	441,-	529,-	-	-	6	37,2
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm							
5787 G1 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	370,-	458,-	-	-	48	15,26
5787 R1 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	369,-	457,-	-	-	48	15,26
98M9 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	-	-	144	2,52
98M9 D1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	123,-	-	-	-	90	2,57
9M70 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M70 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 210 - 300 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 120 - 200 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT
previously Omnia Architectura



Article number	Description	01				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M70 S1 01	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	90	2,971
9M70 61 01	hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	-	90	2,971

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT



Article number	Description	01				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M81 S1 01	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	-	40	2,65

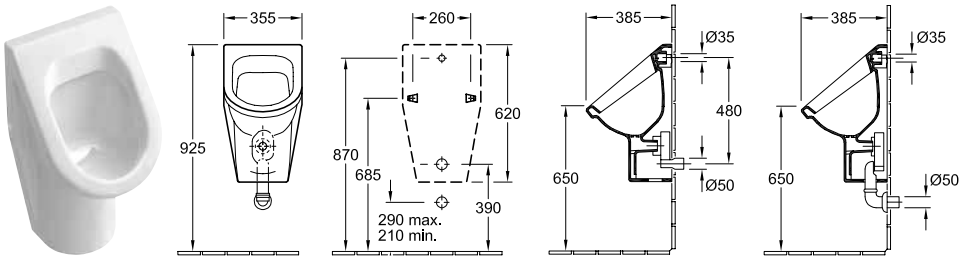
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL
previously Omnia Architectura



Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5574 00 XX	355 x 620 x 385 mm splash-reducing AntiBac	294,-	382,-	-	-	20	18,55
5574 05 XX	355 x 620 x 385 mm splash-reducing with target	346,-	434,-	-	-	20	18,55
5574 20 XX	355 x 620 x 385 mm splash-reducing, with ceramic strainer AntiBac	340,-	428,-	-	-	20	18,55
5574 25 XX	355 x 620 x 385 mm splash-reducing, with ceramic strainer with target	392,-	480,-	-	-	20	18,55
fastening set included, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section							
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) 1,0L horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) 1,0L vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) Pro Detect 2 electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) Pro Detect 2 electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Pro Detect 2 Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) Pro Detect 2 recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

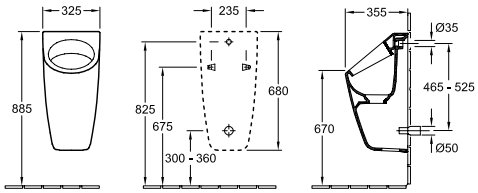
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5586 00 XX	325 x 680 x 355 mm AntiBac	642,-	730,-	-	-	9	22,6
5586 05 XX	325 x 680 x 355 mm with target	694,-	782,-	-	-	9	22,6
Incl. outlet, consisting of ViChange siphon cartridge and ceramic outlet cover, fastening set included, concealed water inlet, concealed outlet							
8706 20 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** (required spare part) 1 ViChange replacement siphon cartridge incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	39,-		0,097
8706 10 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** (required spare part) 10 ViChange replacement siphon cartridges incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	326,-		0,085
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9220 67 00	**FLEXIBLE WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional) not suitable for assembly with ProDetect	-	-	-	117,-		0,29
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" Pro Detect 2	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" Pro Detect 2	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets Pro Detect 2	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00 Pro Detect 2	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

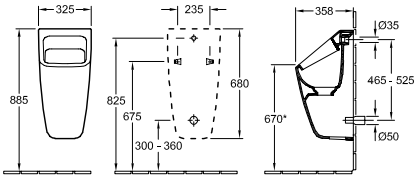
ARCHITECTURA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5587 00 XX	325 x 680 x 355 mm AntiBac	642,-	730,-	-	-	9	24,3
5587 05 XX	325 x 680 x 355 mm with target	694,-	782,-	-	-	9	24,3
Incl. outlet, consisting of ViChange siphon cartridge and ceramic outlet cover, fastening set included, concealed water inlet, concealed outlet							
8706 20 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** (required spare part) 1 ViChange replacement siphon cartridge incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	39,-		0,097
8706 10 00	**VICHANGE SIPHON CARTRIDGE** (required spare part) 10 ViChange replacement siphon cartridges incl. 1 glove, 1 disposal bag per set	-	-	-	326,-		0,085
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9220 67 00	**FLEXIBLE WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional) not suitable for assembly with ProDetect	-	-	-	117,-		0,29
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) Pro Detect 2 electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) Pro Detect 2 electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Pro Detect 2 Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) Pro Detect 2 recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

ARTIS

Bath ceramic

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Premium segment
- Matching furniture programme Finion, Legato
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- Matching baths Antheus, Aveo New Generation, Collaro, Finion, La Belle, La Belle Excellence, Loop & Friends, Oberon 2.0, Squaro Excellence, Squaro Edge 12, Theano



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Ceramic colours Bicolour

BCW0 = Fog

BCW2 = Ocean

BCT0 = Powder

BCT7 = French Linen

BCT8 = Coal Black

BCW8 = Rust

BCW9 = Indian Summer

BCS8 = Sage Green

BCS9 = Bordeaux

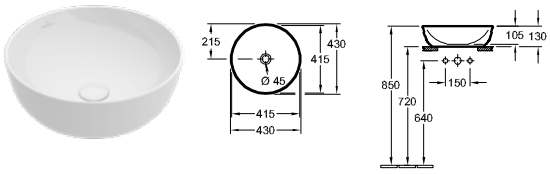
Due to the different materials used, there may be variations in colour between the images and the actual products. For further information, see page 11

ARTIS

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

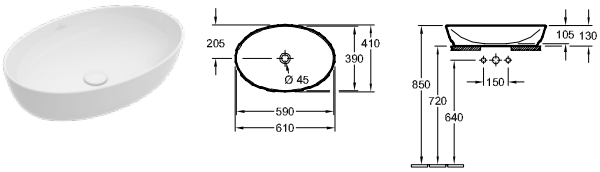
SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



Article number	Description		01	R1	RW	BC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4179 43 XX	430 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	Titan Ceram NEW	538,-	626,-	734,-	734,-	18	8,2

incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

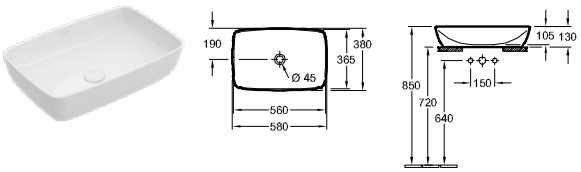
SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



Article number	Description		01	R1	RW	BC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4198 61 XX	610 x 410 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	Titan Ceram NEW	643,-	731,-	860,-	860,-	10	10,5

incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

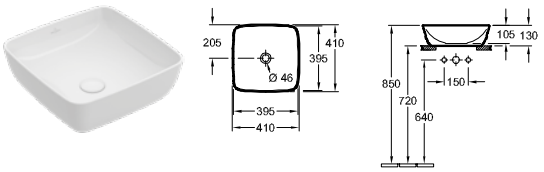
SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



Article number	Description		01	R1	RW	BC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4172 58 XX	580 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	Titan Ceram NEW	631,-	719,-	845,-	845,-	10	11,5

incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



Article number	Description		01	R1	RW	BC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4178 41 XX	410 x 410 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	Titan Ceram NEW	532,-	620,-	726,-	726,-	12	8,2

incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

The colours Bicolour are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus
Bicolour:
BCW0 = Fog, BCW2 = Ocean, BCT0 = Powder, BCT7 = French Linen, BCT8 = Coal Black, BCW8 = Rust, BCW9 = Indian Summer, BCS8 = Sage Green, BCS9 = Bordeaux

ARTIS

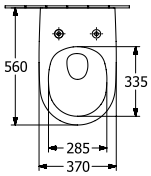
€ excl. VAT

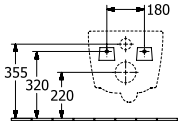
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

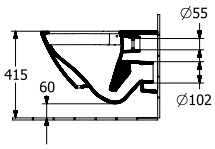
COMBI-PACK
TwistFlush

We recommend the SUBWAY 3.0 combi-pack for ARTIS









Article number	Description	01	R1	RW	BC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4670 TS XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 XX, WC-seat and cover with Quick-Release and SoftClosing hinges 8M42 S1 01	801,-	889,-	-	-	12	25,6

The colours Bicolour are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus
Bicolour:
BCW0 = Fog, BCW2 = Ocean, BCT0 = Powder, BCT7 = French Linen, BCT8 = Coal Black, BCW8 = Rust, BCW9 = Indian Summer, BCS8 = Sage Green, BCS9 = Bordeaux

AVENTO

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Matching furniture programme Avento
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- matching wellness programme Avento

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

B1 = Crystal Grey

B3 = Crystal Black

B4 = Crystal White

PN = Elm Impresso

RH = Oak Kansas

RK = Stone Oak

VH = Arizona Oak

VJ = Nordic Oak

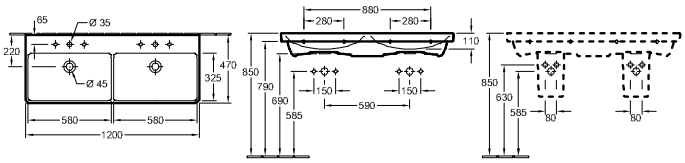
AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

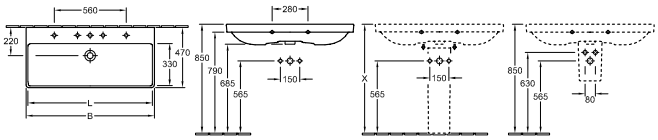




Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A23 CK XX	1200 x 470 mm 2x	954,-	1.042,-	1.233,-	-	8	32,5
	matching furniture programme: Avento						
	For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN



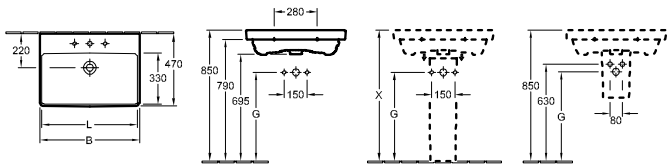


Article no.	B	L
4156A4XX	1000	980
4156A5XX	1000	980
415680XX	800	770

Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4156 A4 XX	1000 x 470 mm 2x	706,-	794,-	935,-	-	8	25
4156 A5 XX	1000 x 470 mm	706,-	794,-	935,-	-	8	25
4156 80 XX	800 x 470 mm	530,-	618,-	724,-	-	12	20,5
	matching furniture programme: Avento						
	For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article no.	B	G	L
415865XX	650	575	620
415860XX	600	585	570

Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4158 65 XX	650 x 470 mm	232,-	320,-	367,-	-	24	19
4158 60 XX	600 x 470 mm	229,-	317,-	363,-	-	24	16,5
	matching furniture programme: Avento						
	For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

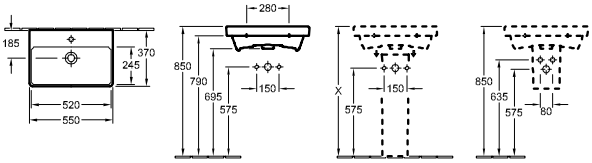
AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASIN COMPACT

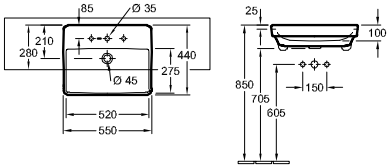




Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A00 55 XX	550 x 370 mm	201,-	289,-	330,-	-	36	13
	matching furniture programme: Avento For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	223,-	311,-	-	-	50	7,35
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN

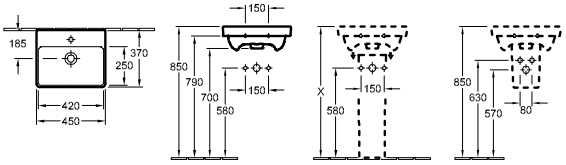




Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A06 55 XX	550 x 440 mm	370,-	458,-	532,-	-	12	14,7
	incl. template, fastening set included For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						

HANDWASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7358 45 XX	450 x 370 mm	161,-	249,-	281,-	-	48	10,4
	matching furniture programme: Avento For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379						
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	223,-	311,-	-	-	50	7,35
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

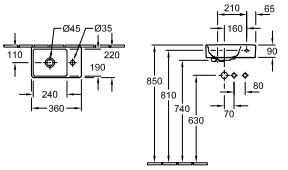
AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN



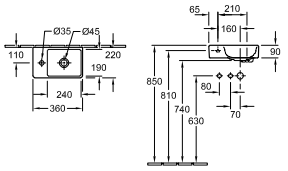


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4300 3L XX	360 x 220 mm	176,-	264,-	299,-	-	90	5,5

basin left
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

HANDWASHBASIN



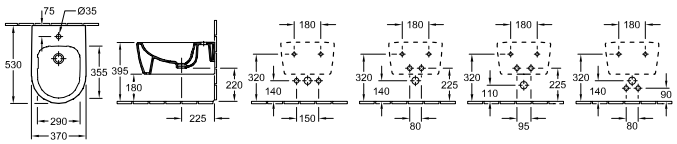


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4300 3R XX	360 x 220 mm	176,-	264,-	299,-	-	90	5,5

basin right
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

BIDET





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5405 00 XX	370 x 530 mm	428,-	516,-	601,-	-	12	18,9
	wall-mounted, with fastening set for concealed fastening For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379						
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9223 78 61	**DESIGNER SIPHON** (optional) chrome	-	-	-	72,-		0,522
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

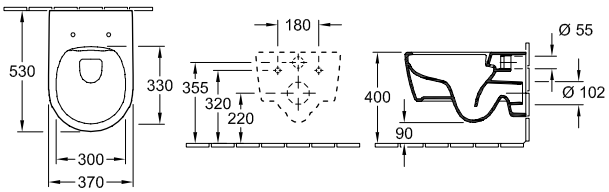
AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush

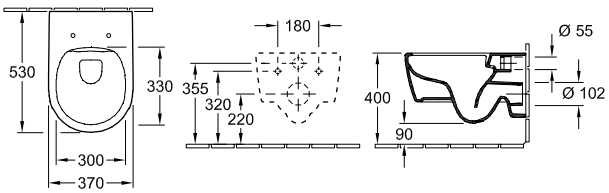




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5656 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5656 R0 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M77 C1 XX	637,-	725,-	851,-	-	12	22

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush

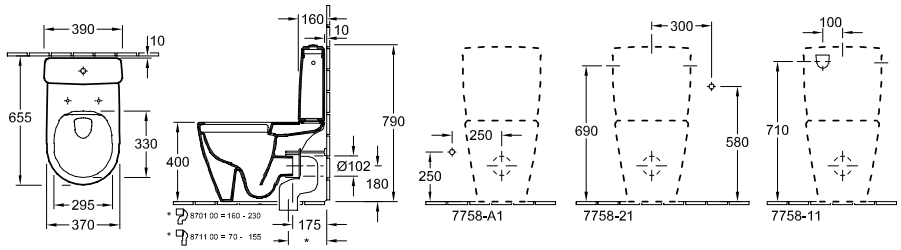




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5656 RS XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5656 R0 XX, SlimSeat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M87 S1 01	653,-	741,-	-	-	12	22

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5644 R0 XX	370 x 640 mm	469,-	557,-	651,-	-	8	29
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
7758 11 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	325,-	-	16	10,8
9M77 C1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	179,-	-	214,-	-	108	2,61
9M87 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	195,-	-	-	-	90	2,91
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 160 - 230 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 70 - 155 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

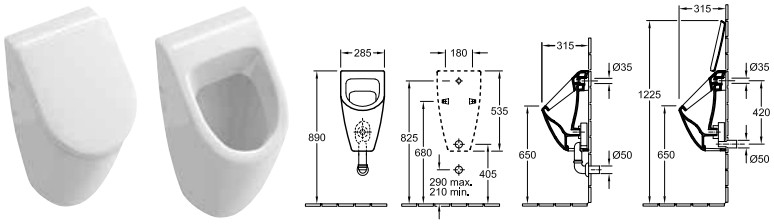
AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL

We recommend the urinal from SUBWAY for use with AVENTO



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7513 01 XX	285 x 535 x 315 mm for cover	512,-	600,-	703,-	-	15	16,82
7513 00 XX	285 x 535 x 315 mm without cover	498,-	586,-	685,-	-	15	16,82
with fastening set for concealed fastening, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section							
9956 S1 XX	**COVER** with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	227,-	-	272,-	-	90	2
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock, The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
MDF with acrylic layer in B1, B3, B4 (19 mm)
coated chipboard in PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ (16 mm)
horizontal grain in PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ
interior colour to match décor
Body:
MDF with acrylic layer in B1, B3, B4 (19 mm)
coated chipboard in PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ (16 mm)
horizontal grain in PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ
interior colour to match décor
Drawers:
SoftClosing feature
Doors:
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
glossy chrome

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A893 00 XX**	**A892 00 XX**	**A891 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1180 x 514 x 452 mm	980 x 514 x 452 mm	780 x 514 x 452 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Avento 4A23 CK	Avento 4156 A4/A5	Avento 4156 80
Equipped with	4x pull-out compartment	2x pull-out compartment	2x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
B1, B3, B4, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ	1.430,-	858,-	817,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A890 00 XX**	**A889 00 XX**	**A888 00 XX**	**A888 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	630 x 514 x 452 mm	580 x 514 x 452 mm	530 x 514 x 352 mm	530 x 514 x 352 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
Hinges	-	-	hinges on left	hinges on right
For combination with	Avento 4158 65	Avento 4158 60	Avento 4A00 55	Avento 4A00 55
Equipped with	2x pull-out compartment	2x pull-out compartment	1x door	1x door
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
B1, B3, B4, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ	704,-	682,-	515,-	515,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
B1 = Crystal Grey, B3 = Crystal Black, B4 = Crystal White, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

AVENTO

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock, The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A887 00 XX**	**A887 01 XX**	**A876 00 XX**	**A876 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	430 x 514 x 352 mm	430 x 514 x 352 mm	340 x 514 x 202 mm	340 x 514 x 202 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
For combination with	Avento 7358 45	Avento 7358 45	Avento 4300 3L/3R	Avento 4300 3L/3R
Equipped with	1x door	1x door	1x door	1x door
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	-	-	A bottle-trap is required when combining a hand-rinse washbasin with a vanity unit	A bottle-trap is required when combining a hand-rinse washbasin with a vanity unit
B1, B3, B4, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ	473,-	473,-	411,-	411,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A894 00 XX**	**A894 01 XX**	**A895 00 XX**	**A895 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	350 x 1760 x 372 mm	350 x 1760 x 372 mm	350 x 890 x 373 mm	350 x 890 x 373 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	2x door 4x glass shelf	2x door 4x glass shelf	1x door 2x glass shelf	1x door 2x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
B1, B3, B4, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ	751,-	751,-	604,-	604,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
B1 = Crystal Grey, B3 = Crystal Black, B4 = Crystal White, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Matching furniture programme Collaro
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programmes Finion, Legato
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- matching wellness programme Collaro

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

DH = Glossy White

FP = Glossy Grey

MS = White Matt

PD = Black Matt Lacquer

VG = Truffle Grey

VK = Soft Grey

E8 = White Wood

RH = Oak Kansas

RK = Stone Oak

VH = Arizona Oak

VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

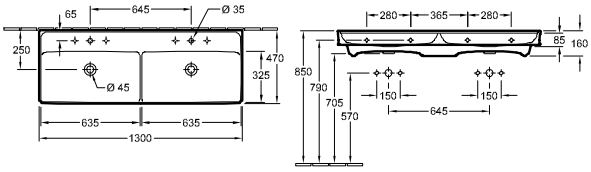
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A34 D4 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x	Titan Ceram	958,-	1.046,-	1.238,-	-	8	38
4A34 D1 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x	Titan Ceram	958,-	1.046,-	1.238,-	-	8	38

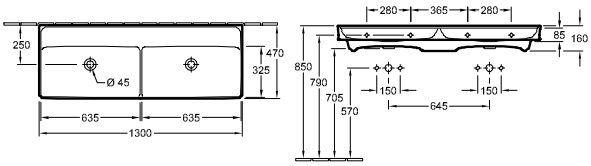
wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A34 D2 XX	1300 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	998,-	1.086,-	1.278,-	-	8	38

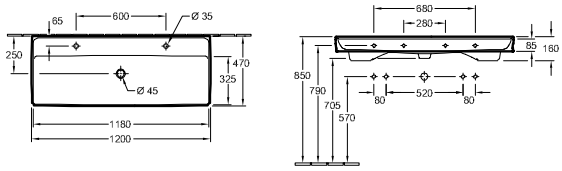
wall fixation, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 C4 XX	1200 x 470 mm 2x with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting.	Titan Ceram	917,-	1.005,-	1.189,-	-	8	32,2
4A33 C1 XX	1200 x 470 mm 2x	Titan Ceram	917,-	1.005,-	1.189,-	-	8	32,2

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

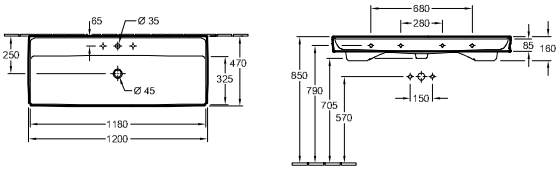
COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design





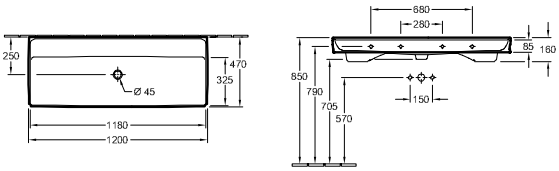
Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 C5 XX	1200 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	917,-	1.005,-	1.189,-	-	8	32,2
4A33 C2 XX	1200 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	917,-	1.005,-	1.189,-	-	8	32,2

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design





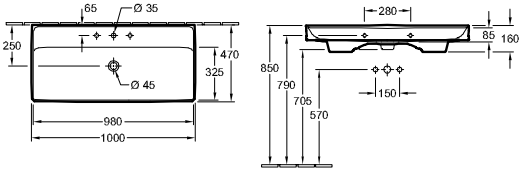
Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 C3 XX	1200 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	957,-	1.045,-	1.229,-	-	8	32,2

wall fixation, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 A5 XX	1000 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	711,-	799,-	941,-	-	8	26,7
4A33 A2 XX	1000 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	711,-	799,-	941,-	-	8	26,7

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

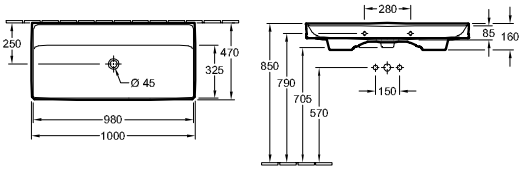
COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design

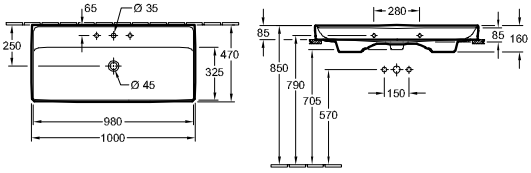




Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 A3 XX	1000 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	751,-	839,-	981,-	-	8	26,7
	wall fixation, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design

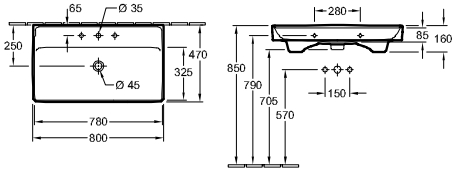




Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 1G XX	1000 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	782,-	870,-	1.012,-	-	8	26,3
	ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 80 XX	800 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	608,-	696,-	818,-	-	12	21
4A33 81 XX	800 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	608,-	696,-	818,-	-	12	21
	wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

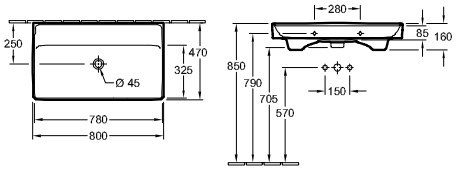
COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design





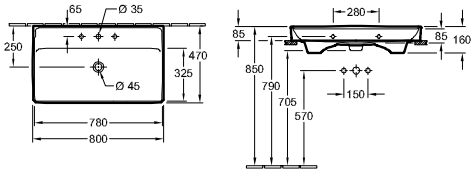
Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 83 XX	800 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	648,-	736,-	858,-	-	12	21

wall fixation, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN
Registered design





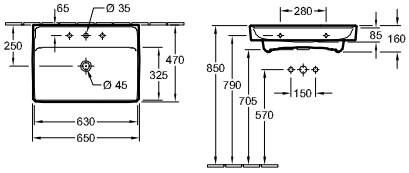
Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 8G XX	800 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	679,-	767,-	889,-	-	12	21

ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS
Registered design





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 65 XX	650 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	19,2
4A33 66 XX	650 x 470 mm	Titan Ceram	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	19,2
4A33 68 XX	650 x 470 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	Titan Ceram	383,-	471,-	540,-	-	16	19,2

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

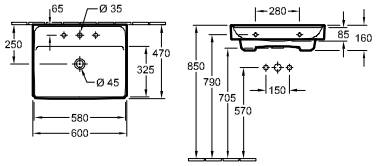
COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS
Registered design





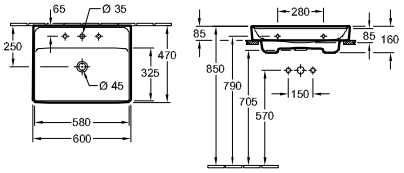
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 60 XX	600 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	320,-	408,-	472,-	-	18	17,4
4A33 61 XX	600 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	320,-	408,-	472,-	-	18	17,4
4A33 63 XX	600 x 470 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm Titan Ceram	360,-	448,-	512,-	-	18	17,4

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS
Registered design





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 6G XX	600 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	391,-	479,-	543,-	-	10	17,4

ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

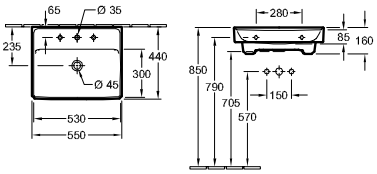
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS

Registered design





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A33 55 XX	550 x 440 mm Titan Ceram	299,-	387,-	447,-	-	18	16,4
4A33 56 XX	550 x 440 mm Titan Ceram	299,-	387,-	447,-	-	18	16,4
4A33 58 XX	550 x 440 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm Titan Ceram	339,-	427,-	487,-	-	18	16,4

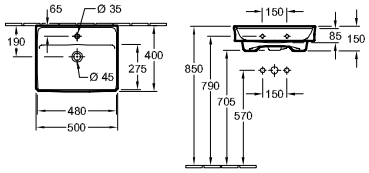
wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4334 50 XX	500 x 400 mm Titan Ceram	279,-	367,-	422,-	-	24	13,3
4334 51 XX	500 x 400 mm Titan Ceram	279,-	367,-	422,-	-	24	13,3

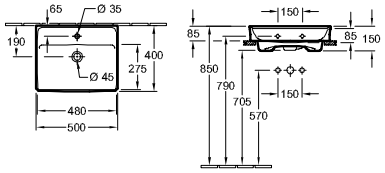
wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4334 5G XX	500 x 400 mm Titan Ceram	350,-	438,-	493,-	-	16	13,3

ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

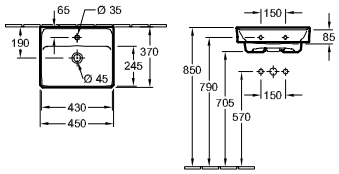
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN

Registered design





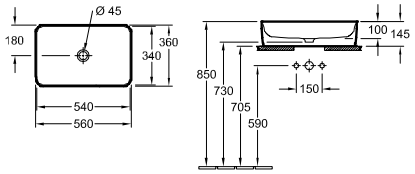
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4334 45 XX	450 x 370 mm	263,-	351,-	404,-	-	36	11,2
4334 46 XX	450 x 370 mm	263,-	351,-	404,-	-	36	11,2

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Collaro
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



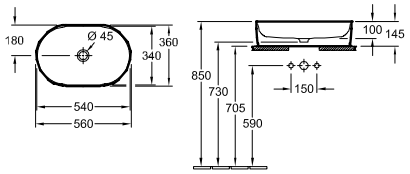


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A20 56 XX	560 x 360 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	10	14,5

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, incl. template, fastening set included, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro, Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A19 56 XX	560 x 360 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	11,7

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, incl. template, fastening set included, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro, Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

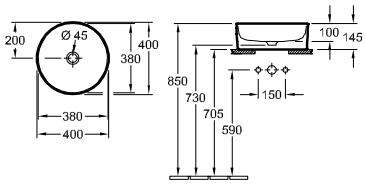
COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



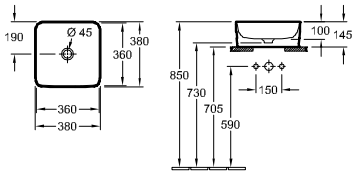


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A18 40 XX	400 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area Titan Ceram	325,-	413,-	478,-	-	30	9,3

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, incl. template, fastening set included, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro, Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





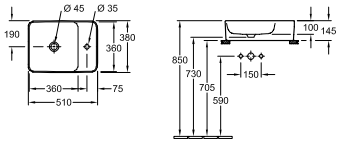
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A21 38 XX	380 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area Titan Ceram	325,-	413,-	478,-	-	30	10,8

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, incl. template, fastening set included, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm, matching furniture programme: Collaro, Legato, Finion
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A17 51 XX	510 x 380 mm Titan Ceram	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	14,2
4A17 53 XX	510 x 380 mm for wall outlet tap fitting or tap fitting with raised base, with tap hole surface, tap hole not punched through Titan Ceram	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	14,2

reversible, incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Collaro, Legato
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

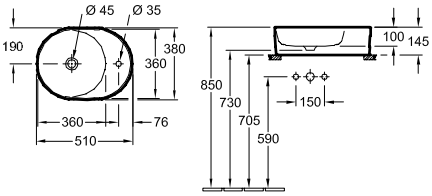
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN

Registered design





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A15 51 XX	510 x 380 mm Titan Ceram	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	11,4
4A15 53 XX	510 x 380 mm for wall outlet tap fitting or tap fitting with raised base, with tap hole surface, tap hole not punched through Titan Ceram	343,-	431,-	500,-	-	16	11,4

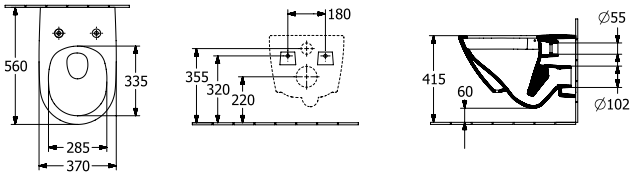
reversible, incl. template, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Collaro, Legato
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush

We recommend the SUBWAY 3.0 combi-pack for COLLARO





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4670 TS XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 XX, WC-seat and cover with Quick-Release and SoftClosing hinges 8M42 S1 01 NEW	801,-	889,-	-	-	12	25,6

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Front:
MDF with acrylic film in DH, FP (16 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (16 mm)
painted MDF in PD (16 mm)
horizontal grain in E8, RH, RK, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD
Body:
MDF with acrylic film in DH, FP (8 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (8 mm)
painted MDF in PD (8 mm)
horizontal grain in E8, RH, RK, VH, VJ
Interior body:
direct-laminated chipboard in anthracite
Washbasin countertop:
painted MDF in DH, FP, PD (8 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (8 mm)
Drawers:
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Doors:
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
handle in lacquered Aluminium
Interior compartments :
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
Lighting:
integrated LED lighting
continuously dimmable
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
With remote control
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
loose mains connection
Colour combinations of furniture finish and handle:
Furniture finish in VG combined with handle strip in Truffle Grey
Furniture finish in PD combined with handle strip in Black Matt
Furniture finish in VK, VJ combined with handle strip in Soft Grey
Furniture finish in DH, E8, MS combined with handle strip in White Matt
Furniture finish in FP, VH combined with handle strip in Anthracite Matt
Furniture finish in RH, RK combined with handle strip in Anthracite Matt

Please note:
A control unit is needed to operate the lighting in the furniture and mirror. This is not included in the scope of delivery and must be ordered separately under the following article number: G999 02 00. Only one control unit is required per bathroom.
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.
The washbasin clippings shown are representative of all washbasin combination options.

	HANDLE STRIP	HANDLE STRIP	HANDLE STRIP	HANDLE STRIP
				
Colour	handle strip Truffle Grey	handle strip Black Matt	handle strip Soft Grey	handle strip White Matt

	HANDLE STRIP
	
Colour	handle strip Anthracite Matt

	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 1
Equipped with	1x wide glass drawer divider 2x narrow glass drawer divider 1x accessory box L

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt
Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak
Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C013 00 XX**	**C013 L0 XX**	**C012 00 XX**	**C012 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1254 x 546 x 444 mm	1254 x 546 x 444 mm	1154 x 546 x 444 mm	1154 x 546 x 444 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A34 D1/D2/D4	Collaro 4A34 D1/D2/D4	Collaro 4A33 C1/C2/C3/C5	Collaro 4A33 C1/C2/C3/C5
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 9,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,5 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	-	-	vanity washbasin 4A33 C4 only available in combination with a push-open valve	vanity washbasin 4A33 C4 only available in combination with a push-open valve
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.978,-	2.236,-	1.854,-	2.112,-
PD	2.277,-	2.534,-	2.133,-	2.390,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C011 00 XX**	**C011 L0 XX**	**C010 00 XX**	**C010 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	954 x 546 x 444 mm	954 x 546 x 444 mm	754 x 546 x 444 mm	754 x 546 x 444 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 A2/A3/A5	Collaro 4A33 A2/A3/A5	Collaro 4A33 80/81/83	Collaro 4A33 80/81/83
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 5,4 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.278,-	1.535,-	1.175,-	1.432,-
PD	1.468,-	1.726,-	1.355,-	1.612,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C009 00 XX**	**C009 L0 XX**	**C008 00 XX**	**C008 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	604 x 546 x 444 mm	604 x 546 x 444 mm	554 x 546 x 444 mm	554 x 546 x 444 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 65/66/68	Collaro 4A33 65/66/68	Collaro 4A33 60/61/63	Collaro 4A33 60/61/63
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 3,9 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.030,-	1.288,-	984,-	1.242,-
PD	1.185,-	1.442,-	1.128,-	1.386,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C007 00 XX**	**C007 L0 XX**	**C006 00 XX**	**C006 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	510 x 546 x 414 mm	510 x 546 x 414 mm	460 x 546 x 374 mm	460 x 546 x 374 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 55/56/58	Collaro 4A33 55/56/58	Collaro 4334 50/51	Collaro 4334 50/51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 3,5 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 3,1 W
Equipped with	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	927,-	1.185,-	912,-	1.170,-
PD	1.067,-	1.324,-	1.051,-	1.309,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
Article number	**C005 00 XX**	**C005 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	410 x 546 x 344 mm	410 x 546 x 344 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right
For combination with	Collaro 4334 45/46	Collaro 4334 45/46
Equipped with	1x door 1x shelf	1x door 1x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	618,-	618,-
PD	711,-	711,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C031 00 XX**	**C031 L0 XX**	**C029 00 XX**	**C029 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 1G	Collaro 4A33 1G	Collaro 4A33 1G	Collaro 4A33 1G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C030 00 XX**	**C030 L0 XX**	**C028 00 XX**	**C028 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 1G	Collaro 4A33 1G	Collaro 4A33 8G	Collaro 4A33 8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C026 00 XX**	**C026 L0 XX**	**C027 00 XX**	**C027 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 8G	Collaro 4A33 8G	Collaro 4A33 8G	Collaro 4A33 8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C024 00 XX**	**C024 L0 XX**	**C025 00 XX**	**C025 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C022 00 XX**	**C022 L0 XX**	**C023 00 XX**	**C023 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C021 00 XX**	**C021 L0 XX**	**C020 00 XX**	**C020 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4334 5G	Collaro 4334 5G	Collaro 4A33 8G	Collaro 4A33 8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	1.813,-	2.071,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	2.086,-	2.385,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C019 00 XX**	**C019 L0 XX**	**C017 00 XX**	**C017 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.813,-	2.071,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	2.086,-	2.385,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt
Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak
Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C018 00 XX**	**C018 L0 XX**	**C016 00 XX**	**C016 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4A33 6G	Collaro 4334 5G	Collaro 4334 5G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.813,-	2.071,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	2.086,-	2.385,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C014 00 XX**	**C014 L0 XX**	**C015 00 XX**	**C015 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4334 5G	Collaro 4334 5G	Collaro 4334 5G	Collaro 4334 5G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.813,-	2.071,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	2.086,-	2.385,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C068 00 XX**	**C068 L0 XX**	**C065 00 XX**	**C065 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C066 00 XX**	**C066 L0 XX**	**C067 00 XX**	**C067 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt
Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak
Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C064 00 XX**	**C064 L0 XX**	**C061 00 XX**	**C061 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.472,-	2.730,-	2.472,-	2.730,-
PD	2.843,-	3.101,-	2.843,-	3.101,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C062 00 XX**	**C062 L0 XX**	**C063 00 XX**	**C063 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.472,-	2.730,-	2.472,-	2.730,-
PD	2.843,-	3.101,-	2.843,-	3.101,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C060 00 XX**	**C060 L0 XX**	**C057 00 XX**	**C057 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.215,-	2.472,-	2.215,-	2.472,-
PD	2.545,-	2.802,-	2.545,-	2.802,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C058 00 XX**	**C058 L0 XX**	**C059 00 XX**	**C059 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.215,-	2.472,-	2.215,-	2.472,-
PD	2.545,-	2.802,-	2.545,-	2.802,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C054 00 XX**	**C054 L0 XX**	**C055 00 XX**	**C055 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.813,-	2.071,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	2.086,-	2.385,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C056 00 XX**	**C056 L0 XX**	**C053 00 XX**	**C053 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	800 x 548 x 500 mm	800 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51	Collaro 4A15 51, 4A17 51
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 5,7 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Please note	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.	Installation of surface-mounted washbasin with tap hole surface on left or right.
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.545,-	1.803,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	1.777,-	2.035,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C052 00 XX**	**C052 L0 XX**	**C049 00 XX**	**C049 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C050 00 XX**	**C050 L0 XX**	**C051 00 XX**	**C051 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm	1600 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.756,-	3.013,-	2.756,-	3.013,-
PD	3.173,-	3.461,-	3.173,-	3.461,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C048 00 XX**	**C048 L0 XX**	**C045 00 XX**	**C045 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.472,-	2.730,-	2.472,-	2.730,-
PD	2.843,-	3.101,-	2.843,-	3.101,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C046 00 XX**	**C046 L0 XX**	**C047 00 XX**	**C047 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm	1400 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,4 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.472,-	2.730,-	2.472,-	2.730,-
PD	2.843,-	3.101,-	2.843,-	3.101,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt
Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak
Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C044 00 XX**	**C044 L0 XX**	**C041 00 XX**	**C041 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.215,-	2.472,-	2.215,-	2.472,-
PD	2.545,-	2.802,-	2.545,-	2.802,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C042 00 XX**	**C042 L0 XX**	**C043 00 XX**	**C043 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm	1200 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8,8 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.215,-	2.472,-	2.215,-	2.472,-
PD	2.545,-	2.802,-	2.545,-	2.802,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C038 00 XX**	**C038 L0 XX**	**C039 00 XX**	**C039 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.813,-	2.071,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	2.086,-	2.385,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C040 00 XX**	**C040 L0 XX**	**C037 00 XX**	**C037 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	1000 x 548 x 500 mm	800 x 548 x 500 mm	800 x 548 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 5,7 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.813,-	2.071,-	1.545,-	1.803,-
PD	2.086,-	2.385,-	1.777,-	2.035,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**C033 00 XX**	**C033 L0 XX**	**C033 01 XX**	**C033 L1 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	404 x 1538 x 349 mm	404 x 1538 x 349 mm	404 x 1538 x 349 mm	404 x 1538 x 349 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,7 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,7 W
Equipped with	2x door 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf	2x door 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf	2x door 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf	2x door 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	927,-	1.185,-	927,-	1.185,-
PD	1.067,-	1.365,-	1.067,-	1.365,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**C034 00 XX**	**C034 L0 XX**	**C034 01 XX**	**C034 L1 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	454 x 1538 x 349 mm	454 x 1538 x 349 mm	454 x 1538 x 349 mm	454 x 1538 x 349 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 3,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 3,1 W
Equipped with	1x door 1 x laundry flap 1x glass shelf	2x door with a laundry basket 1x glass shelf	1x door 1 x laundry flap 1x glass shelf	2x door with a laundry basket 1x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.339,-	1.597,-	1.339,-	1.597,-
PD	1.540,-	1.839,-	1.540,-	1.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**C035 D0 XX**	**C035 LD XX**	**C036 D1 XX**	**C036 LD XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	404 x 1538 x 349 mm	404 x 1538 x 349 mm	404 x 1538 x 349 mm	404 x 1538 x 349 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 11,6 W
Equipped with	door with mirror on both sides 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf 2x socket	door with mirror on both sides 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf 2x socket	door with mirror on both sides 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf 2x socket	door with mirror on both sides 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf 2x socket
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.236,-	1.494,-	1.236,-	1.494,-
PD	1.422,-	1.721,-	1.422,-	1.721,-

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article number	**C032 00 XX**	**C032 L0 XX**	**C032 01 XX**	**C032 L1 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	404 x 748 x 349 mm	404 x 748 x 349 mm	404 x 748 x 349 mm	404 x 748 x 349 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,7 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,7 W
Equipped with	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.010,-	1.267,-	1.010,-	1.267,-
PD	1.159,-	1.458,-	1.159,-	1.458,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

COLLARO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	REMOTE CONTROL, INCLUDING MOUNT
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**G999 02 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	40 x 10 x 115 mm
Description	one remote control for all Collaro and Finion articles, is required to operate all Collaro and Finion lighting elements
Scope of delivery	not included in scope of delivery
	43,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt
Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, RH = Oak
Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

EVANA

Bath ceramic

- Mainstream segment

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

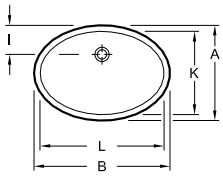
EVANA

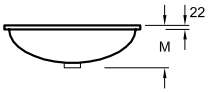
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN







Article no.	A	B	I	K	L	M
614400XX	475	675	150	415	615	215
614700XX	410	570	140	350	500	215
614746XX	365	520	125	305	455	190

Article number	Description	01	R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6144 00 XX	615 x 415 mm without tap hole area	486,-	574,-	12	13,7
6147 00 XX	500 x 350 mm without tap hole area	370,-	458,-	10	10,7
6147 46 XX	455 x 305 mm without tap hole area	367,-	455,-	28	10,43

outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

FINION

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Premium segment
- Matching furniture programme Finion
- Match washbasins in the collections Artis, Collaro, Finion, Memento 2.0
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programme Legato
- matching wellness programme Finion

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body- / Shelf colours

GF = Glossy White Lacquer

GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer

GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer

GM = Olive Matt Lacquer

HB = Peony Matt Lacquer

HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer

HH = Sand Matt Lacquer

MT = White Matt Lacquer

PD = Black Matt Lacquer

PH = Glossy Black Lacquer

GN = Walnut Veneer

PC = Oak Veneer

Additional Shelf colour

HF = Gold Matt Lacquer

Top colours

1 = Glass White Matt

2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

Bathroom furniture

The article numbers for the Finion bathroom furniture are made up as follows:

Wall lighting F = no G = yes	Model number	Colour of glass panel 0 = none (in combination with vanity units) 1 = Glass White Matt 2 = Glass Black Matt	Inside colour shelf	Cabinet colour
F/G	01-99/A0-Z9	Z	YY	XX

Individual bathroom design

As the cabinet colour and shelf colour* can be freely combined, colours can be used to add a personal touch to the bathroom.







* HF - Gold Matt Lacquer only available as shelf colour





Comprehensive lighting concept

The collection's comprehensive lighting concept is operated via a control unit. This can be ordered separately under the following article number: G999 02 00.
This enables the operation of both the entire lighting concept and individual lighting elements.

- Shelf elements are always lit indirectly
- Certain specific shelf modules are also available without illumination
- All furniture models are available as an option with wall lighting
- LED lighting, continuously dimmable, freely adjustable light colour from daylight white to warm white
- Finion bath lighting can be added
- Only one control unit needed per bathroom
- Factory default setting of the lighting elements can also be modified individually at a later stage

Bath ceramic

ViFlow outlet and overflow system for Finion washbasins

ViFlow performs the overflow function and is concealed below the washbasin.

- Ceramic valve cover in the colours White Alpin and Stone White
- To match tap fittings with turn knob operation
- Closing valve without moving the ceramic valve cover
- Variable adjustment of the overflow height and water level
- Hygienic thanks to optimum flow properties
- Tested as per EN 274-3





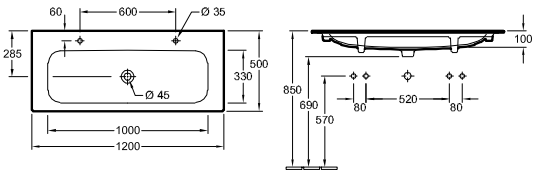
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN



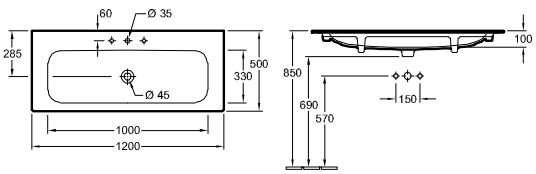


Article number	Description		R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4164 C1 XX	1200 x 500 mm 2×O	Titan Ceram	1.298,-	1.540,-	-	6	23,7

incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, matching furniture programme: Finion

VANITY WASHBASIN



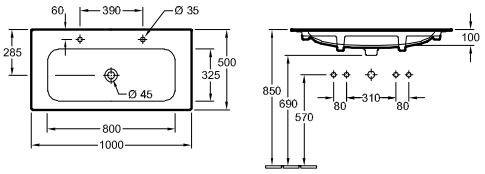


Article number	Description		R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4164 C2 XX	1200 x 500 mm O incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.298,-	1.540,-	-	6	23,7
4164 CB XX	1200 x 500 mm O incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	ViFlow Titan Ceram	1.386,-	1.628,-	-	6	23,7
4164 C3 XX	1200 x 500 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.338,-	1.580,-	-	6	23,7

matching furniture programme: Finion

VANITY WASHBASIN



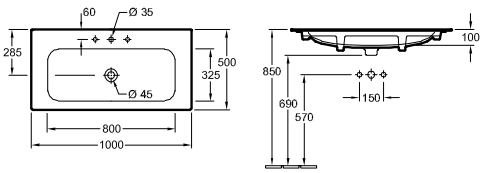


Article number	Description		R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4164 A1 XX	1000 x 500 mm 2×O	Titan Ceram	1.038,-	1.228,-	-	6	21,1

incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, matching furniture programme: Finion

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article number	Description		R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4164 A2 XX	1000 x 500 mm O incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.038,-	1.228,-	-	6	21,1
4164 AB XX	1000 x 500 mm O incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	ViFlow Titan Ceram	1.126,-	1.316,-	-	6	21,1
4164 A3 XX	1000 x 500 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	Titan Ceram	1.078,-	1.268,-	-	6	21,1

matching furniture programme: Finion

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

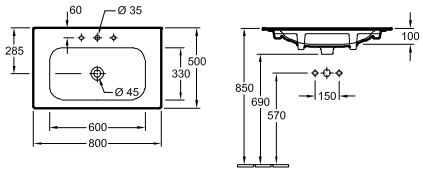
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN



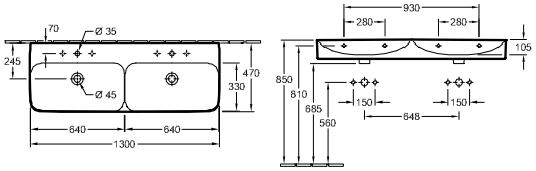


Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4164 81 XX	800 x 500 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	834,-	983,-	-	6	16,8
4164 84 XX	800 x 500 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	922,-	1.071,-	-	6	16,8
4164 83 XX	800 x 500 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	874,-	1.023,-	-	6	16,8

matching furniture programme: Finion

DOUBLE WASHBASIN





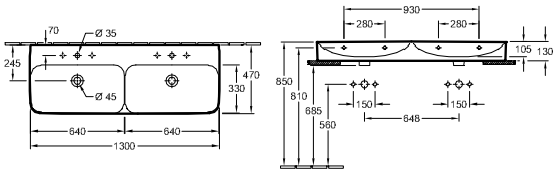
Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4139 D2 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.362,-	1.616,-	-	8	37,6
4139 D8 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.450,-	1.704,-	-	8	37,6

wall fixation

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

DOUBLE WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4139 DG XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.433,-	1.687,-	-	8	37,6
4139 DC XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.521,-	1.775,-	-	8	37,6

ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Finion

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

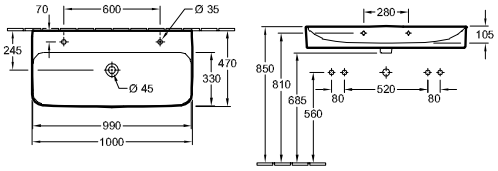
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS

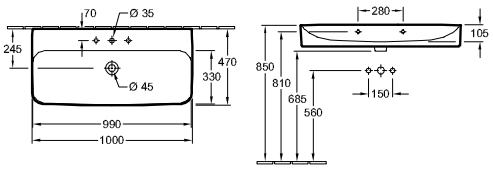




Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 A1 XX	1000 x 470 mm 2×O	1.060,-	1.254,-	-	8	28
wall fixation, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS

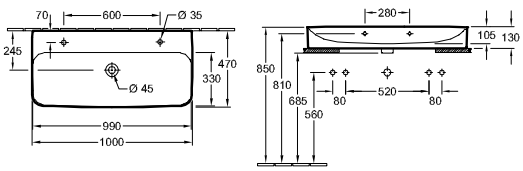




Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 A2 XX	1000 x 470 mm ○O○ incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.060,-	1.254,-	-	8	28
4168 AB XX	1000 x 470 mm ○O○ incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.148,-	1.342,-	-	8	28
wall fixation						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 1L XX	1000 x 470 mm 2×O	1.131,-	1.325,-	-	8	28
ground underside, wall fixation, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, matching furniture programme: Finion						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

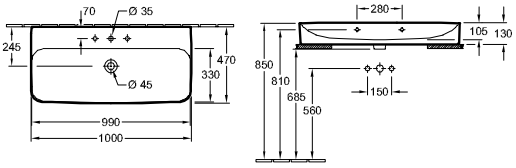
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS

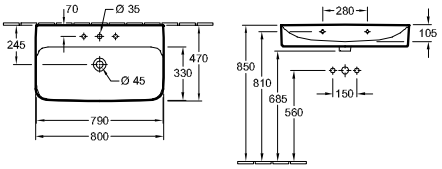




Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 1H XX	1000 x 470 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	1.131,-	1.325,-	-	8	28
4168 1B XX	1000 x 470 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.219,-	1.413,-	-	8	28
ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Finion						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS

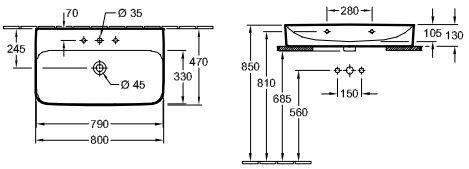




Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 81 XX	800 x 470 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	915,-	1.080,-	-	12	23,8
4168 84 XX	800 x 470 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.003,-	1.168,-	-	12	23,8
wall fixation						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 8L XX	800 x 470 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	986,-	1.151,-	-	12	23,8
4168 8C XX	800 x 470 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	1.074,-	1.239,-	-	12	23,8
ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Finion						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

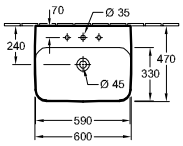
FINION

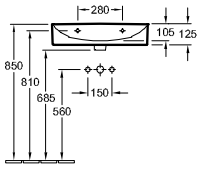
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS



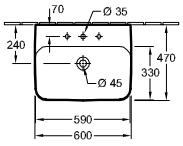


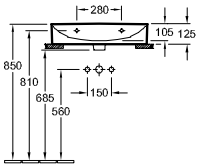


Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 61 XX	600 x 470 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	576,-	673,-	-	10	17,5
4168 64 XX	600 x 470 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	664,-	761,-	-	10	17,5
wall fixation						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS



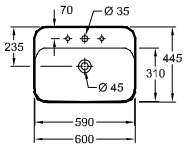


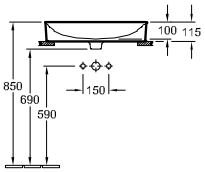


Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4168 6L XX	600 x 470 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	647,-	744,-	-	10	17,5
4168 6C XX	600 x 470 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	735,-	832,-	-	10	17,5
ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Finion						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN







Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4142 61 XX	600 x 445 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included, incl. template	654,-	767,-	-	12	16,4
4142 64 XX	600 x 445 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included, incl. template	742,-	855,-	-	12	16,4

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 35 mm between the washbasin and the wall, matching furniture programme: Finion

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

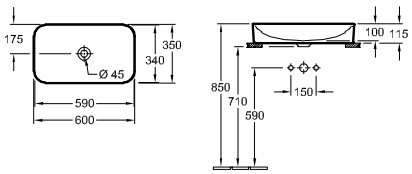
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



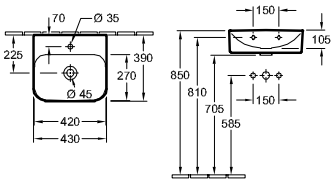


Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4143 61 XX	600 x 350 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	689,-	809,-	-	10	11,7

incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included, incl. installation instructions, matching furniture programme: Finion

HANDWASHBASIN





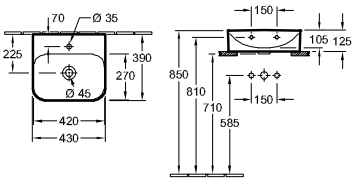
Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4364 43 XX	430 x 390 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	480,-	558,-	-	16	10,8
4364 44 XX	430 x 390 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	568,-	646,-	-	16	10,8

wall fixation

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article number	Description	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4364 4L XX	430 x 390 mm incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover	551,-	629,-	-	16	10,8
4364 4C XX	430 x 390 mm incl. concealed ViFlow overflow with ceramic valve cover	639,-	717,-	-	16	10,8

ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Finion

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

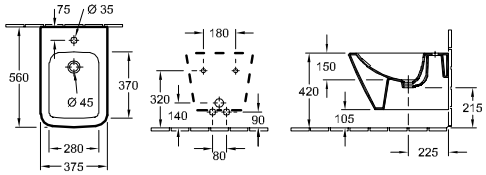
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BIDET



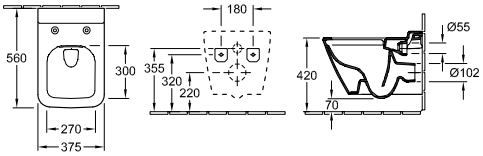


Article number	Description	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4465 00 XX	375 x 560 mm	864,-	1.019,-	-	12	24
wall-mounted, incl. closing valve with ceramic valve cover						
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	186,-		2,93
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4664 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm SupraFix 3,0 Direct Flush	665,-	781,-	-	12	29
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves						
9M88 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	287,-	-	108	2,7
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

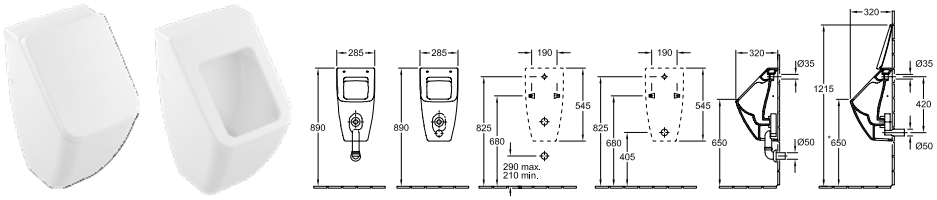
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL
DirectFlush

We recommend the urinal from VENTICELLO for use with FINION



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5504 R1 XX	285 x 545 x 315 mm for cover (Direct Flush)	512,-	600,-	703,-	-	15	17
5504 R0 XX	285 x 545 x 315 mm without cover (Direct Flush)	498,-	586,-	685,-	-	15	17
	with fastening set for concealed fastening, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section						
8M10 S1 XX	**COVER** with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	227,-	-	272,-	-	240	1,3
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l (1,0L)	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l (1,0L)	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00 (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

FINION

Combination options for Finion furniture with Finion washbasins

Width in mm			Finion									
												
			4364 4L/4C	4168 6L/6C	4143 61	4142 61/64	4168 8L/8C	4168 1L/1H/1B	4139 DG/DC	4164 81/83/84	4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	4164 C1/C2/C3/CB
800	washbasin on the middle		F08Z/G08Z (116)	F09Z/G09Z (116)	F22Z/G22Z (119) F63Z/G63Z (122)	F34Z/G34Z (125)						
1000	washbasin on the middle			F10Z/G10Z (115)	F23Z/G23Z (119) F64Z/G64Z (122)	F35Z/G35Z (125)	F10Z/G10Z (115)					
	washbasin on the middle			F11Z/G11Z (116)	F24Z/G24Z (119) F65Z/G65Z (122)	F36Z/G36Z (125)	F11Z/G11Z (116)					
	washbasin on the middle			F12Z/G12Z (116)	F25Z/G25Z (119) F66Z/G66Z (122)	F37Z/G37Z (125)	F12Z/G12Z (116)					
1200	washbasin on the middle			F13Z/G13Z (114)	F26Z/G26Z (117) F67Z/G67Z (120)	F38Z/G38Z (123)	F13Z/G13Z (114)	F13Z/G13Z (114)				
	washbasin on right			F14Z/G14Z (115)	F27Z/G27Z (118) F68Z/G68Z (121)	F39Z/G39Z (124)						
	washbasin on left			F15Z/G15Z (115)	F28Z/G28Z (118) F69Z/G69Z (121)	F40Z/G40Z (124)						
	washbasin on the middle			F16Z/G16Z (114)	F29Z/G29Z (118) F70Z/G70Z (121)	F41Z/G41Z (124)	F16Z/G16Z (114)	F16Z/G16Z (114)				
	washbasin on the middle			F17Z/G17Z (115)	F30Z/G30Z (118) F71Z/G71Z (121)	F42Z/G42Z (124)	F17Z/G17Z (115)	F17Z/G17Z (115)				
1600	for 2 wash-basins			F18Z/G18Z (113)	F31Z/G31Z (117) F72Z/G72Z (120)	F43Z/G43Z (123)						
	washbasin on the middle			F19Z/G19Z (114)	F32Z/G32Z (117) F73Z/G73Z (120)	F44Z/G44Z (123)	F19Z/G19Z (114)	F19Z/G19Z (114)	F20Z/G20Z (113)			
	washbasin on the middle			F21Z/G21Z (114)	F33Z/G33Z (117) F74Z/G74Z (120)	F45Z/G45Z (123)	F21Z/G21Z (114)	F21Z/G21Z (114)				

FINION

Combination options for Finion furniture with Finion washbasins

Width in mm			Finion									
												
			4364 4L/4C	4168 6L/6C	4143 61	4142 61/64	4168 8L/8C	4168 1L/1H/1B	4139 DG/DC	4164 81/83/84	4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	4164 C1/C2/C3/CB
800	-									F010/G010 (113)		
1000	-										F020/G020 (112)	
	-										F030/G030 (112)	
	-										F040/G040 (112)	
1200	-											F050/G050 (111)
	-											F060/G060 (111)
	-											F070/G070 (112)

FINION

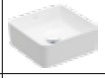
Combination options for Finion furniture with washbasins from different collections

Width in mm			Memento 2.0					
								
			4A22 5G/5L*/5F	4A22 6G/6L*/6F	4A22 8G/8L*/8F	4A22 1G/1H*/1F/1K	4A22 CL/CH*/CG/CF	4A07 60/61*
800	washbasin on the middle		F08Z/G08Z (116)	F09Z/G09Z (116)				F34Z/G34Z (125)
1000	washbasin on the middle			F10Z/G10Z (115)	F10Z/G10Z (115)			F35Z/G35Z (125)
	washbasin on the middle			F11Z/G11Z (116)	F11Z/G11Z (116)			F36Z/G36Z (125)
	washbasin on the middle			F12Z/G12Z (116)	F12Z/G12Z (116)			F37Z/G37Z (125)
1200	washbasin on the middle			F13Z/G13Z (114)	F13Z/G13Z (114)	F13Z/G13Z (114)		F38Z/G38Z (123)
	washbasin on right			F14Z/G14Z (115)				F39Z/G39Z (124)
	washbasin on left			F15Z/G15Z (115)				F40Z/G40Z (124)
	washbasin on the middle			F16Z/G16Z (114)	F16Z/G16Z (114)	F16Z/G16Z (114)		F41Z/G41Z (124)
	washbasin on the middle			F17Z/G17Z (115)	F17Z/G17Z (115)	F17Z/G17Z (115)		F42Z/G42Z (124)
1600	for 2 washbasins			F18Z/G18Z (113)				F43Z/G43Z (123)
	washbasin on the middle			F19Z/G19Z (114)	F19Z/G19Z (114)	F19Z/G19Z (114)	F19Z/G19Z (114)	F44Z/G44Z (123)
	washbasin on the middle			F21Z/G21Z (114)	F21Z/G21Z (114)	F21Z/G21Z (114)	F21Z/G21Z (114)	F45Z/G45Z (123)

* also available with ViFlow

FINION

Combination options for Finion furniture with washbasins from different collections

Width in mm			Artis				Collaro			
										
			4178 41	4179 43	4198 61	4172 58	4A18 40	4A21 38	4A19 56	4A20 56
800	washbasin on the middle		F99Z/G99Z (134)	F87Z/G87Z (131) F99Z/G99Z (134)	F87Z/G87Z (131) F99Z/G99Z (134)	F75Z/G75Z (128) F99Z/G99Z (134)	F87Z/G87Z (131) F99Z/G99Z (134)	F75Z/G75Z (128) F99Z/G99Z (134)	F75Z/G75Z (128) F99Z/G99Z (134)	F75Z/G75Z (128) F99Z/G99Z (134)
1000	washbasin on the middle		FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F88Z/G88Z (131) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F88Z/G88Z (131) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F76Z/G76Z (128) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F88Z/G88Z (131) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F76Z/G76Z (128) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F76Z/G76Z (128) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)	F76Z/G76Z (128) FA0Z/GA0Z (134)
	washbasin on the middle		FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F89Z/G89Z (131) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F89Z/G89Z (131) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F77Z/G77Z (128) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F89Z/G89Z (131) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F77Z/G77Z (128) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F77Z/G77Z (128) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)	F77Z/G77Z (128) FA1Z/GA1Z (134)
	washbasin on the middle		FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F90Z/G90Z (131) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F90Z/G90Z (131) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F78Z/G78Z (128) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F90Z/G90Z (131) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F78Z/G78Z (128) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F78Z/G78Z (128) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)	F78Z/G78Z (128) FA2Z/GA2Z (134)
1200	washbasin on the middle		FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F91Z/G91Z (129) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F91Z/G91Z (129) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F79Z/G79Z (126) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F91Z/G91Z (129) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F79Z/G79Z (126) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F79Z/G79Z (126) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)	F79Z/G79Z (126) FA3Z/GA3Z (132)
	washbasin on right		FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F92Z/G92Z (130) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F92Z/G92Z (130) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F80Z/G80Z (127) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F92Z/G92Z (130) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F80Z/G80Z (127) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F80Z/G80Z (127) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)	F80Z/G80Z (127) FA4Z/GA4Z (133)
	washbasin on left		FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F93Z/G93Z (130) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F93Z/G93Z (130) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F81Z/G81Z (127) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F93Z/G93Z (130) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F81Z/G81Z (127) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F81Z/G81Z (127) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)	F81Z/G81Z (127) FA5Z/GA5Z (133)
	washbasin on the middle		FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F94Z/G94Z (130) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F94Z/G94Z (130) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F82Z/G82Z (127) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F94Z/G94Z (130) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F82Z/G82Z (127) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F82Z/G82Z (127) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)	F82Z/G82Z (127) FA6Z/GA6Z (133)
	washbasin on the middle		FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F95Z/G95Z (130) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F95Z/G95Z (130) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F83Z/G83Z (127) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F95Z/G95Z (130) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F83Z/G83Z (127) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F83Z/G83Z (127) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)	F83Z/G83Z (127) FA7Z/GA7Z (133)
1600	for 2 washbasins		FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F96Z/G96Z (129) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F96Z/G96Z (129) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F84Z/G84Z (126) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F96Z/G96Z (129) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F84Z/G84Z (126) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F84Z/G84Z (126) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)	F84Z/G84Z (126) FA8Z/GA8Z (132)
	washbasin on the middle		FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F97Z/G97Z (129) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F97Z/G97Z (129) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F85Z/G85Z (126) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F97Z/G97Z (129) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F85Z/G85Z (126) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F85Z/G85Z (126) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)	F85Z/G85Z (126) FA9Z/GA9Z (132)
	washbasin on the middle		FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F98Z/G98Z (129) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F98Z/G98Z (129) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F86Z/G86Z (126) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F98Z/G98Z (129) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F86Z/G86Z (126) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F86Z/G86Z (126) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)	F86Z/G86Z (126) FD0Z/GD0Z (132)

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
painted MDF in HB, HG, HH, GF, GJ, GK, GM, MT, PD, PH (16 mm)
veneered chipboard in GN, PC (16 mm)
horizontal grain in GN, PC
interior colour Anthracite
Body:
painted MDF in HB, HG, HH, GF, GJ, GK, GM, MT, PD, PH (8 mm)
veneered chipboard in GN, PC (8 mm)
horizontal grain in GN, PC
Interior body:
direct-laminated chipboard in anthracite
Washbasin countertop:
satin-finish float glass for Black Matt, painted on rear (12 mm)
Optiwhite glass for White Matt painted on rear (12 mm)
Drawers:
Slip-resistant base
Push-to-open feature
SoftClosing feature
Doors:
Push-to-open feature
SoftClosing feature
Interior compartments :
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
Shelf element:
painted MDF in HB, HF, HG, HH, GF, GJ, GK, GM, MT, PD, PH (16 mm)
veneered MDF in GN, PC (16 mm)
continuous grain in GN, PC
Mirrors:
mirror (5 mm) on a frame
available with sound system with wireless transmission
Can be combined with all Bluetooth-compatible devices, such as MP3 players and smartphones
Supply voltage: 100...240 VAC
Loudspeaker outputs: 2 x 10 W (stereo)
Loudspeaker impedance: channel L/R: 2 x 4 Ohm
SUB: 8 Ohm (2.1 sound system)
Frequency range: 100-18.000 Hz
Bluetooth standards: Bluetooth CSR 3.0
Maximum distance between transmitter and receiver: 10 m
Mirror frame:
60 mm x 40 mm aluminium frame (anodised E6/EV1)
Lighting:
integrated LED lighting
continuously dimmable
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
With remote control
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
loose mains connection

Please note:
Models with glass panels without holes for tap fittings may have a longer delivery period.
A control unit is needed to operate the lighting in the furniture and mirror. This is not included in the scope of delivery and must be ordered separately under the following article number: G999 02 00. Only one control unit is required per bathroom.
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.
The washbasin clippings shown are representative of all washbasin combination options.
Real wood and real wood veneer are natural products. Deviations in colour, structure, grain or small knots and shrinkage are not quality defects, but proof of the naturalness of the material.

	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE FINION
Equipped with	1x wide glass drawer divider 3x narrow glass drawer divider 1x accessory box S 1x accessory box M

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F050 00 XX**	**G050 00 XX**	**F060 YY XX**	**G060 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1196 x 591 x 498 mm	1196 x 591 x 498 mm	1196 x 591 x 498 mm	1196 x 591 x 498 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.869,-	3.424,-	3.424,-	3.977,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F070 YY XX**	**G070 YY XX**	**F020 00 XX**	**G020 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1196 x 591 x 498 mm	1196 x 591 x 498 mm	996 x 591 x 498 mm	996 x 591 x 498 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB	Finion 4164 C1/C2/C3/CB	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.424,-	3.977,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F030 YY XX**	**G030 YY XX**	**F040 YY XX**	**G040 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	996 x 591 x 498 mm	996 x 591 x 498 mm	996 x 591 x 498 mm	996 x 591 x 498 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB	Finion 4164 A1/A2/A3/AB
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.980,-	3.534,-	2.980,-	3.534,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
Article number	**F010 00 XX**	**G010 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	796 x 591 x 498 mm	796 x 591 x 498 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4164 81/83/84	Finion 4164 81/83/84
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.206,-	2.760,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F18Z 00 XX**	**G18Z 00 XX**	**F20Z 00 XX**	**G20Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4139 DC/DG	Finion 4139 DC/DG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F21Z YY XX**	**G21Z YY XX**	**F19Z 00 XX**	**G19Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F13Z 00 XX**	**G13Z 00 XX**	**F16Z YY XX**	**G16Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.092,-	3.646,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F17Z YY XX**	**G17Z YY XX**	**F15Z YY XX**	**G15Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on left
For combination with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F14Z YY XX**	**G14Z YY XX**	**F10Z 00 XX**	**G10Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on right	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	2.649,-	3.202,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F11Z YY XX**	**G11Z YY XX**	**F12Z YY XX**	**G12Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F09Z 00 XX**	**G09Z 00 XX**	**F08Z 00 XX**	**G08Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4168 6C/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L	Finion 4364 4C/4L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Finion 4364 4C/4L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.427,-	2.980,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F31Z 00 XX**	**G31Z 00 XX**	**F32Z 00 XX**	**G32Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F33Z YY XX**	**G33Z YY XX**	**F26Z 00 XX**	**G26Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.092,-	3.756,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F29Z YY XX**	**G29Z YY XX**	**F30Z YY XX**	**G30Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F28Z YY XX**	**G28Z YY XX**	**F27Z YY XX**	**G27Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on right
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F23Z 00 XX**	**G23Z 00 XX**	**F24Z YY XX**	**G24Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.649,-	3.202,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F25Z YY XX**	**G25Z YY XX**	**F22Z 00 XX**	**G22Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F72Z 00 XX**	**G72Z 00 XX**	**F73Z 00 XX**	**G73Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F74Z YY XX**	**G74Z YY XX**	**F67Z 00 XX**	**G67Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.092,-	3.756,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F70Z YY XX**	**G70Z YY XX**	**F71Z YY XX**	**G71Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F69Z YY XX**	**G69Z YY XX**	**F68Z YY XX**	**G68Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on right
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F64Z 00 XX**	**G64Z 00 XX**	**F65Z YY XX**	**G65Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.649,-	3.202,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F66Z YY XX**	**G66Z YY XX**	**F63Z 00 XX**	**G63Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F43Z 00 XX**	**G43Z 00 XX**	**F44Z 00 XX**	**G44Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F45Z YY XX**	**G45Z YY XX**	**F38Z 00 XX**	**G38Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.092,-	3.646,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F41Z YY XX**	**G41Z YY XX**	**F42Z YY XX**	**G42Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F40Z YY XX**	**G40Z YY XX**	**F39Z YY XX**	**G39Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on right
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F35Z 00 XX**	**G35Z 00 XX**	**F36Z YY XX**	**G36Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.649,-	3.202,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F37Z YY XX**	**G37Z YY XX**	**F34Z 00 XX**	**G34Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated) washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F84Z 00 XX**	**G84Z 00 XX**	**F85Z 00 XX**	**G85Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F86Z YY XX**	**G86Z YY XX**	**F79Z 00 XX**	**G79Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.092,-	3.756,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

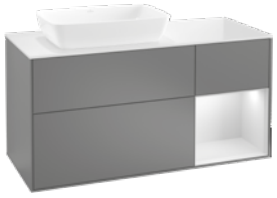
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F80Z YY XX**	**G80Z YY XX**	**F81Z YY XX**	**G81Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on left
For combination with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F82Z YY XX**	**G82Z YY XX**	**F83Z YY XX**	**G83Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

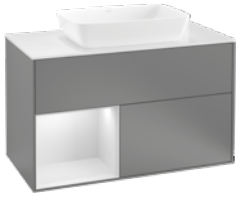
FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F76Z 00 XX**	**G76Z 00 XX**	**F77Z YY XX**	**G77Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.649,-	3.202,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F78Z YY XX**	**G78Z YY XX**	**F75Z 00 XX**	**G75Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4172 58 Collaro 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

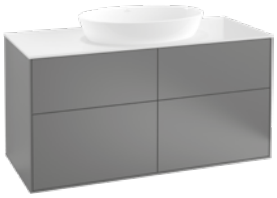
€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F96Z 00 XX**	**G96Z 00 XX**	**F97Z 00 XX**	**G97Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F98Z YY XX**	**G98Z YY XX**	**F91Z 00 XX**	**G91Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.092,-	3.756,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

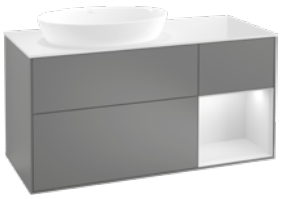
FINION

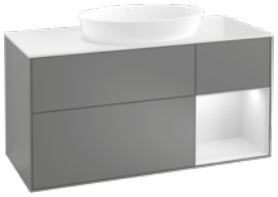
€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F92Z YY XX**	**G92Z YY XX**	**F93Z YY XX**	**G93Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on left
For combination with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F94Z YY XX**	**G94Z YY XX**	**F95Z YY XX**	**G95Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F88Z 00 XX**	**G88Z 00 XX**	**F89Z YY XX**	**G89Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.649,-	3.202,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**F90Z YY XX**	**G90Z YY XX**	**F87Z 00 XX**	**G87Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, with drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40	Artis 4198 61, 4179 43 Collaro 4A18 40
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**FA8Z 00 XX**	**GA8Z 00 XX**	**FA9Z 00 XX**	**GA9Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes for 2 washbasins	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.756,-	4.310,-	3.756,-	4.310,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**FD0Z YY XX**	**GD0Z YY XX**	**FA3Z 00 XX**	**GA3Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1600 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package Finion 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	4.864,-	5.417,-	3.092,-	3.756,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

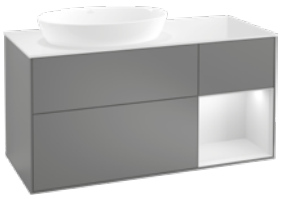
FINION

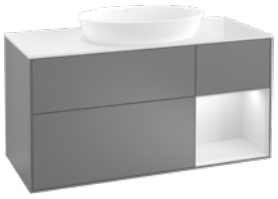
€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**FA4Z YY XX**	**GA4Z YY XX**	**FA5Z YY XX**	**GA5Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on right	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on left	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on left
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**FA6Z YY XX**	**GA6Z YY XX**	**FA7Z YY XX**	**GA7Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm	1200 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.646,-	4.199,-	3.646,-	4.199,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**FA0Z 00 XX**	**GA0Z 00 XX**	**FA1Z YY XX**	**GA1Z YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	2.649,-	3.202,-	3.202,-	3.756,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**FA2Z YY XX**	**GA2Z YY XX**	**F99Z 00 XX**	**G99Z 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	1000 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm	800 x 603 x 501 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle	with wall lighting, without drilled tap holes washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 4,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 4,2 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package Finion 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	3.202,-	3.756,-	2.427,-	2.980,-

FINION

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**F480 00 XX**	**G480 00 XX**	**F490 00 XX**	**G490 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 1516 x 270 mm	418 x 1516 x 270 mm	418 x 1516 x 270 mm	418 x 1516 x 270 mm
Version	-	with wall lighting	-	with wall lighting
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 11,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 11,2 W
Equipped with	1x fixed shelf 1x door 3x glass shelf	1x fixed shelf 1x door 3x glass shelf	1x fixed shelf 1x door 3x glass shelf	1x fixed shelf 1x door 3x glass shelf
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.320,-	1.873,-	1.320,-	1.873,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**F460 YY XX**	**G460 YY XX**	**F470 YY XX**	**G470 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 1516 x 270 mm	418 x 1516 x 270 mm	418 x 1516 x 270 mm	418 x 1516 x 270 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 11,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 11,2 W
Equipped with	2x door 2x glass shelf	2x door 2x glass shelf	2x door 2x glass shelf	2x door 2x glass shelf
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.873,-	2.427,-	1.873,-	2.427,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article number	**F560 00 XX**	**G560 00 XX**	**F570 00 XX**	**G570 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm
Version	-	with wall lighting	-	with wall lighting
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 6,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 6,9 W
Equipped with	1x door 2x glass shelf	1x door 2x glass shelf	1x door 2x glass shelf	1x door 2x glass shelf
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.097,-	1.653,-	1.097,-	1.653,-

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article number	**F500 YY XX**	**G500 YY XX**	**F510 YY XX**	**G510 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 6,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 6,9 W
Equipped with	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.653,-	2.206,-	1.653,-	2.206,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article number	**F520 YY XX**	**G520 YY XX**	**F530 YY XX**	**G530 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated), with charging station	with shelf unit (illuminated), with charging station, with wall lighting	with shelf unit (illuminated), with charging station	with shelf unit (illuminated), with charging station, with wall lighting
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 6,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 6,9 W
Equipped with	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.818,-	2.372,-	1.818,-	2.372,-

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article number	**F540 YY XX**	**G540 YY XX**	**F550 YY XX**	**G550 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm	418 x 936 x 270 mm
Version	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting	with shelf unit (illuminated)	with shelf unit (illuminated), with wall lighting
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 6,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W, 2x LED / 6,9 W
Equipped with	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x glass shelf
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.653,-	2.206,-	1.653,-	2.206,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

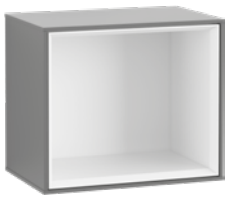
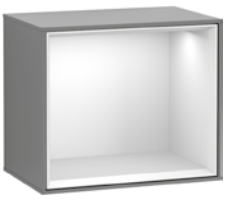
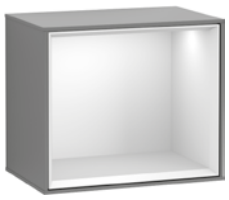
FINION

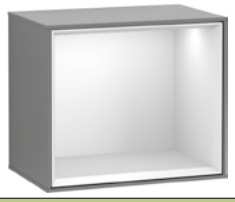
€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SHELF MODULE	SHELF MODULE	SHELF MODULE	SHELF MODULE
				
Article number	**FD10 YY XX**	**F580 YY XX**	**G580 YY XX**	**F590 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 356 x 270 mm	418 x 356 x 270 mm	418 x 356 x 270 mm	418 x 356 x 270 mm
Version	-	interior lighting	interior lighting, with wall lighting	interior lighting, with charging station
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 3x LED / 2,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 2,3 W
Note on standard	-	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
All colour combinations	829,-	987,-	1.541,-	1.153,-

	SHELF MODULE
	
Article number	**G590 YY XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	418 x 356 x 270 mm
Version	interior lighting, with charging station, with wall lighting
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 3x LED / 2,3 W
Note on standard	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
All colour combinations	1.707,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**F620 16 00**	**F620 12 00**	**F620 10 00**	**F620 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 1000 x 20 mm	1200 x 1000 x 20 mm	1000 x 1000 x 20 mm	800 x 1000 x 20 mm
Version	with faceted cut	with faceted cut	with faceted cut	with faceted cut
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	511,-	422,-	377,-	333,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

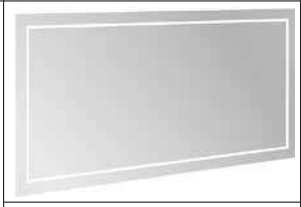
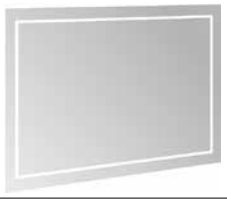
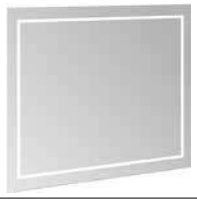
€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**F620 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 1000 x 20 mm
Version	with faceted cut
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	289,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**F600 16 00**	**F600 12 00**	**F600 10 00**	**F600 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 45 mm	1200 x 750 x 45 mm	1000 x 750 x 45 mm	800 x 750 x 45 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 66,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 53,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 47,7 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 41,6 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.659,-	2.327,-	2.106,-	1.773,-

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**F600 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 45 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 35,4 W
Note on standard	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	1.441,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

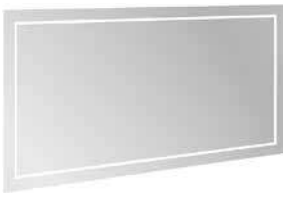
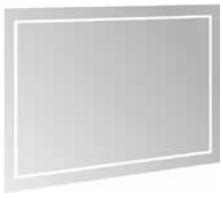
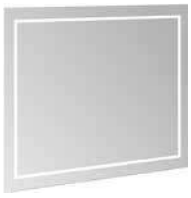
FINION

€ excl. VAT

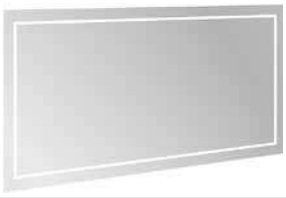
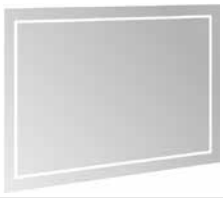
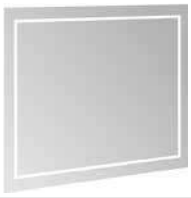
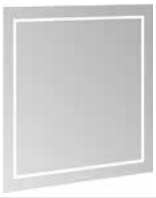
Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**G600 16 00**	**G600 12 00**	**G600 10 00**	**G600 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 45 mm	1200 x 750 x 45 mm	1000 x 750 x 45 mm	800 x 750 x 45 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 33,1 W, 1x LED / 66,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27 W, 1x LED / 53,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 23,9 W, 1x LED / 47,7 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 20,8 W, 1x LED / 41,6 W
Equipped with	with wall lighting	with wall lighting	with wall lighting	with wall lighting
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.992,-	2.659,-	2.327,-	2.106,-

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**G600 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 45 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 17,7 W, 1x LED / 35,4 W
Equipped with	with wall lighting
Note on standard	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	1.884,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth
Article number	**G610 16 00**	**G610 12 00**	**G610 10 00**	**G610 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 45 mm	1200 x 750 x 45 mm	1000 x 750 x 45 mm	800 x 750 x 45 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 33,1 W, 1x LED / 66,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27 W, 1x LED / 53,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 23,9 W, 1x LED / 47,7 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 20,8 W, 1x LED / 41,6 W
Equipped with	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission with wall lighting mirror heating	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission with wall lighting mirror heating	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission with wall lighting mirror heating	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission with wall lighting mirror heating
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	4.100,-	3.767,-	3.435,-	3.103,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

FINION

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth
Article number	**G610 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 45 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 17,7 W, 1x LED / 35,4 W
Equipped with	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission with wall lighting mirror heating
Note on standard	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	2.770,-

	REMOTE CONTROL, INCLUDING MOUNT
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**G999 02 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	40 x 10 x 115 mm
Description	one remote control for all Collaro and Finion articles, is required to operate all Collaro and Finion lighting elements
Scope of delivery	not included in scope of delivery
	43,-

To see how the article number is structured, refer to page 98

YY = Insert shelf colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HF = Gold Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

XX = Insert front and body colour
GF = Glossy White Lacquer, GJ = Light Grey Matt Lacquer, GK = Anthracite Matt Lacquer, GM = Olive Matt Lacquer, HB = Peony Matt Lacquer, HG = Midnight Blue Matt Lacquer, HH = Sand Matt Lacquer, MT = White Matt Lacquer, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, PH = Glossy Black Lacquer, GN = Walnut Veneer, PC = Oak Veneer

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
1 = Glass White Matt, 2 = Glass Black Matt

HOMMAGE

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Premium segment
- Matching furniture programme Hommage
- Matching bath: Hommage

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

Walnut/Grey-White Marble

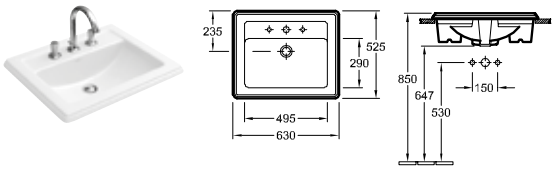
White Matt Lacquer/Black Marble

HOMMAGE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

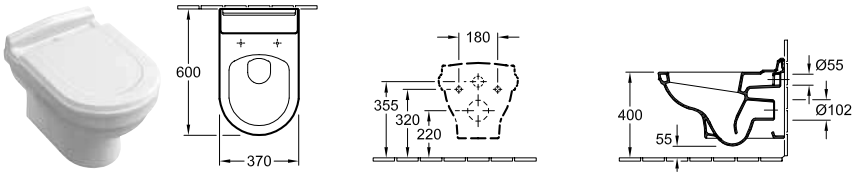
BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7102 63 XX	630 x 525 mm	873,-	-	10	21,1
7102 A1 XX	630 x 525 mm	873,-	-	24	21

incl. template, matching furniture programme: Hommage
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

WASHDOWN TOILET



Article number	Description	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6661 B0 XX	370 x 600 mm	718,-	-	10	28,1
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening					
8809 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	338,-	-	40	3,971
8809 S6 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, noble brass hinges	451,-	-	40	3,85
9926 K1 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** solid birch, stained walnut, hinges in stainless steel	-	389,-	40	3,5
9926 K6 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** solid birch, stained walnut, noble brass hinges	-	502,-	40	3,5
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	445,-	8	19,78

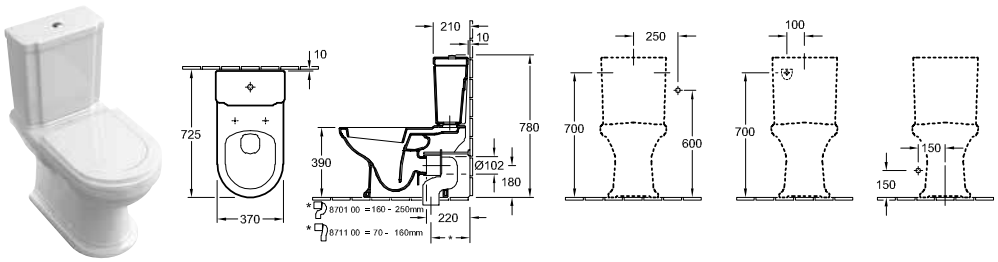
XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

HOMMAGE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE



Article number	Description	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6662 10 XX	370 x 725 mm	888,-	-	9	27,92
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 10 mm					
7721 11 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	564,-	-	32	14,21
7721 16 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, noble brass	635,-	-	32	14,21
8809 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	338,-	-	40	3,971
8809 S6 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, noble brass hinges	451,-	-	40	3,85
9926 61 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** solid birch, stained walnut, hinges in stainless steel	-	352,-	40	3,924
9926 66 00	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** solid birch, stained walnut, noble brass hinges	-	465,-	40	3,5
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 160 - 250 mm	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 70 - 160 mm	-	117,-		0,72

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

HOMMAGE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
solid maple in stained Walnut or White Matt Lacquer (21 mm)
interior colour = exterior colour
continuous grain in Walnut
Body:
direct-laminated chipboard in Walnut or White Matt (19 mm)
interior colour = exterior colour
vertical grain in Walnut
Washbasin countertop:
Marble in Grey-White Marble for Walnut (30 mm)
Marble in Black Marble for White Matt Lacquer (30 mm)
Doors:
with glass inset
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
Ceramic in 01
Mirrors:
Mirror (5 mm) bonded to frame
veneered chipboard (19 mm) in stained Walnut, in matt white lacquered finish

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.

	HANDLE
	
Colour	ceramic handle square, white

	VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN	**VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN**
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**8979 63 XX**	**8979 A1 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	985 x 905 x 620 mm	985 x 905 x 620 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
Equipped with	1x drawer 2x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop with ledge	1x drawer 2x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop with ledge
Installation	floor-standing	floor-standing
Scope of delivery	Vanity unit, Built-in washbasin 7102 63, square handles to match ceramics, fastening set included	Vanity unit, Built-in washbasin 7102 A1, square handles to match ceramics, fastening set included
R1	4.473,-	4.473,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

YY = Insert code for handle
01 = White Alpin

HOMMAGE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**8964 10 YY**	**8964 11 YY**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	442 x 850 x 432 mm	442 x 850 x 432 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x drawer 1x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop	1x drawer 1x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop
Installation	floor-standing	floor-standing
01	2.313,-	2.313,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**8565 02 00**	**8565 01 00**	**8565 00 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	985 x 740 x 37 mm	685 x 740 x 37 mm	557 x 740 x 37 mm
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	941,-	853,-	820,-

	VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN	VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**8980 63 XX**	**8980 A1 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	985 x 905 x 620 mm	985 x 905 x 620 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
Equipped with	1x drawer 2x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop with ledge	1x drawer 2x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop with ledge
Installation	floor-standing	floor-standing
Scope of delivery	Vanity unit, Built-in washbasin 7102 63, square handles to match ceramics, fastening set included	Vanity unit, Built-in washbasin 7102 A1, square handles to match ceramics, fastening set included
R1	4.473,-	4.473,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

YY = Insert code for handle
01 = White Alpin

HOMMAGE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**8964 20 YY**	**8964 21 YY**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	442 x 850 x 432 mm	442 x 850 x 432 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x drawer 1x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop	1x drawer 1x door 1x shelf 1x marble countertop
Installation	floor-standing	floor-standing
01	2.313,-	2.313,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**8565 22 00**	**8565 21 00**	**8565 20 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	985 x 740 x 37 mm	685 x 740 x 37 mm	557 x 740 x 37 mm
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	941,-	853,-	820,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

YY = Insert code for handle
01 = White Alpin

LEGATO

Bathroom furniture

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Mainstream segment
- Match washbasins in the collections Architectura, Artis, Collaro, Finion, Loop & Friends, Memento 2.0, Memento, My Nature, Subway 2.0
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections



Front- / Body- / Countertop colours

DH = Glossy White

FP = Glossy Grey

MS = White Matt

PD = Black Matt Lacquer

VG = Truffle Grey

VK = Soft Grey

E8 = White Wood

PN = Elm Impresso

RH = Oak Kansas

RK = Stone Oak

VH = Arizona Oak

VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

Bathroom furniture



Updated drawer system

Before:

- Original Blum drawer frames in Light grey
- Interior of the drawers in Anthracite



New:

- Full-extension drawer with integrated slip-resistant base
- New generation of Blum drawer frames in Anthracite (optimised design)
- Interior of the drawers in Anthracite



It is not necessary to update drawers in the showroom.

The previous model numbers have been replaced by new model numbers.
Orders using the old model numbers are automatically converted into the new model number by the system.

Example:

B124 00	→	B572 00
old model number	is transferred to	new model number

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections

1 Legato vanity units, height 380 mm (with one drawer)

Width in mm			Architectura			Artis				Collaro	
											
			4125 40/41	4126 60/61	4127 60/61	4178 41	4179 43	4198 61	4172 58	4A18 40	4A21 38
450	washbasin on the middle					B565 00/L0 (173)	B565 00/L0 (173)			B565 00/L0 (173)	B565 00/L0 (173)
600	washbasin on the middle		B567 00/L0 (173)			B567 00/L0 (173)	B567 00/L0 (173)			B567 00/L0 (173)	B567 00/L0 (173)
800	washbasin on the middle		B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on left		B573 00/L0 (171)			B573 00/L0 (171)	B573 00/L0 (171)			B573 00/L0 (171)	B573 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on right		B575 00/L0 (172)			B575 00/L0 (172)	B575 00/L0 (172)			B575 00/L0 (172)	B575 00/L0 (172)
1200	washbasin on the middle		B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on left		B579 00/L0 (169)			B579 00/L0 (169)	B579 00/L0 (169)			B579 00/L0 (169)	B579 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on right		B581 00/L0 (170)			B581 00/L0 (170)	B581 00/L0 (170)			B581 00/L0 (170)	B581 00/L0 (170)
	for 2 washbasins		B583 00/L0 (168)			B583 00/L0 (168)	B583 00/L0 (168)			B583 00/L0 (168)	B583 00/L0 (168)
1400	washbasin on the middle		B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)
	washbasin on left		B587 00/L0 (167)			B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)
	washbasin on right		B589 00/L0 (168)			B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)
	for 2 washbasins		B591 00/L0 (166)			B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)			B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)
1600	washbasin on the middle		B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)
	washbasin on left		B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)
	washbasin on right		B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)
	for 2 washbasins		B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections

1 Legato vanity units, height 380 mm (with one drawer)

Width in mm			Collaro		Finion							Loop & Friends
												
			4A19 56	4A20 56	4364 4L/4C	4139 DG/DC	4143 61	4142 61/64	4168 6L/6C	4168 8L/8C	4168 1H/1B/1L	5154 00/01
450	washbasin on the middle											
600	washbasin on the middle		B567 00/L0 (173)	B567 00/L0 (173)	B731 00/L0 (161)							
800	washbasin on the middle		B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B733 00/L0 (161)		B737 00/L0 (190)	B753 00/L0 (194)	B678 00/L0 (186)			B569 00/L0 (172)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)			B739 00/L0 (189)	B755 00/L0 (193)	B680 00/L0 (185)	B680 00/L0 (185)		B571 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on left		B573 00/L0 (171)	B573 00/L0 (171)								
	washbasin on right		B575 00/L0 (172)	B575 00/L0 (172)								
1200	washbasin on the middle		B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)			B741 00/L0 (189)	B757 00/L0 (193)	B682 00/L0 (184)	B682 00/L0 (184)	B682 00/L0 (184)	B577 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on left		B579 00/L0 (169)	B579 00/L0 (169)								
	washbasin on right		B581 00/L0 (170)	B581 00/L0 (170)								
	for 2 washbasins		B583 00/L0 (168)	B583 00/L0 (168)								
1400	washbasin on the middle		B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)			B743 00/L0 (188)	B759 00/L0 (192)	B684 00/I0 (183)	B684 00/I0 (183)	B684 00/I0 (183)	B585 00/L0 (166)
	washbasin on left		B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)								B587 00/L0 (167)
	washbasin on right		B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)								B589 00/L0 (168)
	for 2 washbasins		B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)								
1600	washbasin on the middle		B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)		B735 00/L0 (160)	B745 00/L0 (187)	B761 00/L0 (191)	B686 00/L0 (181)	B686 00/L0 (181)	B686 00/L0 (181)	B593 00/L0 (163)
	washbasin on left		B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)			B747 00/L0 (187)	B763 00/L0 (191)	B688 00/L0 (182)			B595 00/L0 (164)
	washbasin on right		B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)			B749 00/L0 (188)	B765 00/L0 (192)	B690 00/L0 (182)			B597 00/L0 (165)
	for 2 washbasins		B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)			B751 00/L0 (186)	B767 00/L0 (190)	B692 00/L0 (180)			B599 00/L0 (162)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections

1 Legato vanity units, height 380 mm (with one drawer)

Width in mm			Loop & Friends									
			5151 10/11	5151 00/01	5144 00/01	5148 00/01	4A45 00/01	4A46 00/01	4A47 00/01	4A48 00/01	4A49 00/01	4A50 00/01
450	washbasin on the middle				B565 00/L0 (173)	B565 00/L0 (173)	B565 00/L0 (173)	B565 00/L0 (173)				
600	washbasin on the middle				B567 00/L0 (173)	B567 00/L0 (173)	B567 00/L0 (173)	B567 00/L0 (173)				
800	washbasin on the middle		B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)	B569 00/L0 (172)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on left				B573 00/L0 (171)	B573 00/L0 (171)	B573 00/L0 (171)	B573 00/L0 (171)				
	washbasin on right				B575 00/L0 (172)	B575 00/L0 (172)	B575 00/L0 (172)	B575 00/L0 (172)				
1200	washbasin on the middle		B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on left				B579 00/L0 (169)	B579 00/L0 (169)	B579 00/L0 (169)	B579 00/L0 (169)				
	washbasin on right				B581 00/L0 (170)	B581 00/L0 (170)	B581 00/L0 (170)	B581 00/L0 (170)				
	for 2 washbasins				B583 00/L0 (168)	B583 00/L0 (168)	B583 00/L0 (168)	B583 00/L0 (168)				
1400	washbasin on the middle		B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)
	washbasin on left		B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)	B587 00/L0 (167)
	washbasin on right		B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)	B589 00/L0 (168)
	for 2 washbasins			B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)	B591 00/L0 (166)		B591 00/L0 (166)	
1600	washbasin on the middle		B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)
	washbasin on left		B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)
	washbasin on right		B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)
	for 2 washbasins		B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)	B599 00/L0 (162)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections

1 Legato vanity units, height 380 mm (with one drawer)

Width in mm			Memento		Memento 2.0					
										
			5133 6L	5133 5L	4A07 60/61	4A22 5G/5L/5F	4A22 6G/6L/6F	4A22 8G/8L/8F	4A22 1G/1H/1F/1K	4A22 CL/CH/CF/CG
600	washbasin on the middle									
800	washbasin on the middle		B601 00/L0 (180)	B601 00/L0 (180)	B753 00/L0 (194)	B601 00/L0 (180)	B601 00/L0 (180)			
1000	washbasin on the middle		B603 00/L0 (178)	B603 00/L0 (178)	B755 00/L0 (193)	B603 00/L0 (178)	B603 00/L0 (178)	B603 00/L0 (178)		
	washbasin on left			B605 00/L0 (179)		B605 00/L0 (179)				
	washbasin on right			B607 00/L0 (179)		B607 00/L0 (179)				
1200	washbasin on the middle				B757 00/L0 (193)			B609 00/L0 (178)	B609 00/L0 (178)	
	washbasin on left									
	washbasin on right									
	for 2 washbasins									
1400	washbasin on the middle				B759 00/L0 (192)			B611 00/L0 (176)	B611 00/L0 (176)	B611 00/L0 (176)
	washbasin on left			B613 00/L0 (177)		B613 00/L0 (177)				
	washbasin on right			B615 00/L0 (177)		B615 00/L0 (177)				
	for 2 washbasins			B668 00/L0 (176)		B668 00/L0 (176)				
1600	washbasin on the middle				B761 00/L0 (191)			B670 00/L0 (174)	B670 00/L0 (174)	B670 00/L0 (174)
	washbasin on left		B672 00/L0 (175)	B672 00/L0 (175)	B763 00/L0 (191)	B672 00/L0 (175)	B672 00/L0 (175)			
	washbasin on right		B674 00/L0 (175)	B674 00/L0 (175)	B765 00/L0 (192)	B674 00/L0 (175)	B674 00/L0 (175)			
	for 2 washbasins		B676 00/L0 (174)	B676 00/L0 (174)	B767 00/L0 (190)	B676 00/L0 (174)	B676 00/L0 (174)			

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections
1 Legato vanity units, height 380 mm (with one drawer)

Width in mm			My Nature		Subway 2.0			
								
			4110 80	4110 60	7175 8G	7175 1G	7113 KG	7113 6G
600	washbasin on the middle							
800	washbasin on the middle			B569 00/L0 (172)			B678 00/L0 (186)	B678 00/L0 (186)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B571 00/L0 (171)	B571 00/L0 (171)	B694 00/L0 (185)		B680 00/L0 (185)	B680 00/L0 (185)
	washbasin on left							
	washbasin on right							
1200	washbasin on the middle		B577 00/L0 (169)	B577 00/L0 (169)	B696 00/L0 (184)	B696 00/L0 (184)	B682 00/L0 (184)	B682 00/L0 (184)
	washbasin on left			B579 00/L0 (169)				
	washbasin on right			B581 00/L0 (170)				
	for 2 washbasins							
1400	washbasin on the middle		B585 00/L0 (166)	B585 00/L0 (166)	B698 00/L0 (183)	B698 00/L0 (183)	B684 00/L0 (183)	B684 00/L0 (183)
	washbasin on left			B587 00/L0 (167)				
	washbasin on right			B589 00/L0 (168)				
	for 2 washbasins							
1600	washbasin on the middle		B593 00/L0 (163)	B593 00/L0 (163)	B700 00/L0 (181)	B700 00/L0 (181)	B686 00/L0 (181)	B686 00/L0 (181)
	washbasin on left		B595 00/L0 (164)	B595 00/L0 (164)			B688 00/L0 (182)	B688 00/L0 (182)
	washbasin on right		B597 00/L0 (165)	B597 00/L0 (165)			B690 00/L0 (182)	B690 00/L0 (182)
	for 2 washbasins			B599 00/L0 (162)			B692 00/L0 (180)	B692 00/L0 (180)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections
2 Legato vanity units, height 550 mm (with two drawers)

Width in mm			Architectura			Artis				Collaro	
											
			4125 40/41	4126 60/61	4127 60/61	4178 41	4179 43	4198 61	4172 58	4A18 40	4A21 38
450	washbasin on the middle					B566 00/L0 (173)	B566 00/L0 (173)			B566 00/L0 (173)	B566 00/L0 (173)
600	washbasin on the middle		B568 00/L0 (173)			B568 00/L0 (173)	B568 00/L0 (173)			B568 00/L0 (173)	B568 00/L0 (173)
800	washbasin on the middle		B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on left		B574 00/L0 (171)			B574 00/L0 (171)	B574 00/L0 (171)			B574 00/L0 (171)	B574 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on right		B576 00/L0 (172)			B576 00/L0 (172)	B576 00/L0 (172)			B576 00/L0 (172)	B576 00/L0 (172)
1200	washbasin on the middle		B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on left		B580 00/L0 (169)			B580 00/L0 (169)	B580 00/L0 (169)			B580 00/L0 (169)	B580 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on right		B582 00/L0 (170)			B582 00/L0 (170)	B582 00/L0 (170)			B582 00/L0 (170)	B582 00/L0 (170)
	for 2 washbasins		B584 00/L0 (168)			B584 00/L0 (168)	B584 00/L0 (168)			B584 00/L0 (168)	B584 00/L0 (168)
1400	washbasin on the middle		B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)
	washbasin on left		B588 00/L0 (167)			B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)
	washbasin on right		B590 00/L0 (168)			B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)
	for 2 washbasins		B592 00/L0 (166)			B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)			B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)
1600	washbasin on the middle		B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)
	washbasin on left		B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)
	washbasin on right		B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)
	for 2 washbasins		B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections

2 Legato vanity units, height 550 mm (with two drawers)

Width in mm			Collaro		Finion							Loop & Friends
												
			4A19 56	4A20 56	4364 4L/4C	4139 DG/DC	4143 61	4142 61/64	4168 6L/6C	4168 8L/8C	4168 1H/1B/1L	5154 00/01
450	washbasin on the middle											
600	washbasin on the middle		B568 00/L0 (173)	B568 00/L0 (173)	B732 00/L0 (161)							
800	washbasin on the middle		B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B734 00/L0 (161)		B738 00/L0 (190)	B754 00/L0 (194)	B679 00/L0 (186)			B570 00/L0 (172)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)			B740 00/L0 (189)	B756 00/L0 (193)	B681 00/L0 (185)	B681 00/L0 (185)		B572 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on left		B574 00/L0 (171)	B574 00/L0 (171)								
	washbasin on right		B576 00/L0 (172)	B576 00/L0 (172)								
1200	washbasin on the middle		B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)			B742 00/L0 (189)	B758 00/L0 (193)	B683 00/L0 (184)	B683 00/L0 (184)	B683 00/L0 (184)	B578 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on left		B580 00/L0 (169)	B580 00/L0 (169)								
	washbasin on right		B582 00/L0 (170)	B582 00/L0 (170)								
	for 2 washbasins		B584 00/L0 (168)	B584 00/L0 (168)								
1400	washbasin on the middle		B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)			B744 00/L0 (188)	B760 00/L0 (192)	B685 00/L0 (183)	B685 00/L0 (183)	B685 00/L0 (183)	B586 00/L0 (166)
	washbasin on left		B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)								B588 00/L0 (167)
	washbasin on right		B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)								B590 00/L0 (168)
	for 2 washbasins		B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)								
1600	washbasin on the middle		B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)		B736 00/L0 (160)	B746 00/L0 (187)	B762 00/L0 (191)	B687 00/L0 (181)	B687 00/L0 (181)	B687 00/L0 (181)	B594 00/L0 (163)
	washbasin on left		B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)			B748 00/L0 (187)	B764 00/L0 (191)	B689 00/L0 (182)			B596 00/L0 (164)
	washbasin on right		B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)			B750 00/L0 (188)	B766 00/L0 (192)	B691 00/L0 (182)			B598 00/L0 (165)
	for 2 washbasins		B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)			B752 00/L0 (186)	B768 00/L0 (190)	B693 00/L0 (180)			B600 00/L0 (162)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections

2 Legato vanity units, height 550 mm (with two drawers)

Width in mm			Loop & Friends									
			5151 10/11	5151 00/01	5144 00/01	5148 00/01	4A45 00/01	4A46 00/01	4A47 00/01	4A48 00/01	4A49 00/01	4A50 00/01
450	washbasin on the middle				B566 00/L0 (173)	B566 00/L0 (173)	B566 00/L0 (173)	B566 00/L0 (173)				
600	washbasin on the middle				B568 00/L0 (173)	B568 00/L0 (173)	B568 00/L0 (173)	B568 00/L0 (173)				
800	washbasin on the middle		B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)	B570 00/L0 (172)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)
	washbasin on left				B574 00/L0 (171)	B574 00/L0 (171)	B574 00/L0 (171)	B574 00/L0 (171)				
	washbasin on right				B576 00/L0 (172)	B576 00/L0 (172)	B576 00/L0 (172)	B576 00/L0 (172)				
1200	washbasin on the middle		B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)
	washbasin on left				B580 00/L0 (169)	B580 00/L0 (169)	B580 00/L0 (169)	B580 00/L0 (169)				
	washbasin on right				B582 00/L0 (170)	B582 00/L0 (170)	B582 00/L0 (170)	B582 00/L0 (170)				
	for 2 washbasins				B584 00/L0 (168)	B584 00/L0 (168)	B584 00/L0 (168)	B584 00/L0 (168)				
1400	washbasin on the middle		B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)
	washbasin on left		B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)	B588 00/L0 (167)
	washbasin on right		B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)	B590 00/L0 (168)
	for 2 washbasins			B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)	B592 00/L0 (166)		B592 00/L0 (166)	
1600	washbasin on the middle		B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)
	washbasin on left		B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)
	washbasin on right		B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)
	for 2 washbasins		B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)	B600 00/L0 (162)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections
2 Legato vanity units, height 550 mm (with two drawers)

Width in mm			Memento		Memento 2.0					
										
			5133 6L	5133 5L	4A07 60/61	4A22 5G/5L/5F	4A22 6G/6L/6F	4A22 8G/8L/8F	4A22 1G/1H/1F/1K	4A22 CL/CH/CF/CG
600	washbasin on the middle									
800	washbasin on the middle		B602 00/L0 (180)	B602 00/L0 (180)	B754 00/L0 (194)	B602 00/L0 (180)	B602 00/L0 (180)			
1000	washbasin on the middle		B604 00/L0 (178)	B604 00/L0 (178)	B756 00/L0 (193)	B604 00/L0 (178)	B604 00/L0 (178)	B604 00/L0 (178)		
	washbasin on left			B606 00/L0 (179)		B606 00/L0 (179)				
	washbasin on right			B608 00/L0 (179)		B608 00/L0 (179)				
1200	washbasin on the middle				B758 00/L0 (193)			B610 00/L0 (178)	B610 00/L0 (178)	
	washbasin on left									
	washbasin on right									
	for 2 washbasins									
1400	washbasin on the middle				B760 00/L0 (192)			B612 00/L0 (176)	B612 00/L0 (176)	B612 00/L0 (176)
	washbasin on left			B614 00/L0 (177)		B614 00/L0 (177)				
	washbasin on right			B616 00/L0 (177)		B616 00/L0 (177)				
	for 2 washbasins			B669 00/L0 (176)		B669 00/L0 (176)				
1600	washbasin on the middle				B762 00/L0 (191)			B671 00/L0 (174)	B671 00/L0 (174)	B671 00/L0 (174)
	washbasin on left		B673 00/L0 (175)	B673 00/L0 (175)	B764 00/L0 (191)	B673 00/L0 (175)	B673 00/L0 (175)			
	washbasin on right		B675 00/L0 (175)	B675 00/L0 (175)	B766 00/L0 (192)	B675 00/L0 (175)	B675 00/L0 (175)			
	for 2 washbasins		B677 00/L0 (174)	B677 00/L0 (174)	B768 00/L0 (190)	B677 00/L0 (174)	B677 00/L0 (174)			

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

Combination options for Legato furniture with washbasins from different collections
2 Legato vanity units, height 550 mm (with two drawers)

Width in mm			My Nature		Subway 2.0			
								
			4110 60	4110 80	7175 1G	7175 8G	7113 6G	7113 KG
600	washbasin on the middle							
800	washbasin on the middle		B570 00/L0 (172)				B679 00/L0 (186)	B679 00/L0 (186)
1000	washbasin on the middle		B572 00/L0 (171)	B572 00/L0 (171)		B695 00/L0 (185)	B681 00/L0 (185)	B681 00/L0 (185)
	washbasin on left							
	washbasin on right							
1200	washbasin on the middle		B578 00/L0 (169)	B578 00/L0 (169)	B697 00/L0 (184)	B697 00/L0 (184)	B683 00/L0 (184)	B683 00/L0 (184)
	washbasin on left		B580 00/L0 (169)					
	washbasin on right		B582 00/L0 (170)					
	for 2 washbasins							
1400	washbasin on the middle		B586 00/L0 (166)	B586 00/L0 (166)	B699 00/L0 (183)	B699 00/L0 (183)	B685 00/L0 (183)	B685 00/L0 (183)
	washbasin on left		B588 00/L0 (167)					
	washbasin on right		B590 00/L0 (168)					
	for 2 washbasins							
1600	washbasin on the middle		B594 00/L0 (163)	B594 00/L0 (163)	B701 00/L0 (181)	B701 00/L0 (181)	B687 00/L0 (181)	B687 00/L0 (181)
	washbasin on left		B596 00/L0 (164)	B596 00/L0 (164)			B689 00/L0 (182)	B689 00/L0 (182)
	washbasin on right		B598 00/L0 (165)	B598 00/L0 (165)			B691 00/L0 (182)	B691 00/L0 (182)
	for 2 washbasins		B600 00/L0 (162)				B693 00/L0 (180)	B693 00/L0 (180)

00 = without LED / L0 = with LED

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Front:
MDF with acrylic film in DH, FP (19 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (19 mm)
painted MDF in PD (19 mm)
horizontal grain in E8, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD

Body:
MDF with acrylic film in DH, FP (19 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (19 mm)
painted MDF in PD (19 mm)
horizontal grain in E8, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD

Washbasin countertop:
laminated chipboard, painted in DH, FP, PD (40 mm)
laminated chipboard in E8, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (40 mm)

Bevelled edge on washbasin countertop:
mineral material painted in DH, FP, PD
Mineral material in white (E8, MS), beige (PN, RH, VJ, VK), grey (RK, VH) and creme (VG)

Drawers:
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature

Doors:
SoftClosing feature

Interior compartments :
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic

Lighting:
integrated LED lighting
3 dimmer settings
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
sensor switch
auto-on function – when switching on, the light intensity is always 100%, the colour temperature remains pre-set
loose mains connection

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.
The washbasin clippings shown are representative of all washbasin combination options.

	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 1
Equipped with	1x wide glass drawer divider 2x narrow glass drawer divider 1x accessory box L

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B735 00 XX**	**B735 L0 XX**	**B736 00 XX**	**B736 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4139 DC/DG	Finion 4139 DC/DG	Finion 4139 DC/DG	Finion 4139 DC/DG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B733 00 XX**	**B733 L0 XX**	**B734 00 XX**	**B734 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4364 4C/4L	Finion 4364 4C/4L	Finion 4364 4C/4L	Finion 4364 4C/4L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.434,-	1.631,-	1.721,-	1.905,-
PD	1.650,-	1.874,-	1.977,-	2.189,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B731 00 XX**	**B731 L0 XX**	**B732 00 XX**	**B732 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 380 x 500 mm	600 x 380 x 500 mm	600 x 550 x 500 mm	600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4364 4C/4L	Finion 4364 4C/4L	Finion 4364 4C/4L	Finion 4364 4C/4L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 18,5 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 18,5 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.291,-	1.466,-	1.576,-	1.739,-
PD	1.485,-	1.687,-	1.813,-	2.001,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B599 00 XX**	**B599 L0 XX**	**B600 00 XX**	**B600 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B593 00 XX**	**B593 L0 XX**	**B594 00 XX**	**B594 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.699,-	2.985,-	3.129,-	3.394,-
PD	3.104,-	3.432,-	3.598,-	3.904,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B595 00 XX**	**B595 L0 XX**	**B596 00 XX**	**B596 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B597 00 XX**	**B597 L0 XX**	**B598 00 XX**	**B598 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B591 00 XX**	**B591 L0 XX**	**B592 00 XX**	**B592 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A49 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.363,-	2.627,-	2.793,-	3.037,-
PD	2.719,-	3.020,-	3.209,-	3.492,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B585 00 XX**	**B585 L0 XX**	**B586 00 XX**	**B586 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.413,-	2.683,-	2.842,-	3.095,-
PD	2.773,-	3.086,-	3.269,-	3.560,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B587 00 XX**	**B587 L0 XX**	**B588 00 XX**	**B588 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.291,-	2.558,-	2.721,-	2.969,-
PD	2.634,-	2.941,-	3.129,-	3.415,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B589 00 XX**	**B589 L0 XX**	**B590 00 XX**	**B590 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.291,-	2.558,-	2.721,-	2.969,-
PD	2.634,-	2.941,-	3.129,-	3.415,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B583 00 XX**	**B583 L0 XX**	**B584 00 XX**	**B584 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.077,-	2.313,-	2.434,-	2.654,-
PD	2.388,-	2.660,-	2.800,-	3.052,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B577 00 XX**	**B577 L0 XX**	**B578 00 XX**	**B578 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.130,-	2.372,-	2.484,-	2.714,-
PD	2.447,-	2.727,-	2.857,-	3.121,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B579 00 XX**	**B579 L0 XX**	**B580 00 XX**	**B580 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.006,-	2.244,-	2.363,-	2.587,-
PD	2.308,-	2.581,-	2.719,-	2.974,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B581 00 XX**	**B581 L0 XX**	**B582 00 XX**	**B582 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 My Nature 4110 60 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.006,-	2.244,-	2.363,-	2.587,-
PD	2.308,-	2.581,-	2.719,-	2.974,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B571 00 XX**	**B571 L0 XX**	**B572 00 XX**	**B572 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 80/60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B573 00 XX**	**B573 L0 XX**	**B574 00 XX**	**B574 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B575 00 XX**	**B575 L0 XX**	**B576 00 XX**	**B576 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B569 00 XX**	**B569 L0 XX**	**B570 00 XX**	**B570 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01	Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01, 5151 00/01/10/11, 5154 00/01 My Nature 4110 60 Artis 4179 43, 4198 61, 4172 58, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41, 4126 60/61, 4127 60/61 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01, 4A47 00/01, 4A48 00/01, 4A49 00/01, 4A50 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.434,-	1.631,-	1.721,-	1.905,-
PD	1.650,-	1.874,-	1.977,-	2.189,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B567 00 XX**	**B567 L0 XX**	**B568 00 XX**	**B568 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 380 x 500 mm	600 x 380 x 500 mm	600 x 550 x 500 mm	600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Architectura 4125 40/41 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Architectura 4125 40/41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38, 4A19 56, 4A20 56 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 18,5 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 18,5 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.291,-	1.466,-	1.576,-	1.739,-
PD	1.485,-	1.687,-	1.813,-	2.001,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B565 00 XX**	**B565 L0 XX**	**B566 00 XX**	**B566 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	450 x 380 x 500 mm	450 x 380 x 500 mm	450 x 550 x 500 mm	450 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38 Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01	Artis 4179 43, 4178 41 Collaro 4A18 40, 4A21 38 Loop & Friends 5144 00/01, 5148 00/01 Loop&Friends 4A45 00/01, 4A46 00/01
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 16,2 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 16,2 W
Equipped with	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	-	-	only with wall tap fitting and central pillar tap	only with wall tap fitting and central pillar tap
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.148,-	1.302,-	1.363,-	1.509,-
PD	1.320,-	1.498,-	1.568,-	1.736,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B676 00 XX**	**B676 L0 XX**	**B677 00 XX**	**B677 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B670 00 XX**	**B670 L0 XX**	**B671 00 XX**	**B671 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B672 00 XX**	**B672 L0 XX**	**B673 00 XX**	**B673 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B674 00 XX**	**B674 L0 XX**	**B675 00 XX**	**B675 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B668 00 XX**	**B668 L0 XX**	**B669 00 XX**	**B669 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.363,-	2.627,-	2.793,-	3.037,-
PD	2.719,-	3.020,-	3.209,-	3.492,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B611 00 XX**	**B611 L0 XX**	**B612 00 XX**	**B612 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 CF/CG/CH/CL, 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.363,-	2.627,-	2.793,-	3.037,-
PD	2.719,-	3.020,-	3.209,-	3.492,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B613 00 XX**	**B613 L0 XX**	**B614 00 XX**	**B614 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.291,-	2.558,-	2.721,-	2.969,-
PD	2.634,-	2.941,-	3.129,-	3.415,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B615 00 XX**	**B615 L0 XX**	**B616 00 XX**	**B616 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.291,-	2.558,-	2.721,-	2.969,-
PD	2.634,-	2.941,-	3.129,-	3.415,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B609 00 XX**	**B609 L0 XX**	**B610 00 XX**	**B610 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L	Memento 2.0 4A22 1F/1G/1H/1K, 4A22 8F/8G/8L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, wash-basins with 2 taps and overflow only available in combination with a push-open valve, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.077,-	2.313,-	2.434,-	2.654,-
PD	2.388,-	2.660,-	2.800,-	3.052,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B603 00 XX**	**B603 L0 XX**	**B604 00 XX**	**B604 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L, 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L Memento 2.0 4A22 8F/8G/8L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B605 00 XX**	**B605 L0 XX**	**B606 00 XX**	**B606 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B607 00 XX**	**B607 L0 XX**	**B608 00 XX**	**B608 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B601 00 XX**	**B601 L0 XX**	**B602 00 XX**	**B602 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L	Memento 5133 6L, 5133 5L Memento 2.0 4A22 6F/6G/6L, 4A22 5F/5G/5L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out	no 3-hole tap fitting possible, tap holes punched out
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.434,-	1.631,-	1.721,-	1.905,-
PD	1.650,-	1.874,-	1.977,-	2.189,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B692 00 XX**	**B692 L0 XX**	**B693 00 XX**	**B693 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B686 00 XX**	**B686 L0 XX**	**B687 00 XX**	**B687 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.699,-	2.985,-	3.129,-	3.394,-
PD	3.104,-	3.432,-	3.598,-	3.904,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B700 00 XX**	**B700 L0 XX**	**B701 00 XX**	**B701 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.699,-	2.985,-	3.129,-	3.394,-
PD	3.104,-	3.432,-	3.598,-	3.904,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B688 00 XX**	**B688 L0 XX**	**B689 00 XX**	**B689 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B690 00 XX**	**B690 L0 XX**	**B691 00 XX**	**B691 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B684 00 XX**	**B684 L0 XX**	**B685 00 XX**	**B685 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.413,-	2.683,-	2.842,-	3.095,-
PD	2.773,-	3.086,-	3.269,-	3.560,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B698 00 XX**	**B698 L0 XX**	**B699 00 XX**	**B699 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.413,-	2.683,-	2.842,-	3.095,-
PD	2.773,-	3.086,-	3.269,-	3.560,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B682 00 XX**	**B682 L0 XX**	**B683 00 XX**	**B683 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 1B/1H/1L, 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.130,-	2.372,-	2.484,-	2.714,-
PD	2.447,-	2.727,-	2.857,-	3.121,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B696 00 XX**	**B696 L0 XX**	**B697 00 XX**	**B697 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G	Subway 2.0 7175 1G/8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.130,-	2.372,-	2.484,-	2.714,-
PD	2.447,-	2.727,-	2.857,-	3.121,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B694 00 XX**	**B694 L0 XX**	**B695 00 XX**	**B695 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7175 8G	Subway 2.0 7175 8G	Subway 2.0 7175 8G	Subway 2.0 7175 8G
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.719,-	1.929,-	2.005,-	2.205,-
PD	1.976,-	2.218,-	2.306,-	2.536,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B680 00 XX**	**B680 L0 XX**	**B681 00 XX**	**B681 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG Finion 4168 8C/8L, 4168 6C/6L
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B678 00 XX**	**B678 L0 XX**	**B679 00 XX**	**B679 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG	Finion 4168 6C/6L Subway 2.0 7113 6G, 7113 KG
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible	no 3-hole tap fitting possible
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.434,-	1.631,-	1.721,-	1.905,-
PD	1.650,-	1.874,-	1.977,-	2.189,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B751 00 XX**	**B751 L0 XX**	**B752 00 XX**	**B752 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B745 00 XX**	**B745 L0 XX**	**B746 00 XX**	**B746 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.699,-	2.985,-	3.129,-	3.394,-
PD	3.104,-	3.432,-	3.598,-	3.904,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B747 00 XX**	**B747 L0 XX**	**B748 00 XX**	**B748 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B749 00 XX**	**B749 L0 XX**	**B750 00 XX**	**B750 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B743 00 XX**	**B743 L0 XX**	**B744 00 XX**	**B744 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.413,-	2.683,-	2.842,-	3.095,-
PD	2.773,-	3.086,-	3.269,-	3.560,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B741 00 XX**	**B741 L0 XX**	**B742 00 XX**	**B742 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.130,-	2.372,-	2.484,-	2.714,-
PD	2.447,-	2.727,-	2.857,-	3.121,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B739 00 XX**	**B739 L0 XX**	**B740 00 XX**	**B740 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B737 00 XX**	**B737 L0 XX**	**B738 00 XX**	**B738 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61	Finion 4143 61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.434,-	1.631,-	1.721,-	1.905,-
PD	1.650,-	1.874,-	1.977,-	2.189,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B767 00 XX**	**B767 L0 XX**	**B768 00 XX**	**B768 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.650,-	2.927,-	3.079,-	3.339,-
PD	3.047,-	3.364,-	3.540,-	3.839,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B761 00 XX**	**B761 L0 XX**	**B762 00 XX**	**B762 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.699,-	2.985,-	3.129,-	3.394,-
PD	3.104,-	3.432,-	3.598,-	3.904,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B763 00 XX**	**B763 L0 XX**	**B764 00 XX**	**B764 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left	washbasin on left
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B765 00 XX**	**B765 L0 XX**	**B766 00 XX**	**B766 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 380 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm	1600 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right	washbasin on right
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 34,1 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.577,-	2.857,-	3.006,-	3.269,-
PD	2.965,-	3.285,-	3.458,-	3.759,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B759 00 XX**	**B759 L0 XX**	**B760 00 XX**	**B760 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 380 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm	1400 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 31 W
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.413,-	2.683,-	2.842,-	3.095,-
PD	2.773,-	3.086,-	3.269,-	3.560,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B757 00 XX**	**B757 L0 XX**	**B758 00 XX**	**B758 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 380 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm	1200 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 27,9 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 3x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 5x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	2.130,-	2.372,-	2.484,-	2.714,-
PD	2.447,-	2.727,-	2.857,-	3.121,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B755 00 XX**	**B755 L0 XX**	**B756 00 XX**	**B756 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 380 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm	1000 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 24,8 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.721,-	1.930,-	2.006,-	2.205,-
PD	1.977,-	2.220,-	2.308,-	2.536,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**B753 00 XX**	**B753 L0 XX**	**B754 00 XX**	**B754 L0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 380 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm	800 x 550 x 500 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61	Finion 4142 61/64 Memento 2.0 4A07 60/61
Lighting	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W	-	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Note on standard	-	IP 44	-	IP 44
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.434,-	1.631,-	1.721,-	1.905,-
PD	1.650,-	1.874,-	1.977,-	2.189,-

	CUPBOARD UNIT	CUPBOARD UNIT	CUPBOARD UNIT	CUPBOARD UNIT
				
Article number	**B724 00 XX**	**B724 01 XX**	**B726 00 XX**	**B726 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 340 x 500 mm	400 x 340 x 500 mm	400 x 340 x 500 mm	400 x 340 x 500 mm
Version	left, for connecting to vanity unit with surface-mounted washbasin	right and central, for connecting to vanity unit with surface-mounted washbasin	left, for connecting to vanity unit with surface-mounted washbasin	right and central, for connecting to vanity unit with surface-mounted washbasin
Equipped with	1x glass shelf	1x glass shelf	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	351,-	351,-	468,-	468,-
PD	403,-	403,-	539,-	539,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LEGATO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
Article number	**B728 00 XX**	**B728 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 870 x 350 mm	400 x 870 x 350 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x door 2x drawer with slip-resistant base 1x shelf	1x door 2x drawer with slip-resistant base 1x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.007,-	1.007,-
PD	1.158,-	1.158,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**B729 00 XX**	**B729 01 XX**	**B730 00 XX**	**B730 01 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 1550 x 350 mm	400 x 1550 x 350 mm	400 x 1550 x 350 mm	400 x 1550 x 350 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2x shelf	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2x shelf	2x door 3x shelf	2x door 3x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.363,-	1.363,-	935,-	935,-
PD	1.568,-	1.568,-	1.075,-	1.075,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

LOOP & FRIENDS

Bath ceramic

- Mainstream segment
- Matching furniture programme Legato
- matching Subway 2.0 toilet
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- matching Loop & Friends baths

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus

i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

AM = Almond CeramicPlus

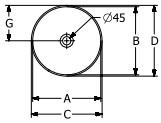
LOOP & FRIENDS

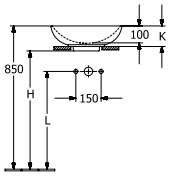
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN







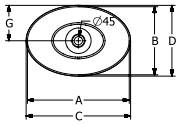
Article no.	A	B	C	D	G	H	K	L
4A4500XX	365	365	380	380	190	700	120	580
4A4501XX	365	365	380	380	190	700	120	580
4A4600XX	405	405	420	420	210	700	120	580
4A4601XX	405	405	420	420	210	700	120	580

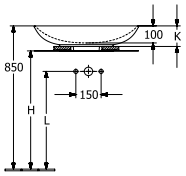
Article number	Description			01	R1	RW, S5, i4, AM	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A45 00 XX	380 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	336,-	424,-	492,-	18	6,9
4A45 01 XX	380 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	376,-	464,-	532,-	18	6,9
4A46 00 XX	420 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	359,-	447,-	519,-	18	8,2
4A46 01 XX	420 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	399,-	487,-	559,-	18	8,2

matching furniture programme: Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN







Article no.	A	B	C	D	G	H	K	L
4A4700XX	545	365	560	380	190	700	120	580
4A4701XX	545	365	560	380	190	700	120	580
4A4800XX	605	405	620	420	210	700	120	580
4A4801XX	605	405	620	420	210	700	120	580

Article number	Description			01	R1	RW, S5, i4, AM	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A47 00 XX	560 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	422,-	510,-	595,-	12	10
4A47 01 XX	560 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	462,-	550,-	635,-	12	10
4A48 00 XX	620 x 420 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	434,-	522,-	609,-	12	11,8
4A48 01 XX	620 x 420 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, fastening set included	Titan Ceram	NEW	474,-	562,-	649,-	12	11,8

matching furniture programme: Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

The colours RW, S5, i4 and AM are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

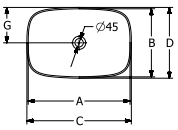
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, AM = Almond CeramicPlus

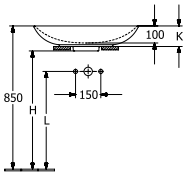
LOOP & FRIENDS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article no.	A	B	C	D	G	H	K	L
4A4900XX	545	365	560	380	190	700	120	580
4A4901XX	545	365	560	380	190	700	120	580
4A5000XX	605	405	620	420	210	700	120	580
4A5001XX	605	405	620	420	210	700	120	580

Article number	Description			01	R1	RW, S5, i4, AM	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A49 00 XX	560 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	incl.	Titan Ceram NEW	422,-	510,-	595,-	12	11,3
4A49 01 XX	560 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area template, fastening set included	incl.	Titan Ceram NEW	462,-	550,-	635,-	12	11,3
4A50 00 XX	620 x 420 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	incl.	Titan Ceram NEW	434,-	522,-	609,-	12	13,4
4A50 01 XX	620 x 420 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area template, fastening set included	incl.	Titan Ceram NEW	474,-	562,-	649,-	12	13,4

matching furniture programme: Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

The colours RW, S5, i4 and AM are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, AM = Almond CeramicPlus

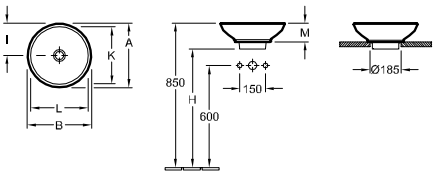
LOOP & FRIENDS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





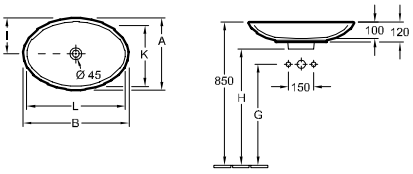
Article no.	A	B	G	H	I	K	L	M
514400XX	430	430	570	690	215	390	390	120
514401XX	430	430	570	690	215	390	390	120
514800XX	380	380	580	700	190	340	340	110
514801XX	380	380	580	700	190	340	340	110

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5144 00 XX	430 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. valve with ceramic valve cover. Can be closed using standard turn-knob outlet valve, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	493,-	581,-	27	7,8
5144 01 XX	430 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included	533,-	621,-	27	7,8
5148 00 XX	380 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. valve with ceramic valve cover. Can be closed using standard turn-knob outlet valve, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	462,-	550,-	27	6,5
5148 01 XX	380 mm Diameter for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included	502,-	590,-	27	6,5

matching furniture programme: Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN





Article no.	A	B	G	H	I	K	L
515110XX	430	630	570	690	215	390	590
515111XX	430	630	570	690	215	390	590
515100XX	380	585	580	700	190	340	545
515101XX	380	585	580	700	190	340	545

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5151 10 XX	630 x 430 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. valve with ceramic valve cover. Can be closed using standard turn-knob outlet valve, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	597,-	685,-	18	10,8
5151 11 XX	630 x 430 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included	637,-	725,-	18	10,8
5151 00 XX	585 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. valve with ceramic valve cover. Can be closed using standard turn-knob outlet valve, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	579,-	667,-	18	9,2
5151 01 XX	585 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included	619,-	707,-	18	9,2

matching furniture programme: Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

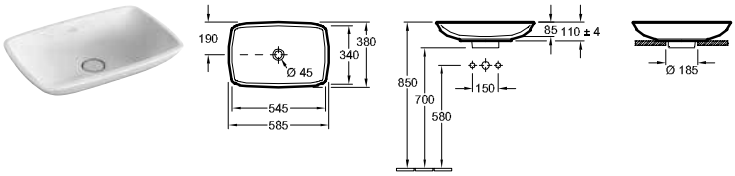
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, AM = Almond CeramicPlus

LOOP & FRIENDS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

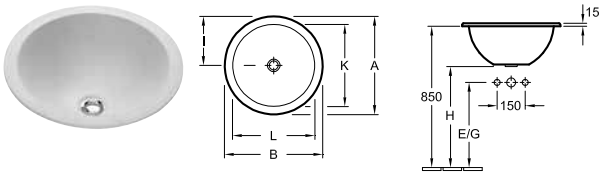
SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5154 00 XX	585 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. valve with ceramic valve cover. Can be closed using standard turn-knob outlet valve, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	579,-	667,-	18	10,3
5154 01 XX	585 x 380 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area incl. template, incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included	619,-	707,-	18	10,3

matching furniture programme: Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN

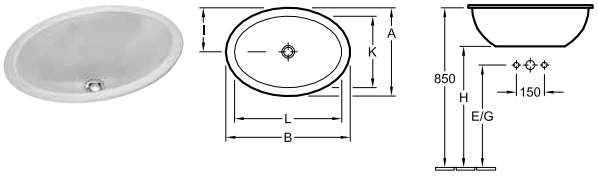


Article no.	A	B	E	G	H	I	K	L
614045XX	450	450	540	540	660	225	380	380
614039XX	390	390	560	560	680	195	330	330

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6140 45 XX	450 mm Diameter without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste	316,-	404,-	24	10,7
6140 39 XX	390 mm Diameter without tap hole area incl. template	284,-	372,-	36	8

outside surface glazed
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN



Article no.	A	B	E	G	H	I	K	L
615530XX	470	660	515	515	635	235	380	570
615520XX	410	570	530	530	650	205	325	485
615510XX	360	505	560	560	680	180	285	439

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6155 30 XX	660 x 470 mm without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste	461,-	549,-	15	16,7
6155 20 XX	570 x 410 mm without tap hole area incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste	426,-	514,-	24	12,7
6155 10 XX	505 x 360 mm without tap hole area incl. template	358,-	446,-	36	9,5

outside surface glazed
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, AM = Almond CeramicPlus

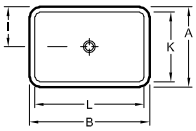
LOOP & FRIENDS

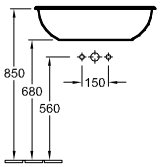
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN







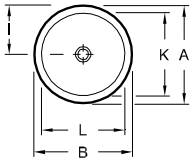
Article no.	A	B	I	K	L
614520XX	450	675	225	380	615
614500XX	405	600	203	345	540
614510XX	340	510	170	280	450

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6145 20 XX	675 x 450 mm without tap hole area	461,-	549,-	15	17,3
6145 00 XX	600 x 405 mm without tap hole area	426,-	514,-	12	14,5
6145 10 XX	510 x 340 mm without tap hole area	358,-	446,-	36	10,1

outside surface glazed, incl. template, incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN







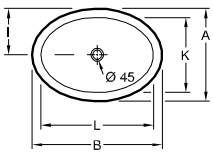
Article no.	A	B	I	K	L	M	N
618038XX	450	450	225	380	380	210	160
618138XX	450	450	225	380	380	210	160
618033XX	390	390	195	330	330	190	140
618133XX	390	390	195	330	330	190	160

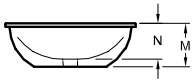
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6180 38 XX	380 mm Diameter without tap hole area incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	346,-	434,-	24	10,7
6181 38 XX	380 mm Diameter without tap hole area fastening set included	386,-	474,-	24	10,7
6180 33 XX	330 mm Diameter without tap hole area fastening set included	309,-	397,-	36	8
6181 33 XX	330 mm Diameter without tap hole area fastening set included	349,-	437,-	36	8

outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN







Article no.	A	B	I	K	L	M	N
616130XX	470	660	235	375	560	215	180
616131XX	470	660	235	375	560	215	180
616120XX	405	570	203	325	485	200	160
616121XX	405	570	203	325	485	200	160
616110XX	355	500	178	285	430	180	140
616111XX	355	500	178	285	430	180	140

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6161 30 XX	560 x 375 mm without tap hole area incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	480,-	568,-	15	16,7
6161 31 XX	560 x 375 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	520,-	608,-	15	16,7
6161 20 XX	485 x 325 mm without tap hole area incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	427,-	515,-	24	12,7
6161 21 XX	485 x 325 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	467,-	555,-	24	12,7
6161 10 XX	430 x 285 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	390,-	478,-	42	9,5
6161 11 XX	430 x 285 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	430,-	518,-	42	9,5

outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

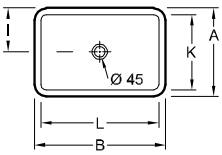
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, AM = Almond CeramicPlus

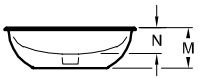
LOOP & FRIENDS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN





Article no.	A	B	I	K	L	M	N
616320XX	450	675	225	380	615	175	140
616321XX	450	675	225	380	615	175	140
616300XX	405	600	203	340	540	180	120
616301XX	405	600	203	340	540	180	120
616310XX	340	510	170	280	450	160	115
616311XX	340	510	170	280	450	160	115

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6163 20 XX	615 x 380 mm without tap hole area incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	469,-	557,-	15	17,3
6163 21 XX	615 x 380 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	509,-	597,-	15	17,3
6163 00 XX	540 x 340 mm without tap hole area incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	427,-	515,-	12	14,5
6163 01 XX	540 x 340 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	467,-	555,-	12	14,5
6163 10 XX	450 x 280 mm without tap hole area incl. extended ball rod for pop-up waste, fastening set included	381,-	469,-	42	10,1
6163 11 XX	450 x 280 mm without tap hole area fastening set included	421,-	509,-	42	10,1

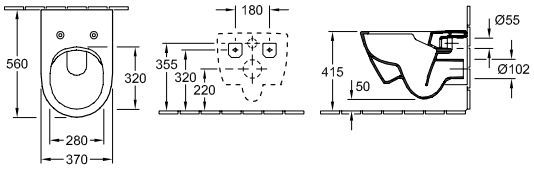
outside surface glazed, the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush

We recommend the SUBWAY 3.0 toilet for LOOP & FRIENDS
For further information on toilet seats, see the chapter on SUBWAY 2.0





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5614 R0 XX	370 x 560 mm SupraFix 3.0 · Direct Flush · AntiBac	511,-	599,-	702,-	-	12	25,2
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** NEW with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	287,-	-		2,63
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	90	1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus, AM = Almond CeramicPlus

LUNEA

Bath ceramic

- Profi segment

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

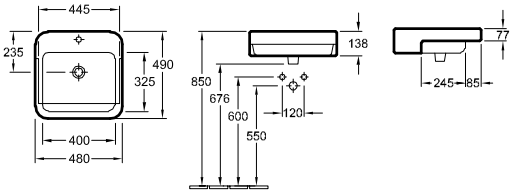
LUNEA

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN



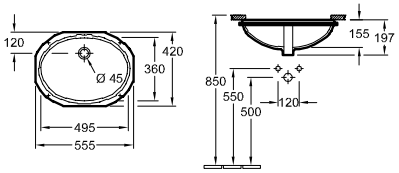


Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4138 48 XX	480 x 490 mm	201,-	-	40	16

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



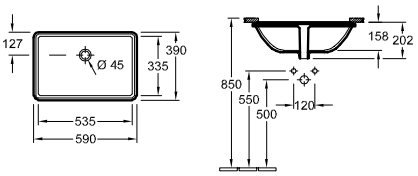


Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5120 50 XX	495 x 360 mm without tap hole area	201,-	-	36	9,78

the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



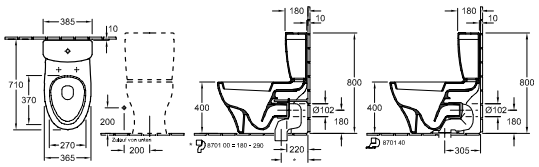


Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5122 53 XX	535 x 335 mm without tap hole area	233,-	-	24	10,18

the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

WASHDOWN TOILET





Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5623 10 01	365 x 710 mm	287,-	-	12	27,6
	floor-standing, horizontal outlet				
5723 R1 01	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	196,-	-	48	11,98
9M30 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	220,-	-	120	2,5
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 180 mm 290 mm	-	117,-		0,74

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin

MEMENTO 2.0

Bath ceramic

- Premium segment
- Matching furniture programme Finion, Legato

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours



01 = White Alpin | R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus | RW = Stone White CeramicPlus | S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus | i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

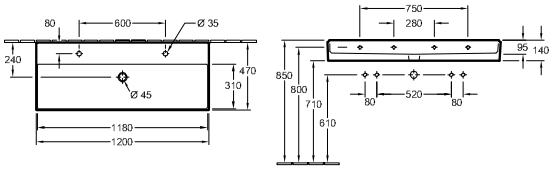
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





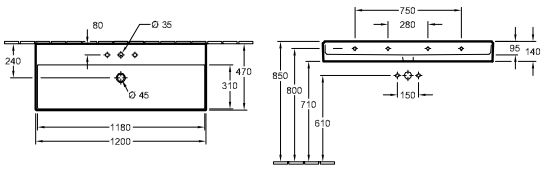
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 C1 XX	1200 x 470 mm 2×O Titan Ceram	1.179,-	1.267,-	1.502,-	-	8	34,65
4A22 C4 XX	1200 x 470 mm 2×O with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting. Titan Ceram	1.179,-	1.267,-	1.502,-	-	8	34,65

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.)
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 C5 XX	1200 x 470 mm O Titan Ceram	1.179,-	1.267,-	1.502,-	-	8	34,65
4A22 C2 XX	1200 x 470 mm O Titan Ceram	1.179,-	1.267,-	1.502,-	-	8	34,65

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.)
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

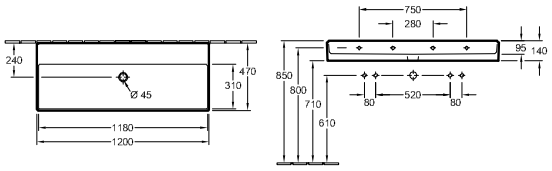
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS

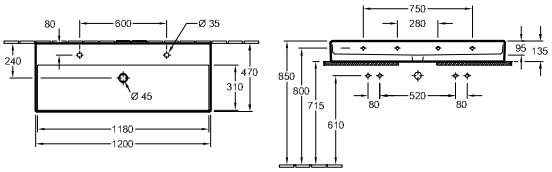




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 C3 XX	1200 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.219,-	1.307,-	1.542,-	-	8	34,65
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow							
8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 CK XX	1200 x 470 mm 2×O with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting. Titan Ceram	1.250,-	1.338,-	1.573,-	-	8	36,75
4A22 CG XX	1200 x 470 mm 2×O Titan Ceram	1.250,-	1.338,-	1.573,-	-	8	36,75
ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.							
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

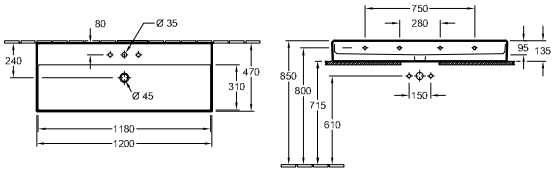
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





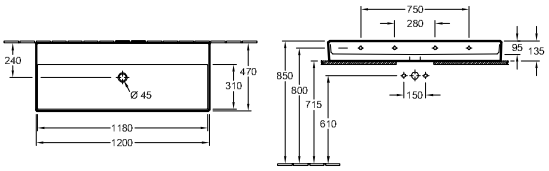
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 CL XX	1200 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.250,-	1.338,-	1.573,-	-	8	36,75
4A22 CH XX	1200 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.250,-	1.338,-	1.573,-	-	8	36,75

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 CF XX	1200 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.290,-	1.378,-	1.613,-	-	8	36,75

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

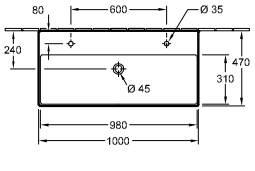
MEMENTO 2.0

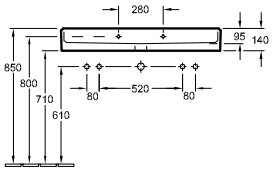
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS



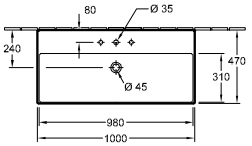


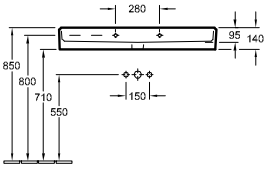


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 A4 XX	1000 x 470 mm 2×O ⬭ with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting. Titan Ceram	948,-	1.036,-	1.226,-	-	8	29,1
4A22 A1 XX	1000 x 470 mm 2×O ⬭ Titan Ceram	948,-	1.036,-	1.226,-	-	8	29,1
	wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.) For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.						
8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS







Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 A5 XX	1000 x 470 mm ◌O◌ ⬭ Titan Ceram	948,-	1.036,-	1.226,-	-	8	29,1
4A22 A2 XX	1000 x 470 mm ◌O◌ Titan Ceram	948,-	1.036,-	1.226,-	-	8	29,1
	wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.) For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.						
8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

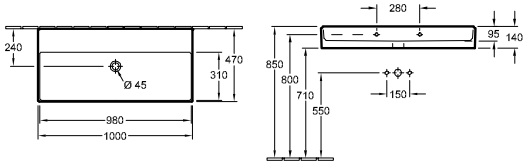
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS

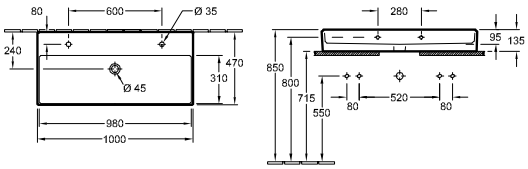




Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 A3 XX	1000 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	988,-	1.076,-	1.266,-	-	8	29,1
	wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 1L XX	1000 x 470 mm 2×O with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting. Titan Ceram	1.019,-	1.107,-	1.297,-	-	8	29
4A22 1K XX	1000 x 470 mm 2×O Titan Ceram	1.019,-	1.107,-	1.297,-	-	8	29
	ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

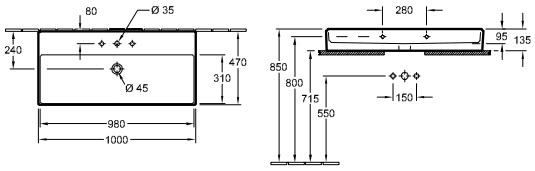
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





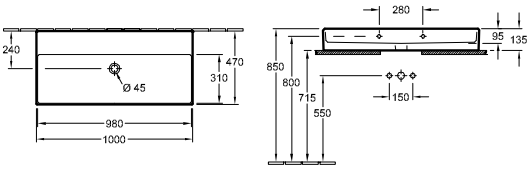
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 1G XX	1000 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.019,-	1.107,-	1.297,-	-	8	29
4A22 1H XX	1000 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.019,-	1.107,-	1.297,-	-	8	29

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





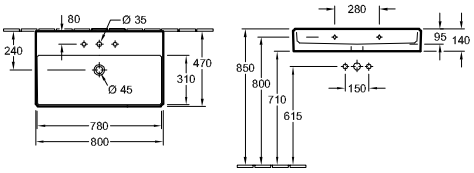
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 1F XX	1000 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	1.059,-	1.147,-	1.337,-	-	8	29

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 80 XX	800 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	806,-	894,-	1.055,-	-	12	24,9
4A22 81 XX	800 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	806,-	894,-	1.055,-	-	12	24,9

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.)
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

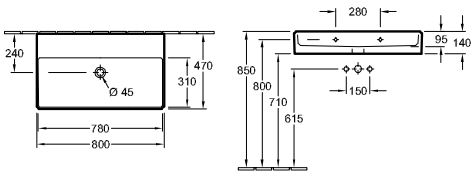
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS

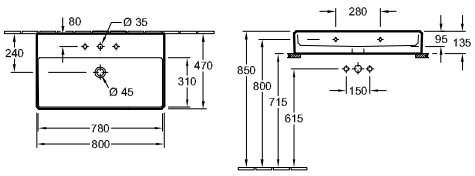




Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 83 XX	800 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	846,-	934,-	1.095,-	-	12	24,9
	wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
8749 42 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 420 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	206,-		1,9
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS

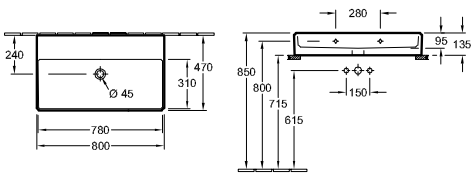




Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 8G XX	800 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	877,-	965,-	1.126,-	-	12	24,9
4A22 8L XX	800 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	877,-	965,-	1.126,-	-	12	24,9
	ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 8F XX	800 x 470 mm Titan Ceram	917,-	1.005,-	1.166,-	-	12	24,9
	ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

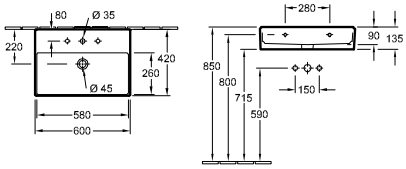
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





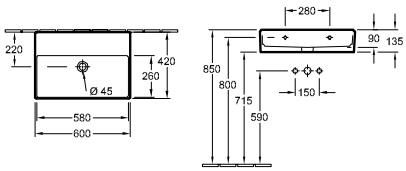
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 60 XX	600 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	475,-	563,-	658,-	-	10	17,2
4A22 61 XX	600 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	475,-	563,-	658,-	-	10	17,2

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.)
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 370 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 63 XX	600 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	515,-	603,-	698,-	-	10	17,2

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 370 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

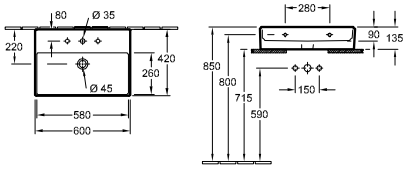
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





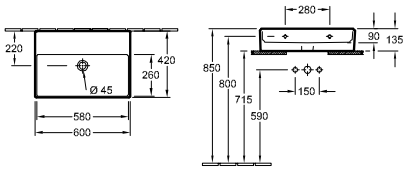
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 6G XX	600 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	546,-	634,-	729,-	-	10	17,7
4A22 6L XX	600 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	546,-	634,-	729,-	-	10	17,7

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





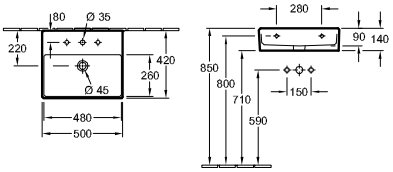
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 6F XX	600 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	586,-	674,-	769,-	-	10	17,7

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 50 XX	500 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	419,-	507,-	590,-	-	12	14,2
4A22 51 XX	500 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	419,-	507,-	590,-	-	12	14,19

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.)
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 370 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

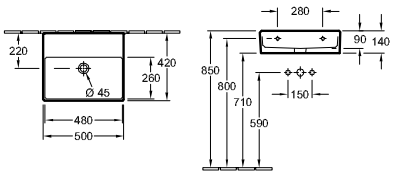
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





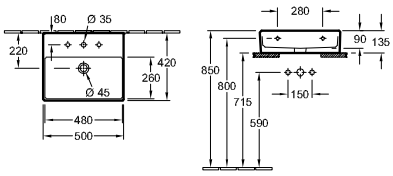
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 53 XX	500 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	459,-	547,-	630,-	-	12	14,19

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 370 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





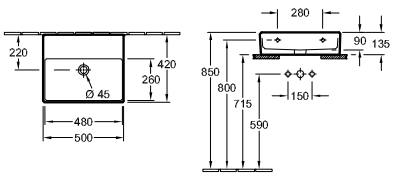
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 5G XX	500 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	490,-	578,-	661,-	-	12	13,1
4A22 5L XX	500 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	490,-	578,-	661,-	-	12	13,1

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A22 5F XX	500 x 420 mm Titan Ceram	530,-	618,-	701,-	-	12	13,1

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 205 mm, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

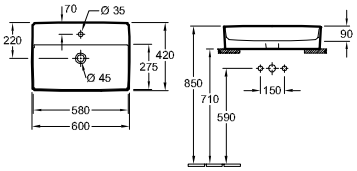
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



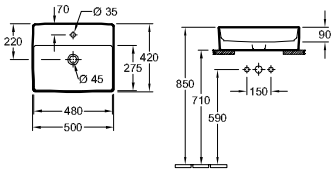


Article number	Description		01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A07 60 XX	600 x 420 mm	Titan Ceram	511,-	599,-	702,-	-	10	17,6
4A07 61 XX	600 x 420 mm	Titan Ceram	511,-	599,-	702,-	-	10	17,6

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, fastening set included, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Finion, Legato
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN



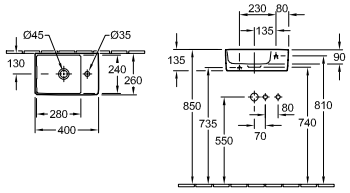


Article number	Description		01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A07 50 XX	500 x 420 mm	Titan Ceram	456,-	544,-	635,-	-	12	14,7
4A07 51 XX	500 x 420 mm	Titan Ceram	456,-	544,-	635,-	-	12	14,7

Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, fastening set included, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
A non-closing valve or the ViFlow (concealed overflow) must be used for models without overflow function.

HANDWASHBASIN





Article number	Description		01	R1	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4323 40 XX	400 x 260 mm	Titan Ceram	334,-	422,-	489,-	-	56	7,7

wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): front installation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

8749 34 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 345 x 100 mm, stainless steel, front installation, fastening set included		-	-	-	202,-		1,025

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

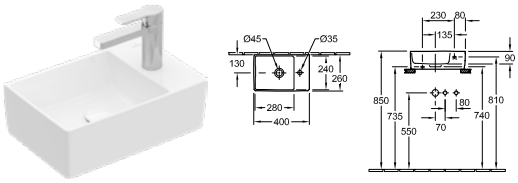
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN

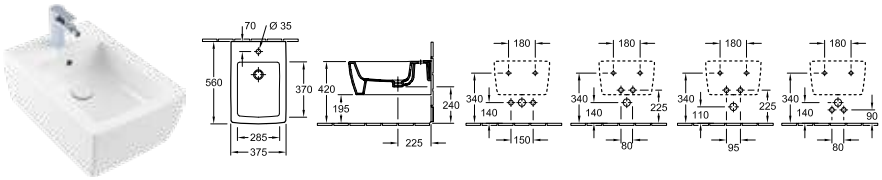


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4323 4G XX	400 x 260 mm Titan Ceram	405,-	493,-	560,-	-	56	7,7

ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

BIDET

Registered design



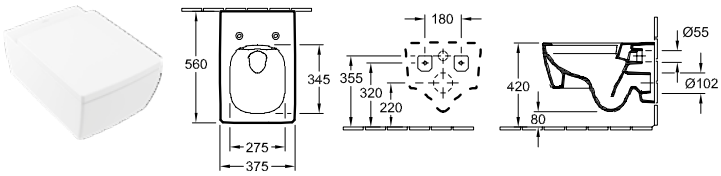
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4433 00 XX	375 x 560 mm	755,-	843,-	994,-	-	12	21,9

wall-mounted, with fastening set for concealed fastening
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush, Registered design



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4633 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm SupraFix 3.0 3L Direct Flush	586,-	674,-	791,-	-	12	24,4

wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves

8M24 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	233,-	-	280,-	-		2,935
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

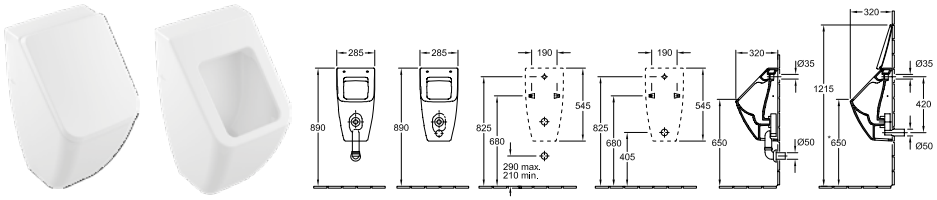
MEMENTO 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL
DirectFlush

We recommend the urinal from VENTICELLO for use with MEMENTO 2.0



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5504 R1 XX	285 x 545 x 315 mm for cover (Direct Flush)	512,-	600,-	703,-	-	15	17
5504 R0 XX	285 x 545 x 315 mm without cover (Direct Flush)	498,-	586,-	685,-	-	15	17
with fastening set for concealed fastening, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section							
8M10 S1 XX	**COVER** with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	227,-	-	272,-	-	240	1,3
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l (1,0L)	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l (1,0L)	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00 (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

The colours S5 and i4 are made to order. Please enquire about delivery times when ordering.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

MORE TO SEE

Bathroom furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MORE TO SEE

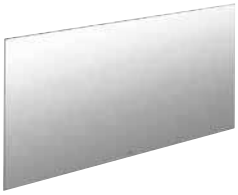
€ excl. VAT

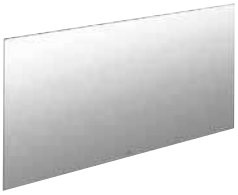
Registered design
Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Mirrors:
mirror with lighting (5 mm) on a frame
mirror without lighting (5 mm), 2 hangers (without supporting frame)
Mirror frame:
60 mm x 40 mm aluminium frame (hollow profile, matt anodised silver)

Lighting:
LED lighting with chrome-plated, glossy metal casing
light colour in daylight white (5700 K)
for room/outside light switch
loose mains connection

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A310 16 00**	**A310 14 00**	**A310 13 00**	**A310 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 20 mm	1400 x 750 x 20 mm	1300 x 750 x 20 mm	1200 x 750 x 20 mm
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	555,-	504,-	468,-	436,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A310 10 00**	**A310 90 00**	**A310 80 00**	**A310 70 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 20 mm	900 x 750 x 20 mm	800 x 750 x 20 mm	700 x 750 x 20 mm
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	393,-	362,-	337,-	309,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A310 65 00**	**A310 60 00**	**A310 55 00**	**A310 50 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	650 x 750 x 20 mm	600 x 750 x 20 mm	550 x 750 x 20 mm	500 x 750 x 20 mm
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	292,-	274,-	257,-	240,-

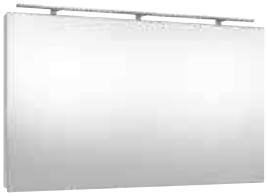
MORE TO SEE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**A310 45 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	450 x 750 x 20 mm
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	220,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A404 16 00**	**A404 14 00**	**A404 13 00**	**A404 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 126/130 mm	1400 x 750 x 126/130 mm	1300 x 750 x 126/130 mm	1200 x 750 x 126/130 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10 W
Equipped with	1x lamp	1x lamp	1x lamp	1x lamp
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.951,-	1.762,-	1.743,-	1.692,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A404 10 00**	**A404 90 00**	**A404 80 00**	**A404 70 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 126/130 mm	900 x 750 x 126/130 mm	800 x 750 x 126/130 mm	700 x 750 x 126/130 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W
Equipped with	1x lamp	1x lamp	1x lamp	1x lamp
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.218,-	1.143,-	1.085,-	1.063,-

MORE TO SEE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A404 65 00**	**A404 60 00**	**A404 55 00**	**A404 50 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	650 x 750 x 126/130 mm	600 x 750 x 126/130 mm	550 x 750 x 126/130 mm	500 x 750 x 126/130 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 4 W
Equipped with	1x lamp	1x lamp	1x lamp	1x lamp
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.026,-	1.003,-	981,-	956,-

MORE TO SEE 14

Bathroom furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MORE TO SEE 14

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Mirrors:
mirror (5 mm) on a frame
available with sound system with wireless transmission
Can be combined with all Bluetooth-compatible devices, such as MP3 players and smartphones
Supply voltage: 100...240 VAC
Loudspeaker outputs: 2 x 10 W (stereo)
Loudspeaker impedance: channel L/R: 2 x 4 Ohm
SUB: 8 Ohm (2.1 sound system)
Frequency range: 100-18.000 Hz
Bluetooth standards: Bluetooth CSR 3.0
Maximum distance between transmitter and receiver: 10 m
Mirror frame:
40 mm x 40 mm aluminium frame (hollow profile, matt anodised silver)
Lighting:
integrated horizontal LED lighting
3 dimmer settings
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
sensor switch with orientation light
auto-on function – when switching on, the light intensity is always 100%, the colour temperature remains pre-set
loose mains connection

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A429 16 00**	**A429 14 00**	**A429 13 00**	**A429 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 47 mm	1400 x 750 x 47 mm	1300 x 750 x 47 mm	1200 x 750 x 47 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 23,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 20,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 18,6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 17,1 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.416,-	1.338,-	1.288,-	1.227,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A429 10 00**	**A429 90 00**	**A429 80 00**	**A429 70 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 47 mm	900 x 750 x 47 mm	800 x 750 x 47 mm	700 x 750 x 47 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 14 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12,4 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 9,3 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.156,-	1.130,-	1.079,-	971,-

MORE TO SEE 14

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A429 60 00**	**A429 50 00**	**A429 45 00**	**A429 37 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 47 mm	500 x 750 x 47 mm	450 x 750 x 47 mm	370 x 750 x 47 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 5,4 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 3,9 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	930,-	817,-	780,-	739,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth
Article number	**A432 16 00**	**A432 14 00**	**A432 13 00**	**A432 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 47 mm	1400 x 750 x 47 mm	1300 x 750 x 47 mm	1200 x 750 x 47 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 23,3 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 20,2 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 18,6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 17,1 W
Equipped with	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.981,-	1.872,-	1.802,-	1.714,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth
Article number	**A432 10 00**	**A432 90 00**	**A432 80 00**	**A432 70 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 47 mm	900 x 750 x 47 mm	800 x 750 x 47 mm	700 x 750 x 47 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 14 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12,4 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,9 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10,9 W
Equipped with	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.618,-	1.582,-	1.507,-	1.362,-

MORE TO SEE 14

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR
	
	Express Delivery +Sound Bluetooth
Article number	**A432 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 47 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 7,8 W
Equipped with	Sound system with Bluetooth® wireless transmission
Note on standard	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	1.299,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

NEW

Bathroom furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MORE TO SEE LITE

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Mirrors:
Mirror (4 mm) on a frame
Mirror frame:
Illuminated mirror, square: plastic profile, 33 mm x 19 mm
Illuminated mirror, round: aluminium profile, 9 mm x 25 mm
Illuminated mirror, with rounded corners: plastic profile, 33 mm x 19 mm
Sheet metal mounting
Lighting:
with all-round LED lighting
continuously dimmable
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or smart light control with ZIGBEE HOME AUTOMATION KIT C004 00 00 (The mirror can be connected via the Zigbee Home Automation Standard with all hubs/gateways that use this transmission standard, such as Philips Hue Bridge or suitable Amazon Echo models).
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A459 16 00**	**A459 14 00**	**A459 13 00**	**A459 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 24 mm	1400 x 750 x 24 mm	1300 x 750 x 24 mm	1200 x 750 x 24 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 41,76 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 37,92 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x LED / 36 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 34,08 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.150,-	1.090,-	1.040,-	990,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A459 10 00**	**A459 80 00**	**A459 65 00**	**A459 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 24 mm	800 x 750 x 24 mm	650 x 750 x 24 mm	600 x 750 x 24 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 30,24 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 26,40 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 23,52 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 22,56 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	920,-	850,-	790,-	760,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A459 50 00**	**A459 45 00**	**A459 37 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	500 x 750 x 24 mm	450 x 750 x 24 mm	370 x 750 x 24 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 20,64 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 19,68 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 18,24 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	730,-	690,-	650,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A460 85 00**	**A460 68 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	850 x 850 x 31 mm	650 x 650 x 31 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced) Lighting 1x 23,52 W	with all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced) Lighting 1x 17,28 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
	750,-	690,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A461 10 00**	**A462 80 00**	**A462 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 1000 x 24 mm	800 x 800 x 24 mm	600 x 600 x 24 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 26,88 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 26,88 W	with all-round LED wall lighting (replaceable) Lighting 1x 19,20 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	920,-	850,-	760,-

MORE TO SEE LITE

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR MIRRORS
	
	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**C004 00 00**
Scope of delivery	not included in scope of delivery
	60,-

MORE TO SEE ONE

Bathroom furniture

- Profi segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



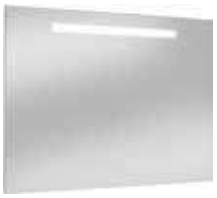
MORE TO SEE ONE

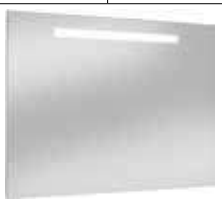
€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Mirrors:
mirror (5 mm) on a frame
Mirror frame:
30 mm x 20 mm aluminium frame (L-profile, matt anodised)
Lighting:
integrated horizontal LED lighting
LED can be replaced
light colour in daylight white (5700 K)
for room/outside light switch
loose mains connection

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A430 A1 00**	**A430 A2 00**	**A430 A3 00**	**A430 A4 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1400 x 600 x 30 mm	1300 x 600 x 30 mm	1200 x 600 x 30 mm	1000 x 600 x 30 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 12 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	583,-	554,-	519,-	457,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A430 A5 00**	**A430 A6 00**	**A430 A7 00**	**A430 A8 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	800 x 600 x 30 mm	600 x 600 x 30 mm	500 x 600 x 30 mm	450 x 600 x 30 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 10 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W	LED lighting Lighting 1x LED / 6 W
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	391,-	327,-	293,-	279,-

MY VIEW 14

Bathroom furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MY VIEW 14

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
mirrored glass on both sides (3 mm) on melamine-coated chipboard (12 mm)
Body:
Aluminium, mirrored at the side (3 mm mirror)
interior colour Aluminium, anodised silver
Lighting:
integrated vertical LED lighting
3 dimmer settings
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
sensor switch
auto-on function – when switching on, the light intensity is always 100%, the colour temperature remains pre-set
washbasin lighting integrated in the door
loose mains connection

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A424 13 00**	**A423 12 00**	**A422 10 00**	**A421 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1300 x 750 x 173 mm	1200 x 750 x 173 mm	1000 x 750 x 173 mm	800 x 750 x 173 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 27,96 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 27,18 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 26,4 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 24,84 W
Equipped with	3x door 4x glass shelf 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip 2x socket sensor switch	3x door 4x glass shelf 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip 2x socket sensor switch	2x door 4x glass shelf 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip sensor switch and socket	2x door 2x glass shelf 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip sensor switch and socket
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.658,-	2.530,-	2.305,-	2.040,-

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**A420 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 173 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 23,28 W
Equipped with	2x door 2x glass shelf 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip sensor switch and socket
Note on standard	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	1.792,-

MY VIEW 14+

Bathroom furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MY VIEW 14+

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
mirrored glass on both sides (3 mm) on melamine-coated chipboard (12 mm)
Body:
Aluminium, mirrored at the side (3 mm mirror)
interior colour Aluminium, anodised silver
Lighting:
integrated vertical LED lighting
3 dimmer settings
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
sensor switch
auto-on function – when switching on, the light intensity is always 100%, the colour temperature remains pre-set
washbasin lighting integrated in the door
loose mains connection

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A433 13 00**	**A433 12 00**	**A433 10 00**	**A433 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1300 x 750 x 173 mm	1200 x 750 x 173 mm	1000 x 750 x 173 mm	800 x 750 x 173 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 27,96 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 27,18 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 26,4 W	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 24,84 W
Equipped with	3x door 4x glass shelf with rail 1x magnetic strip 1x magnifying mirror 2x socket sensor switch lockable medicine box 6x partition 2x rail 6x label	3x door 4x glass shelf with rail 1x magnetic strip 1x magnifying mirror 2x socket sensor switch lockable medicine box 6x partition 2x rail 6x label	2x door 4x glass shelf with rail 1x magnetic strip 1x magnifying mirror sensor switch and socket lockable medicine box 6x partition 2x rail 6x label	2x door 2x glass shelf with rail 1x magnetic strip 1x magnifying mirror sensor switch and socket lockable medicine box 4x partition 1x rail 6x label
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.907,-	2.783,-	2.555,-	2.292,-

MY VIEW 14+

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**A433 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 173 mm
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 2x LED / 23,28 W
Equipped with	2x door 2x glass shelf with rail 1x magnetic strip 1x magnifying mirror sensor switch and socket lockable medicine box 4x partition 1x rail 6x label
Note on standard	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	2.044,-

MY VIEW NOW

NEW

Bathroom furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



MY VIEW NOW

NEW

Bathroom furniture

Lighting control

The My View Now lighting control is available in two different variants:



Lighting control via sensor switch:

The lighting is controlled entirely via a sensor switch at the centre of the lower LED strip. The LED lighting is continuously dimmable. The light colour is freely-adjustable, from daylight white to warm white.



Smarte lighting control:

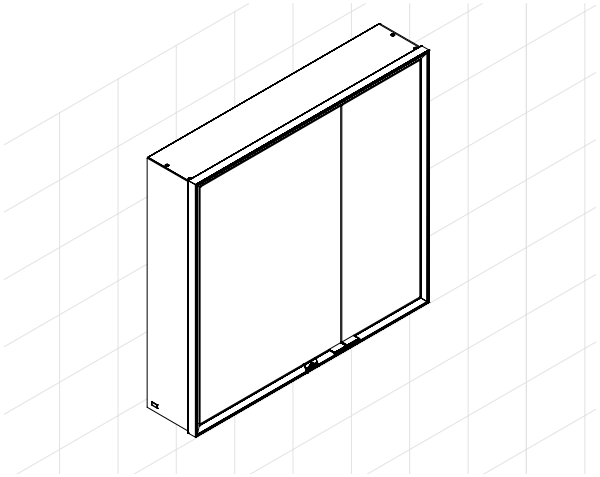
The mirror cabinet can be connected via the Zigbee Home Automation Standard with all hubs/gateways that use this form of transmission, such as Philips Hue Bridge, Amazon Echo Show or Echo Plus (2nd generation). The LED lighting is continuously dimmable. The light colour is freely-adjustable, from daylight white to warm white. There is an additional On/Off switch on the sensor at the centre of the lower LED strip.

Types of installation

My View Now can now be installed in two different ways:

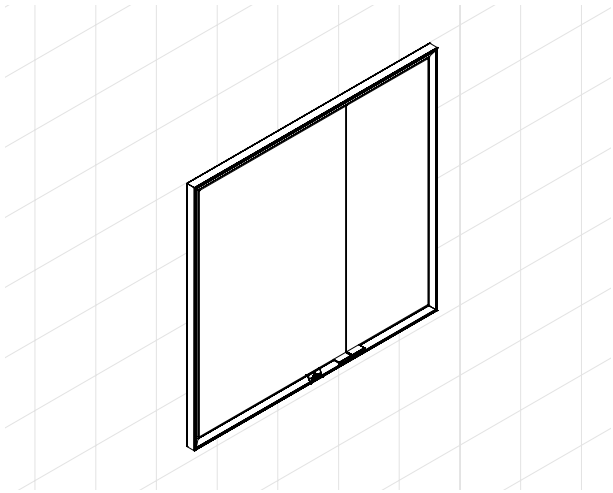
Surface-mounted installation

- The mirror cabinet is attached to the wall.



Recessed installation

- The mirror cabinet is installed in a recess in the wall.



MY VIEW NOW

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Front:
Crystal double mirror doors (2 x 3 mm)
Body:
Surface-mounted mirror cabinet: Aluminium, mirrored at the side (3 mm mirror)
Built-in mirror cabinet: Aluminium
Interior body:
aluminium
Rear panel, white matt, direct-laminated
Handles:
Finish Natural Aluminium (matt)
Interior compartments :
Height-adjustable shelves (aluminium) with rim
Lighting:
Integral all-round LED lighting (can be replaced)
Lighting control via sensor switch on outside or smart lighting control (ZigBee® wireless standard)
continuously dimmable
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
Integral washbasin lighting (for surface-mounted mirror cabinets)
Loose mains connection (4-wires)

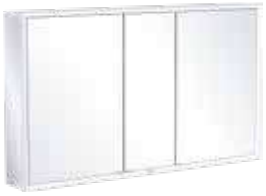
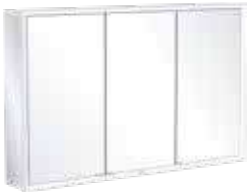
	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A455 16 00**	**A457 16 00**	**A455 14 00**	**A457 14 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 168 mm	1600 x 750 x 168 mm	1400 x 750 x 168 mm	1400 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 44,64 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 9,0 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 44,64 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 9,0 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 40,80 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 7,56 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 40,80 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 7,56 W
Equipped with	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	3.193,-	3.253,-	3.039,-	3.099,-

MY VIEW NOW

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A455 13 00**	**A457 13 00**	**A455 12 00**	**A457 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1300 x 750 x 168 mm	1300 x 750 x 168 mm	1200 x 750 x 168 mm	1200 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 38,88 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 6,84 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 38,88 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 6,84 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 36,96 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 6,12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 36,96 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 6,12 W
Equipped with	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.924,-	2.984,-	2.784,-	2.844,-

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A455 10 00**	**A457 10 00**	**A455 80 00**	**A457 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 168 mm	1000 x 750 x 168 mm	800 x 750 x 168 mm	800 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 33,12 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 4,68 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 33,12 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 4,68 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 29,28 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 3,24 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 29,28 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 3,24 W
Equipped with	2x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 1 x socket on the outside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	2x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 1 x socket on the outside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	2x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 1 x socket on the outside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	2x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 1 x socket on the outside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.535,-	2.595,-	2.244,-	2.304,-

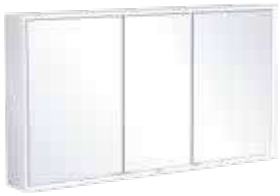
MY VIEW NOW

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A455 6L 00**	**A457 6L 00**	**A455 6R 00**	**A457 6R 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 168 mm	600 x 750 x 168 mm	600 x 750 x 168 mm	600 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 1,8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 1,8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 1,8 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W, 1 x LED washbasin lighting / 1,8 W
Equipped with	1x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	1x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 1 x socket on the outside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	1x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 1 x socket on the outside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	1x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 1 x socket on the outside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.854,-	1.914,-	1.854,-	1.914,-

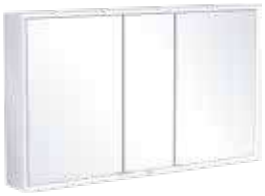
	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A456 16 00**	**A458 16 00**	**A456 14 00**	**A458 14 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 168 mm	1600 x 750 x 168 mm	1400 x 750 x 168 mm	1400 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 44,64 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 44,64 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 40,80 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 40,80 W
Equipped with	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	3.034,-	3.094,-	2.888,-	2.948,-

MY VIEW NOW

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A456 13 00**	**A458 13 00**	**A456 12 00**	**A458 12 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1300 x 750 x 168 mm	1300 x 750 x 168 mm	1200 x 750 x 168 mm	1200 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 38,88 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 38,88 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 36,96 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 36,96 W
Equipped with	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	3x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 4 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.778,-	2.838,-	2.645,-	2.705,-

	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A456 10 00**	**A458 10 00**	**A456 80 00**	**A458 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 168 mm	1000 x 750 x 168 mm	800 x 750 x 168 mm	800 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 33,12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 33,12 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 29,28 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 29,28 W
Equipped with	2x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	2x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	2x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	2x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	2.409,-	2.469,-	2.133,-	2.193,-

MY VIEW NOW

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET	BUILT-IN MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**A456 6L 00**	**A458 6L 00**	**A456 6R 00**	**A458 6R 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	600 x 750 x 168 mm	600 x 750 x 168 mm	600 x 750 x 168 mm	600 x 750 x 168 mm
Version	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible	with sensor switch	with on/off switch, Smart home compatible
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on right
Lighting	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W	LED lighting Lighting 1 x LED main lighting / 25,44 W
Equipped with	1x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	1x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (right) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	1x door 1 x sensor dimmer on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip	1x door 1 x On/Off switch on the outside 2 x socket on the inside (left) 2 x aluminium shelves 1x shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall	Built-into the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.762,-	1.822,-	1.762,-	1.822,-

MY VIEW ONE

Bathroom furniture

- Profi segment
- Match all collections/furniture programmes

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



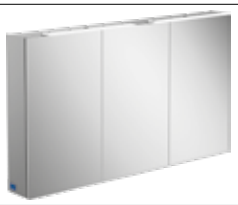
MY VIEW ONE

€ excl. VAT

Goods in stock

Express Delivery These products are always in stock.

Body:
Aluminium, mirrored at the side (3 mm mirror)
interior colour Aluminium, anodised silver
Lighting:
surface-mounted LED light
5700 K
loose mains connection

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A441 13 00**	**A440 12 00**	**A440 10 00**	**A439 80 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1307 x 810 x 224 mm	1207 x 810 x 224 mm	1007 x 810 x 224 mm	807 x 810 x 224 mm
Lighting	LED lighting	LED lighting	LED lighting	LED lighting
Equipped with	2x surface-mounted light 3x door 4x glass shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip switch and socket	2x surface-mounted light 3x door 4x glass shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip switch and socket	1x surface-mounted light 2x door 4x glass shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip switch and socket	1x surface-mounted light 2x door 2x glass shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip switch and socket
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
	1.830,-	1.641,-	1.342,-	1.219,-

	SURFACE-MOUNTED MIRROR CABINET
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**A439 60 00**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	607 x 810 x 224 mm
Lighting	LED lighting
Equipped with	1x surface-mounted light 2x door 2x glass shelf 1x magnifying mirror 1x magnetic strip switch and socket
Note on standard	IP 44
Please note	Mounted on the wall
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
	1.098,-

O.NOVO

Bath ceramic

- Profi segment

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

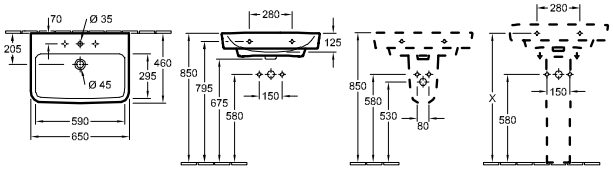
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A41 65 XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	169,-	257,-	-	320,-	-	14	20,5
4A41 66 XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	169,-	257,-	-	320,-	-	14	20,5
4A41 67 XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	209,-	297,-	-	360,-	-	14	20,5
4A41 68 XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	209,-	297,-	-	360,-	-	14	20,5

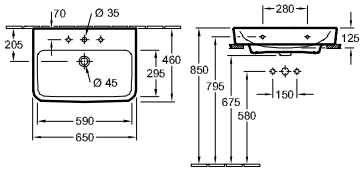
central basin, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	107,-	195,-	216,-	-	-	40	7,6
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A41 KG XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	192,-	280,-	-	343,-	-	10	20,3
4A41 KL XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	192,-	280,-	-	343,-	-	10	20,3
4A41 KJ XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	232,-	320,-	-	383,-	-	10	20,3
4A41 KF XX	650 x 460 mm AntiBac	232,-	320,-	-	383,-	-	10	20,3

ground underside and rear, central basin, wall fixation, incl. installation instructions, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

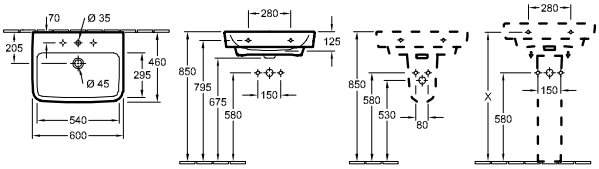
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A41 60 XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	134,-	222,-	-	285,-	-	16	18,6
4A41 61 XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	134,-	222,-	-	285,-	-	16	18,6
4A41 62 XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	174,-	262,-	-	325,-	-	16	18,6
4A41 63 XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	174,-	262,-	-	325,-	-	16	18,6

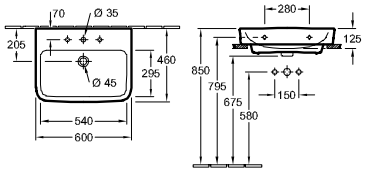
central basin, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**		147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included		107,-	195,-	216,-	-	-	40	7,6
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A41 6G XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	157,-	245,-	-	308,-	-	10	18,9
4A41 6L XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	157,-	245,-	-	308,-	-	10	18,9
4A41 6J XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	197,-	285,-	-	348,-	-	10	18,9
4A41 6F XX	600 x 460 mm	AntiBac	197,-	285,-	-	348,-	-	10	18,9

ground underside and rear, central basin, wall fixation, incl. installation instructions, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

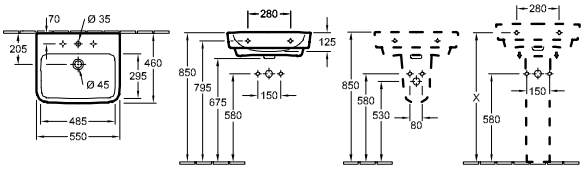
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A41 55 XX	550 x 460 mm	134,-	222,-	-	285,-	-	16	18,1
4A41 56 XX	550 x 460 mm	134,-	222,-	-	285,-	-	16	18,1
4A41 57 XX	550 x 460 mm	174,-	262,-	-	325,-	-	16	18,1
4A41 58 XX	550 x 460 mm	174,-	262,-	-	325,-	-	16	18,1

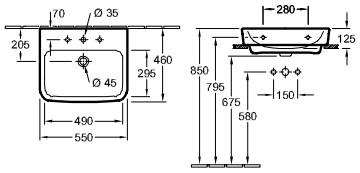
central basin, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	107,-	195,-	216,-	-	-	40	7,6
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A41 MG XX	550 x 460 mm	157,-	245,-	-	308,-	-	14	18,1
4A41 MJ XX	550 x 460 mm	157,-	245,-	-	308,-	-	14	18,1
4A41 ML XX	550 x 460 mm	197,-	285,-	-	348,-	-	14	18,1
4A41 MF XX	550 x 460 mm	197,-	285,-	-	348,-	-	14	18,1

ground underside and rear, central basin, wall fixation, incl. installation instructions, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

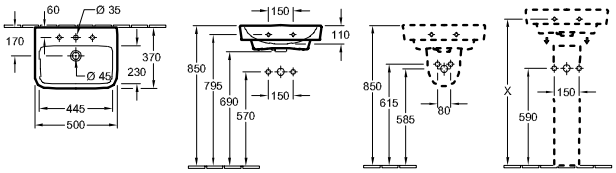
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN





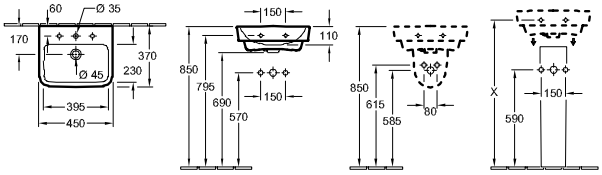
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4344 50 XX	500 x 370 mm	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	22	12
4344 51 XX	500 x 370 mm	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	22	12
4344 52 XX	500 x 370 mm	148,-	236,-	-	299,-	-	22	12
4344 53 XX	500 x 370 mm	148,-	236,-	-	299,-	-	22	12

central basin, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	102,-	190,-	-	-	-	64	5
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4344 45 XX	450 x 370 mm	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	22	12
4344 46 XX	450 x 370 mm	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	22	12
4344 47 XX	450 x 370 mm	148,-	236,-	-	299,-	-	22	12
4344 48 XX	450 x 370 mm	148,-	236,-	-	299,-	-	22	12

central basin, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	102,-	190,-	-	-	-	64	5
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

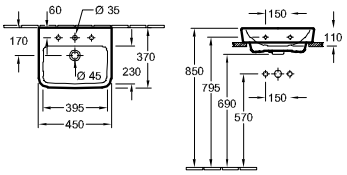
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN

Flush-fit or surface-mounted variants





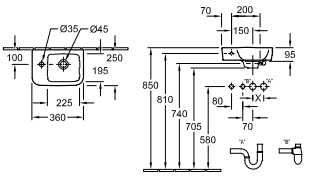
Article number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4344 4G XX	450 x 370 mm	AntiBac	131,-	219,-	-	282,-	-	16	12
4344 4L XX	450 x 370 mm	AntiBac	131,-	219,-	-	282,-	-	16	12
4344 4J XX	450 x 370 mm	AntiBac	171,-	259,-	-	322,-	-	16	12
4344 4F XX	450 x 370 mm	AntiBac	171,-	259,-	-	322,-	-	16	12

ground underside and rear, central basin, wall fixation, incl. installation instructions, incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





Article number	Description		01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4342 36 XX	360 x 250 mm	AntiBac	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	48	6,2
4342 37 XX	360 x 250 mm	AntiBac	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	48	6,2

basin right, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

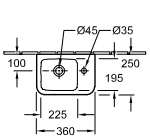
O.NOVO

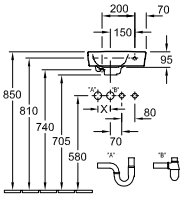
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT







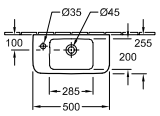
Article number	Description		01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4343 36 XX	360 x 250 mm	AntiBac	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	48	6,4
4343 37 XX	360 x 250 mm	AntiBac	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	48	6,4

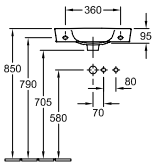
basin left, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT







Article number	Description		01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4342 R5 XX	500 x 250 mm 1x	AntiBac	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	48	8,1
4342 L5 XX	500 x 250 mm 1x	AntiBac	108,-	196,-	-	259,-	-	48	8,1
4342 52 XX	500 x 250 mm	AntiBac	148,-	236,-	-	299,-	-	48	8,1
4342 53 XX	500 x 250 mm	AntiBac	148,-	236,-	-	299,-	-	48	8,1

central basin, wall fixation
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375		-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

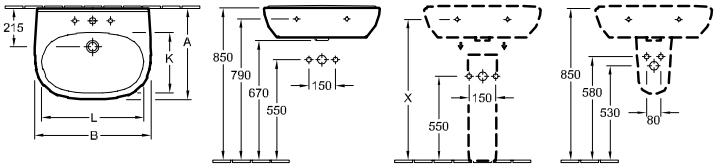
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





Article no.	A	B	K	L
516065XX	510	650	330	565
516066XX	510	650	330	565
516060XX	490	600	315	525
516061XX	490	600	315	525
516055XX	450	550	280	475
516056XX	450	550	280	475

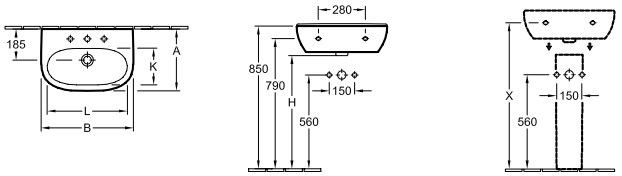
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5160 65 XX	650 x 510 mm	143,-	231,-	-	-	-	14	19
5160 66 XX	650 x 510 mm	143,-	231,-	-	-	-	14	19
5160 60 XX	600 x 490 mm	110,-	198,-	220,-	-	-	16	18
5160 61 XX	600 x 490 mm	110,-	198,-	-	-	-	16	18
5160 55 XX	550 x 450 mm	110,-	198,-	-	-	-	16	15,8
5160 56 XX	550 x 450 mm	110,-	198,-	-	-	-	16	15,8

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5266 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	107,-	195,-	216,-	-	-	40	7,6
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASIN COMPACT





Article no.	A	B	H	K	L
516655XX	370	550	675	220	480

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5166 55 XX	550 x 370 mm	141,-	229,-	-	-	-	16	13,5

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

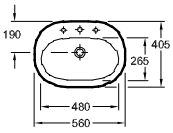
O.NOVO

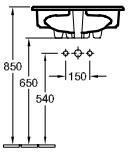
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN





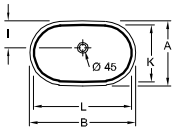


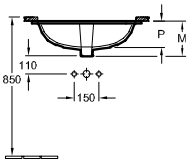
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4161 56 XX	560 x 405 mm AntiBac	141,-	229,-	-	-	-	16	12
4161 57 XX	560 x 405 mm AntiBac	141,-	229,-	-	-	-	16	12

incl. template
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN







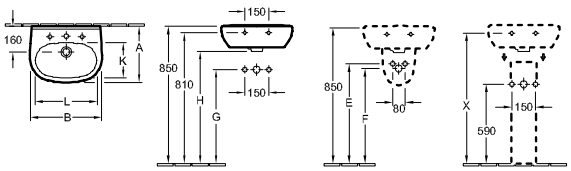
Article no.	A	B	I	K	L	M	P
416260XX	400	650	165	350	600	208	160
416250XX	370	580	145	320	530	200	150

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4162 60 XX	600 x 350 mm without tap hole area	245,-	333,-	-	-	-	8	8,74
4162 50 XX	530 x 320 mm without tap hole area	220,-	308,-	-	-	-	16	7,32

the hole for the washbasin can only be cut out using the original washbasin because tolerances of several millimetres are possible, installation possible in natural stone and laminate countertops, fastening set included
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





Article no.	A	B	E	F	G	H	K	L
536050XX	400	500	620	590	570	690	260	430
536051XX	400	500	620	590	570	690	260	430
536045XX	350	450	625	595	575	695	220	390
536046XX	350	450	625	595	575	695	220	390

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5360 50 XX	500 x 400 mm AntiBac	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	22	12,3
5360 51 XX	500 x 400 mm AntiBac	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	22	12,3
5360 45 XX	450 x 350 mm AntiBac	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	24	10,2
5360 46 XX	450 x 350 mm AntiBac	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	24	10,2

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5265 00 XX	**PEDESTAL**	147,-	235,-	-	-	-	56	7,94
5267 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** fastening set included	102,-	190,-	-	-	-	64	5
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

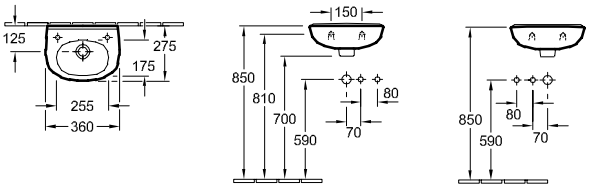
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





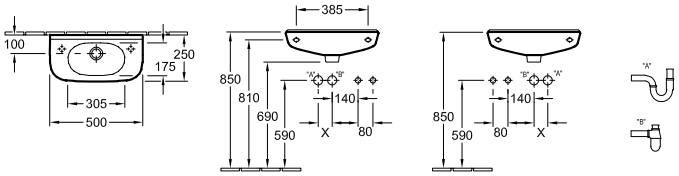
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5360 36 XX	360 x 275 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, pre-punched tap holes on sides	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	48	5,7
5360 37 XX	360 x 275 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, pre-punched tap holes on sides	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	48	5,7
5360 38 XX	360 x 275 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	48	5,7
5360 39 XX	360 x 275 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on left	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	48	5,7

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





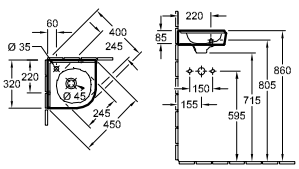
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5361 50 XX	500 x 250 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, pre-punched tap holes on sides	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	33	7,45
5361 51 XX	500 x 250 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, pre-punched tap holes on sides	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	33	8,3
5361 53 XX	500 x 250 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on right	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	33	8,3
5361 54 XX	500 x 250 mm suitable for 1-hole tap fittings, tap hole punched out on left	96,-	184,-	-	-	-	33	8,3

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

CORNER HANDWASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7310 32 XX	320 mm side length	129,-	217,-	-	-	-	51	6,9
7310 33 XX	320 mm side length	129,-	217,-	-	-	-	51	6,9

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

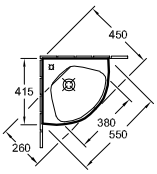
O.NOVO

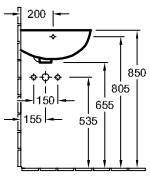
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

CORNER HANDWASHBASIN COMPACT





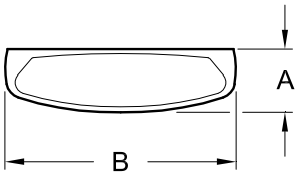


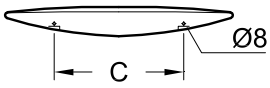
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7327 40 XX	415 mm side length ○ ⬭ AntiBac	208,-	296,-	-	-	-	48	10,95

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

SHELF





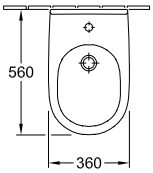


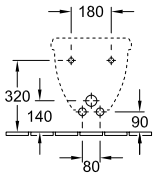
Article no.	A	B	C
781860XX	165	600	330

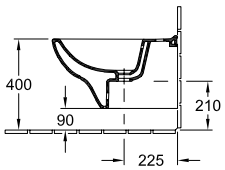
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7818 60 XX	600 x 165 mm	99,-	184,-	-	-	-	120	4,045

BIDET









Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5460 00 XX	360 x 560 mm ○ ⬭ AntiBac	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	16	17
wall-mounted								
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

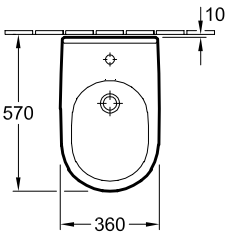
O.NOVO

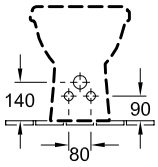
€ excl. VAT

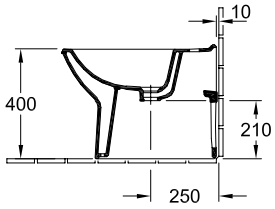
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BIDET







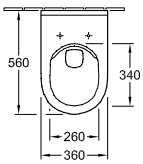


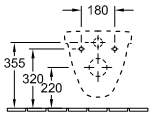
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5461 00 XX	360 x 560 mm AntiBac	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	8	20,8
floor-standing, back to wall, with fastening set for concealed fastening								
9208 72 00	**SIPHON** (optional)with extension piece	-	-	-	-	59,-		0,35
9208 31 00	**INSTALLATION KIT** (optional) for installation close to the wall	-	-	-	-	79,-		0,305
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

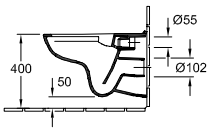
WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush









Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5660 R0 XX	360 x 560 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	221,-	309,-	-	372,-	-	14	18
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

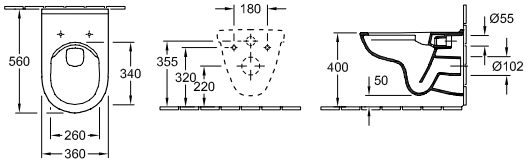
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush

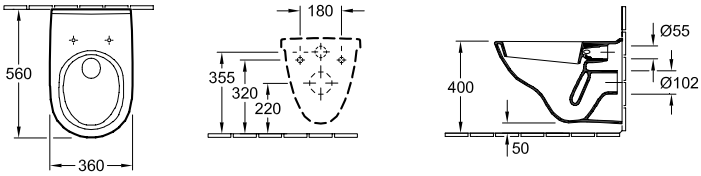




Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5660 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5660 R0 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and Soft-Closing hinges 9M38 S1 01	336,-	424,-	-	-	-	12	20

WASHDOWN TOILET

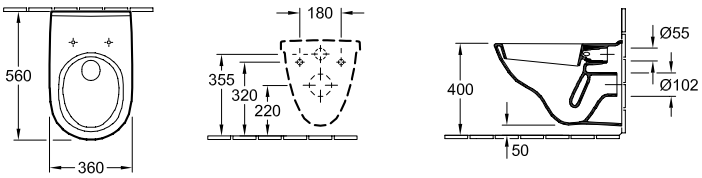




Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5660 10 XX	360 x 560 mm	192,-	280,-	-	-	-	14	18
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

COMBI-PACK





Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5660 H1 XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC 5660 10 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38 S1 01	307,-	395,-	-	-	-	12	18

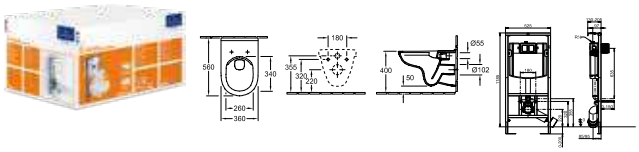
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

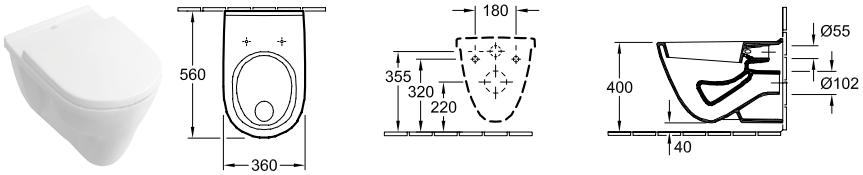
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

TOILET WITH TOILET SEAT, INSTALLATION SYSTEM AND FLUSH PLATE (COMBI-PACK)



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5660 D2 01	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5660 R0 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38 S1 01, Soundproofing set, WC element standard height + flush plate 9224 90 61 chrome	753,-	-	-	-	-	4	33,42
5660 D3 01	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5660 R0 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38 S1 01, Soundproofing set, WC element standard height + flush plate 9224 90 68 white	729,-	-	-	-	-	4	33,42

WASHOUT TOILET



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5662 10 XX	360 x 560 mm	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	14	20,6
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

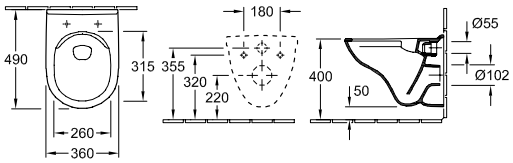
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
DirectFlush

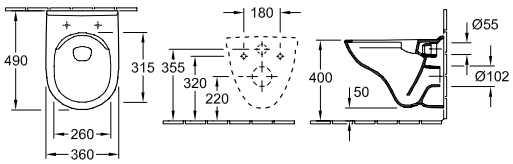




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5688 R0 XX	360 x 490 mm	248,-	336,-	-	-	-	14	15
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5688 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC Compact DirectFlush 5688 R0 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38 S1 01	363,-	451,-	-	-	-	12	17

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

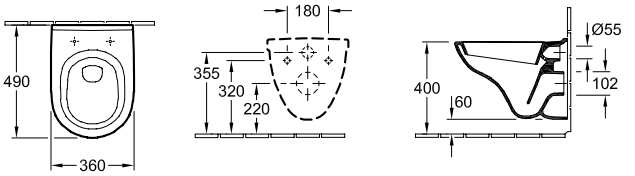
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

COMPACT WASHDOWN TOILET

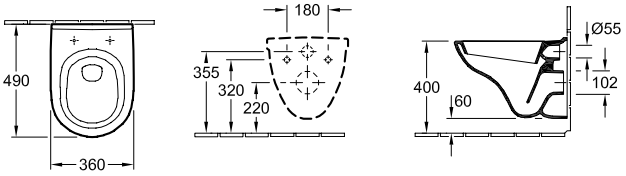




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5688 10 XX	360 x 490 mm	211,-	299,-	-	-	-	14	14
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

COMBI-PACK





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5688 H1 XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC compact 5688 10 XX, WC-seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M38 S1 01	326,-	414,-	-	-	-	12	17,4

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

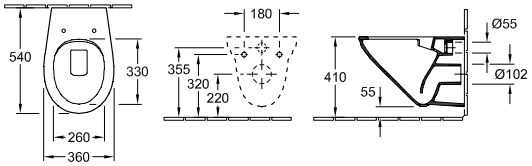
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush

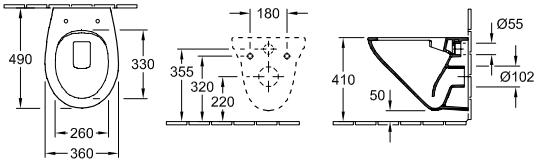




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7682 R0 XX	360 x 540 mm Direct Flush **NEW**	169,-	-	291,-	-	-	18	18
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	102,-	-	-	-	-		1,96
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7667 R0 XX	360 x 490 mm Direct Flush **NEW**	204,-	-	-	-	-	18	15
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	102,-	-	-	-	-		1,96
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

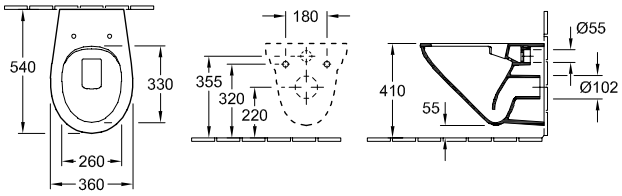
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush

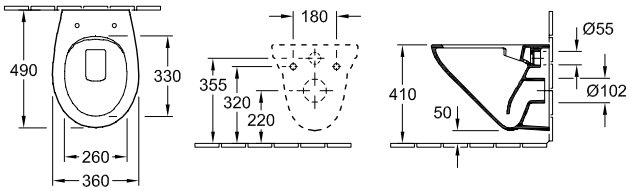




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7682 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 7682 R0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M43 S1	271,-	-	-	-	-	12	17,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush

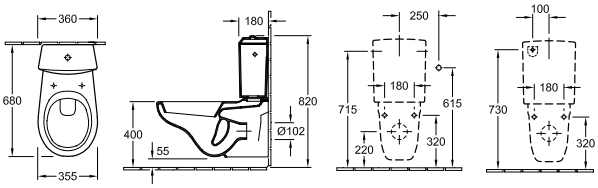




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7667 HR XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 7667 R0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M43 S1	307,-	-	-	-	-	12	13,5

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6623 10 XX	355 x 680 mm	492,-	580,-	-	-	-	16	21,3
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet								
7796 G1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	267,-	355,-	-	-	-	30	12,63
8823 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	117,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,7
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8824 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,7
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO

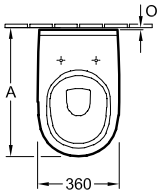
€ excl. VAT

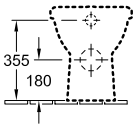
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

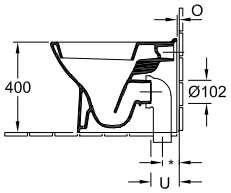
WASHDOWN TOILET

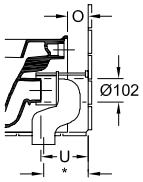
* P1 is only available for WC-Seat VITA











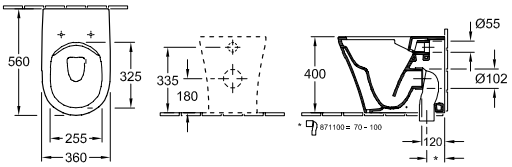
	A	O	U	*
90°	570	10	125	70
8701	570	10	125	110
8701	650	90	205	150 - 210
8711	650	90	205	70 - 150

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	P1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5657 10 XX	360 x 560 mm	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	-	8	21,8
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from above, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	-	189,-	-	-	72	3,1
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 110 mm	-	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation from wall 90 mm 150 - 210 mm	-	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation from wall 90 mm 70 - 150 mm	-	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS

Tulip, DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	P1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4624 R0 XX	360 x 560 x 400 mm NEW	218,-	306,-	-	-	-	-	6	29,7
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 70 - 100 mm	-	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

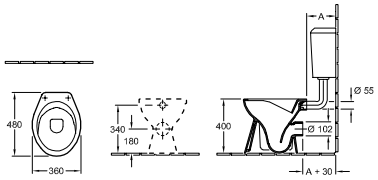
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush

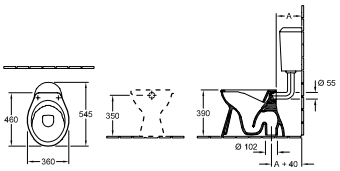


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7618 R0 XX	360 x 480 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	191,-	279,-	317,-	-	-		15
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
8824 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,7
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	102,-	-	-	-	-		1,96

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush

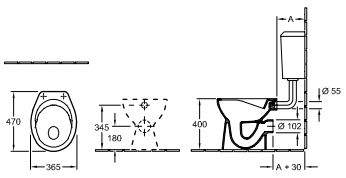




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7618 R1 XX	360 x 550 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	274,-	362,-	-	-	-		17,8
floor-standing, vertical outlet, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
8824 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,7
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	102,-	-	-	-	-		1,96

RIMLESS WASH-OUT TOILET

DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7619 R0 XX	360 x 460 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	240,-	328,-	-	-	-		16,6
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
8824 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,7
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	102,-	-	-	-	-		1,96

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

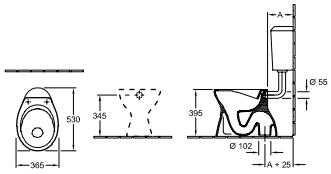
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

RIMLESS WASH-OUT TOILET
DirectFlush

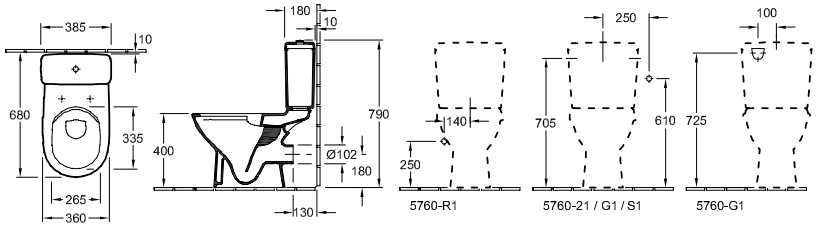




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7619 R1 XX	360 x 525 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	288,-	376,-	-	-	-		17,5
floor-standing, vertical outlet, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
8824 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,7
8M43 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	113,-	-	-	-	-		1,98
8M43 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	102,-	-	-	-	-		1,96

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5661 R0 XX	360 x 670 mm 3L Direct Flush AntiBac	345,-	433,-	-	496,-	-	8	22
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5760 G1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	12,77
5760 21 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides, reversible, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	-	-	-	-	32	12,77
5760 S1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides, reversible, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	206,-	294,-	-	-	-	16	12,77
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

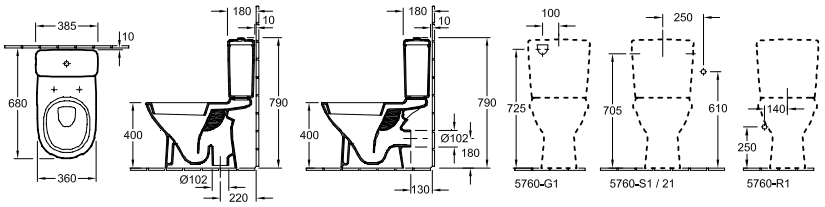
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5661 10 XX	360 x 670 mm horizontal outlet	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	8	22,3
5661 01 XX	360 x 670 mm vertical outlet	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	8	22,3
floor-standing, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres								
5760 G1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	12,77
5760 21 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides, reversible, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	-	-	-	-	32	12,77
5760 S1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides, reversible, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	206,-	294,-	-	-	-	16	12,77
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

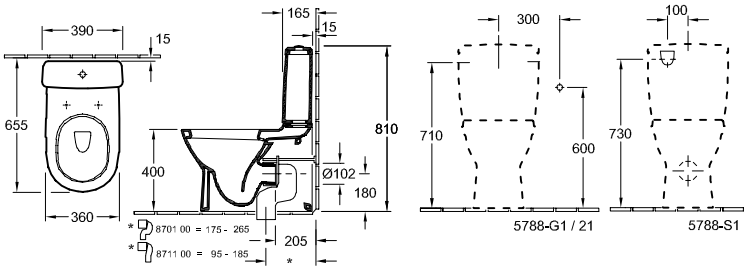
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE



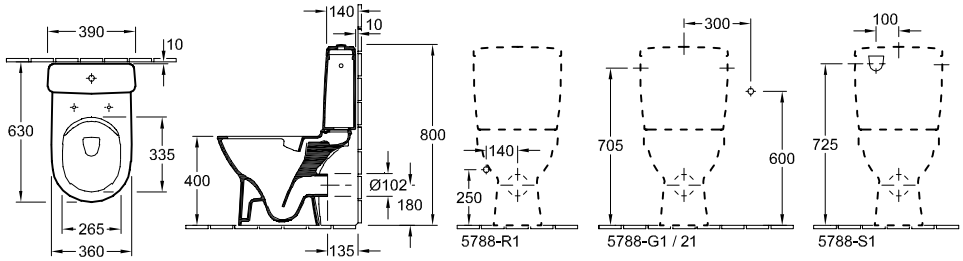


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5658 10 XX	360 x 640 mm	288,-	376,-	-	-	-	6	32,82
	floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm							
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	13
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	13
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M40 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,2
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 175 - 265 mm	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 95 - 185 mm	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS COMPACT

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5689 R0 XX	360 x 605 mm	340,-	428,-	-	-	-	8	21
	floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, Note on dimensions: 360 x 630 mm with cistern mounted and appropriate distance from wall							
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	13
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	13
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

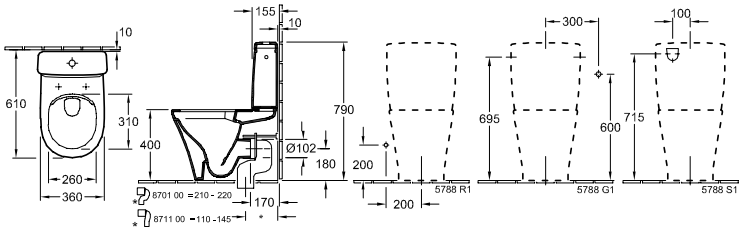
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4625 R0 XX	360 x 610 mm	324,-	412,-	-	-	-	8	30
	Compact, floor-standing, back to wall, vertical outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 10 mm							
5788 R1 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	13
5788 S1 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	13
8M36 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	127,-	-	-	-	-		2,24
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 205 mm 175 - 265 mm	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 205 mm 95 - 185 mm	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

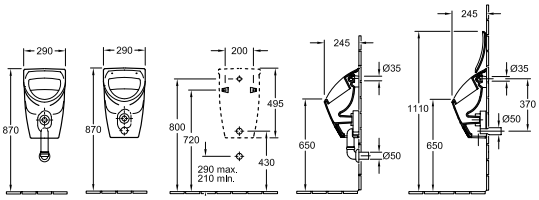
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL COMPACT





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7557 01 XX	290 x 495 x 245 mm for cover	371,-	459,-	-	-	-	15	10,86
7557 06 XX	290 x 495 x 245 mm with target for cover	423,-	511,-	-	-	-	15	10,86
7557 00 XX	290 x 495 x 245 mm without cover	358,-	446,-	-	-	-	15	10,86
7557 05 XX	290 x 495 x 245 mm with target without cover	410,-	498,-	-	-	-	15	10,86
fastening set included, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section								
8847 61 01	**COVER** chrome hinges	161,-	-	-	-	-	90	1,506
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

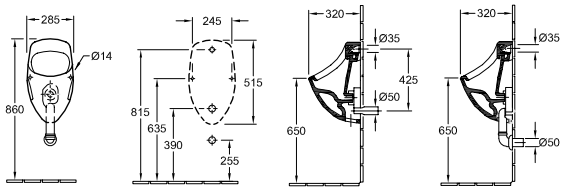
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL



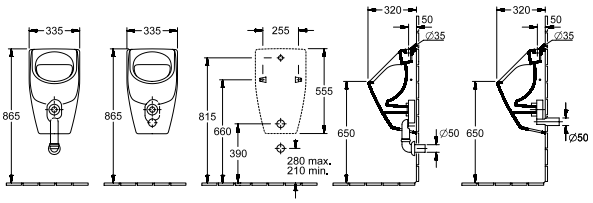


Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7507 00 XX	285 x 515 x 310 mm	307,-	395,-	-	-	-	18	14,24
without cover, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section								
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9970 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,092
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7523 00 XX	335 x 560 x 320 mm	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	15	14,2
without cover, water inlet from above, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section								
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

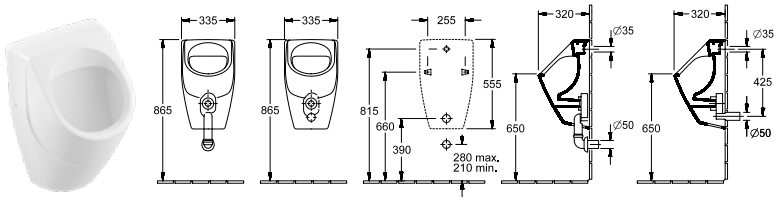
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

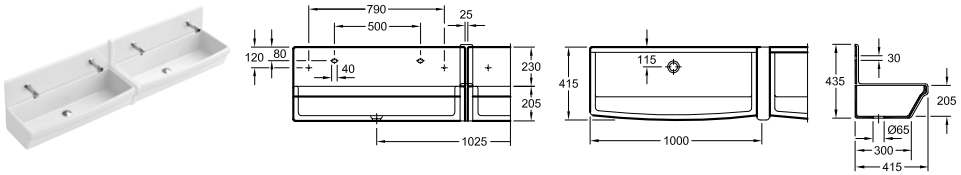
SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush



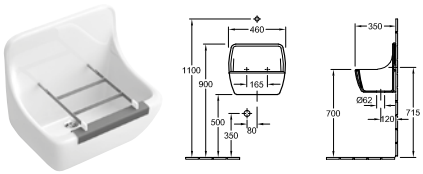
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7524 00 XX	335 x 560 x 320 mm	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	15	14,2
without cover, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section								
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

WASHING TROUGH



Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6820 00 XX	1000 x 205 x 415 mm	610,-	-	-	-	-	21	29,5
fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron								
6821 00 XX	**SEAM COVER FOR WASHBASINS** short, cover strip between basins (in conjunction with rear panels), install with rear panel, Also available in CeramicPlus	131,-	216,-	-	-	-		2,49
6822 00 XX	**SEAM COVER FOR WASHBASINS** cover strip between rear panels, Also available in CeramicPlus	82,-	167,-	-	-	-		1
6823 00 XX	**REAR PANEL** Also available in CeramicPlus	216,-	301,-	-	-	-		8,9

SERVICE SINK



Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6912 01 XX	460 x 400 x 350 mm	376,-	461,-	-	-	-	10	16,45
with plastic front edge cover								
9683 00 00	**FOLDING GRID** (required) fastening set included	-	-	-	-	157,-		0,58

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

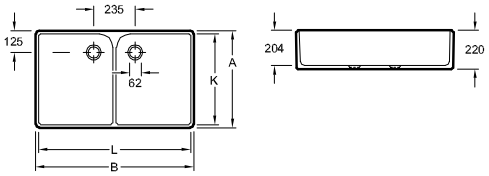
O.NOVO

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

DOUBLE SINK



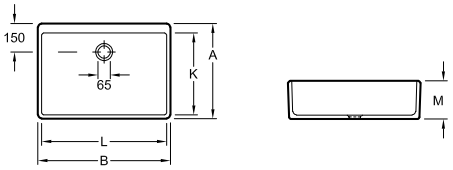


Article no.	A	B	K	L
633100XX	510	795	472	760
633200XX	550	895	515	860

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6331 00 XX	795 x 220 x 510 mm AntiBac	739,-	824,-	-	-	-	10	34,91
6332 00 XX	895 x 220 x 550 mm AntiBac	983,-	1.068,-	-	-	-	10	41,48
fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron								
9429 00 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** (required) 62 mm Diameter, made of plastic	-	-	-	-	66,-		0,463
9223 06 00	**SINK CONSOLE** 480 mm	-	-	-	-	155,-		2,1

SINK



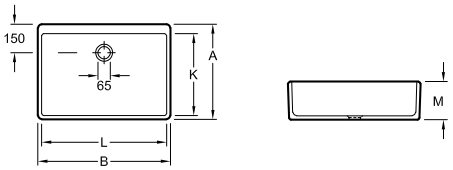


Article no.	A	B	K	L	M
632100XX	405	495	335	455	170

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6321 00 XX	495 x 170 x 405 mm AntiBac	323,-	408,-	-	-	-	24	15,8
fastening with profile iron								
9428 10 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** (required) 62 mm Diameter, made of plastic	-	-	-	-	53,-		0,227
9223 07 00	**SINK CONSOLE** 380 mm	-	-	-	-	145,-		1,8

SINK





Article no.	A	B	K	L	M
632200XX	500	595	430	555	200
632700XX	500	695	430	655	200

Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6322 00 XX	595 x 200 x 500 mm AntiBac	423,-	508,-	-	-	-	12	23,45
6327 00 XX	695 x 200 x 500 mm AntiBac	570,-	655,-	-	-	-	12	25,7
fastening with mounting-brackets, fastening with profile iron								
9428 10 61	**OVERFLOW FITTING** (required) 62 mm Diameter, made of plastic	-	-	-	-	53,-		0,227
9223 06 00	**SINK CONSOLE** 480 mm	-	-	-	-	155,-		2,1

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

O.NOVO KIDS

Bath ceramic

- Profi segment

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

Ceramic colours Bicolour

BC9A = Ocean Blue

BCP5 = Sunshine Yellow

Colours of accessories

T1 = White Alpin AntiBac

9A = Ocean Blue

P4 = Cherry Red

P5 = Sunshine Yellow

The product supplied by Villeroy & Boch meets all legal requirements of the EU with regard to placing on the market. Conformity with the requirements of countries outside the EU cannot be confirmed. The customer declares that he will take care of any necessary approvals and registrations for the sale of the product itself and will exempt Villeroy & Boch from any claims due to missing or insufficient documentation, certifications or other necessary requirements of the product for the respective country of sale outside the EU.

O.NOVO KIDS

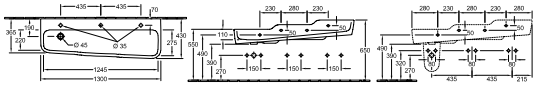
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

MULTIPLE WASHBASIN

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids





Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2	BC		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A08 13 XX	1300 x 430 mm suitable for 3 1-hole tap fittings, tap holes punched out AntiBac	1.024,-	1.109,-	-	1.170,-	1.314,-	-	8	37
	For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow								
7218 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings	221,-	309,-	-	-	353,-	-	56	7,4

SINGLE-LEVER WASHBASIN MIXER WITHOUT OUTLET

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



GB45216251P5, Chrome / Sunshine Yellow
GB452162519A, Chrome / Ocean Blue
GB45216251P4, Chrome / Cherry Red

Gustavsberg tap fitting, ergonomic handle making it easy for children to use, scald protection: maximum temperature can be adjusted and set as required during installation. Flow volume: 5 l/min
Please contact your sales representative if you are interested.

We recommend the ViPrint shower trays in Blue Lagoon C9 to match the O.novo Kids models, see pages 395-406.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus
BC9A = Ocean Blue, BCP5 = Sunshine Yellow
T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, 9A = Ocean Blue, P4 = Cherry Red, P5 = Sunshine Yellow

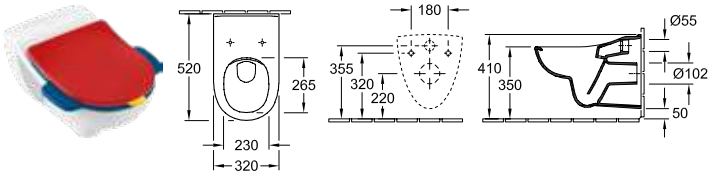
O.NOVO KIDS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

CHILDRENS' WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

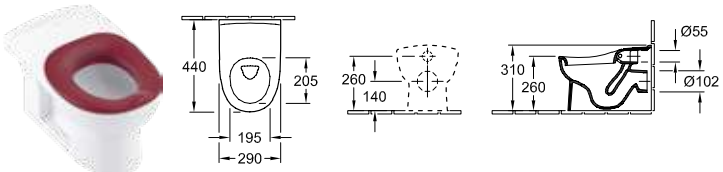
Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2	BC		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4690 R0 XX	320 x 520 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	385,-	473,-	-	536,-	-	-	16	17,6
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet									
8M11 61 T1	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** Consisting of: 1 large seat ring, 1 small seat ring, without cover, hinges in stainless steel		-	123,-	-	-	-	96	1,3
8M11 61 9B	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** Consisting of: 1 large seat ring, 1 small seat ring, without cover, hinges in stainless steel		-	-	-	-	139,-	96	1,3
8M12 61 T1	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** Consisting of: 1 large seat ring, 1 small seat ring, with cover, hinges in stainless steel		-	162,-	-	-	-	96	2,2
8M12 61 9C	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** Consisting of: 1 large seat ring, 1 small seat ring, with cover, hinges in stainless steel		-	-	-	-	179,-	96	2,2
8M13 61 T1	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** Consisting of: 1 large seat ring, hinges in stainless steel		-	90,-	-	-	-	96	1
8M13 61 9A	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** Consisting of: 1 large seat ring, hinges in stainless steel		-	-	-	-	98,-	96	1
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** freestanding 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR SMALL CHILDREN

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2	BC		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4691 10 XX	290 x 440 mm AntiBac	258,-	346,-	-	409,-	-	-	20	12,2
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres									
8M14 61 XX	**FOAM SEAT RING FOR SMALL CHILDREN**	151,-	-	-	-	-	-	95	0,49

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



Article number	Description	T1	9C					pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M12 61 XX	hinges in stainless steel	162,-	179,-	-	-	-	-	96	2,2

We recommend the ViPrint shower trays in Blue Lagoon C9 to match the O.novo Kids models, see pages 395-406.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus
BC9A = Ocean Blue, BCP5 = Sunshine Yellow
T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, 9A = Ocean Blue, P4 = Cherry Red, P5 = Sunshine Yellow

O.NOVO KIDS

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



Article number	Description	T1	9B					pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M11 61 XX	hinges in stainless steel	123,-	139,-	-	-	-	-	96	1,3

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



Article number	Description	T1	P4					pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M13 61 XX	hinges in stainless steel	90,-	98,-	-	-	-	-	96	1

FOAM SEAT RING FOR SMALL CHILDREN

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page O.novo Kids



Article number	Description	9A	P4					pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M14 61 XX		151,-	151,-	-	-	-	-	95	0,49

We recommend the ViPrint shower trays in Blue Lagoon C9 to match the O.novo Kids models, see pages 395-406.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus
BC9A = Ocean Blue, BCP5 = Sunshine Yellow
T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, 9A = Ocean Blue, P4 = Cherry Red, P5 = Sunshine Yellow

STAND-ALONE WASHBASINS

Bath ceramic

- Premium segment
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programme Legato
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS







Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

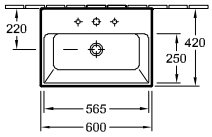
STAND-ALONE WASHBASINS

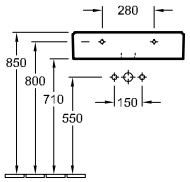
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

MEMENTO WASHBASINS



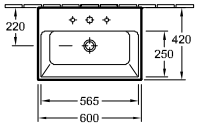


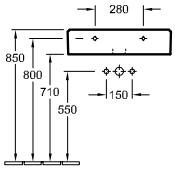


Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5133 60 XX	600 x 420 mm	408,-	496,-	-	15	18
	wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.) For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379					
8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 370 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

MEMENTO WASHBASINS



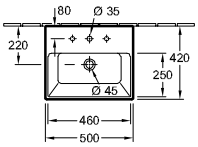


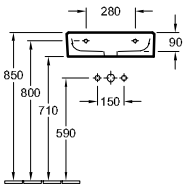


Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5133 6L XX	600 x 420 mm	479,-	567,-	-	15	18
	ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Legato For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379					
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

MEMENTO WASHBASINS







Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5133 50 XX	500 x 420 mm	357,-	445,-	-	16	16
	wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.) For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379					
8749 37 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) 370 x 140 mm, stainless steel, side installation, fastening set included	-	-	203,-		1,038
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

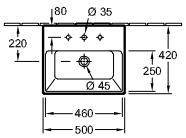
STAND-ALONE WASHBASINS

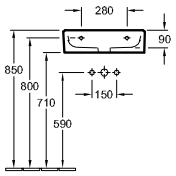
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

MEMENTO WASHBASINS



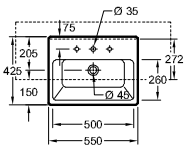


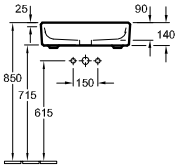


Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5133 5L XX	500 x 420 mm	428,-	516,-	-	16	16
ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Legato For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

MEMENTO SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN



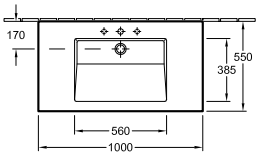


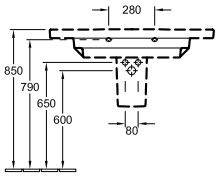


Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4133 55 XX	550 x 425 mm	425,-	-	-	12	15,6
incl. template, fastening set included For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379						

METRIC ART VANITY WASHBASIN







Article number	Description	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5195 11 XX	1000 x 550 mm	1.250,-	-	12	31
incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover					
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	311,-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

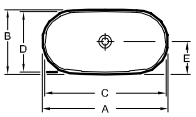
STAND-ALONE WASHBASINS

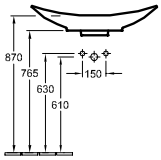
€ excl. VAT

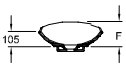
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

MY NATURE SURFACE-MOUNTED WASHBASIN









Article no.	A	B	C	D	E	F
411080XX	810	410	785	380	205	160
411060XX	610	360	575	330	180	150

Article number	Description	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4110 80 XX	810 x 410 mm without tap hole area	801,-	-	15	11,4
4110 60 XX	610 x 360 mm without tap hole area	688,-	-	10	8,7

incl. unclosable valve with ceramic valve cover, fastening set included, matching furniture programme: Legato
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Matching furniture programme Subway 3.0
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections
- matching wellness programme Subway 3.0

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

T1 = White Alpin AntiBac

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

VE = Brilliant White

VF = Pure White

VL = Volcano Black

VM = Taupe

VN = Cashmere Grey

VQ = Marine Blue

VR = Graphite

RH = Oak Kansas

RK = Stone Oak

VH = Arizona Oak

VJ = Nordic Oak

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

Bathroom furniture

The article numbers for the Subway 3.0 bathroom furniture are made up as follows:

Model number	LED drawer and undercabinet lighting 0 = no L = yes	Colour of handle 0 = glossy aluminium 1 = Volcano Black 2 = monochrome	Furniture colour
e.g. C567	0/L	Z	XX

Individual colour accents

Numerous combinations of handle and furniture colours are possible for setting individual highlights. The characteristic handle runs like a continuous line across the entire width of the furniture and is available in the following colours:

- Glossy aluminium: coordinates well with all the furniture colours
- Volcano Black: for combination with all furniture colours
- Monochrome (handle and furniture are identical in colour): available for the furniture colours Taupe, Cashmere Grey, Marine Blue and Graphite

Glossy aluminium handle



Handle Volcano Black



Handle monochrome





Lighting concept

The vanity units in the Subway 3.0 collection are optionally fitted with innovative LED under-cabinet lighting, complete with the Emotion feature that provides orientation or mood lighting in the washing area. The lighting is controlled using a touch sensor on the side of the vanity unit. Smart controls are also available for retrofitting with the separately available kit (C585 00 00).
Thanks to the Zigbee Home Automation standard, this piece of furniture can be connected to all the hubs/gateways that use this transmission standard, e.g. Philips Hue Bridge, Amazon Echo Show or Echo Plus (2nd generation).

The upper pull-out elements on these vanity units also come fitted with built-in LED lighting that uses an integrated motion sensor to switch on or off automatically when these drawers are opened/closed.

The LED lighting that surrounds the mirrors can be controlled using the touch sensor on the mirror's surface. Here, too, smart lighting control can also be retrofitted with a separately available kit (C004 00 00).



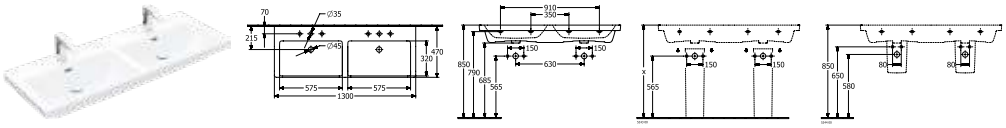
SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

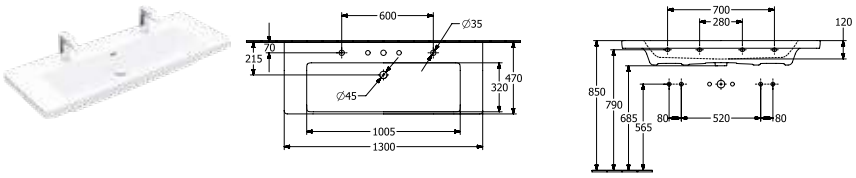


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A71 D5 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x ○ ○ ○ ⬭	980,-	1.068,-	1.264,-	-		38,1
4A71 D1 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x ○ ○ ○ ⬭	980,-	1.068,-	1.264,-	-		38,1
4A71 D3 XX	1300 x 470 mm ⊠ ⬭	1.020,-	1.108,-	1.304,-	-		38,1

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

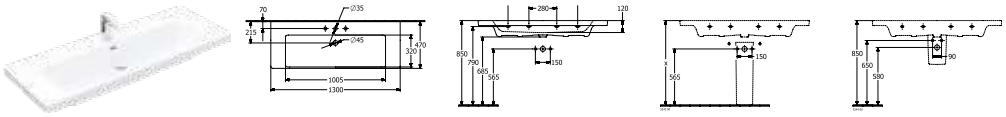


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 D4 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x ○ ⬭ with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting.	890,-	978,-	1.156,-	-		36
4A70 D1 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x ○ ⬭	890,-	978,-	1.156,-	-		36

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 D5 XX	1300 x 470 mm ○ ○ ○ ⬭	890,-	978,-	1.156,-	-		36
4A70 D2 XX	1300 x 470 mm ○ ○ ○ ⬭	890,-	978,-	1.156,-	-		36
4A70 D3 XX	1300 x 470 mm ⊠ ⬭	930,-	1.018,-	1.196,-	-		36

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

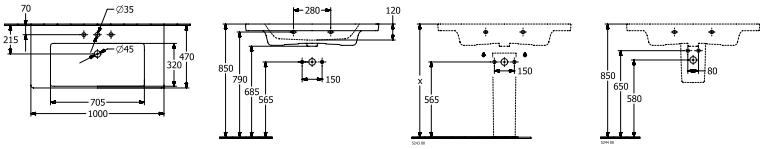
NEW

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN





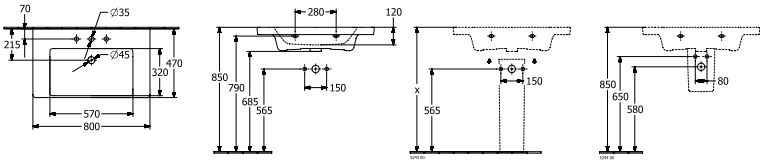
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 A5 XX	1000 x 470 mm	660,-	748,-	880,-	-	8	28
4A70 A2 XX	1000 x 470 mm	660,-	748,-	880,-	-	8	28
4A70 A3 XX	1000 x 470 mm	700,-	788,-	920,-	-	8	28

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 80 XX	800 x 470 mm	555,-	643,-	754,-	-	12	23
4A70 81 XX	800 x 470 mm	555,-	643,-	754,-	-	12	23
4A70 83 XX	800 x 470 mm	595,-	683,-	794,-	-	12	23

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

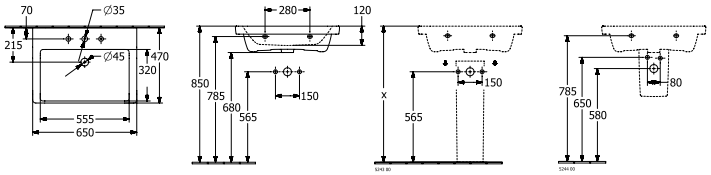
NEW

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN





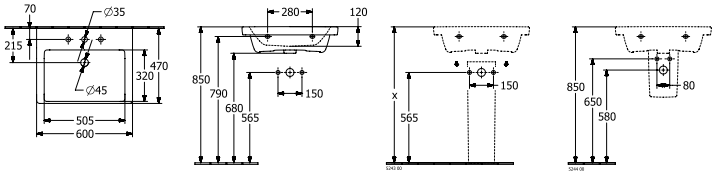
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 65 XX	650 x 470 mm	275,-	363,-	418,-	-	16	19,2
4A70 66 XX	650 x 470 mm	275,-	363,-	418,-	-	16	19,2
4A70 68 XX	650 x 470 mm	315,-	403,-	458,-	-	16	19,2

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 60 XX	600 x 470 mm	260,-	348,-	400,-	-	18	18
4A70 61 XX	600 x 470 mm	260,-	348,-	400,-	-	18	18
4A70 63 XX	600 x 470 mm	300,-	388,-	440,-	-	18	18

wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** SmartFix cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

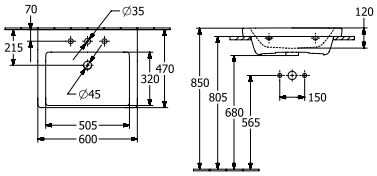
NEW

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN





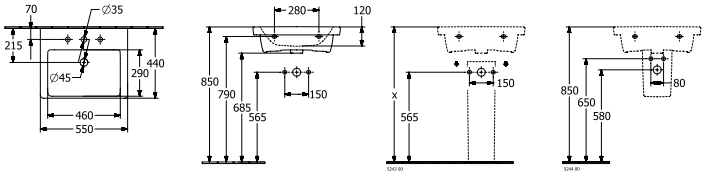
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 6G XX	600 x 470 mm	331,-	419,-	471,-	-	10	19,2
4A70 6L XX	600 x 470 mm	331,-	419,-	471,-	-	10	19,2
4A70 6F XX	600 x 470 mm	371,-	459,-	511,-	-	10	19,2

ground underside, wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





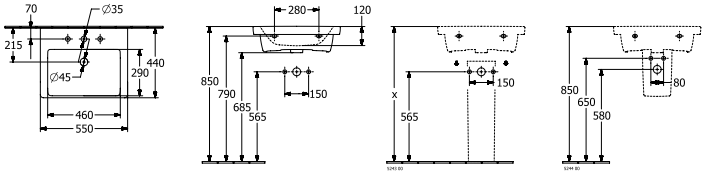
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 55 XX	550 x 440 mm	210,-	298,-	340,-	-		17,6
4A70 56 XX	550 x 440 mm	210,-	298,-	340,-	-		17,6
4A70 58 XX	550 x 440 mm	250,-	338,-	380,-	-		17,6

wall fixation
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4A70 F4 XX	550 x 440 mm	242,-	330,-	372,-	-		17,6
4A70 F5 XX	550 x 440 mm	242,-	330,-	372,-	-		17,6
4A70 F6 XX	550 x 440 mm	282,-	370,-	412,-	-		17,6

wall fixation, for installation with furniture Subway 3.0, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

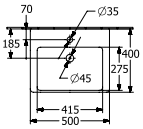
SUBWAY 3.0

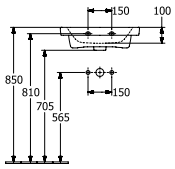
NEW

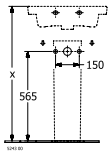
€ excl. VAT

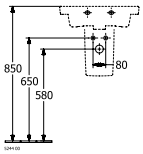
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN

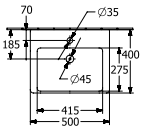


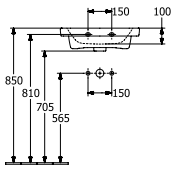


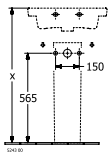


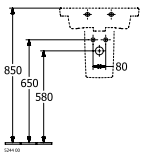
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4370 50 XX	500 x 400 mm	190,-	278,-	316,-	-		11,5
4370 51 XX	500 x 400 mm	190,-	278,-	316,-	-		11,5
	For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	223,-	311,-	-	-	50	7,35
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN

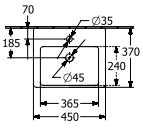


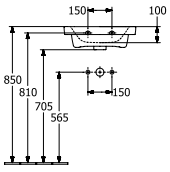


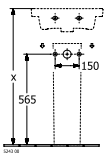


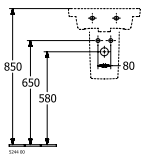
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4370 FF XX	500 x 400 mm	222,-	310,-	348,-	-		11,5
4370 FG XX	500 x 400 mm	222,-	310,-	348,-	-		11,5
	for installation with furniture Subway 3.0, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN







Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4370 45 XX	450 x 370 mm	165,-	253,-	286,-	-		10,5
4370 46 XX	450 x 370 mm	165,-	253,-	286,-	-		10,5
	For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow						
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	223,-	311,-	-	-	50	7,35
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

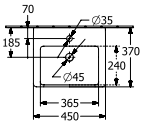
NEW

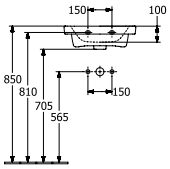
€ excl. VAT

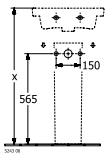
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

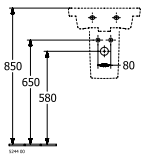
HANDWASHBASIN











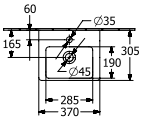
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4370 FK XX	450 x 370 mm	197,-	285,-	318,-	-		10,5
4370 FL XX	450 x 370 mm	197,-	285,-	318,-	-		10,5

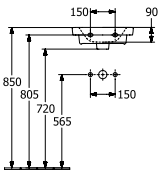
for installation with furniture Subway 3.0, matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN







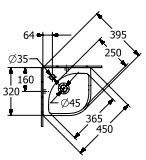
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4370 37 XX	370 x 305 mm	145,-	233,-	262,-	-		6,8
4370 38 XX	370 x 305 mm	145,-	233,-	262,-	-		6,8

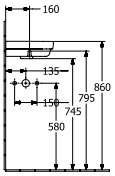
matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

CORNER HANDWASHBASIN







Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4371 46 XX	320 mm side length	135,-	223,-	250,-	-		8,2

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

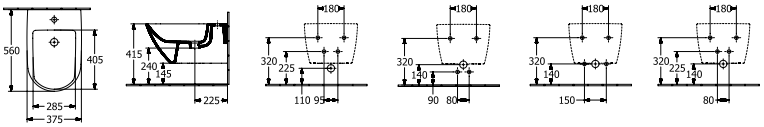
NEW

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BIDET



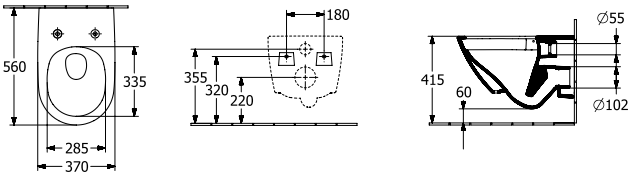


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4470 00 XX	375 x 560 mm	485,-	573,-	670,-	-		19
wall-mounted, incl. closing valve with ceramic valve cover, with fastening set for concealed fastening							
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

TwistFlush



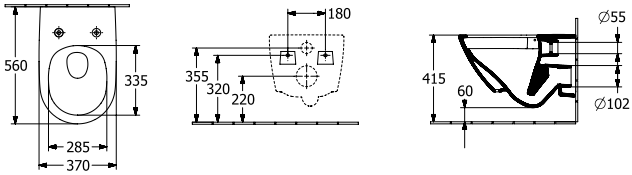


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4670 T0 XX	370 x 560 mm	562,-	650,-	763,-	-	713,-	-		23
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves									
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	287,-	263,-	-	-		2,63
8M42 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	166,-	-	200,-	-	-	-		2,65
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

COMBI-PACK

TwistFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4670 TS XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC TwistFlush 4670 T0 XX, WC-seat and cover with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 8M42 S1 01	801,-	889,-	-	-	12	25,6

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

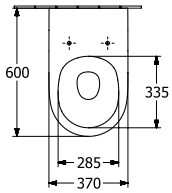
NEW

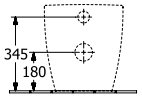
€ excl. VAT

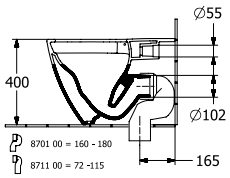
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
TwistFlush









Article number	Description	01	R1	RW	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4671 T0 XX	370 x 600 mm	580,-	668,-	784,-	-	731,-	-		32
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves									
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	287,-	263,-	-	-		2,63
8M42 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	166,-	-	200,-	-	-	-		2,65
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	-	-	90	2,968
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 72 - 115 mm	-	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,72
9221 87 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 115 - 160 mm	-	-	-	-	-	141,-		1,95
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 160 - 180 mm	-	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,74

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article number	Description	01	T1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M42 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	263,-	287,-	-		2,63
8M42 61 XX	hinges in stainless steel	166,-	-	200,-	-		2,65

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT



Article number	Description	01	T1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M78 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,968

TOILET SEAT AND COVER



Article number	Description	01	T1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M68 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	90	3,647

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SEAT

Article number	Description	01	T1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M74 61 01	hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	90	1,35

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, T1 = White Alpin AntiBac, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

Front:
Painted chipboard in VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (16 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in VH, VJ, RH, RK (16 mm)
Horizontal grain in VH, VJ, RH, RK
Interior colour to match décor in VH, VJ, RH, RK
Interior colour, direct-laminated, to match colour in VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR
Interior colour open compartments in Anthracite
Body:
Painted chipboard in VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (8 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in VH, VJ, RH, RK (8 mm)
Horizontal grain in VH, VJ, RH, RK
Interior body:
direct-laminated chipboard in anthracite
Washbasin countertop:
Painted chipboard in VE, VF, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR (8 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in VH, VJ, RH, RK (8 mm)
Drawers:
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Doors:
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
Handle strip aluminium glossy, aluminium lacquered
Interior compartments :
Accessory dish, plastic in Anthracite (L: 300 mm, W: 100 mm, H: 50 mm)
Mirrors:
Illuminated mirror (4 mm) with frame
Mirror frame:
28 mm x 47.5 mm aluminium frame (square, painted)
30 mm x 45 mm aluminium frame (round, painted)
in the colours White Matt, Bicolour (inside White Matt, outside Black Matt)
Mirror shelf:
Mirror (3 mm)
Lighting:
Vanity unit: with LED under-cabinet lighting
Illuminated mirror: with all-round LED lighting
continuously dimmable
freely-adjustable light colour from DaylightWhite (6500 kelvin) to WarmWhite (2700 kelvin)
Light control via sensor switch by touching the logo on the mirror surface or smart light control (Zigbee radio standard) with ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT (C585 00 00 for vanity units, C004 00 00 for illuminated mirrors)
Memory feature - The lighting readjusts to the intensity and colour temperature that were set before the power was switched off.
Drawer lighting in neutral white (4000 K) - switches on and off automatically when the drawer is opened and closed
Colour combinations of furniture finish and handle:
Handle in glossy aluminium for combination with all furniture colours
Handle in Volcano Black for combination with all furniture colours
with monochrome colours, always supplied in a / always opt for a monochrome look, with the exception of Brilliant White and White Matt (these can only be combined with Aluminium and Volcano Black)

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery XXL	XXL
Article number	**C567 0Z XX**	**C567 LZ XX**	**C568 0Z XX**	**C568 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1272 x 429 x 478 mm	1272 x 429 x 478 mm	1272 x 576 x 478 mm	1272 x 576 x 478 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A71 D1/D3/D5	Subway 3.0 4A71 D1/D3/D5	Subway 3.0 4A71 D1/D3/D5	Subway 3.0 4A71 D1/D3/D5
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,2 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 8,64 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,2 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 8,64 W
Equipped with	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.519,-	1.869,-	1.769,-	2.119,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery XXL	XXL
Article number	**C601 0Z XX**	**C601 LZ XX**	**C602 0Z XX**	**C602 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1272 x 429 x 478 mm	1272 x 429 x 478 mm	1272 x 576 x 478 mm	1272 x 576 x 478 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 D1/D2/D3/D5	Subway 3.0 4A70 D1/D2/D3/D5	Subway 3.0 4A70 D1/D2/D3/D5	Subway 3.0 4A70 D1/D2/D3/D5
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,2 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 8,64 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,2 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 8,64 W
Equipped with	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	Vanity washbasin 4A70 D4 only available in combination with a push-open valve	Vanity washbasin 4A70 D4 only available in combination with a push-open valve	Vanity washbasin 4A70 D4 only available in combination with a push-open valve	Vanity washbasin 4A70 D4 only available in combination with a push-open valve
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.519,-	1.869,-	1.769,-	2.119,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery XXL	XXL
Article number	**C569 0Z XX**	**C569 LZ XX**	**C570 0Z XX**	**C570 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	973 x 429 x 478 mm	973 x 429 x 478 mm	973 x 576 x 478 mm	973 x 576 x 478 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 A2/A3/A9	Subway 3.0 4A70 A2/A3/A9	Subway 3.0 4A70 A2/A3/A9	Subway 3.0 4A70 A2/A3/A9
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 12,60 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 6,48 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 12,60 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 6,48 W
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	978,-	1.328,-	1.128,-	1.478,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C571 0Z XX**	**C571 LZ XX**	**C572 0Z XX**	**C572 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1001 x 422,5 x 516 mm	1001 x 422,5 x 516 mm	1001 x 422,5 x 516 mm	1001 x 422,5 x 516 mm
Version	With shelf element washbasin on right	With shelf element washbasin on right	With shelf element washbasin on left	With shelf element washbasin on left
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 6F/6G/6L	Subway 3.0 4A70 6F/6G/6L	Subway 3.0 4A70 6F/6G/6L	Subway 3.0 4A70 6F/6G/6L
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 3 W, 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,20 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 6,48 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 3 W, 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,20 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 6,48 W
Equipped with	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small) 1 x shelf unit on left	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small) 1 x shelf unit on left	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small) 1 x shelf unit on right	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small) 1 x shelf unit on right
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	1.328,-	1.678,-	1.328,-	1.678,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery XXL	XXL
Article number	**C573 0Z XX**	**C573 LZ XX**	**C574 0Z XX**	**C574 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	772 x 429 x 478 mm	772 x 429 x 478 mm	772 x 576 x 478 mm	772 x 576 x 478 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 80/81/83	Subway 3.0 4A70 80/81/83	Subway 3.0 4A70 80/81/83	Subway 3.0 4A70 80/81/83
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 9 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 5,04 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 9 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 5,04 W
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	874,-	1.224,-	1.024,-	1.374,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery XXL	XXL
Article number	**C575 0Z XX**	**C575 LZ XX**	**C576 0Z XX**	**C576 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	622 x 429 x 478 mm	622 x 429 x 478 mm	622 x 576 x 478 mm	622 x 576 x 478 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 65/66/72	Subway 3.0 4A70 65/66/72	Subway 3.0 4A70 65/66/72	Subway 3.0 4A70 65/66/72
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,20 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 3,96 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 7,20 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 3,96 W
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	716,-	1.066,-	866,-	1.216,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			Express Delivery XXL	XXL
Article number	**C577 0Z XX**	**C577 LZ XX**	**C578 0Z XX**	**C578 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	572 x 429 x 478 mm	572 x 429 x 478 mm	572 x 576 x 478 mm	572 x 576 x 478 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 60/61/67	Subway 3.0 4A70 60/61/67	Subway 3.0 4A70 60/61/67	Subway 3.0 4A70 60/61/67
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 6 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 3,60 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 6 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 3,60 W
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	688,-	1.038,-	838,-	1.188,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery		Express Delivery	
Article number	**C579 0Z XX**	**C579 LZ XX**	**C580 0Z XX**	**C580 LZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	523 x 429 x 447,5 mm	523 x 429 x 447,5 mm	473 x 429 x 407,5 mm	473 x 429 x 407,5 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4A70 F4/F5/F10	Subway 3.0 4A70 F4/F5/F10	Subway 3.0 4370 FF/FG	Subway 3.0 4370 FF/FG
Lighting	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 5,40 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 3,24 W	-	With LED shelf lighting Lighting 1 x LED drawer lighting / 4,80 W, 1 x LED cabinet lighting / 2,88 W
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1 x accessory dish (small)
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	659,-	1.009,-	640,-	990,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
Article number	**C581 0Z XX**	**C582 0Z XX**	**C583 0Z XX**	**C584 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	423 x 429 x 377,5 mm	423 x 429 x 377,5 mm	351 x 429 x 309 mm	351 x 429 x 309 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
For combination with	Subway 3.0 4370 FK/FL	Subway 3.0 4370 FK/FL	Subway 3.0 4370 37/42	Subway 3.0 4370 37/42
Equipped with	1x door	1x door	1x door	1x door
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	559,-	559,-	499,-	499,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery		
Article number	**C586 0Z XX**	**C587 0Z XX**	**C588 0Z XX**	**C589 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 1710 x 362 mm	400 x 1710 x 362 mm	400 x 1710 x 362 mm	400 x 1710 x 362 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	2x door 1x fixed shelf 4x glass shelf	2x door 1x fixed shelf 4x glass shelf	2x door 1x open compartment 2x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf	2x door 1x open compartment 2x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	820,-	820,-	870,-	870,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
Article number	**C590 0Z XX**	**C591 0Z XX**	**C592 0Z XX**	**C593 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 1710 x 362 mm	400 x 1710 x 362 mm	400 x 1710 x 362 mm	400 x 1710 x 362 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	2x door 1x pull-out compartment 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf	2x door 1x pull-out compartment 1x fixed shelf 3x glass shelf	1x door 1 x laundry flap 1x fixed shelf 2x glass shelf	1x door 1 x laundry flap 1x fixed shelf 2x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	990,-	990,-	1.000,-	1.000,-

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET	MEDIUM-HEIGHT CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery		
Article number	**C594 0Z XX**	**C595 0Z XX**	**C598 0Z XX**	**C599 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 860 x 362 mm	400 x 860 x 362 mm	574 x 1200 x 362 mm	574 x 1200 x 362 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x door 1x pull-out compartment 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x pull-out compartment 1x glass shelf	2x door 1x open compartment 6x glass shelf	2x door 1x open compartment 6x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	750,-	750,-	950,-	950,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

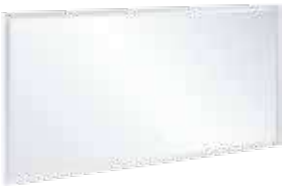
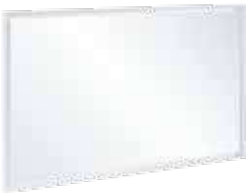
NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	SIDEBOARD	MIRROR SHELF	MIRROR SHELF
			
Article number	**C600 0Z XX**	**C596 00 XX**	**C597 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	805 x 423 x 256 mm	450 x 1700 x 300 mm	450 x 1700 x 300 mm
Version	-	with shelf on left	with shelf on right
Equipped with	2x door	1 x clothes hooks 3x fixed shelf	1 x clothes hooks 3x fixed shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
RH, RK, VE, VF, VH, VJ, VL, VM, VN, VQ, VR	690,-	750,-	750,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A463 16 YY**	**A463 14 YY**	**A463 13 YY**	**A463 12 YY**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1600 x 750 x 47,5 mm	1400 x 750 x 47,5 mm	1300 x 750 x 47,5 mm	1200 x 750 x 47,5 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 40,8 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 36,96 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 35,04 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 33,12 W
Equipped with	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
00, BC	1.550,-	1.450,-	1.400,-	1.350,-

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A463 10 YY**	**A463 80 YY**	**A463 65 YY**	**A463 60 YY**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1000 x 750 x 47,5 mm	800 x 750 x 47,5 mm	650 x 750 x 47,5 mm	600 x 750 x 47,5 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 29,28 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 25,44 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x 22,56 W	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x LED / 21,6 W
Equipped with	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
00, BC	1.250,-	1.150,-	1.080,-	1.050,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 3.0

NEW

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Kansas Oak (RH) and Brilliant White (VE) in handle colour 0 (glossy aluminium)**

	MIRROR	MIRROR	MIRROR
			
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A463 50 YY**	**A464 91 YY**	**A464 71 YY**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	500 x 750 x 47,5 mm	910 x 910 x 45 mm	712 x 712 x 45 mm
Lighting	with all-round LED lighting (can be replaced) Lighting 1x 19,68 W	with all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced) Lighting 1x 23,52 W	with all-round LED lighting (cannot be replaced) Lighting 1x 17,28 W
Equipped with	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame	1 x aluminium frame
Note on standard	IP 44	IP 44	IP 44
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
00, BC	990,-	1.250,-	1.100,-

	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR VANITY UNIT	ZIGBEE® HOME AUTOMATION KIT FOR MIRRORS
		
	Express Delivery zigbee	Express Delivery zigbee
Article number	**C585 00 00**	**C004 00 00**
Scope of delivery	not included in scope of delivery	not included in scope of delivery
	60,-	60,-

Please note that not all furniture finishes can be combined with handle colour 2 Monochrome look, only the colours VM, VN, VQ and VR are available.

XX = Insert front and body colour
VE = Brilliant White, VF = Pure White, VL = Volcano Black, VM = Taupe, VN = Cashmere Grey, VQ = Marine Blue, VR = Graphite, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Z = Handle code to be indicated
0 = glossy aluminium, 1 = Volcano Black, 2 = monochrome

00 = White Matt, BC = BiColour (Black Matt, White Matt)

SUBWAY 2.0

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Matching furniture programme Subway 2.0
- Selected washbasins also match the furniture programme Legato
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus
R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus
T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus
S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus
i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours

DH = Glossy White
FP = Glossy Grey
MS = White Matt
PD = Black Matt Lacquer
VG = Truffle Grey
VK = Soft Grey
E8 = White Wood
PN = Elm Impresso
VH = Arizona Oak
VJ = Nordic Oak

Top colours

R = Glass Silver Grey
S = Glass White

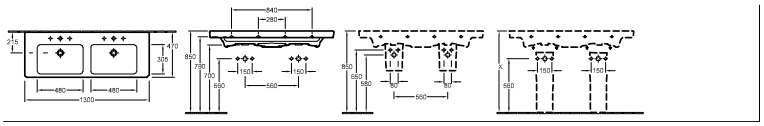
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN

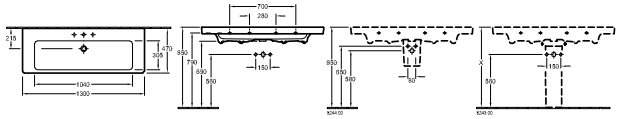




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7175 D0 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x	1.082,-	1.170,-	-	-	-	8	40,3
wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	355,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN

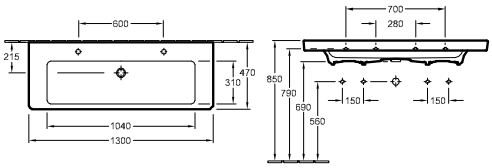




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7176 D0 XX	1300 x 470 mm	967,-	1.055,-	-	-	-	8	39,2
wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	355,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7176 D2 XX	1300 x 470 mm 2x	967,-	1.055,-	-	-	-	8	39,2
wall fixation, with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting., matching furniture programme: Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

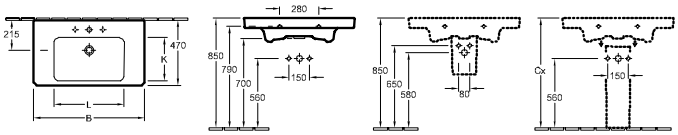
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN



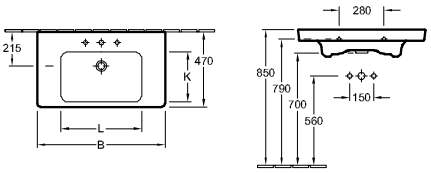


Article no.	B	K	L
7175A0XX	1000	305	550
717580XX	800	300	500

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7175 A0 XX	1000 x 470 mm	775,-	863,-	-	-	-	6	27,45
7175 80 XX	800 x 470 mm	604,-	692,-	-	-	-	12	23,8
wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	355,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN



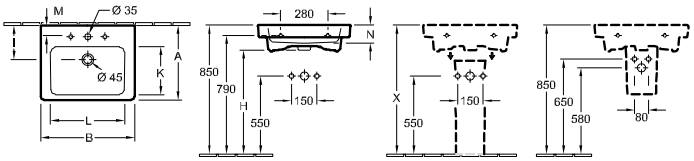


Article no.	B	K	L
71751GXX	1000	305	550
71758GXX	800	300	500

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7175 1G XX	1000 x 470 mm	846,-	934,-	-	-	-	6	26,6
7175 8G XX	800 x 470 mm matching furniture programme: Legato	675,-	763,-	-	-	-	12	23,8
ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





Article no.	A	B	H	I	K	L	M	N
711365XX	470	650	700	215	300	500	60	105
711360XX	470	600	700	215	300	465	65	105
711355XX	440	550	705	200	280	430	70	100

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7113 65 XX	650 x 470 mm	240,-	328,-	-	-	-	21	20,76
7113 60 XX	600 x 470 mm	235,-	323,-	370,-	-	-	16	18,58
7113 55 XX	550 x 440 mm	229,-	317,-	-	-	-	24	17,31
For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
5244 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, incl. fastening set "SmartFix"	223,-	311,-	355,-	-	-	40	5,59
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

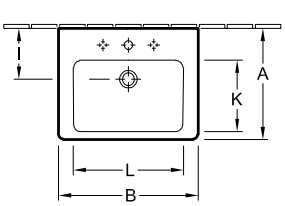
SUBWAY 2.0

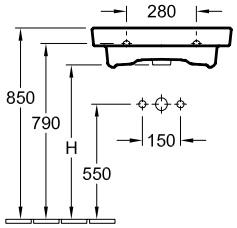
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS





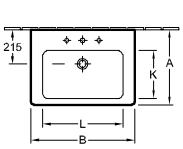


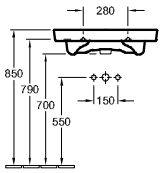
Article no.	A	B	H	I	K	L	M
7113FAXX	470	650	700	215	300	500	70
7113F0XX	470	600	700	215	300	465	65
7113F5XX	440	550	705	200	280	430	70

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7113 FA XX	650 x 470 mm ○●○ ⬭	272,-	360,-	-	-	-	15	20,76
7113 F0 XX	600 x 470 mm ○●○ ⬭	267,-	355,-	-	-	-	15	18,58
7113 F5 XX	550 x 440 mm ○●○ ⬭	261,-	349,-	-	-	-	21	18,2
wall fixation, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, matching furniture programme: Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS





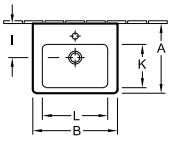


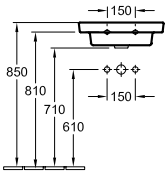
Article no.	A	B	K	L
7113KGXX	470	650	300	500
71136GXX	470	600	300	465

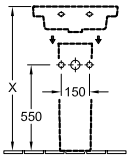
Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7113 KG XX	650 x 470 mm ○●○ ⬭	311,-	399,-	-	-	-	15	20,76
7113 6G XX	600 x 470 mm ○●○ ⬭	306,-	394,-	-	-	-	15	18,58
ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template, matching furniture programme: Legato For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

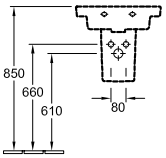
HANDWASHBASIN











Article no.	A	B	I	K	L
731550XX	400	500	185	250	385
731545XX	370	450	180	230	350

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7315 50 XX	500 x 400 mm ○ ⬭	188,-	276,-	-	-	-	48	11,4
7315 45 XX	450 x 370 mm ○ ⬭	165,-	253,-	-	-	-	36	10,85
wall fixation For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
5222 00 XX	**TRAP COVER** cannot be combined with 3-hole tap fittings, fastening set included	223,-	311,-	-	-	-	50	7,35
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

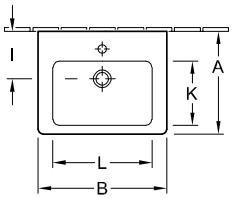
SUBWAY 2.0

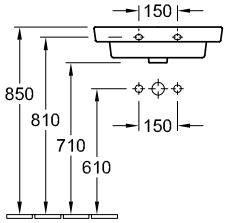
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

HANDWASHBASIN





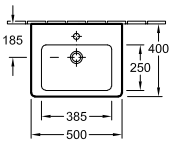


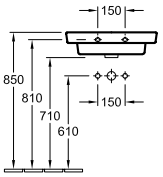
Article no.	A	B	I	K	L
7315F0XX	400	500	185	250	385
7315F5XX	370	450	180	230	350

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7315 F0 XX	500 x 400 mm	220,-	308,-	-	-	-	36	11,4
7315 F5 XX	450 x 370 mm	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	36	10,85
wall fixation, for installation with furniture Subway 2.0, matching furniture programme: Subway 2.0 For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN



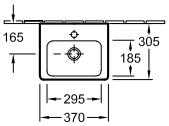


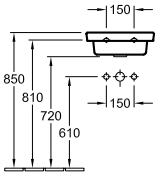


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7315 5G XX	500 x 400 mm	259,-	347,-	-	-	-	18	11,4
ground underside, wall fixation, incl. template For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

HANDWASHBASIN







Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus R3	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7317 37 XX	370 x 305 mm	158,-	246,-	-	-	-	56	8,067
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

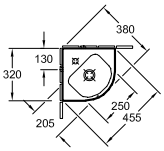
SUBWAY 2.0

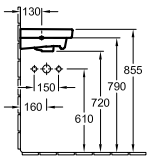
€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

CORNER HANDWASHBASIN





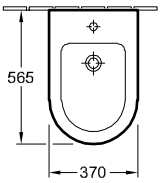


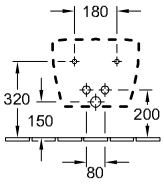
Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7319 45 XX	320 mm side length	235,-	323,-	-	-	-	85	6,877

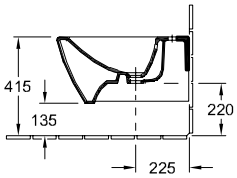
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

BIDET









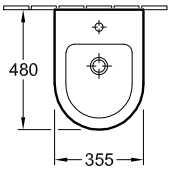
Article number	Description	01	R1	T2			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5400 00 XX	370 x 565 mm	486,-	574,-	-	-	-	16	22

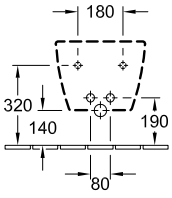
wall-mounted, with fastening set for concealed fastening
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

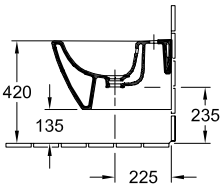
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-	-		2,93
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	-	10	10,54

BIDET COMPACT









Article number	Description	01	R1	T2			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5406 00 XX	355 x 480 mm	510,-	598,-	-	-	-	16	17,1

wall-mounted, with fastening set for concealed fastening
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-	-		2,93
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	-	10	10,54

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

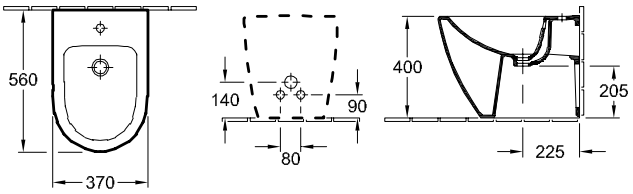
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BIDET



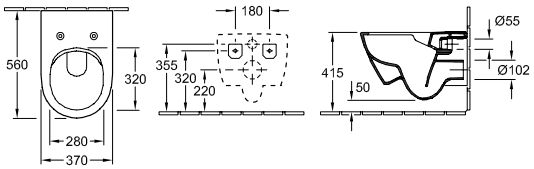


Article number	Description	01	R1	T2			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5401 00 XX	370 x 560 mm	473,-	561,-	-	-	-	12	27
floor-standing, back to wall, with fastening set for concealed fastening For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379								
9208 31 00	**INSTALLATION KIT** (optional) for installation close to the wall	-	-	-	79,-	-		0,305
9208 72 00	**SIPHON** (optional)with extension piece	-	-	-	59,-	-		0,35
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	-	10	10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	R3	T2	RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5614 R0 XX	370 x 560 mm SupraFix 3.0 · 3L · Direct Flush · AntiBac	511,-	599,-	702,-	662,-	702,-	-	12	25,2
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves									
8M42 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** NEW with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	287,-	-		2,63
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	263,-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	-	-	90	1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

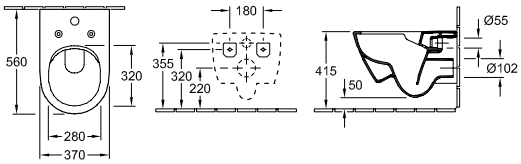
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush, ViFresh





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5614 A1 XX	370 x 560 mm	599,-	687,-	750,-	-	12	25,2
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. ViFresh Technology, comprises 2 holders (1x for rim-block, 1x for gel cleaner) and 2 screw-on lids (1x white, 1x chrome), incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	90	1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

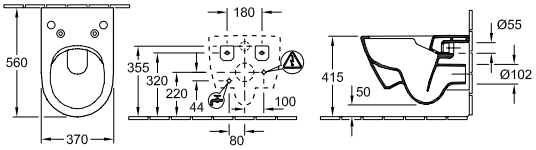
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

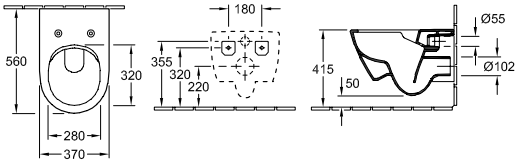
WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
ViClean-L, DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5614 R5 R1	370 x 560 mm SupraFix 3.0 · Direct Flush · ViClean	-	673,-	-	-	12	25,8
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves, only for **ViClean-L smart toilet seat**							
V02E L4 01	**ELECTRONIC BIDET SEAT** (Phase-out date 31.12.2021) Please order compatible toilet separately. 392 x 537 x 141 mm, 220-240 V AC/50Hz, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.11 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.68 Mpa (static), The water temperature must be between 0°C and 35°C., incl. remote control, fastening set included ViClean	1.805,-	-	-	-	20	4,4
V990 00 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET (APAC)** (required) for wall-mounted toilets, angle valve 1/2" x 1/2", water connection hose 1/2" x 1/2", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,226
V990 19 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET** (required) angle valve 1/2" x 3/8", water connection hose 1/2" x 3/8", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,202
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9218 51 00	**ROUGHING-IN SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: mounting plate, conduit only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean toilet seat	-	-	-	41,-		0,3
9219 80 00	**CONNECTION SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 1/2" only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean-L toilet seat	-	-	-	111,-		0,5

COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush

Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5614 R2 XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5614 R0 XX, SlimSeat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M78 S1 01 SupraFix 3.0 · Direct Flush · Slim Seat	750,-	838,-	-	-	12	25,6

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

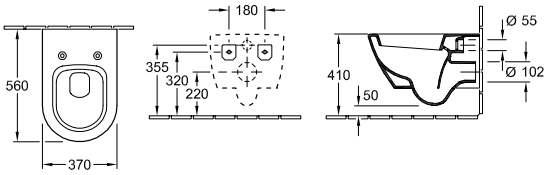
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5600 10 XX	370 x 560 mm	428,-	516,-	-	-	12	25,95
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	90	1,35
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

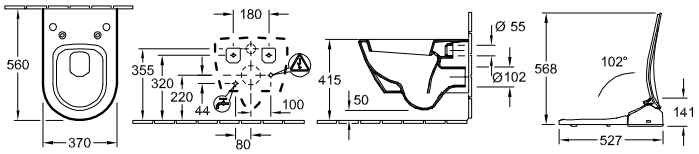
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

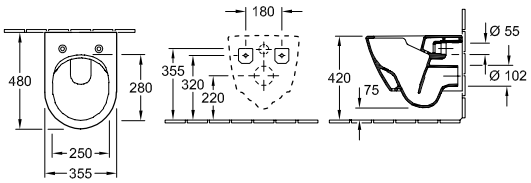
WASHDOWN TOILET
ViClean-L





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5600 50 R1	370 x 560 mm	-	579,-	-	-	12	27
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, only for **ViClean-L smart toilet seat**							
V02E L4 01	**ELECTRONIC BIDET SEAT** (Phase-out date 31.12.2021) Please order compatible toilet separately. 392 x 537 x 141 mm, 220-240 V AC/50Hz, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.11 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.68 Mpa (static), The water temperature must be between 0°C and 35°C., incl. remote control, fastening set included	1.805,-	-	-	-	20	4,4
V990 00 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET (APAC)** (required) for wall-mounted toilets, angle valve 1/2" x 1/2", water connection hose 1/2" x 1/2", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,226
V990 19 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET** (required) angle valve 1/2" x 3/8", water connection hose 1/2" x 3/8", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,202
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9218 51 00	**ROUGHING-IN SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: mounting plate, conduit only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean toilet seat	-	-	-	41,-		0,3
9219 80 00	**CONNECTION SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 1/2" only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean-L toilet seat	-	-	-	111,-		0,5

WASHDOWN TOILET COMPACT, RIMLESS
DirectFlush

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5606 R0 XX	355 x 480 mm	539,-	627,-	-	-	12	21,9
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix compact", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M69 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,88
9M69 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	202,-	-	-	-	90	2,88
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

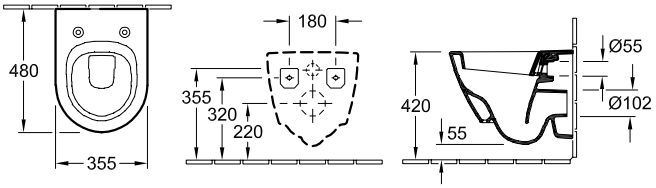
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

COMPACT WASHDOWN TOILET

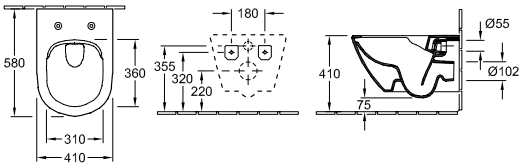




Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5606 10 XX	355 x 480 mm	450,-	538,-	-	-	12	23,45
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix compact", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres							
9M69 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,88
9M69 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	202,-	-	-	-	90	2,88
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

WASHDOWN TOILET COMFORT, RIMLESS

DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4609 R0 XX	410 x 580 mm	556,-	644,-	-	-	12	27
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix compact", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M86 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	227,-	-	-	-	60	3,5
8M34 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMFORT** with ergonomic seat ring, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	259,-	-	-	-	60	3,65
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

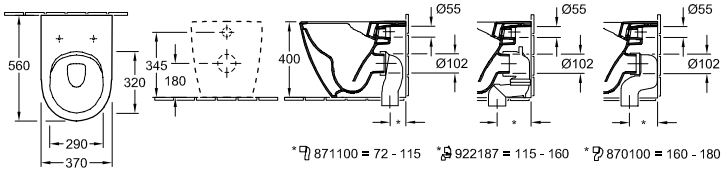
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5602 R0 XX	370 x 560 mm Direct Flush	530,-	618,-	-	-	-	8	29,1
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M74 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	-	90	1,35
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 72 - 115 mm	-	-	-	117,-	-		0,72
9221 87 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 115 - 160 mm	-	-	-	141,-	-		1,95
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet for installation close to the wall 160 - 180 mm	-	-	-	117,-	-		0,74

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

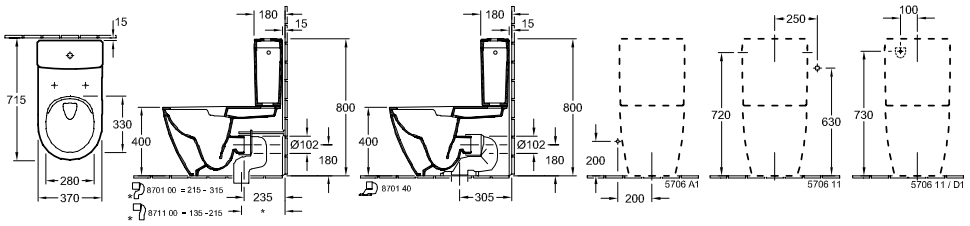
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5617 R0 XX	370 x 700 mm (Direct Flush)	554,-	642,-	-	-	6	37,76
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm							
5706 11 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	385,-	473,-	-	-	20	17,1
9M68 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M68 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M78 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel (Slim Seat)	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,968
9M74 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	142,-	-	-	-	90	1,35
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 215 - 315 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 135 - 215 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article number	Description	01	RW, S5, i4			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M42 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel NEW	239,-	287,-	-	-		2,63

TOILET SEAT AND COVER



Article number	Description	01				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M68 Q1 XX	with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	186,-	-	-	-	90	3,647
9M68 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	216,-	-	-	-	90	3,647

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT



Article number	Description	01				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M78 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel (Slim Seat)	239,-	-	-	-	90	2,968

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

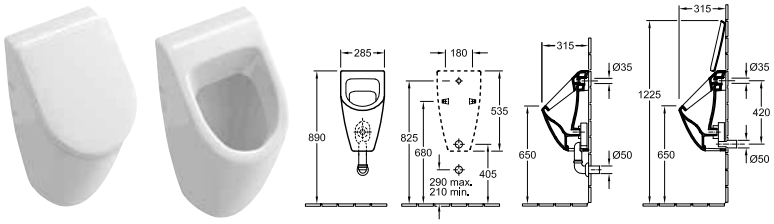
SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL

We recommend the urinal from SUBWAY for use with SUBWAY 2.0



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus T2	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7513 01 XX	285 x 535 x 315 mm for cover	512,-	600,-	-	703,-	-	15	16,82
7513 00 XX	285 x 535 x 315 mm without cover	498,-	586,-	-	685,-	-	15	16,82
with fastening set for concealed fastening, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section								
9956 S1 XX	**COVER** with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	227,-	-	-	272,-	-	90	2
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, R3 = Pergamon CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

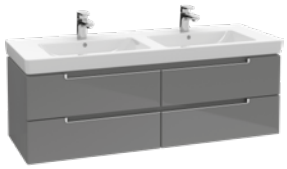
Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP)**

Front:
laminated MDF in DH, E8, FP, PN (19 mm)
painted MDF in PD (19 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in MS, VG, VH, VJ, VK (19 mm)
horizontal grain in E8, PN, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD
Body:
laminated MDF in DH, FP (19 mm)
painted MDF in PD (19 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK (19 mm)
horizontal grain for vanity unit, sideboard in E8, PN, VH, VJ
vertical grain for side cabinet, tall cabinet in E8, PN, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD
Top panel:
Optiwhite glass painted on rear in Glass Silver Grey (R) or Glass White (S) (10 mm)
Drawers:
SoftClosing feature
Doors:
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
handles integrated in the front, matt silver-coloured or glossy chrome-coloured
Interior compartments :
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic
Shelves:
anodised aluminium

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.

	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 2
Equipped with	6x narrow glass drawer divider 1x accessory box S 1x accessory box M 1x accessory box L

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery XL	Express Delivery XXL	Express Delivery
Article number	**A692 Y0 XX**	**A699 Y0 XX**	**A917 Y0 XX**	**A691 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1287 x 420 x 449 mm	1287 x 520 x 449 mm	1287 x 590 x 449 mm	1287 x 420 x 449 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7175 D0	Subway 2.0 7175 D0	Subway 2.0 7175 D0	Subway 2.0 7176 D0/D2
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 2 4x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 4x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 4x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 4x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.769,-	1.823,-	1.823,-	1.769,-
PD	1.867,-	1.920,-	1.920,-	1.867,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Y = Handle code to be indicated
0 = matt silver-coloured, 1 = glossy chrome-coloured

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
R = Glass Silver Grey, S = Glass White

SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery, XL	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery	Express Delivery, XL
Article number	**A698 Y0 XX**	**A916 Y0 XX**	**A690 Y0 XX**	**A697 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1287 x 520 x 449 mm	1287 x 590 x 449 mm	987 x 420 x 449 mm	987 x 520 x 449 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7176 D0/D2	Subway 2.0 7176 D0/D2	Subway 2.0 7175 A0	Subway 2.0 7175 A0
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 2 4x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 4x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 2x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 2x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.823,-	1.823,-	1.105,-	1.162,-
PD	1.920,-	1.920,-	1.164,-	1.225,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery, XXL	Express Delivery	Express Delivery, XL	Express Delivery, XXL
Article number	**A915 Y0 XX**	**A689 Y0 XX**	**A696 Y0 XX**	**A914 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	987 x 590 x 449 mm	787 x 420 x 449 mm	787 x 520 x 449 mm	787 x 590 x 449 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7175 A0	Subway 2.0 7175 80	Subway 2.0 7175 80	Subway 2.0 7175 80
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 2 2x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 2x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 2x pull-out compartment	1x Accessories package 2 2x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.162,-	1.008,-	1.055,-	1.055,-
PD	1.225,-	1.067,-	1.116,-	1.116,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Y = Handle code to be indicated
0 = matt silver-coloured, 1 = glossy chrome-coloured

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
R = Glass Silver Grey, S = Glass White

SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery XXL	Express Delivery	Express Delivery XXL
Article number	**A688 Y0 XX**	**A910 Y0 XX**	**A687 Y0 XX**	**A909 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	637 x 420 x 454 mm	637 x 590 x 454 mm	587 x 420 x 454 mm	587 x 590 x 454 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7113 FA	Subway 2.0 7113 FA	Subway 2.0 7113 F0	Subway 2.0 7113 F0
Equipped with	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	731,-	892,-	700,-	864,-
PD	768,-	930,-	738,-	902,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery XXL	Express Delivery	Express Delivery XXL
Article number	**A686 Y0 XX**	**A908 Y0 XX**	**A685 Y0 XX**	**A907 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	537 x 420 x 423 mm	537 x 590 x 423 mm	485 x 420 x 379 mm	485 x 590 x 379 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7113 F5	Subway 2.0 7113 F5	Subway 2.0 7315 F0	Subway 2.0 7315 F0
Equipped with	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	679,-	827,-	660,-	822,-
PD	718,-	879,-	695,-	858,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Y = Handle code to be indicated
0 = matt silver-coloured, 1 = glossy chrome-coloured

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
R = Glass Silver Grey, S = Glass White

SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP)**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery XXL
Article number	**A684 Y0 XX**	**A906 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	440 x 420 x 352 mm	440 x 590 x 351 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Subway 2.0 7315 F5	Subway 2.0 7315 F5
Equipped with	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	646,-	772,-
PD	682,-	807,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery	Express Delivery
Article number	**A709 Y0 XX**	**A710 Y0 XX**	**A707 Y0 XX**	**A708 Y0 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	350 x 1650 x 370 mm	350 x 1650 x 370 mm	350 x 1650 x 370 mm	350 x 1650 x 370 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	2x door 3x shelf	2x door 3x shelf	2x door 1x drawer 3x shelf	2x door 1x drawer 3x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	788,-	788,-	948,-	948,-
PD	834,-	834,-	1.001,-	1.001,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Y = Handle code to be indicated
0 = matt silver-coloured, 1 = glossy chrome-coloured

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
R = Glass Silver Grey, S = Glass White

SUBWAY 2.0

€ excl. VAT

Registered design

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP)**

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
				
Article number	**A714 YZ XX**	**A715 YZ XX**	**A712 YZ XX**	**A713 YZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	356 x 857 x 370 mm	356 x 857 x 370 mm	356 x 857 x 370 mm	356 x 857 x 370 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment 1x door 1x shelf	1x pull-out compartment 1x door 1x shelf	2x drawer 1x door 1x shelf	2x drawer 1x door 1x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	683,-	683,-	841,-	841,-
PD	718,-	718,-	885,-	885,-

	SHELF
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**A705 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	280 x 750 x 195 mm
Equipped with	3x shelf, anodised aluminium
Installation	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	554,-
PD	614,-

	SIDEBOARD
	
Article number	**A704 YZ XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	758 x 399 x 235 mm
Equipped with	2x door 1x shelf
Installation	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, VG, VH, VJ, VK	807,-
PD	863,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

Y = Handle code to be indicated
0 = matt silver-coloured, 1 = glossy chrome-coloured

Z = Insert colour code for cover panels
R = Glass Silver Grey, S = Glass White

SUBWAY

Bath ceramic

- Mainstream segment
- Match washbasins in the collection Subway 2.0

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

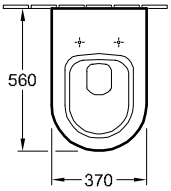
SUBWAY

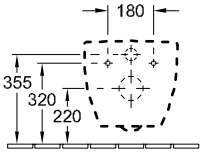
€ excl. VAT

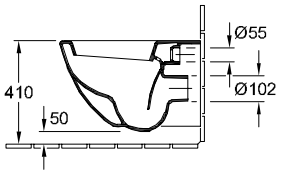
Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET



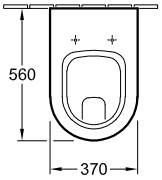


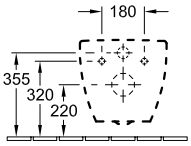


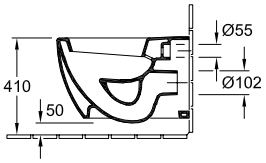


Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6600 10 XX	370 x 560 mm	423,-	511,-	-	12	27,5
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening						
9M55 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	277,-	-	-	90	3,59
9M55 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	219,-	-	-	90	3,647
9M55 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	190,-	-	-	90	2,57
9M65 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	90	2,971
9M65 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	90	2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	90	1,68
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

WASHOUT TOILET





Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6603 10 XX	370 x 560 mm	498,-	586,-	-	12	29,3
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening						
9M55 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	277,-	-	-	90	3,59
9M55 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	219,-	-	-	90	3,647
9M55 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	190,-	-	-	90	2,57
9M65 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	90	2,971
9M65 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** Slim Seat hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	90	2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	90	1,68
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

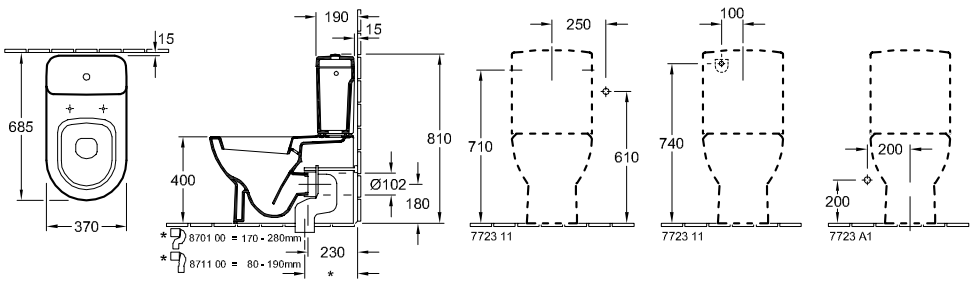
SUBWAY

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE





Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6610 10 XX	370 x 670 mm	554,-	642,-	-	6	36,5
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm						
7723 11 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	385,-	473,-	-	32	15,42
9M55 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	277,-	-	-	90	3,59
9M55 Q1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease hinges, hinges in stainless steel	219,-	-	-	90	3,647
9M55 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	190,-	-	-	90	2,57
9M65 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	90	2,971
9M65 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT** hinges in stainless steel	147,-	-	-	90	2,971
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	90	1,68
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 180 - 280 mm	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 80 - 190 mm	-	-	117,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT



Article number	Description	01			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M65 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	200,-	-	-	90	2,971

TOILET SEAT AND COVER COMPACT

Article number	Description	01			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M66 61 01	hinges in stainless steel	194,-	-	-	90	2,882

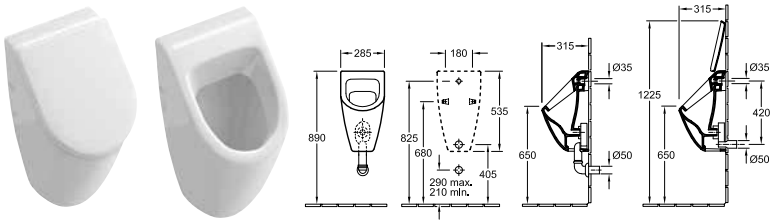
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

SUBWAY

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

SIPHONIC URINAL



Article number	Description	01	plus R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7513 01 XX	285 x 535 x 315 mm for cover	512,-	600,-	-	15	16,82
7513 00 XX	285 x 535 x 315 mm without cover	498,-	586,-	-	15	16,82
with fastening set for concealed fastening, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section						
9956 S1 XX	**COVER** with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	227,-	-	-	90	2
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2"	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

TUBE

Bath ceramic

- Profi segment

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

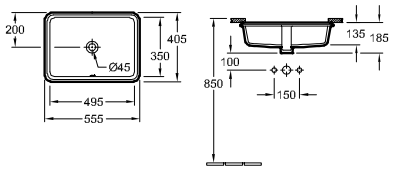
TUBE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

UNDERCOUNTER WASHBASIN



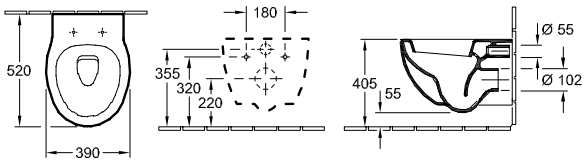


Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4152 50 01	495 x 350 mm without tap hole area	220,-	-	10	12,26

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379

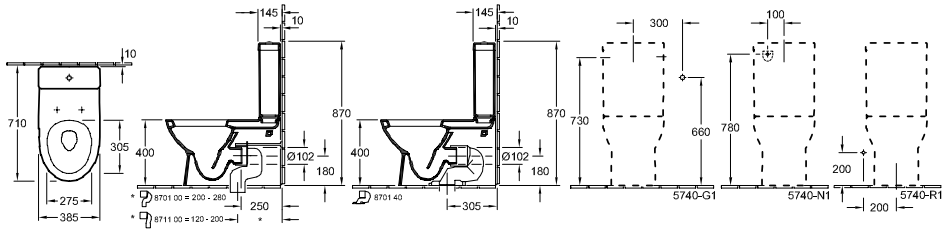
WASHDOWN TOILET





Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5635 10 01	390 x 520 mm	331,-	-	8	24,64
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet					
9M21 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	80	2,6

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE



Article number	Description	01		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5640 10 XX	385 x 710 mm	288,-	-	6	33
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 10 mm					
5740 G1 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	196,-	-	48	12,84
5740 N1 XX	**CISTERN** rear water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	196,-	-	48	15
5740 R1 XX	**CISTERN** bottom water inlet, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	196,-	-	48	13,9
9M20 C1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	167,-	-	100	2,6
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 200 - 280 mm	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 120 - 200 mm	-	117,-		0,72

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin

VENTICELLO

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Mainstream segment
- Matching furniture programme Venticello
- Designed to match all mirror collections
- Designed to match all mirror cabinet collections

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours



01 = White Alpin
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus
RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

Front- / Body colours



DH = Glossy White
FP = Glossy Grey
MS = White Matt
PD = Black Matt Lacquer
VG = Truffle Grey
VK = Soft Grey
E8 = White Wood
PN = Elm Impresso
RH = Oak Kansas
RK = Stone Oak



VH = Arizona Oak
VJ = Nordic Oak

Front colours



RA = Glass Glossy Grey
RE = Glass Glossy White

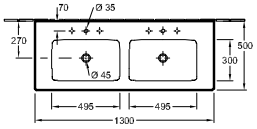
VENTICELLO

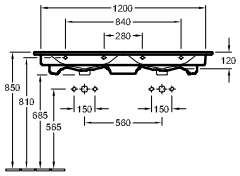
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

DOUBLE VANITY WASHBASIN



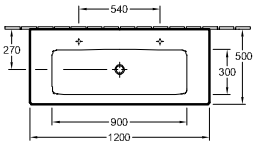


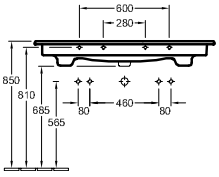


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4111 DL XX	1300 x 500 mm 2x ○ ○ ○ ⬭	1.161,-	1.249,-	1.481,-	-	8	38,2
4111 DJ XX	1300 x 500 mm ⊠ ⬭ when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	1.201,-	1.289,-	1.521,-	-	8	38,2
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	217,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN







Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4104 CK XX	1200 x 500 mm 2x ⬭ with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting.	1.039,-	1.127,-	1.334,-	-	8	32,5
4104 CL XX	1200 x 500 mm ○ ⬭ ○ ⬭	1.039,-	1.127,-	1.334,-	-	8	32,5
4104 CJ XX	1200 x 500 mm ⊠ ⬭ when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	1.079,-	1.167,-	1.374,-	-	8	32,5
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	217,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

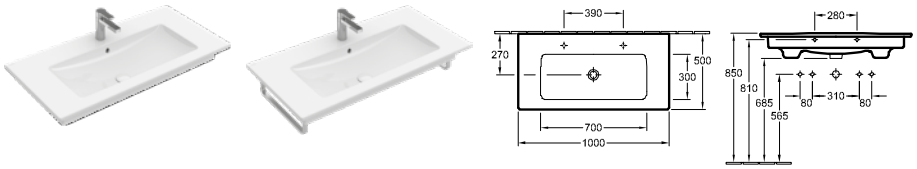
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

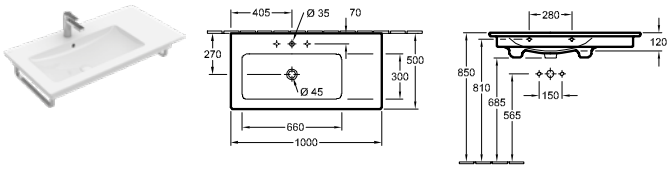
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN



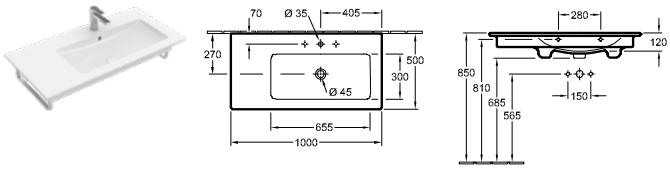
Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4104 AK XX	1000 x 500 mm 2×O with 2 single-lever mixers and turn-knob operation or in conjunction with toggle valve, as well as push-open valve, please do not exceed a flow rate of max. 7.5 l/min per tap fitting.	832,-	920,-	1.086,-	-	8	28,05
4104 AL XX	1000 x 500 mm O	832,-	920,-	1.086,-	-	8	28,05
4104 AJ XX	1000 x 500 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	872,-	960,-	1.126,-	-	8	28,05
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	217,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4134 L1 XX	1000 x 500 mm O	832,-	920,-	1.086,-	-	8	28,05
4134 L3 XX	1000 x 500 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	872,-	960,-	1.126,-	-	8	28,05
basin left, wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	217,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

VANITY WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4134 R1 XX	1000 x 500 mm O	832,-	920,-	1.086,-	-	8	28,05
4134 R3 XX	1000 x 500 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	872,-	960,-	1.126,-	-	8	28,05
basin right, wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	217,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

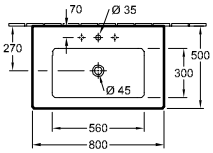
VENTICELLO

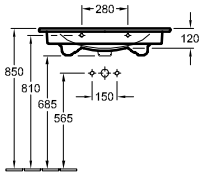
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

VANITY WASHBASIN



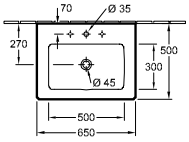


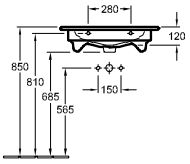


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4104 8L XX	800 x 500 mm	647,-	735,-	865,-	-	12	21,6
4104 8J XX	800 x 500 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	687,-	775,-	905,-	-	12	21,6
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): side installation (mountable: 2 pc.), matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 40 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	217,-		0,84
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS



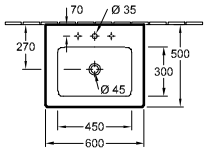


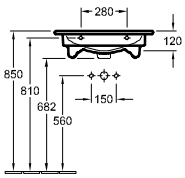


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4124 65 XX	650 x 500 mm	288,-	376,-	433,-	-	14	18,1
4124 67 XX	650 x 500 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	328,-	416,-	473,-	-	14	18,1
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): front installation, matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 45 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	222,-		0,92
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASINS







Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4124 60 XX	600 x 500 mm	285,-	373,-	430,-	-	16	17,4
4124 62 XX	600 x 500 mm when using a wall-mounted tap fitting, we recommend a projection of at least 210 mm	325,-	413,-	470,-	-	16	17,4
wall fixation, towel holder (not included in scope of delivery): front installation, matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379							
9296 45 D7	**TOWEL RAIL** (optional) stainless steel, fastening set included	-	-	-	222,-		0,92
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

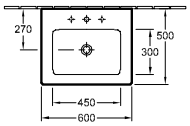
VENTICELLO

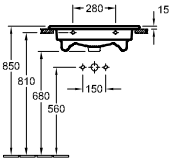
€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASINS



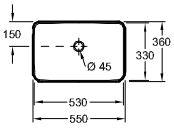


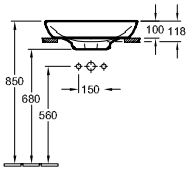


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4124 G6 XX	600 x 500 mm	356,-	444,-	501,-	-	10	17,4
	ground underside, wall fixation, incl. installation instructions For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASIN



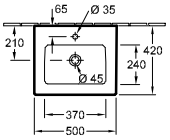


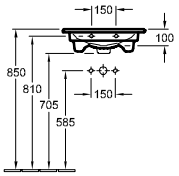


Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4113 55 XX	550 x 360 mm for wall-mounted washbasin mixers or tall pillar tap fittings, without tap hole area	404,-	492,-	573,-	-	10	10,8
	Recommendation: to be installed with a gap of at least 50 mm between the washbasin and the wall, incl. installation instructions, matching furniture programme: Venticello, Legato For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						

HANDWASHBASIN







Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4124 50 XX	500 x 420 mm	231,-	319,-	365,-	-	24	11,5
	wall fixation, matching furniture programme: Venticello For further information about matching valves and CAP, see pages 376-379						
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

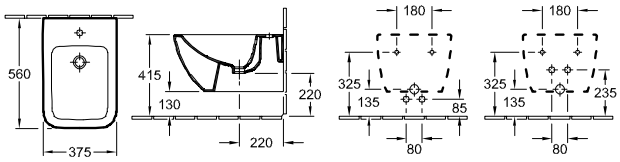
VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

BIDET



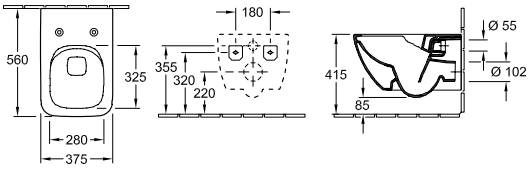


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4411 00 XX	375 x 560 mm	493,-	581,-	679,-	-	12	23,8
wall-mounted, with fastening set for concealed fastening For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379							
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9221 48 00	**BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 100 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	289,-	10	10,54

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS

DirectFlush



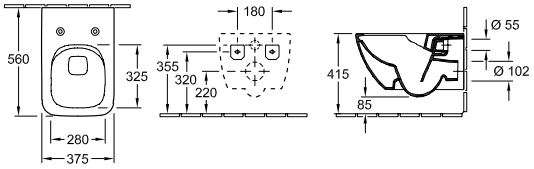


Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4611 R0 XX	375 x 560 mm SupraFix 3,0 Direct Flush	511,-	599,-	702,-	-	12	27,2
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves							
9M79 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT (WRAPOVER)** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	40	2,65
9M80 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT LINE (SANDWICH)** Slim Seat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	40	2,5
8M22 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	287,-	-	108	2,7
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

COMBI-PACK

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4611 RS XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4611 R0 XX, SlimSeat with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges 9M79 S1 01	750,-	838,-	-	-	12	25,5

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

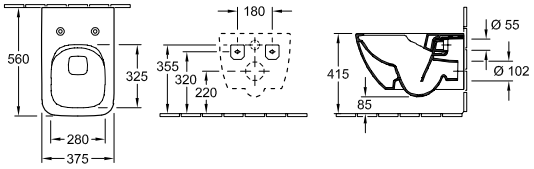
VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

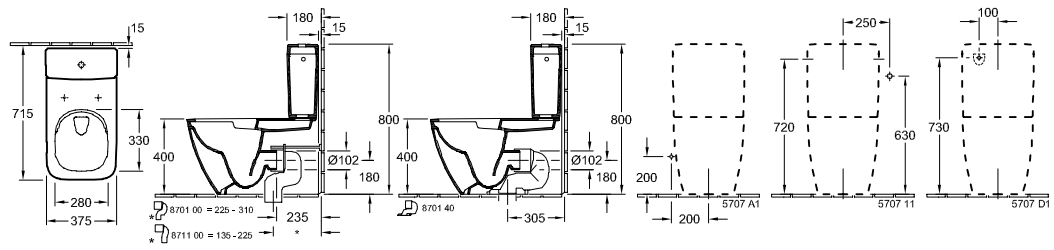
COMBI-PACK
DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4611 RL XX	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4611 R0 XX, ‚SlimSeat Line with QuickRelease and SoftClosing 9M80 S1 XX	750,-	838,-	-	-	12	25,5

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS
DirectFlush



Article number	Description	01	R1	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4612 R0 XX	375 x 700 mm	562,-	650,-	-	-	16	40
floor-standing, back to wall, horizontal outlet, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, recommendation: to be installed from the wall at: 15 mm							
5707 11 XX	**CISTERN** water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	388,-	476,-	-	-	20	17,1
9M79 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT (WRAPOVER)** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	40	2,65
9M80 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT LINE (SANDWICH)** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	-	-	40	2,5
8M22 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	-	287,-	-	108	2,7
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 225 - 310 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 136 - 225 mm	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article number	Description	01	RW			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8M22 S1 01	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	239,-	287,-	-	-	108	2,7

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT (WRAPOVER)



Article number	Description	01	RW			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M79 S1 01	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel (Slim Seat)	239,-	-	-	-	40	2,65

TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT LINE (SANDWICH)

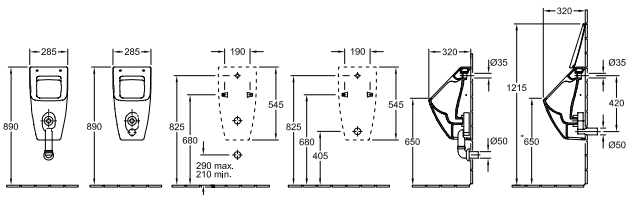


Article number	Description	01	RW			pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M80 S1 01	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel (Slim Seat)	239,-	-	-	-	40	2,5

SIPHONIC URINAL

DirectFlush





Article number	Description	01	R1 (plus)	RW (plus)		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5504 R1 XX	285 x 545 x 315 mm for cover (Direct Flush)	512,-	600,-	703,-	-	15	17
5504 R0 XX	285 x 545 x 315 mm without cover (Direct Flush)	498,-	586,-	685,-	-	15	17
with fastening set for concealed fastening, concealed water inlet, Outlet may be concealed depending on the type of extractor section							
8M10 S1 XX	**COVER** with SoftClosing hinges, chrome hinges	227,-	-	272,-	-	240	1,3
9326 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) horizontal outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l (1,0L)	-	-	-	82,-		0,164
9327 00 00	**EXTRACTOR** (optional) vertical outlet, Flush volume: 1,0 l (1,0L)	-	-	-	82,-		0,175
9319 00 00	**CONNECTION PIECES** (optional) comprising: collar, outlet elbow, drain pipe 150 mm long	-	-	-	130,-		0,232
9933 00 00	**WATER-INLET CONNECTOR** (optional)	-	-	-	54,-		0,2
9190 B1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, battery-operated (6 x 1.5 V AAA required), pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	1.039,-		0,974
9190 N1 00	**PRODETECT 2 RADAR FLUSH CONTROL FOR URINALS** (optional) electronic urinal flushing system, mains-powered (110 - 240 V), Bluetooth-compatible thanks to optional adapter, pipe thread inlet connector 1/2" (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	1.007,-		1,006
9190 61 00	**BLUETOOTH ADAPTER** (optional) Bluetooth-adapter for 9190 N1for wireless function change and maintenance, incl. free app for iOS and Android, suitable for smartphones and tablets (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	281,-		0,03
9190 57 00	**ADAPTER FOR MAINS POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION** (optional) recommendation: to install with power supply unit 9190 N1 00 (Pro Detect 2)	-	-	-	111,-		0,038
9221 85 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT** 525 x 1120 x 80 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	232,-	10	7,15
9219 89 00	**URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM** 525 x 1120 x 98 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	319,-		8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1**

Front:
laminated MDF in in DH, E8, FP, MS, PN (16 mm)
painted MDF in PD (16 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (16 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard (16 mm) with glass finish (3 mm) painted in RA, RE
horizontal grain in E8, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD
Body:
laminated MDF in DH, FP, RA, RE (16 mm)
painted MDF in PD (16 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (16 mm)
horizontal grain in E8, PN, RH, RK, VH, VJ
matching interior colour for DH, FP
interior colour to match décor for E8, MS, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK
interior colour Anthracite for PD
Washbasin countertop:
painted MDF in in DH, FP, PD, RA, RE (16 mm)
direct-laminated chipboard in E8, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK (16 mm)
Drawers:
Slip-resistant base
SoftClosing feature
Doors:
SoftClosing feature
Handles:
painted aluminium in White (2)
chrome-plated aluminium in Chrome (1)
copper-plated aluminium in Copper (5)
Interior compartments :
adjustable glass partitions (8 mm)
accessory boxes made of grey translucent plastic

Please note:
For further infomation such as tap fitting positions, installation and fastening dimensions etc. please see the technical drawings.

	HANDLE	HANDLE	HANDLE
			
Colour	handle Chrome	handle White	handle Copper

	ACCESSORIES PACKAGE 1
Equipped with	1x wide glass drawer divider 2x narrow glass drawer divider 1x accessory box L

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
		XXL		XXL
Article number	**A939 0Z XX**	**A930 0Z XX**	**A938 0Z XX**	**A929 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1253 x 420 x 502 mm	1253 x 590 x 502 mm	1153 x 420 x 502 mm	1153 x 590 x 502 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Venticello 4111 DL/DJ	Venticello 4111 DL/DJ	Venticello 4104 CL/CJ	Venticello 4104 CL/CJ
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included
Please note	-	-	vanity washbasin 4104 CK only available in combination with a push-open valve	vanity washbasin 4104 CK only available in combination with a push-open valve
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.662,-	1.910,-	1.537,-	1.785,-
PD, RA, RE	1.910,-	2.195,-	1.767,-	2.053,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

XX = Insert front colour
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

Z = Handle code to be indicated
1 = Chrome, 2 = White, 5 = Copper

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
		Express Delivery XXL	XXL	XXL
Article number	**A935 0Z XX**	**A926 0Z XX**	**A927 0Z XX**	**A928 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	953 x 420 x 502 mm	953 x 590 x 502 mm	953 x 590 x 502 mm	953 x 590 x 502 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Venticello 4104 AK/AL/AJ Venticello 4134 L1/L3 Venticello 4134 R1/R3	Venticello 4104 AL/AJ	Venticello 4134 L1/L3	Venticello 4134 R1/R3
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
Please note	-	vanity washbasin 4104 AK only available in combination with a push-open valve	-	-
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.095,-	1.218,-	1.218,-	1.218,-
PD, RA, RE	1.257,-	1.400,-	1.400,-	1.400,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

XX = Insert front colour
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

Z = Handle code to be indicated
1 = Chrome, 2 = White, 5 = Copper

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
		Express Delivery XXL		XXL
Article number	**A934 0Z XX**	**A925 0Z XX**	**A933 0Z XX**	**A924 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	753 x 420 x 502 mm	753 x 590 x 502 mm	603 x 420 x 502 mm	603 x 590 x 502 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Venticello 4104 8L/8J	Venticello 4104 8L/8J	Venticello 4124 65/67	Venticello 4124 65/67
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	986,-	1.111,-	764,-	924,-
PD, RA, RE	1.135,-	1.277,-	877,-	1.062,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
		Express Delivery XXL		XXL
Article number	**A932 0Z XX**	**A923 0Z XX**	**A931 0Z XX**	**A922 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	553 x 420 x 502 mm	553 x 590 x 502 mm	466 x 420 x 425 mm	466 x 590 x 425 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Venticello 4124 60/62	Venticello 4124 60/62	Venticello 4124 50	Venticello 4124 50
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x accessory box L 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included	fastening set included, space saving siphon	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	735,-	897,-	692,-	853,-
PD, RA, RE	845,-	1.030,-	795,-	981,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

XX = Insert front colour
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

Z = Handle code to be indicated
1 = Chrome, 2 = White, 5 = Copper

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
		XXL		XXL
Article number	**A949 0Z XX**	**A944 0Z XX**	**A946 0Z XX**	**A941 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	1257 x 436 x 502 mm	1257 x 606 x 502 mm	957 x 436 x 502 mm	957 x 606 x 502 mm
Version	for 2 washbasins	for 2 washbasins	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55
Equipped with	2x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	2x Accessories package 1 4x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.942,-	2.296,-	1.587,-	1.872,-
PD, RA, RE	2.234,-	2.640,-	1.825,-	2.151,-

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
				
			XXL	XXL
Article number	**A947 0Z XX**	**A948 0Z XX**	**A942 0Z XX**	**A943 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	957 x 436 x 502 mm	957 x 436 x 502 mm	957 x 606 x 502 mm	957 x 606 x 502 mm
Version	washbasin on left	washbasin on right	washbasin on left	washbasin on right
For combination with	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.587,-	1.587,-	1.872,-	1.872,-
PD, RA, RE	1.825,-	1.825,-	2.151,-	2.151,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

XX = Insert front colour
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

Z = Handle code to be indicated
1 = Chrome, 2 = White, 5 = Copper

VENTICELLO

€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1**

	VANITY UNIT	VANITY UNIT
		
		XXL
Article number	**A945 0Z XX**	**A940 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	757 x 436 x 502 mm	757 x 606 x 502 mm
Version	washbasin on the middle	washbasin on the middle
For combination with	Venticello 4113 55	Venticello 4113 55
Equipped with	1x Accessories package 1 1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat	1x Accessories package 1 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	1.301,-	1.587,-
PD, RA, RE	1.497,-	1.825,-

	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET	TALL CABINET
				
	Express Delivery	Express Delivery		
Article number	**A951 0Z XX**	**A951 1Z XX**	**A952 0Z XX**	**A952 1Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	404 x 1546 x 372 mm	404 x 1546 x 372 mm	404 x 1546 x 372 mm	404 x 1546 x 372 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x door 3x glass shelf 1x fixed shelf	1x door 3x glass shelf 1x fixed shelf	1x door 1x open compartment 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2x glass shelf 2x fixed shelf	1x door 1x open compartment 2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 2x glass shelf 2x fixed shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	930,-	930,-	1.416,-	1.416,-
PD, RA, RE	1.070,-	1.070,-	1.630,-	1.630,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

XX = Insert front colour
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

Z = Handle code to be indicated
1 = Chrome, 2 = White, 5 = Copper

VENTICELLO

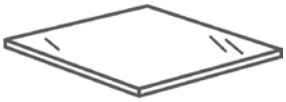
€ excl. VAT

Produced to order (Please note that it is not always possible to cancel or change orders!), The washbasins are to be ordered separately.

Express Delivery These products are always available from stock in the colours: **Glossy White (DH), Glossy Grey (FP) with handle version 1**

	SIDE CABINET	SIDE CABINET
		
Article number	**A950 0Z XX**	**A950 1Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	404 x 866 x 372 mm	404 x 866 x 372 mm
Hinges	hinges on left	hinges on right
Equipped with	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf	1x door 1x drawer with non-slip mat 1x glass shelf
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	876,-	876,-
PD, RA, RE	1.008,-	1.008,-

	CUPBOARD UNIT	CUPBOARD UNIT
		
		Express Delivery
Article number	**A953 0Z XX**	**A954 0Z XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 359 x 502 mm	400 x 529 x 502 mm
Version	right/left/middle, to attach to vanity unit	right/left/middle, to attach to vanity unit
Equipped with	1x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x accessory box L	2x pull-out compartment with non-slip mat 1x accessory box L
Installation	wall-mounted	wall-mounted
Scope of delivery	fastening set included	fastening set included
DH, E8, FP, MS, PN, RH, RK, VG, VH, VJ, VK	692,-	853,-
PD, RA, RE	795,-	981,-

	COVER PLATE
	
Article number	**A299 00 XX**
Dimensions (w x h x d)	400 x 3 x 478 mm
Material	of glass
For combination with	Optional glass countertops for the Venticello cupboard units A953 0Z XX and A954 0Z XX
RA, RE	156,-

XX = Insert front and body colour
DH = Glossy White, FP = Glossy Grey, MS = White Matt, PD = Black Matt Lacquer, VG = Truffle Grey, VK = Soft Grey, E8 = White Wood, PN = Elm Impresso, RH = Oak Kansas, RK = Stone Oak, VH = Arizona Oak, VJ = Nordic Oak

XX = Insert front colour
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RE = Glass Glossy White

Z = Handle code to be indicated
1 = Chrome, 2 = White, 5 = Copper

VICARE

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Profi segment
- Holistic product offer for accessible bathroom design
- Recommended for people with reduced mobility according to the requirements of DIN 18040
- Optimal cleaning thanks to smooth design of the fold-up supports
- Increased safety thanks to ergonomically shaped grab bar system



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

Colours of accessories

01 = White Alpin

T1 = White Alpin AntiBac

P1 = Blue AntiBac

The product supplied by Villeroy & Boch meets all legal requirements of the EU with regard to placing on the market. Conformity with the requirements of countries outside the EU cannot be confirmed. The customer declares that he will take care of any necessary approvals and registrations for the sale of the product itself and will exempt Villeroy & Boch from any claims due to missing or insufficient documentation, certifications or other necessary requirements of the product for the respective country of sale outside the EU.

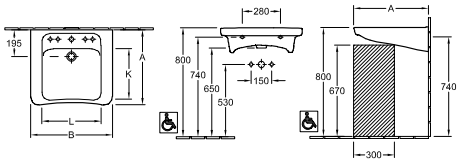
VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASIN VICARE
previously Architectura Vita





Article no.	A	B	K	L
517867XX	550	650	375	480
517868XX	550	650	375	480

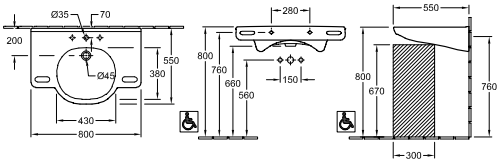
Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5178 67 XX	650 x 550 mm central tap hole punched out	383,-	471,-	-	534,-	-	18	20,85
5178 68 XX	650 x 550 mm central tap hole punched out	383,-	471,-	-	534,-	-	18	21

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASIN VICARE
previously O.novo Vita





Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4120 80 XX	800 x 550 mm	652,-	740,-	-	803,-	-	12	21,6
4120 81 XX	800 x 550 mm	652,-	740,-	-	803,-	-	12	21,6

For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow

9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

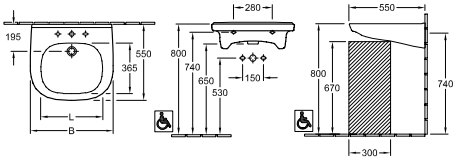
VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHBASIN VICARE
previously O.novo Vita



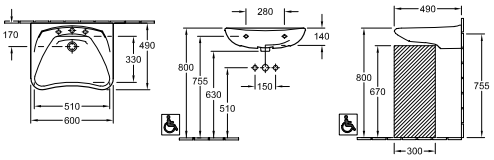


Article no.	B	L
411960XX	610	460
411961XX	610	460
411955XX	560	420
411956XX	560	420

Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4119 60 XX	610 x 550 mm AntiBac	278,-	366,-	-	429,-	-	16	18,8
4119 61 XX	610 x 550 mm AntiBac	278,-	366,-	-	429,-	-	16	18,8
4119 55 XX	560 x 550 mm AntiBac	248,-	336,-	-	399,-	-	16	17
4119 56 XX	560 x 550 mm AntiBac	248,-	336,-	-	399,-	-	16	17
For further information about matching valves, see pages 376-379 Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow								
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

WASHBASIN VICARE
previously O.novo Vita





Article no.	A	B	E	F	G	H	I	K	L	S	T
711963XX	490	600	510	805	510	640	170	330	510	610	530
711961XX	490	600	550	805	550	640	170	330	510	650	570

Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7119 63 XX	600 x 490 mm incl. overflow set	418,-	506,-	-	-	-	20	18,56
7119 61 XX	600 x 490 mm	376,-	464,-	-	-	-	20	17,86
Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow								
8710 00 00	**SPACE SAVING SIPHON** (optional) 35 mm Diameter	-	-	-	-	93,-		0,554
9221 49 00	**WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT** 525 x 1120 x 75 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	181,-	10	8,05

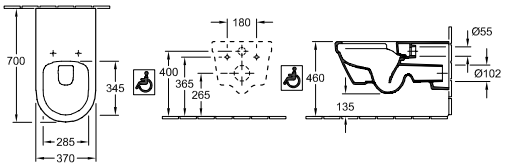
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

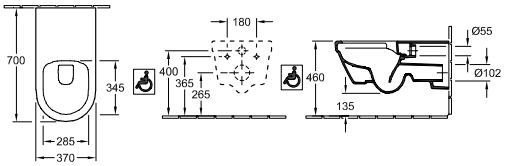
WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS
previously Architectura Vita



Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5649 R0 XX	370 x 700 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	601,-	689,-	-	752,-	-	14	31
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. extended 400 mm long inlet connector, projection: 700 mm, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9M51 B1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	226,-	-	-	-	-	40	3,8
9M63 61 01	**SEAT** with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	146,-	-	-	-	-	90	1,68
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS
previously Architectura Vita





Article number	Description	01	R1	T1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5649 R2 XX	370 x 700 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	601,-	689,-	-	752,-	-	14	31
without holes for WC-seat and cover, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. extended 400 mm long inlet connector, projection: 700 mm, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

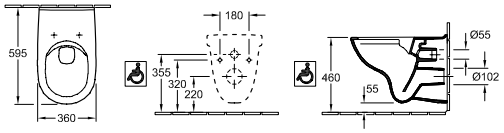
VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS
previously O.novo Vita





Article number	Description	01	plus R1	T1, P1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4695 R0 XX	360 x 595 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	417,-	505,-	-	568,-	-	12	22
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, seat height: 460 mm, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from above, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	189,-	-	-	72	3,1
9M67 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from below, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, hinges in stainless steel	141,-	-	-	-	-	72	3,1
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	222,-	-	-	144	3,2
9M38 S1 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	131,-	-	-	-	-	216	2,21
9M71 61 01	**SEAT** hinges in stainless steel	75,-	-	-	-	-		1,04
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	146,-	-	-	72	1,39
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

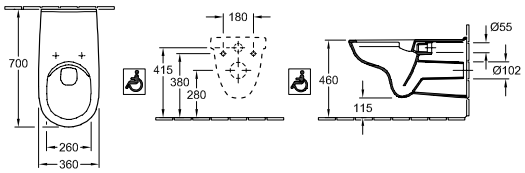
VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

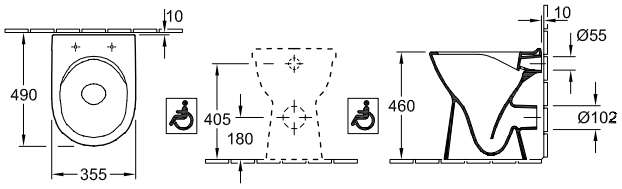
WASHDOWN TOILET VICARE, RIMLESS
previously O.novo Vita





Article number	Description	01	R1	T1, P1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4601 R0 XX	360 x 700 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	452,-	540,-	-	603,-	-	16	22
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. extended 400 mm long inlet connector, projection: 700 mm, not suitable for installation with flush valves								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from above, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	189,-	-	-	72	3,1
9M67 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from below, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, hinges in stainless steel	141,-	-	-	-	-	72	3,1
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	222,-	-	-	144	3,2
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	146,-	-	-	72	1,39
9953 00 00	**FASTENING FRAME** (optional)	-	-	-	-	186,-		2,93
9961 00 00	**FASTENING SET** (optional)	-	-	-	-	42,-		0,301
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction, low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
previously O.novo Vita



Article number	Description	01	R1	T1, P1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4683 R0 XX	355 x 480 mm AntiBac NEW	330,-	418,-	-	-	-	8	19
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, seat height: 460 mm								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from above, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	189,-	-	-	72	3,1
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	222,-	-	-	144	3,2
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	146,-	-	-	72	1,39

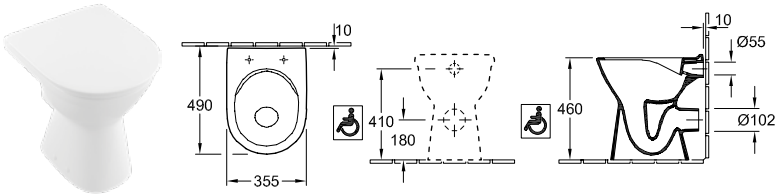
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

RIMLESS WASH-OUT TOILET
previously O.novo Vita



Article number	Description	01	R1	T1, P1	T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4684 R0 XX	355 x 490 mm AntiBac NEW	374,-	462,-	-	-	-	8	20
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, seat height: 460 mm								
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from above, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	189,-	-	-	72	3,1
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	222,-	-	-	144	3,2
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	146,-	-	-	72	1,39

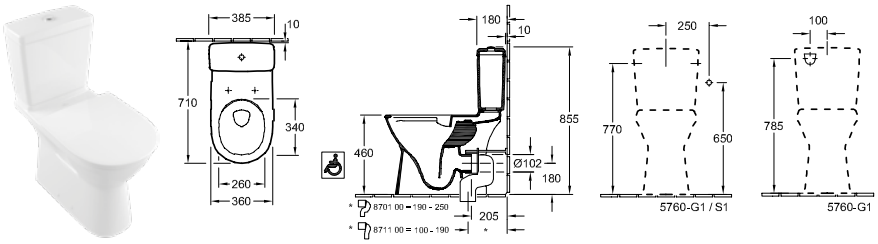
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE

€ excl. VAT

Registered design
Please order tap fittings and soap dispenser separately

WASHDOWN TOILET FOR CLOSE-COUPLED WC-SUITE, RIMLESS VICARE
previously O.novo Vita



Article number	Description	01	plus R1	T1, P1	plus T2		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4620 R0 XX	360 x 710 mm Direct Flush AntiBac	261,-	349,-	-	412,-	-	6	28,7
floor-standing, horizontal outlet, with fastening set for concealed fastening, seat height: 460 mm								
5760 21 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides, reversible, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	-	-	-	-	32	12,77
5760 S1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides, reversible, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	206,-	294,-	-	-	-	16	12,77
5760 G1 XX	**CISTERN** fastening set included, water inlet from the sides or rear, flushing mechanism with DualFlush water-saving button, chrome	197,-	285,-	-	-	-	16	12,77
9M72 61 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	222,-	-	-	144	3,2
9M67 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from below, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, hinges in stainless steel	141,-	-	-	-	-	72	3,1
9M67 S1 XX	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER VICARE** fastening from above, with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with grip edge on the lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	189,-	-	-	72	3,1
9M39 61 01	**TOILET SEAT AND COVER** hinges in stainless steel	81,-	-	-	-	-	108	2,09
9M97 61 XX	**SEAT** with special buffers to prevent slipping to the sides, with continuous hinge bolt, hinges in stainless steel	-	-	146,-	-	-	72	1,39
8701 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 190 - 250 mm	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,74
8711 00 00	**VARIO DRAINBEND** for vertical outlet 100 - 190 mm	-	-	-	-	117,-		0,72

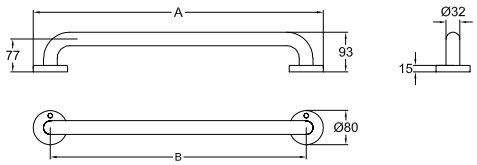
XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, T2 = White Alpin AntiBac CeramicPlus

VICARE FUNCTION

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

WALL HANDLE



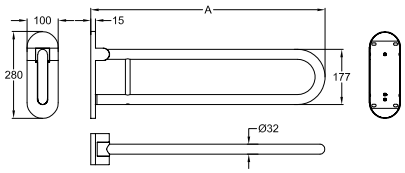
Article no.	A	B
92172268	480	400
92172368	680	600

Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 22 68	400 mm	93,-	120	0,6
9217 23 68	600 mm	105,-	120	0,8

Holding handle made of powder-coated aluminium, can be mounted vertically as well as horizontally, with wall mounting kit, Tube diameter 32 mm, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 120 kg

FOLDING HANDLE





Article no.	A
92172468	650
92172568	750
92172668	850

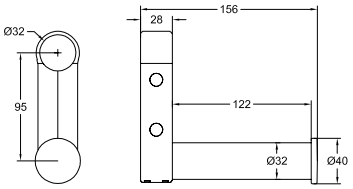
Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 24 68	650 mm	392,-	16	3
9217 25 68	750 mm	408,-	16	3,4
9217 26 68	850 mm	427,-	16	3,9

Folding handle made of powder-coated aluminium, complete with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg, meets the requirements of ÖNORM B1600/1601, DIN 18040 and SIA 500.

TOILET ROLL HOLDER

for folding handles Function





Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 30 68	150x115 mm	52,-	392	0,2

Paper holder made of powder-coated aluminium, for attachment to handle systems with tube diameter 32 mm.

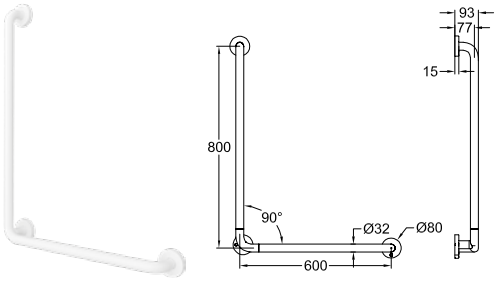
XX = Colour code to be indicated

VICARE FUNCTION

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

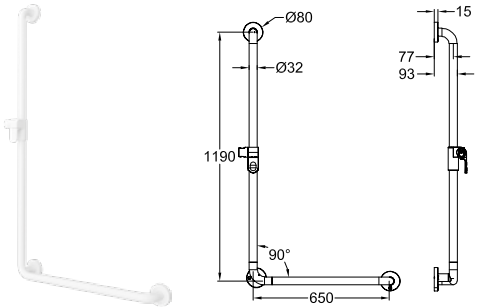
WALL HANDLE
90° reversible



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 27 68	800x600 mm	167,-	120	1,6

Reversible wall handle 90° made of powder-coated aluminium, with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 120 kg

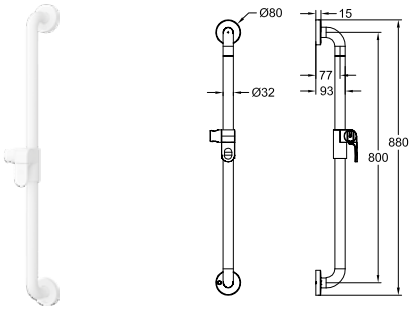
WALL HANDLE
90° reversible with shower holder



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 28 68	1190x650 mm	212,-	36	2,3

Wall handle 90° made of powder-coated aluminium, with showerholder, with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 120 kg

HOLDING HANDLE
vertical with shower holder



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 29 68	800 mm	154,-	120	1,1

Holding handle made of powder-coated aluminium, with showerholder, with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 120 kg

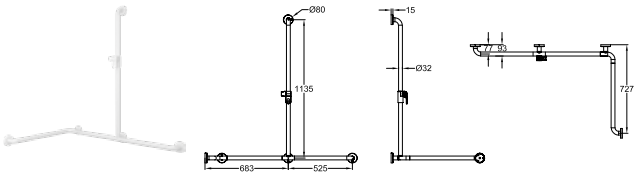
XX = Colour code to be indicated

VICARE FUNCTION

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

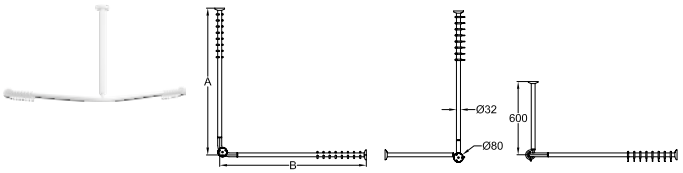
HANDRAIL CORNER
90° reversible, T-shaped with shower holder



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 31 68	1135x1208x727 mm	371,-	36	2,5

T-shaped handrail for corner made of powder-coated aluminium, with showerholder, with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 120 kg

SHOWER RAIL
for corner (shower curtain not included)

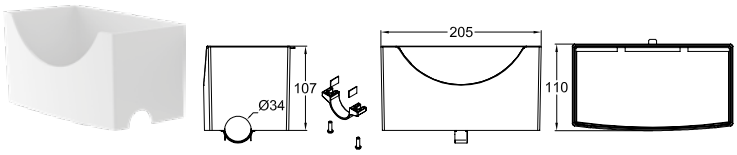


Article no.	A	B
92170568	900	900
92170668	1000	1000
92170768	1200	1200

Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 05 68	900x900 mm	240,-	36	2,3
9217 06 68	1000x1000 mm	254,-	36	2,8
9217 07 68	1200x1200 mm	298,-	36	3,2

Shower curtain tube for corner, tubes are shortanable

SHELF
for grab bar system Function



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 33 68	205x107x110 mm	59,-	252	0,5

Shelf made of ABS plastic for “Function” grab bar system, tube diameter 32-34 mm

XX = Colour code to be indicated

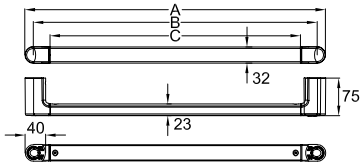
VICARE DESIGN

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

WALL HANDLE





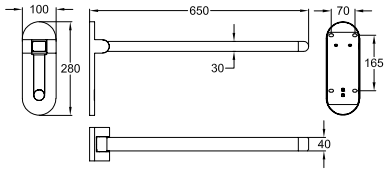
Article no.	A	B	C
92170861	400	367	300
92170961	600	567	500

Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 08 61	400 mm	144,-	352	1,2
9217 09 61	600 mm	157,-	84	1,1

Wall handle made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, can be mounted vertically as well as horizontally, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

FOLDING HANDLE





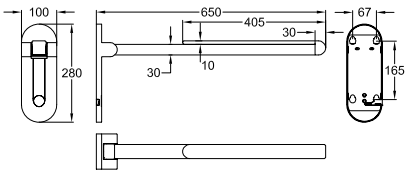
Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 19 61	650 mm	442,-	16	3,4
9217 41 61	650 mm with “Easy Click” unhook mechanism	464,-	16	3,4

Folding handle made of chrome-plated stainless steel, complete with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

FOLDING HANDLE

with unhook mechanism and soft surface





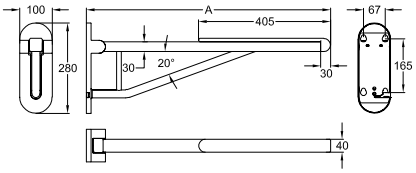
Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 16 61	650 mm	486,-	16	3,4

Folding handle made of chrome-plated stainless steel, with soft pad „Soft Touch“ and unhook mechanism “Easy Click”, complete with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

FOLDING HANDLE

with unhook mechanism and soft surface





Article no.	A
92171761	750
92171861	850

Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 17 61	750 mm	518,-	16	4,4
9217 18 61	850 mm	564,-	16	5,4

Folding handle made of chrome-plated stainless steel, the handles in 750 mm and 850 mm have a stainless steel support with a tube diameter of 25 mm, with soft pad „Soft Touch“ and unhook mechanism “Easy Click”, complete with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

XX = Colour code to be indicated

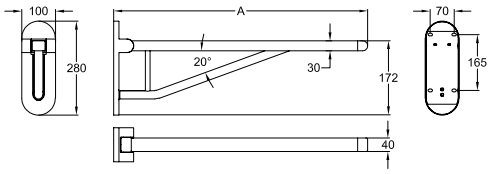
VICARE DESIGN

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

FOLDING HANDLE





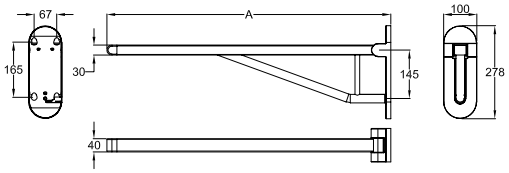
Article no.	A	T
92172061	750	*
92172161	850	

Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 20 61	750 mm	460,-	16	4,4
9217 21 61	850 mm	492,-	16	5,4

Folding handle made of chrome-plated stainless steel, the handles in 750 mm and 850 mm have a support with a tube diameter of 25 mm, complete with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

FOLDING HANDLE





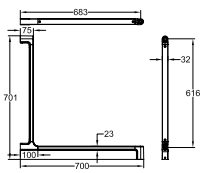
Article no.	A
92174261	750
92174361	850

Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 42 61	750 mm	489,-	16	4,4
9217 43 61	850 mm	528,-	16	5,4

Folding handle made of chrome-plated stainless steel, the handles in 750 mm and 850 mm have a stainless steel support with a tube diameter of 25 mm, with “Easy Click” unhook mechanism, complete with wall mounting kit, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

HANDRAIL CORNER



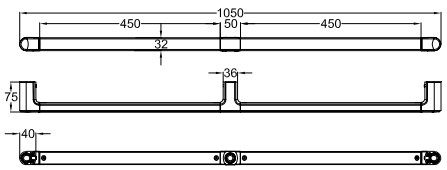


Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 15 61	700 mm	340,-	36	2,1

Vertical shower handrail made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

WALL HANDRAIL





Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 10 61	1050 mm	302,-	84	1,9

Wall handle made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, can be mounted vertically as well as horizontally, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

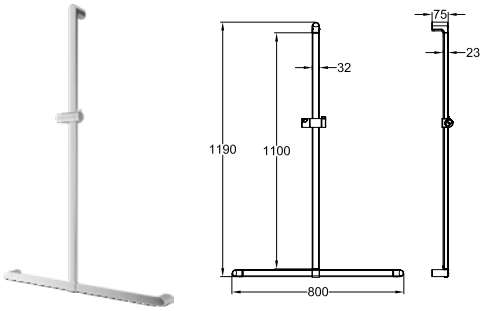
XX = Colour code to be indicated

VICARE DESIGN

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

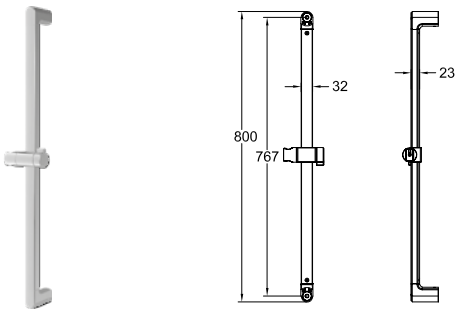
HANDRAIL
T-form with shower holder



Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 14 61	1190x800 mm	455,-	36	2,6

T-shaped handrail made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, with showerholder, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

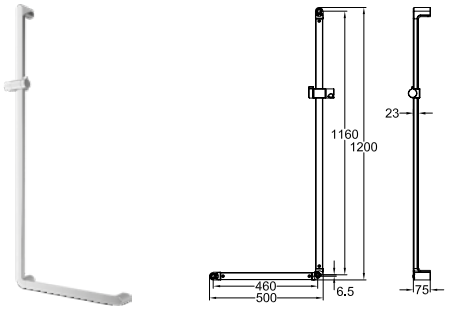
HOLDING HANDLE
vertical with shower holder



Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 13 61	800 mm	252,-	36	1,2

Holding handle made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, with showerholder, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

HOLDING HANDLE
90° reversible, 90° with shower holder



Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 12 61	1200x500 mm	393,-	36	2,6

Holding handle 90° made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, with showerholder, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

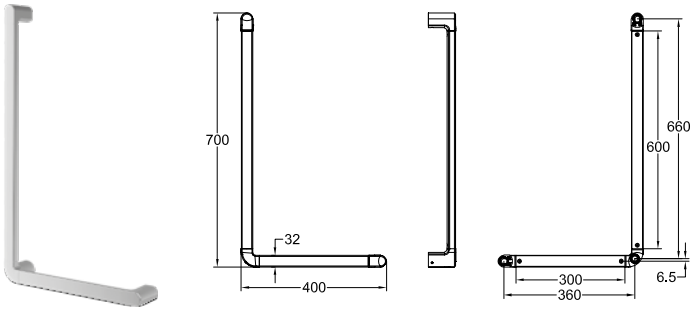
XX = Colour code to be indicated

VICARE DESIGN

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

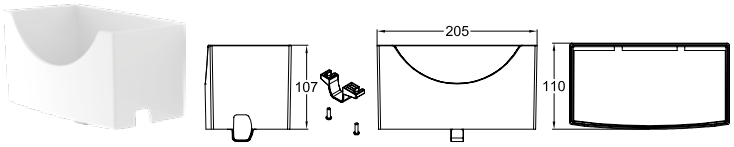
WALL HANDLE
90° reversible



Article number	Description	61	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 11 61	700x400 mm	312,-	36	2

Reversible wall handle 90° made of chrome-plated aluminium with zinc die cast parts, concealed fi xing screws made of stainless steel, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 130 kg

SHELF
for grab bar system Design



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 32 68	205x107x110 mm	59,-		0,5

Storage tray for grab bar system Design

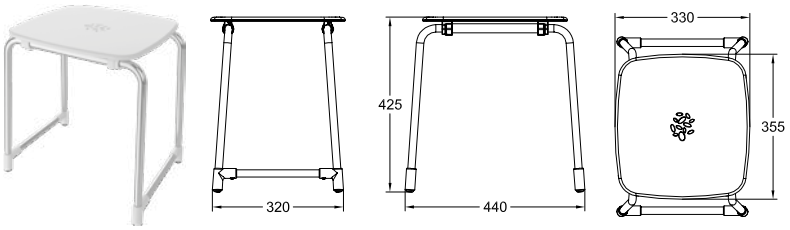
XX = Colour code to be indicated

VICARE UNIVERSAL

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

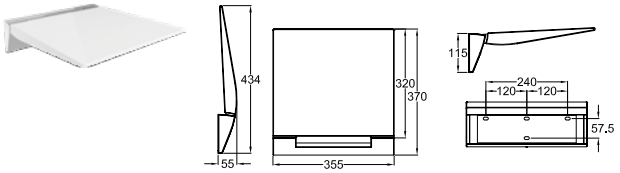
BATHSTOOL



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 04 68	440x425x330 mm	186,-	72	2,6

Bathroom stool with ABS-plastic seat, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 160 kg, complies with CE EWG 93/42.

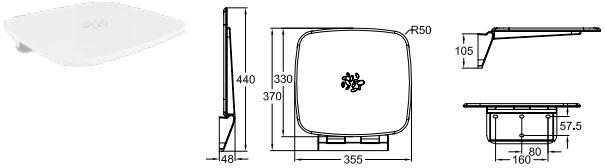
SHOWER SEAT



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 40 68	355x370 mm	313,-	72	4,2
9217 03 68	400x450 mm meets the requirements of DIN 18040, ÖNORM B1600/1601 and SIA 500.	444,-	32	4,7

Shower seat made of powder-coated aluminium, with SoftStop feature, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 160 kg

SHOWER SEAT

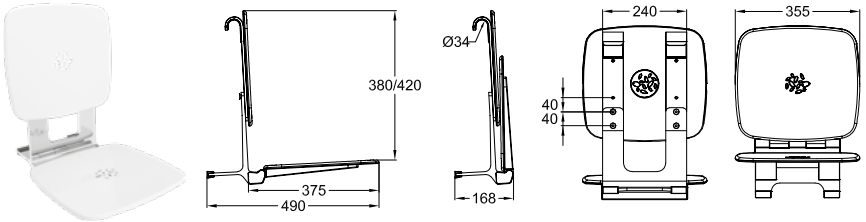


Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 02 68	355x105x370 mm	270,-	84	2,7

Shower seat made of powder-coated aluminium, with SoftStop feature, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 160 kg

HANGING SEAT

for grab bar system Function



Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9217 01 68	355x420x390 mm	556,-	24	5,8

Hanging seat with seating surface made of ABS plastic, height adjustable by 4 cm, fits grab bar systems with a maximum diameter of 34 mm, Maximum load capacity according to TÜV 160 kg

XX = Colour code to be indicated

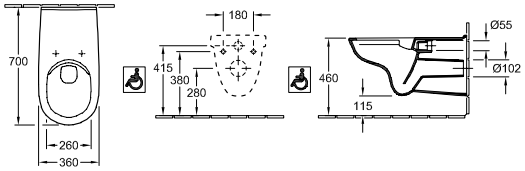
VICARE UNIVERSAL

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViCare

COMBI-PACK

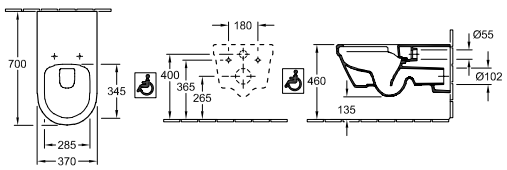




Article number	Description	01	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4601 82 01	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4601 R0 XX, Holding Handle 9217 26 68 (2x)	1.344,-	4	25,9

COMBI-PACK

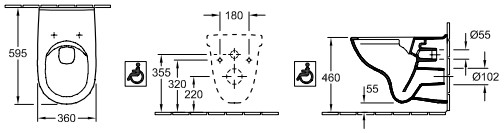




Article number	Description	01	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5649 81 01	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 5649 R0 XX, Holding Handle 9217 21 61 (2x)	1.630,-	4	31

COMBI-PACK

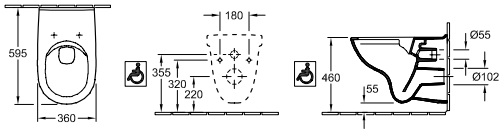




Article number	Description	01	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4695 75 01	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4695R0 XX, Toilet seat 9M67 S1 T1 with special buffers to prevent shifting to the sides, with easy-grip lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing feature, Holding Handle 9217 20 61 (2x)	1.672,-	4	29,5

COMBI-PACK





Article number	Description	01	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
4695 76 01	individual packaging materials, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet composed of: Washdown WC DirectFlush 4695R0 XX, Toilet seat 9M67 S1 T1 with special buffers to prevent shifting to the sides, with easy-grip lid, with QuickRelease and SoftClosing feature, Holding Handle 9217 25 68 (2x)	1.458,-	4	28,5

XX = Colour code to be indicated

VICLEAN

Bath ceramic

- enjoy a pleasant shower-fresh feeling with Villeroy & Boch's ViClean shower toilets
- ViClean provides a comfortable cleaning action with a gentle, warm jet of water
- it relaxes, invigorates and makes daily hygiene a pleasure for both body and mind

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus

S0 = Glossy Black CeramicPlus

The product supplied by Villeroy & Boch meets all legal requirements of the EU with regard to placing on the market. Conformity with the requirements of countries outside the EU cannot be confirmed. The customer declares that he will take care of any necessary approvals and registrations for the sale of the product itself and will exempt Villeroy & Boch from any claims due to missing or insufficient documentation, certifications or other necessary requirements of the product for the respective country of sale outside the EU.

VICLEAN

Functions	ViClean-I 100 	ViClean-L 
SHOWER FUNCTION		
Rearwash	○	○
Ladywash	○	○
Innovative comfort wash/HarmonicWave shower spray	○	–
Innovative comfort wash/Panorama shower spray	–	○
Innovative comfort wash Baloonjet	–	–
Adjustment of temperature, jet pressure and nozzle position	5	3
Unlimited warm water supply thanks to instant water heater	○	○
HYGIENE		
Automatic cleaning of the nozzle with fresh water both before and after each toilet use	○	○
DirectFlush technology	○	○
CeramicPlus surface finish	○	○
QuickRelease mechanism	○	–
InvisibleJet technology	○	–
Duroplast toilet seat	○	–
COMFORT		
SoftClosing feature	○	○
incl. remote control	○	○
heated seat	–	○
Air temperature control (levels)	–	3
Night light	–	○
User settings	via app	3
User settings via App	○	–
Air dryer	–	–
Air temperature control in steps	–	–
Automatic odour extraction	–	–
Automatic open/close seat and lid	–	–
ViClean App	○	–
DESIGN		
Concealed supply connections	○	○

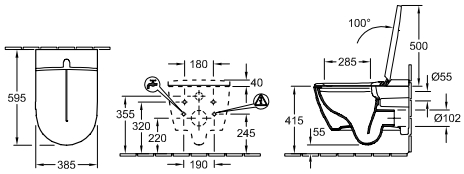
VICLEAN

€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViClean

SHOWER TOILET, RIMLESS
ViClean-I 100, DirectFlush





* Position of water and power connections in conjunction with ViConnect (Art. no 9224 61 00)

Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus S0		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
V0E1 00 XX	385 x 595 mm, individual packaging materials	-	2.848,-	3.676,-	-	6	34

composed of:
ViClean shower toilet-I 100, 385 x 595 x 400 mm, 220-240 V AC / 50 Hz
incl. remote control
seat with lid
Water connection set, wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, fastening set included, with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.1 Mpa (dynamic) and 1.0 Mpa (static), Use solely in a water temperature range between 10°C and 35°C

9218 51 00	**ROUGHING-IN SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: mounting plate, conduit only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean toilet seat	-	-	-	41,-		0,3
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8

ELECTRONIC BIDET SEAT
ViClean-L




Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus S0		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
V02E L4 01	392 x 537 x 141 mm 220-240 V AC/50Hz (Phase-out date 31.12.2021)	1.805,-	-	-	-	20	4,4

only for Subway 2.0 washdown WC DirectFlush 5614 R5 R1, only for Subway 2.0 washdown WC 5600 50 R1, incl. remote control, fastening set included, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.11 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.68 Mpa (static), The water temperature must be between 0°C and 35°C.

V990 19 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET** (required) angle valve 1/2" x 3/8", water connection hose 1/2" x 3/8", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,202
V990 00 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET (APAC)** (required) for wall-mounted toilets, angle valve 1/2" x 1/2", water connection hose 1/2" x 1/2", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,226

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, S0 = Glossy Black CeramicPlus

VICLEAN

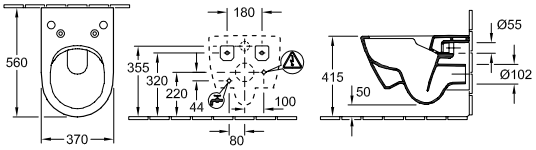
€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViClean

WASHDOWN TOILET, RIMLESS
ViClean-L, DirectFlush







Article number	Description	01	R1	S0		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5614 R5 R1	370 x 560 mm SupraFix 3.0 · Direct Flush · ViClean	-	673,-	-	-	12	25,8
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, not suitable for installation with flush valves, only for **ViClean-L smart toilet seat**							
V02E L4 01	**ELECTRONIC BIDET SEAT** (Phase-out date 31.12.2021) Please order compatible toilet separately. ViClean 392 x 537 x 141 mm, 220-240 V AC/50Hz, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.11 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.68 Mpa (static), The water temperature must be between 0°C and 35°C., incl. remote control, fastening set included	1.805,-	-	-	-	20	4,4
V990 00 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET (APAC)** (required) for wall-mounted toilets, angle valve 1/2" x 1/2", water connection hose 1/2" x 1/2", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,226
V990 19 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET** (required) angle valve 1/2" x 3/8", water connection hose 1/2" x 3/8", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,202
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9218 51 00	**ROUGHING-IN SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: mounting plate, conduit only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean toilet seat	-	-	-	41,-		0,3
9219 80 00	**CONNECTION SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 1/2" only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean-L toilet seat	-	-	-	111,-		0,5

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, S0 = Glossy Black CeramicPlus

VICLEAN

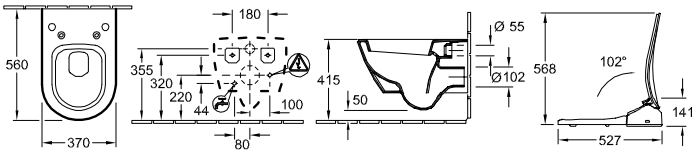
€ excl. VAT

Details for Conformity requirements see entry page ViClean

WASHDOWN TOILET
ViClean-L







Article number	Description	01	plus R1	plus S0		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
5600 50 R1	370 x 560 mm	-	579,-	-	-	12	27
wall-mounted, horizontal outlet, incl. fastening set "SupraFix 3.0", with water-saving AQUAREDUCT® system: flush volume 3 / 4,5 litres, only for **ViClean-L smart toilet seat**							
V02E L4 01	**ELECTRONIC BIDET SEAT** (Phase-out date 31.12.2021) Please order compatible toilet separately. 392 x 537 x 141 mm, 220-240 V AC/50Hz, Power and water connection must be available, Use only in working pressure range between 0.11 Mpa (dynamic) and 0.68 Mpa (static), The water temperature must be between 0°C and 35°C., incl. remote control, fastening set included	1.805,-	-	-	-	20	4,4
V990 00 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET (APAC)** (required) for wall-mounted toilets, angle valve 1/2" x 1/2", water connection hose 1/2" x 1/2", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,226
V990 19 00	**WATER CONNECTION SET** (required) angle valve 1/2" x 3/8", water connection hose 1/2" x 3/8", 300 mm long	-	-	-	37,-		0,202
9222 87 00	**VIPROTECT SOUNDPROOFING SET** (optional) incl. accessories	-	-	-	20,-	600	0,086
9224 65 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction low 450 x 1120 x 165 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	445,-	8	19,78
9224 27 00	**TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM** for dry-wall construction standard height 525 x 1120 x 135 mm For further ViConnect models, see pages 364-375	-	-	-	330,-	10	15,8
9218 51 00	**ROUGHING-IN SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: mounting plate, conduit only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean toilet seat	-	-	-	41,-		0,3
9219 80 00	**CONNECTION SET** for concealed water connection consisting of: T-piece, flexible hose 1300 mm with cap nut 1/2" x 1/2" only for installation with ViConnect WC element and ViClean-L toilet seat	-	-	-	111,-		0,5

XX = Colour code to be indicated
R1 = White Alpin CeramicPlus, S0 = Glossy Black CeramicPlus

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS

- Installation systems and flush plates
- Design plates in various materials and colours for all price categories
- Toilet elements to match all wall-mounted toilets (standard, compact, Vita) and floor-standing, back-to-wall toilets
- Toilet elements for dry and wet-wall construction
- Toilet elements for use with SupraFix 3.0, DirectFlush and ViClean
- 25-year availability guarantee on spare parts



Flush plate colours


61 = Chrome


68 = White


69 = Brushed Chrome


AN = Black Matt


D8 = Anthracite Matt


LC = Stainless steel

N5 = White Matt


RA = Glass Glossy Grey


RB = Glass Glossy Black

RE = Glass Glossy White

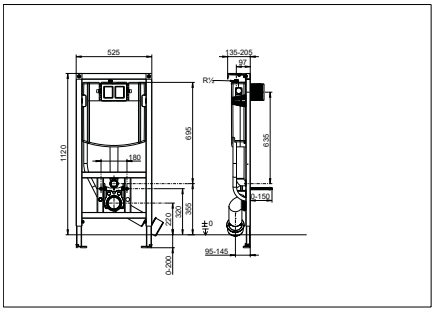
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height





Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 27 00	525 x 1120 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, front operated	330,-	10	15,8

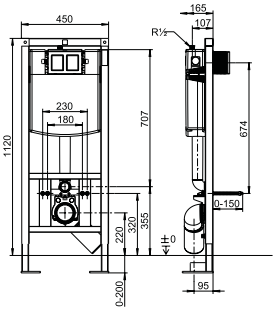
for wall-mounted WC, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, incl. 2 wall mounts, concealed cistern insulated against condensation water, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6/3 l, filling valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R1/2, drain bend clamp, 4 adjustment settings, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø 90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 100 (Ø 110) with protection plugs, complete WC connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, adjustable flush flow control for adaptation to rimless toilet bowls, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, with factory-fitted conduit for shower toilet connection/wiring, ViConnect water connection set V990 84, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, incl. 2 wall mounts, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without flush plate, packaged in a box

9219 80 00	**CONNECTION SET** only for installation with ViConnect toilet element and ViClean-L toilet seat	111,-		0,5
9221 15 00	**CONCEALED CONNECTION SET** only for installation with ViConnect toilet element and ViClean-U+ toilet seat	111,-		0,305
9223 85 00	**EXTENSION SET FOR FLUSH PLATES**	75,-		0,2
9221 40 00	**ODOR EXTRACTION SET**	91,-		0,4

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, low, installation height 1120 mm





Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 65 00	450 x 1120 x 165 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled	445,-	8	19,78

for wall-mounted WC, for covering with plasterboard, for free-standing installation, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 165-215mm, 2-point fastening, concealed cistern with insulation against condensation with dual flush 3/6 l, maximal flush quantity 7.5 l, filling valve Noise Class I, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, 2-part angle valve connection set R1/2, mounting clip, 4 adjustment settings, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with depth-adjustable WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 100 (Ø 110) with protection cap, complete WC connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, with wall brackets, includes heavy-duty support feet and fastening materials, with protection cap for the flushing pipe, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without flush plate, individual packaging materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

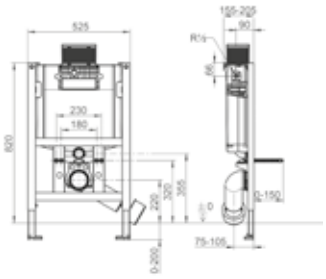
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, low, installation height 820 mm





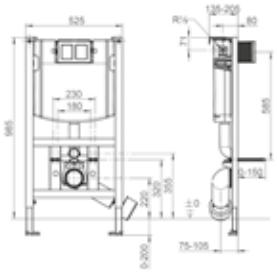
Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 75 00	525 x 820 x 155 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, front/top operated, with small access opening	445,-	14	13,85

for wall-mounted WC, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, 4 wall-mounted fastening points, concealed cistern with insulation against condensation with dual flush, maximal flush quantity 4/7,5 l, factory setting 6/3 l, filling valve Noise Class I, corner valve R1/2, drain bend clamp, 4 adjustment settings, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø 90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 100 (Ø 110) with protection plugs, complete WC connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, incl. 2 wall mounts, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without flush plate, packaged in a box

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, low, installation height 980 mm





Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 78 00	525 x 985 x 135 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled, front/top operated, with small access opening	445,-	11	14,46

for wall-mounted WC, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, depth adjustment front edge of element: 135-205 mm, 4 wall-mounted fastening points, concealed cistern insulated against condensation water, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), maximal flush quantity 4/7,5 l, factory setting 6/3 l, adjustable flush flow control for adaptation to rimless toilet bowls, filling valve Noise Class I, corner valve R1/2, drain bend clamp, 4 adjustment settings, PE toilet connecting bend DN 90 (Ø 90) with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 100 (Ø 110) with protection plugs, complete WC connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, incl. 2 wall mounts, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without flush plate, packaged in a box

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

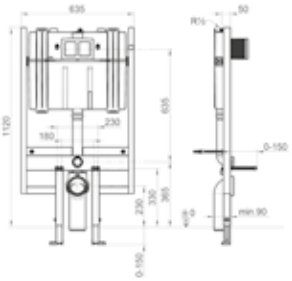
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

TOILET INSTALLATION SYSTEM COMPACT

for dry-wall construction, Compact, with cistern 80 mm, installation depth min. 90 mm



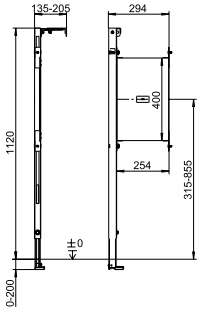


Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 76 00	635 x 1120 x 90 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled	445,-	10	13,8

for wall-mounted WC, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: min 90 mm, with cistern 80 mm, 6-point fastening, concealed cistern with insulation against condensation with dual flush 3/6 l, adjustable to 3/4,5 l, maximal flush quantity 7.5 l, filling valve Noise Class I, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, angle valve connection set G1/2, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 (Ø 90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 110 (Ø 110) with protection cap, complete WC connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, with wall brackets, incl. feet and fastenings, 2 times M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, fastening materials, without flush plate, individual packaging materials

FASTENING ELEMENTS FOR HANDLES



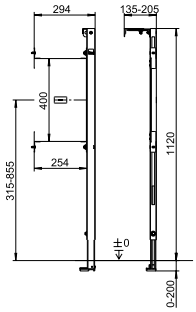


Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9219 83 00	310 x 1150 x 55 mm for barrier-free installation of a folding support	226,-	24	4,7

for covering with plasterboard, for assembly to left of toilet element 9224 27, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates, fastening materials

FASTENING ELEMENTS FOR HANDLES





Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 09 00	310 x 1150 x 135 mm for barrier-free installation of a folding support	226,-	24	5,35

for covering with plasterboard, for assembly to right of toilet element 9224 27, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates, fastening materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

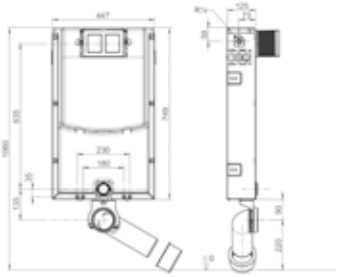
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

CONCEALED CISTERN WITH METAL FRAME

for brick-wall construction, installation depth 125 mm





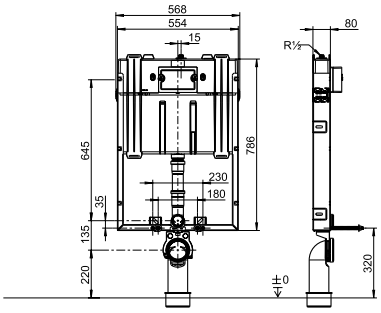
Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 79 00	447 x 749 x 125 mm comprising a U-shaped galvanized support frame with 6 fastening lugs	210,-	11	7,1

for wall-mounted WC, installation on or in front of a solid brick wall, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, Toilet connecting bend 90° DN 90 (Ø 90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 110 (Ø 110) with protection cap, Complete toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, concealed cistern with insulation against condensation with dual flush 3/6 l, adjustable to 3/4,5 l, maximal flush quantity 7.5 l, filling valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R1/2, mounting clip for drain bend, 4 adjustment settings, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, adjustable flush flow control for adaptation to rimless toilet bowls, M12 WC fastening materials, fastening materials, without flush plate, individual packaging materials

CONCEALED CISTERN WITH METAL FRAME COMPACT

for brick-wall construction, installation depth 80 mm





Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 84 00	650 x 786 x 80 mm comprising a U-shaped galvanized support frame with 6 fastening lugs	226,-	20	6

for wall-mounted WC, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, flexible hose for filling valve, can be tightened by hand, mounting clip, 4 adjustment settings, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, Toilet connecting bend 90° DN 90 (Ø 90) / with reducing sleeve DN 90 (Ø 90) / DN 110 (Ø 110) with protection cap, Complete toilet connection set DN 90 (Ø 90) / 180 mm, with pre-assembled concealed cistern with insulation against condensation with dual flush 3/6 l, adjustable to 3/4,5 l, maximal flush quantity 7.5 l, filling valve Noise Class I, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, M12 WC fastening materials, fastening materials, reinforcing mesh, without flush plate, individual packaging materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

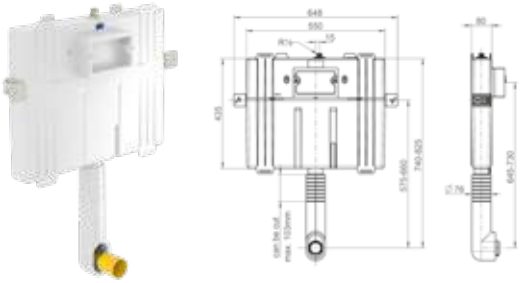
XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

CONCEALED CISTERN COMPACT

installation depth 80 mm

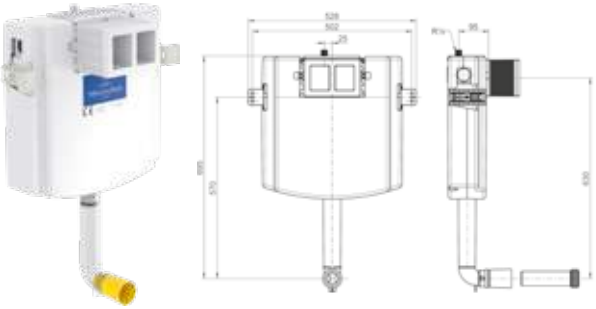


Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 82 00	648 x 740/825 x 80 mm	215,-	26	3,48

for wall-mounted WC, for floor-standing WC, back to wall, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, 4-point fastening, concealed cistern with insulation against condensation with dual flush 3/6 l, adjustable to 3/4,5 l, maximal flush quantity 7.5 l, filling valve Noise Class I, angle valve connection set G1/2, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, adjustable flushing pipe bend with insulation and protection cap, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, white flushing pipe, Pipe connector, protection cap and white rosette, with fixing brackets, fastening materials, reinforcing mesh, without flush plate, without attachment and waste bend for wall-mounted toilet, individual packaging materials

CONCEALED CISTERN

installation height 1120 mm



Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 83 00	528 x 735 x 124 mm front operated, with small access opening	249,-		3,5

protection box for access opening can be cut to size, Easy connection to flush plate via flexible cables with bayonet joint, condensation water insulated flush-mounted cistern (CC-122- S-F0-2V-2C), with dual-flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6/3 l, adjustable flush flow control for adaptation to rimless toilet bowls, button function transmitted to drain fitting via flexible cables, flushing pipe bend with protection cap, filling valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R1/2, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, certification marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, with fixing brackets, without fastening materials, without attachment and waste bend for wall-mounted toilet, packaged in a box

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

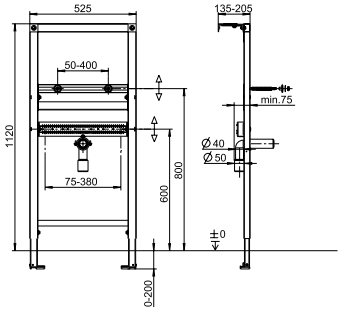
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

WASHBASIN INSTALLATION ELEMENT

for dry-wall construction, standard height





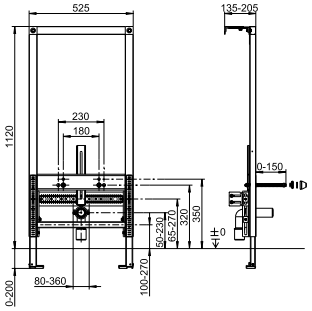
Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 49 00	525 x 1120 x 75 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled	181,-	10	8,05

for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205mm (when mounted on wall brackets), 4-point fastening, suitable for all washbasins and handwashbasins, with multiply bonded laminated wood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall panels, with 2 x M10 bolts for fastening washbasin, including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (Ø 50) / DN 40 (Ø 40) incl. rubber collar for odour trap outlet connector DN 40 (Ø 40) / DN 32 (Ø 32), protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, with wall brackets, with protection cap for the flushing pipe, installation instructions, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, individual packaging materials

BIDET INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height





Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 48 00	525 x 1120 x 100 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled	289,-	10	10,54

for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205mm (when mounted on wall brackets), 4-point fastening, universally adjustable for bidet ceramics, with multiply bonded laminated wood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall panels, with universal waste bend DN 50 (Ø 50) / DN 40 (Ø 40), incl. rubber collar DN 40 (Ø 40) / DN 32 (Ø 32) and protection plugs, with 2 x M12 retaining bolts adjustable 180/230 mm with protection plugs, nuts and white covers, with sound-absorbing clamp, with wall brackets, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, installation instructions, individual packaging materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt, RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

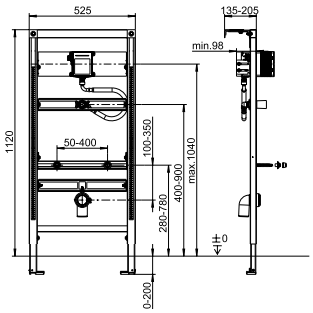
VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM

for dry-wall construction, standard height





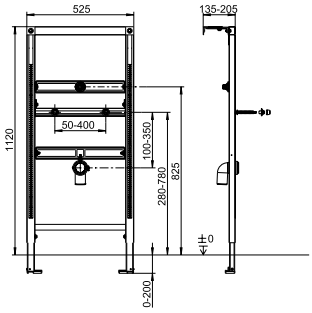
Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9219 89 00	525 x 1120 x 98 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled	319,-		8,05

for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205mm (when mounted on wall brackets), 4-point fastening, universally adjustable for urinal ceramics, with DN 50 (Ø 50) waste bend and sound-absorbing waste bend clamp, connection kit Ø 25, with flexible metal hose, which can be screwed by hand, with universal cartridge roughing-in set with modifiable water connections for cartridge valve, all crossbars pre-assembled, without urinal cover plate, with wall brackets, installation instructions, with 2 M8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, individual packaging materials

URINAL INSTALLATION SYSTEM FOR PRODETECT

for dry-wall construction, standard height





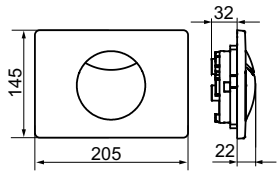
Article number	Description		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 85 00	525 x 1120 x 80 mm self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, fully pre-assembled	232,-	10	7,15

for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid brick wall, in dry-wall constructions etc., adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205mm (when mounted on wall brackets), 4-point fastening, universally adjustable for urinal ceramics, with 1 sound-absorbing wall duct, G 1/2 IG/G 1/2 AG, with DN 50 (Ø 50) waste bend and sound-absorbing clamp, all crossbars pre-assembled, for ceramic items with integrated controls, for surface-mounted flush valve (not included in scope of delivery), for combination with ProDetect electronic urinal control by Villeroy & Boch, with wall brackets, installation instructions, without flush plate, with 2 M8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, incl. self-locking feet with adjustable base plates and fastening materials, individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE

100S





Article number	Description		61	68	69	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 85 XX	205 x 145 x 22 mm made of high-quality plastic		88,-	63,-	88,-	224	0,266

support frame and fastening bolts, stainless steel flush plate with securing screw, individual packaging materials

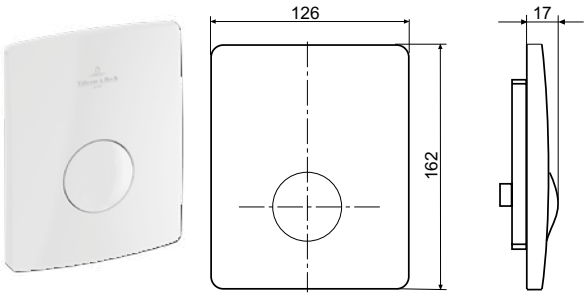
Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt, RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

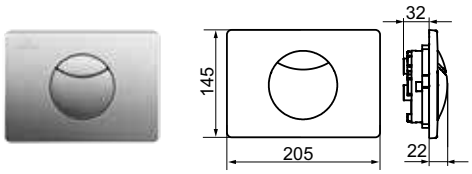
URINAL FLUSH PLATE
100SU



Article number	Description	61	68	69	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9219 44 XX	126 x 162 x 17 mm made of high-quality plastic, for hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology	175,-	152,-	175,-		0,355

finished installation kit, consisting of cover plate with push button, pressure bolt, with installation frame, with pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with external thread 29 x 2 mm, with cartridge filter, operating pressure max. 10 bar, flow rate tested according to DIN EN 12541, noise class I < 20 dB (A), flushing time: 4-20 sec, infinitely adjustable, with vandal-safe special fastening of the cover plate, with fastenings, pneumatic concealed urinal flush, independent of water pressure, flow pressure min. 0.5 bar, flow pressure max. 10.0 bar, individual packaging materials

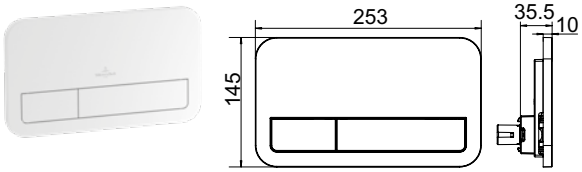
TOILET FLUSH PLATE
100M



Article number	Description	LC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 85 LC	205 x 145 x 22 mm made of high-quality plastic or stainless steel	129,-	224	0,27

support frame and fastening bolts, stainless steel flush plate with securing screw, individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200S
Registered design



Article number	Description	61	68	69, AN	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 90 XX	253 x 145 x 10 mm made of high-quality plastic NEW	88,-	63,-	88,-	224	0,361

water-saving dual flush plate, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, individual packaging materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

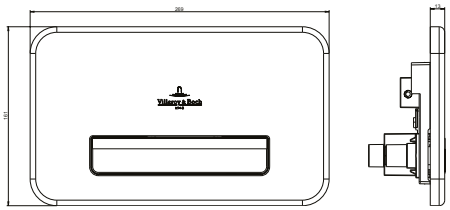
XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200M ProActive+
Registered design



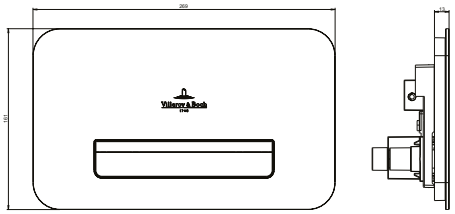


Article number	Description		LC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9223 11 LC	269 x 161 x 13 mm electronic flush plate, Active infrared sensor-controlled toilet flushing with multi-zone sensor and time tracking, Infrared transmitter and receiver components, including interface electronics, main microcontroller, red feedback LED, motor control on the sensor board, motor unit with connection cable, cable and data interface to Bluetooth adapter (CIF control interface) and to power supply, Bluetooth module, cable and data interface to separate LED board, cable interface to 868.4 MHz receiver, polycarbonate sensor housing, PP-EPDM optical screening element, power supply unit with connection cable, optional connection of an 868.4 MHz receiver module for actuation via radio control, LED lighting of logo, colour and intensity can be adjusted, Control of functions by means of an app	NEW	1.197,-		0,7

individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200G ProActive+
Registered design



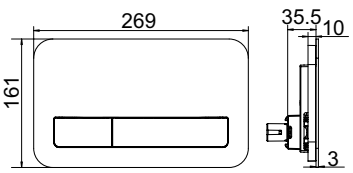


Article number	Description		RE	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9223 11 RE	269 x 161 x 13 mm electronic flush plate, Active infrared sensor-controlled toilet flushing with multi-zone sensor and time tracking, Infrared transmitter and receiver components, including interface electronics, main microcontroller, red feedback LED, motor control on the sensor board, motor unit with connection cable, cable and data interface to Bluetooth adapter (CIF control interface) and to power supply, Bluetooth module, cable and data interface to separate LED board, cable interface to 868.4 MHz receiver, polycarbonate sensor housing, PP-EPDM optical screening element, power supply unit with connection cable, optional connection of an 868.4 MHz receiver module for actuation via radio control, LED lighting of logo, colour and intensity can be adjusted, Control of functions by means of an app	NEW	1.124,-		0,7

individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200G
Registered design





Article number	Description		RA, RB, RE	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9224 00 XX	269 x 161 x 13 mm surface made of high-quality safety glass		346,-		0,644

water-saving dual flush plate, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, individual packaging materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

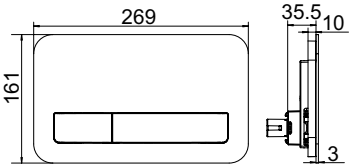
XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
200G LED
Registered design



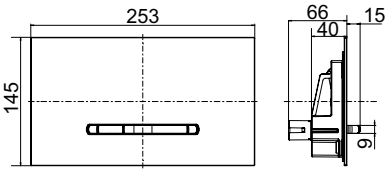


Article number	Description	RB	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9218 43 RB	269 x 161 x 13 mm surface made of high-quality safety glass with integrated LED lighting	601,-		0,981

water-saving dual flush plate, flush plate frame, support frame and fastening bolts, concealed transformer for 230V, 50 Hz, connection cable, concealed socket, conduit, individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300S
Registered design



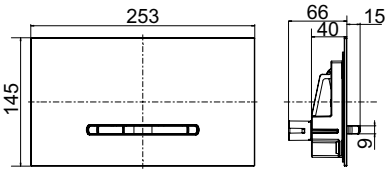


Article number	Description	61	68	69	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 80 XX	253 x 145 x 20 mm made of high-quality plastic	98,-	68,-	98,-	192	0,365

support frame and fastening bolts, water-saving dual flush plate, individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300S
Registered design





Article number	Description	68	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 61 XX	253 x 145 x 20 mm made of high-quality plastic, buttons in chome	98,-	192	0,365

support frame and fastening bolts, water-saving dual flush plate, individual packaging materials

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

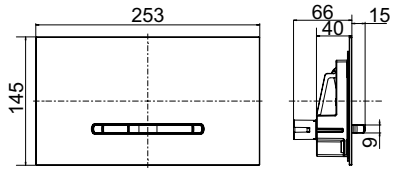
XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

VICONNECT INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

€ excl. VAT

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300S
Registered design



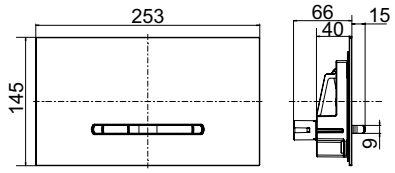


Article number	Description	AN, D8, N5	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 69 XX	253 x 145 x 20 mm made of high-quality plastic, buttons in matt chrome	98,-	192	0,365

support frame and fastening bolts, water-saving dual flush plate, individual packaging materials

TOILET FLUSH PLATE
300G
Registered design

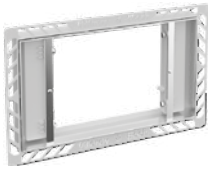


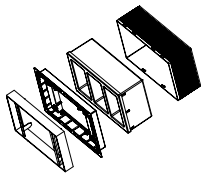


Article number	Description	RA, RB, RE	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 60 XX	253 x 145 x 20 mm surface made of high-quality safety glass, metal buttons (brushed stainless steel look)	349,-	192	0,659

support frame and fastening bolts, water-saving dual flush plate, individual packaging materials

FLUSH-MOUNTED INSTALLATION KIT
for 300S, 300G



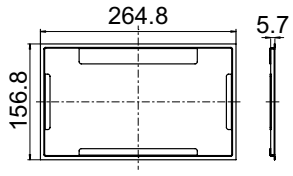


Article number	Description	LC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 59 XX	295 x 186 x 5-25 mm visible frame (after installation|) made of brushed stainless steel	197,-	75	0,682

For flush-fit installation of flush plates E300 and M300, installation kit for flush-mounted installation inc. enlarged protection plugs

DISTANCE FRAME FOR FLUSH INSTALLATION SET
for 300S, 300G





Article number	Description	LC	pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9221 58 XX	265 x 157 x 0,7 mm frame made of brushed stainless steel	168,-		0,087

distance frame for covering uneven tile edges

Combi-pack ViConnect/O.novo: WC 5660 R0 01 + WC element, standard hight, + push-plate 9224 90, see page 260

XX = Colour code to be indicated
61 = Chrome, 68 = White, 69 = Brushed Chrome, AN = Black Matt, D8 = Anthracite Matt, LC = Stainless steel, N5 = White Matt,
RA = Glass Glossy Grey, RB = Glass Glossy Black, RE = Glass Glossy White

ACCESSORIES

Sanitaryware and Bathroom Furniture

- Can be retrofitted: to match most washbasins/bidets with standard valve fit
- Flexible use thanks to separate purchasing

PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/TECHNICALDRAWINGS



Ceramic colours

01 = White Alpin

RW = Stone White CeramicPlus

S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus

i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

Cap colours

96 = Star White

LK = Bali

LL = Peru

LM = Sahara

J5 = Curaçao

LQ = Florida

ACCESSORIES

€ excl. VAT

CAP (OVERFLOW COVER)



Article number	Description				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
7901 00 XX	silicon overflow cap, to match washbasins > 500 mm wide, recommended with the washbasins in the collections: Avento, Collaro, Subway 2.0, Venticello, *only available in: 96, J5, LK, LL, LM, LQ*	14,-	-	-		0,011

PUSH-TO-OPEN VALVE



Article number	Description	01	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8L03 34 XX	ceramic valve cover, to match most washbasins/bidets with standard valve fit, can be used with models with overflow function, recommended with the washbasins in the collections: Architectura, Avento, Collaro, Evana, Hommage, Loop & Friends (only for surface-mounted washbasins), Memento, Memento 2.0, Subway 2.0, Venticello	88,-	114,-	-		0,379

CLOSABLE VALVE



Article number	Description	01	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6810 00 XX	flat ceramic valve cover, to match most washbasins/bidets with standard valve fit, can be used with models with overflow function, recommended with the washbasins in the collections: Antheus (only vanity washbasin), Architectura, Avento, Collaro, Evana, Hommage, Memento 2.0, Memento, Subway 2.0, Venticello	80,-	108,-	-		0,322

UNCLOSABLE OUTLET VALVE



Article number	Description	01	plus RW, S5, i4		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
6808 00 XX	flat ceramic valve cover Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow, to match most washbasins/bidets with standard valve fit, recommended with the washbasins in the collections: Antheus, Architectura, Artis, Avento, Collaro, Hommage, Memento, Memento 2.0, Subway 2.0, Venticello	80,-	108,-	-		0,334

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

ACCESSORIES

€ excl. VAT

UNCLOSABLE OUTLET VALVE



Article number	Description				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8798 90 61	Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow, chrome, recommended with the washbasins in the collections: Architectura, Artis, Avento, Aveo New Generation, Hommage, Memento, Memento 2.0, Subway 2.0, Venticello	74,-	-	-		0,38

UNCLOSABLE OUTLET VALVE



Article number	Description				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8798 50 61	Please note: unclosable outlet valve must be used with models without overflow, chrome, recommended for the washbasins in the collections: Loop & Friends (only for built-in/undercounter washbasins), Memento	74,-	-	-		0,343

EASY ACCESS SIPHON



Article number	Description				pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9219 88 00	siphon with detachable odour trap and receptacle, with integrated Push Open valve, distance between ceramic underside and centre of the outlet must be between min. 115 mm and max. 160 mm, to match most washbasins with overflow function, recommended with the washbasins in the collections: Architectura, Avento, Collaro, Memento 2.0, Memento, O.novo, Subway 3.0, Subway 2.0, Venticello	87,-	-	-		0,441

VIFLOW CONCEALED OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	01	RW		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9223 77 XX	Outlet and overflow system with ceramic valve cover, recommended for vanity washbasins without an overflow hole in the collection: Antheus, Memento 2.0, as well as selected models Collaro and Subway 3.0	156,-	212,-	-		0,53

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01 = White Alpin, RW = Stone White CeramicPlus, S5 = Ebony CeramicPlus, i4 = Graphite CeramicPlus

ACCESSORIES

€ excl. VAT

	DRAWER LIGHTING
	
	Express Delivery
Article number	**FB20 00 00**
Description	Drawer lighting with movement sensor and battery
For combination with	Furniture from all collections
	88,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated

WC-SEATS AND COVER

€ excl. VAT

AMADEA TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8810 61 XX	hinges in stainless steel	-	342,-	-	60	3,8

ARRIBA TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8826 61 01	hinges in stainless steel	218,-	-	-	60	3,2

AVEO NEW GENERATION TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M57 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	338,-	-	40	3,3

BELLEVUE TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
98M2 S1 R1	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	425,-	-	40	3,822

CENTURY TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8843 61 R1	hinges in stainless steel	-	225,-	-	40	3,424
8843 K1 R1	hinges in stainless steel	-	262,-	-		3,424

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01= White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin

WC-SEATS AND COVER

€ excl. VAT

GRANGRACIA TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8822 61 01	hinges in stainless steel	254,-	-	-	90	3,484

JOYCE TOILET SEAT AND COVER



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M52 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	212,-	-	-	90	3,1

JOYCE TOILET SEAT AND COVER SLIMSEAT



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M62 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel Slim Seat	239,-	-	-	90	2,9

LA BELLE TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M12 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	371,-	-	40	3,5

LIFETIME TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M02 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	277,-	-	-	40	3,96

MEMENTO TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
9M17 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	283,-	-	40	3,65

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01= White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin

WC-SEATS AND COVER

€ excl. VAT

OBLIC TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
8846 61 01	hinges in stainless steel	206,-	-	-	90	4

PURE STONE TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
98M1 S1 R1	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	-	396,-	-	40	4

SENTIQUE TOILET SEAT AND COVER

Article is only available from existing stocks. Please check availability before ordering.



Article number	Description	01	R1		pcs/ pal.	kg/ pc.
98M8 S1 XX	with QuickRelease and SoftClosing hinges, hinges in stainless steel	277,-	-	-	40	4,021

XX = Colour code to be indicated
01= White Alpin, R1 = White Alpin

SHOWERS



ACRYLIC & QUARYL COLOURS

01 White Alpine

MATT COLOURS (Shower trays Planeo, Squaro, Squaro Infinty, Architectura MetalRim - Colorline & MetalRim outlet cover)

1S Anthracite **2S Crème** **3S Grey** **4S Brown** **RW Stone White**

STONELOOK COLOURS (Planeo shower trays)

1N Nature Anthracite **2N Nature Creme** **3N Nature Grey** **4N Nature Sand** **5N Nature White**

CERAMIC COLOURS

01 White Alpine

TP Taupe



W9 Ardoise



SUBWAY INFINITY VIPRINT DESIGNS

C0 Townhouse



C1 Abbey Grey



C2 Abbey Blue



C7 Highland Stone



C8 Nordic Creek



C9 Blue Lagoon



D0 Star Flower



D1 Sinus Black



D2 Sinus White



OUTLET COVER FOR SHOWER TRAYS

61 Chrome-plated



68 White



69 Brushed Chrome



OUTLET COVER FOR SHOWER TRAYS PLANEO

Pure Metal



Pure White

Pure Anthracite



Pure Creme

Pure Grey



Pure Sand



Pure Stone White

Anthracite



Creme

Grey



Brown



Stone White



INDEX - SHOWER TRAYS

GENERAL INFORMATION

How to use this price list		2
Numerical index Wellness		595-596
Changes to the range - Wellness		7
Wellness colour survey		10

OVERVIEWS

Shower trays according to shape and dimension		386-393

SHOWER TRAYS (CERAMIC)

Lifetime Plus	*Mainstream*	394
Subway Infinity	*Mainstream*	395-408

SHOWER TRAYS (QUARYL®)

Futurion Flat	*Mainstream*	409-410
Squaro Superflat	*Mainstream*	411-412
Squaro Infinity	*Mainstream*	413-420

SHOWER TRAYS (ACRYLIC)

Architectura MetalRim	*Profi*	421-428
O.novo	*Profi*	429-431
Planeo	*Profi*	432-438
Subway	*Profi*	439-440

ACCESSORIES FOR SHOWER TRAYS

ViFrame		441

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Quarter circle, Length 900 mm

Width: 900 mm



O.novo ●
UDA0906DEN4V (431)

Rectangle, Length 800 mm

Width: 700 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ8070SQI2LV (416)

Width: 700 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ8070SQI2RV (417)

Width: 700 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ8070SQI2IV (419)

Width: 750 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ8075SQI2RV (417)

Width: 750 mm

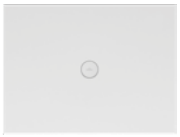
Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ8075SQI2LV (416)

Width: 750 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ8075SQI2IV (419)

Rectangle, Length 800 mm

Width: 750 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6229 C2 (405)

Rectangle, Length 900 mm

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ●
UDA9070ARA215V (424)

Width: 700 mm

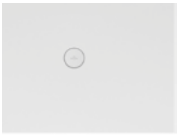


Architectura ●
UDA9070ARA248V (428)

Width: 700 mm

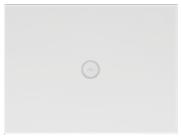
Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ9070SQI2BV (418)

Width: 700 mm



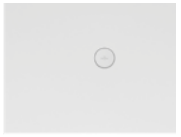
Subway Infinity ○
6229 F1 (402)

Width: 700 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6229 H1 (405)

Width: 700 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6229 G1 (404)

Rectangle, Length 900 mm

Width: 750 mm



Architectura ●
UDA9075ARA215V (424)

Width: 750 mm



Architectura ●
UDA9075ARA248V (428)

Width: 750 mm

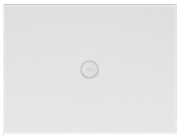


Planeo ●
UDA9075PLA2V (438)

Width: 750 mm

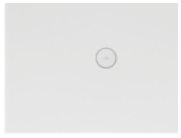
Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ9075SQI2BV (418)

Width: 750 mm



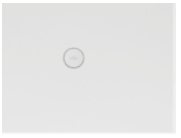
Subway Infinity ○
6229 H2 (405)

Width: 750 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6229 G2 (404)

Width: 750 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6229 F2 (402)

Rectangle, Length 900 mm

Width: 800 mm



Architectura ●
UDA9080ARA215V (424)

Width: 800 mm



Architectura ●
UDA9080ARA248V (428)

Width: 800 mm



O.novo ●
UDA9806DEN2V (430)

Width: 800 mm

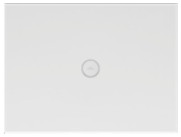


Planeo ●
UDA9080PLA2V (438)

Width: 800 mm

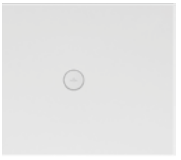
Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ9080SQI2V (415)

Width: 800 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6228 H3 (405)

Width: 800 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6229 E3 (400)

Rectangle, Length 1000 mm

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ●
UDA1070ARA215V (424)

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ●
UDA1070ARA248V (428)

Width: 700 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1070SQI2IV (419)

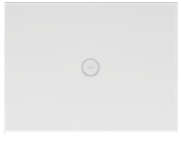
Width: 700 mm

Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1070SQI2LV (416)

Width: 700 mm

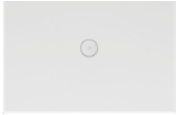
Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1070SQI2RV (417)

Width: 700 mm



Subway Infinity ○
6230 L1 (405)

Width: 700 mm



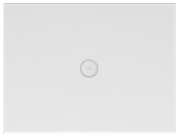
Subway Infinity ○
6229 K1 (401)

Material

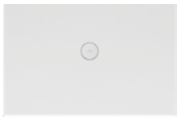
● QUARYL® ● ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

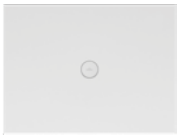
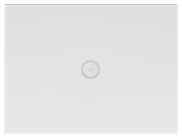
Rectangle, Length 1000 mm

Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDA1075ARA248V (428)	UDA1075ARA215V (424)	UDA1075PLA2V (438)	UDQ1075SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1075SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1075SQI2LV (416)	6230 L2 (405)

Rectangle, Length 1000 mm

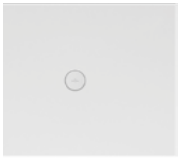
Width: 750 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Futurion Flat ●	Lifetime Plus ○	O.novo ●	Planeo ●
6229 K2 (401)	UDA1080ARA248V (428)	UDA1080ARA215V (424)	UDQ1800FFL2V (410)	6223 J3 (394)	UDA1806DEN2V (430)	UDA1080PLA2V (438)

Rectangle, Length 1000 mm

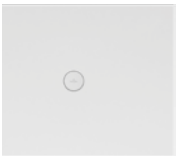
Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Subway ●	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●
UDQ1080SQI2BV (418)	UDA1835SUB2V (440)	6229 J3 (399)	6230 L3 (405)	UDA1090ARA215V (424)	UDA1090ARA248V (428)	UDA1090PLA2V (438)

Rectangle, Length 1000 mm

Rectangle, Length 1100 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1090SQI2V (415)	6228 K4 (400)	UDQ1170SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1170SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1175SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1175SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1175SQI2RV (417)

Rectangle, Length 1100 mm

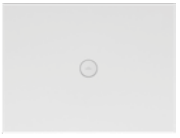
Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDQ1180SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1180SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1180SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1190SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1190SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1190SQI2LV (416)	6230 M4 (400)

Material

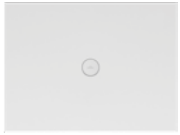
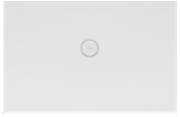
● QUARYL® ● ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

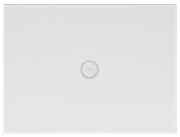
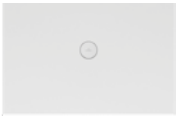
Rectangle, Length 1200 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●
UDA1270ARA215V (423)	UDA1270ARA248V (427)	UDQ1270SQI2BV (418)	6231 Q1 (405)	UDA1275ARA215V (423)	UDA1275ARA248V (427)	UDA1275PLA2V (437)

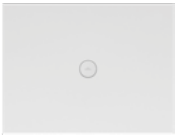
Rectangle, Length 1200 mm

Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Futurion Flat ●	Lifetime Plus ○
UDQ1275SQI2BV (418)	6231 Q2 (405)	6230 P2 (401)	UDA1280ARA215V (423)	UDA1280ARA248V (427)	UDQ1280FFL2V (410)	6223 N3 (394)

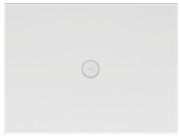
Rectangle, Length 1200 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Futurion Flat ●
UDA1280PLA2V (437)	UDQ1280SQI2V (415)	6231 Q3 (405)	6230 P3 (401)	UDA1290ARA248V (427)	UDA1290ARA215V (423)	UDQ1290FFL2V (410)

Rectangle, Length 1200 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Lifetime Plus ○	O.novo ●	Planeo ●	Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway ●	Subway Infinity ○
6223 N4 (394)	UDA1296DEN2V (430)	UDA1290PLA2V (437)	UDQ1290SQR2V (412)	UDQ1290SQI2V (415)	UDA1293SUB2V (440)	6230 N4 (399)

Rectangle, Length 1200 mm — Rectangle, Length 1300 mm

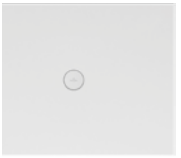
Width: 900 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Subway Infinity ○	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
6232 N4 (405)	UDQ1370SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1370SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1370SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1375SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1375SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1375SQI2IV (419)

Material

● QUARYL® ● ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

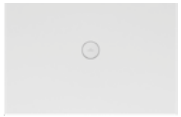
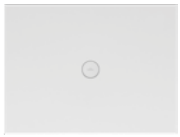
Rectangle, Length 1300 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDQ1380SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1380SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1380SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1390SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1390SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1390SQI2LV (416)	6231 R4 (400)

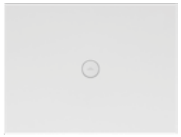
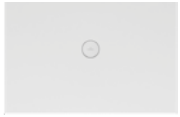
Rectangle, Length 1400 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDA1470ARA248V (427)	UDA1470ARA215V (423)	UDQ1470SQI2BV (418)	UDA1475ARA248V (427)	UDA1475ARA215V (423)	UDA1475PLA2V (437)	UDQ1475SQI2BV (418)

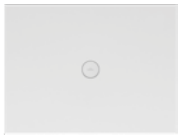
Rectangle, Length 1400 mm

Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Lifetime Plus ○	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●
6231 T2 (401)	6232 V2 (405)	UDA1480ARA248V (427)	UDA1480ARA215V (423)	6223 S3 (394)	UDA1480PLA2V (437)	UDQ1480SQI2V (415)

Rectangle, Length 1400 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Futurion Flat ●	Lifetime Plus ○	Planeo ●
6232 V3 (405)	6231 T3 (401)	UDA1490ARA248V (427)	UDA1490ARA215V (423)	UDQ1490FFL2V (410)	6223 S4 (394)	UDA1490PLA2V (437)

Rectangle, Length 1400 mm

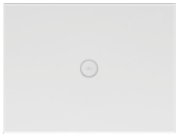
Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
						
Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway ●	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1490SQR2V (411)	UDQ1490SQI2V (415)	UDA1493SUB2V (440)	6232 V4 (405)	6231 S4 (399)	UDA1410PLA2V (437)	UDQ1410SQI2IV (419)

Material

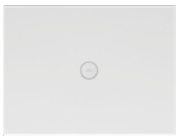
● QUARYL® ● ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

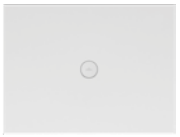
Rectangle, Length 1500 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDQ1570SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1570SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1570SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1575SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1575SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1575SQI2IV (419)	6232 32 (405)

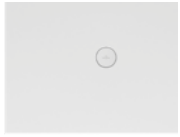
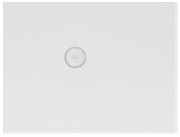
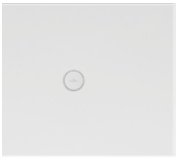
Rectangle, Length 1500 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDA1580ARA215V (423)	UDA1580ARA248V (427)	UDA1580PLA2V (436)	UDQ1580SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1580SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1580SQI2LV (416)	6232 33 (405)

Rectangle, Length 1500 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDA1590ARA248V (427)	UDA1590ARA215V (423)	UDA1590PLA2V (436)	UDQ1590SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1590SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1590SQI2LV (416)	6232 34 (405)

Rectangle, Length 1500 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
						
Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
6232 24 (404)	6232 14 (402)	UDA1510ARA215V (423)	UDA1510ARA248V (427)	UDA1510PLA2V (436)	UDQ1510SQI2IV (419)	6232 W5 (400)

Rectangle, Length 1600 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 800 mm
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ●
UDA1670ARA215V (422)	UDA1670ARA248V (426)	UDQ1670SQI2BV (418)	UDA1675ARA215V (422)	UDA1675ARA248V (426)	UDQ1675SQI2BV (418)	UDA1680ARA215V (422)

Material

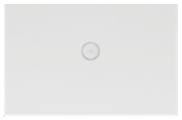
● QUARYL® ● ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Rectangle, Length 1600 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Architectura ●	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Futurion Flat ●	Planeo ●
UDA1680ARA248V (426)	UDA1680PLA2V (436)	UDQ1680SQI2V (415)	UDA1690ARA248V (426)	UDA1690ARA215V (422)	UDQ1690FFL2V (410)	UDA1690PLA2V (436)

Rectangle, Length 1600 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
						
Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway ●	Subway Infinity ○	Planeo ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1690SQR2V (411)	UDQ1690SQI2V (415)	UDA1693SUB2V (440)	6232 54 (401)	UDA1610PLA2V (436)	UDQ1610SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1610SQI2LV (416)

Rectangle, Length 1600 mm

Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○
UDQ1610SQI2IV (419)	6232 45 (399)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDA1770ARA215V (422)	UDA1770ARA248V (426)	UDQ1770SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1770SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1770SQI2IV (419)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
Architectura ●	Architectura ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ●	Architectura ●
UDA1775ARA248V (426)	UDA1775ARA215V (422)	UDQ1775SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1775SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1775SQI2LV (416)	UDA1780ARA215V (422)	UDA1780ARA248V (426)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
Planeo ●	Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ●	Architectura ●
UDA1780PLA2V (435)	UDQ1780SQR2V (411)	UDQ1780SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1780SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1780SQI2RV (417)	UDA1790ARA215V (422)	UDA1790ARA248V (426)

Material

● QUARYL® ● ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
Planeo ○	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDA1790PLA2V (435)	UDQ1790SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1790SQI2LV (416)	UDQ1790SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1710SQI2RV (417)	UDQ1710SQI2IV (419)	UDQ1710SQI2LV (416)

Rectangle, Length 1800 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ○	Architectura ○	Planeo ○	Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ○
UDQ1870SQI2BV (418)	UDQ1875SQI2BV (418)	UDA1880ARA215V (422)	UDA1880ARA248V (426)	UDA1880PLA2V (435)	UDQ1880SQI2V (415)	UDA1890ARA215V (422)

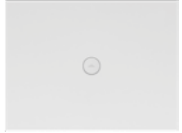
Rectangle, Length 1800 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 1000 mm
						
Architectura ○	Futurion Flat ●	Planeo ○	Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway ○	Planeo ○
UDA1890ARA248V (426)	UDQ1890FFL2V (410)	UDA1890PLA2V (435)	UDQ1890SQR2V (411)	UDQ1890SQI2BV (418)	UDA1893SUB2V (440)	UDA1810PLA2V (435)

Rectangle, Length 1800 mm — Square, Length 800 mm

Width: 1000 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Architectura ○	Architectura ○	Lifetime Plus ○	O.novo ○	Planeo ○	Squaro Infinity ●
UDQ1810SQI2V (415)	UDA8080ARA115V (421)	UDA8080ARA148V (425)	6223 B3 (394)	UDA0806DEN1V (429)	UDA8080PLA1V (434)	UDQ8080SQI1RV (417)

Square, Length 800 mm — Square, Length 900 mm

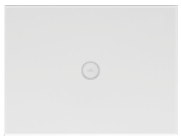
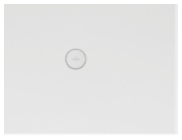
Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Squaro Infinity ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway Infinity ○	Architectura ○	Architectura ○	Futurion Flat ●	Lifetime Plus ○
UDQ8080SQI1LV (416)	UDQ8080SQI1IV (419)	6228 C3 (405)	UDA9090ARA148V (425)	UDA9090ARA115V (421)	UDQ0900FFL1V (409)	6223 D4 (394)

Material

● QUARYL® ○ ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

OVERVIEW OF SHOWER TRAYS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

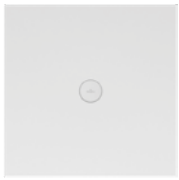
Square, Length 900 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
O.novo ○	Planeo ○	Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●	Subway ○	Subway Infinity ○	Subway Infinity ○
UDA0906DEN1V (429)	UDA9090PLA1V (434)	UDQ0910SQR1V (411)	UDQ9090SQI1V (415)	UDA0935SUB1V (439)	6228 H4 (405)	6228 F4 (403)

Square, Length 1000 mm

Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
						
Architectura ○	Architectura ○	Lifetime Plus ○	O.novo ○	Planeo ○	Squaro ●	Squaro Infinity ●
UDA1010ARA115V (421)	UDA1010ARA148V (425)	6223 J5 (394)	UDA1006DEN1V (429)	UDA1010PLA1V (434)	UDQ1010SQR1V (411)	UDQ1010SQI1V (415)

Square, Length 1000 mm

Width: 1000 mm	Width: 1000 mm
	
Subway ○	Subway Infinity ○
UDA1035SUB1V (439)	6228 J5 (399)

Material

● QUARYL® ○ ACRYLIC ○ CERAMIC

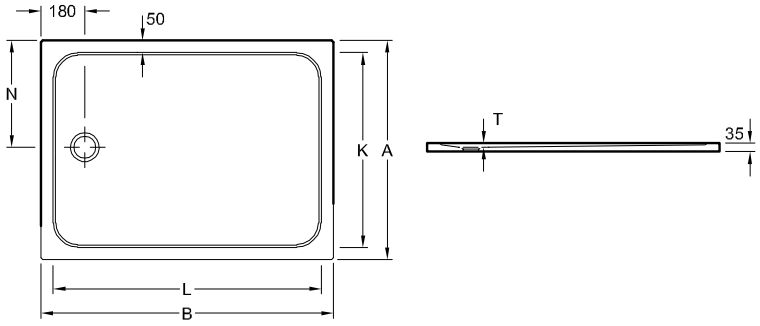
LIFETIME PLUS (Rectangle), Ceramic

€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP) and Ardoise (W9) with anti-slip class A (PN12).
Extra-flat design for surface-mounting or flush-fit installation.
4 sides glazed
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.





Article no.	A	B	K	L	N	T
6223 S4 XX	900	1400	800	1300	450	18
6223 S3 XX	800	1400	700	1300	400	18
6223 N4 XX	900	1200	800	1100	450	18
6223 N3 XX	800	1200	700	1100	400	18
6223 J3 XX	800	1000	700	900	400	18

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	pcs/ pal.
6223 S4 XX	1400 x 900 x 35 mm	49,45		744,-	856,-	10
6223 S3 XX	1400 x 800 x 35 mm	41,65		729,-	838,-	10
6223 N4 XX	1200 x 900 x 35 mm	37,2	90	703,-	808,-	10
6223 N3 XX	1200 x 800 x 35 mm	34,7		662,-	761,-	10
6223 J3 XX	1000 x 800 x 35 mm	30,3		637,-	733,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

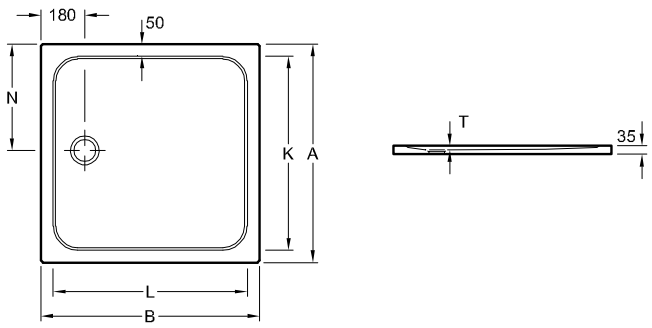
Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (on request) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (on request) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-

LIFETIME PLUS (Square), Ceramic

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP) and Ardoise (W9) with anti-slip class A (PN12).
Extra-flat design for surface-mounting or flush-fit installation.
4 sides glazed
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.





Article no.	A	B	K	L	N	T
6223 J5 XX	1000	1000	900	900	500	18
6223 D4 XX	900	900	700	700	450	18
6223 B3 XX	800	800	700	700	400	18

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	pcs/ pal.
6223 J5 XX	1000 x 1000 x 35 mm	39,5		566,-	651,-	10
6223 D4 XX	900 x 900 x 35 mm	28,6	90	494,-	568,-	10
6223 B3 XX	800 x 800 x 35 mm	23,05		409,-	471,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (on request) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (on request) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

SUBWAY INFINITY

€ excl. VAT

Subway Infinity is the ceramic shower tray from Villeroy & Boch that is simply cut to size for greater scope in colour and form. Three different installation methods also allow for extremely flexible installation.

Greater design freedom

- 43 models from 1600 x 1000 to 800 x 750 mm plus further sizes and special shapes that can be cut to size as required
- Ultra-flat look, 40 mm rim height

Easy and safe to install

- Three different installation methods: flush-fit installation, installation on tiles, installation on a base
- Sopro sealing system available
- ViFrame installation frame available for all shower tray sizes

Antislip - for maximum safety

- The anti-slip effect on ceramic shower trays is not a surface coating but the result of particles in the glaze. This achieves long-lasting slip resistance and facilitates cleaning.
- All sizes are available in White Alpin with anti-slip class B (PN18), or in Taupe and Ardoise with anti-slip class A (PN12).



Colours ceramic shower trays

Colours with anti-slip finish			Colours of outlet covers		
Anti-slip class PN18	Anti-slip class PN12	Anti-slip class PN12			
01 White Alpine	W9 Ardoise	TP Taupe	61 Chrome-plated	68 White	69 Brushed Chrome

SUBWAY INFINITY

€ excl. VAT

ViPrint Designs

ViPrint is an innovative technology that is used to print the Subway Infinity shower trays with impressive design décors. ViPrint combines the design possibilities of tiled showers with simple cleaning of the seamless shower-tray surface.

Fascinating designs

- 9 stylish décors inspired by the three styles "Nature", "Heritage" and "Geometry"
- Wide range of design options – both for coordinating with the colours in the room or as a colour contrast to wall and floor tiles.

High quality and safety

- Permanently colour-fast and durable as décors are part of the glaze
- Very easy to clean
- All sizes with ViPrint décors are available with anti-slip class A (PN12).

ViPrint décors slip-resistance class A (PN12)

Technical information

Shower trays with ViPrint are available in cut and uncut form. The uncut shower trays have a glazed edge in a pre-defined colour (see colour shown next to décor). Cut sides must be set against the wall or integrated within the floor surface. Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.

Inspired by Heritage



C0 Townhouse

Light Grey



C1 Abbey Grey

Light Grey



C2 Abbey Blue

Light Grey

Inspired by Nature



C7 Highland Stone

TP Taupe



C8 Nordic Creek

Light Grey



C9 Blue Lagoon

Light Grey

Inspired by Geometry



D0 Star Flower

White Alpin



D1 Sinus Black

Light Grey



D2 Sinus White

White Alpin

SUBWAY INFINITY

€ excl. VAT

ViPrint Designs

Article numbers

For ViPrint décors, the colour code is indicated via the 9th and 10th digit in the article number, see example:

Article number	ViPrint code	Colour code
6232 34	VP	A1

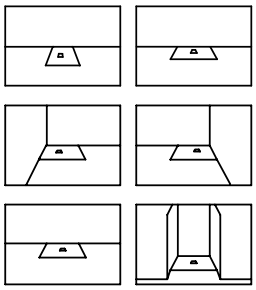
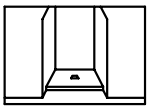
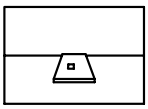
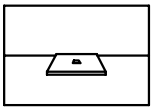
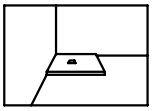
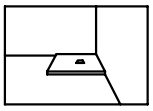
For further information on ViPrint décors please visit our website: PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/VIPRINT

Download the Augmented Reality app now and experience ViPrint virtually: villeroyboch.com/ar

SUBWAY INFINITY AND VIPRINT

€ excl. VAT

How do I order?

Length	Width	Flush-fitting installation	Resting installation				
		Page 405	Page 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404	Page 399, 400	Page 399, 401	Page 399, 403, 402, 401, 400	Page 399, 404, 403, 401, 400
							
800	750	O	-	-	-	-	-
	800	O	-	-	-	-	-
900	700	O	O	-	-	O	O
	750	O	O	-	-	O	O
	800	O	O	O	-	O	O
	900	O	O	-	-	O	O
1000	700	O	O	-	O	O	O
	750	O	O	-	O	O	O
	800	O	O	O	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	-	O	O
	1000	O	O	O	O	O	O
1100	900	O	O	O	-	O	O
1200	700	O	-	-	-	-	-
	750	O	O	-	O	O	O
	800	O	O	-	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
1300	900	O	O	O	-	O	O
1400	750	O	O	-	O	O	O
	800	O	O	-	O	O	O
	900	O	O	O	O	O	O
1500	750	O	-	-	-	-	-
	800	O	-	-	-	-	-
	900	O	O	-	-	O	O
	1000	O	O	O	-	O	O
1600	900	O	O	-	O	O	O
	1000	O	O	O	O	O	O

For other dimensions see page 406.

Special shapes see order form or page 407-408.

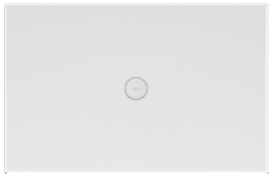
The symbol “o” means: this size is possible.

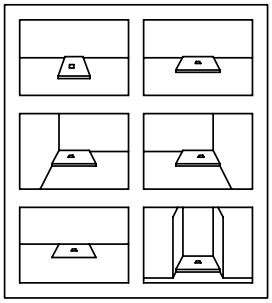
SUBWAY INFINITY standard models for all installation types (Rectangle), Ceramic

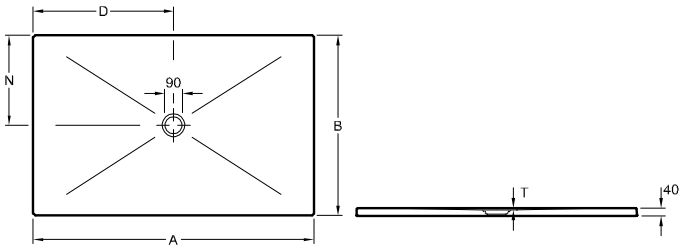
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
4 sides glazed
These shower trays are not cut and can be used for all installation types (recommended: ViFrame installation system)
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6232 45 XX	1600	1000	800	500	12
6231 S4 XX	1400	900	700	450	12
6230 N4 XX	1200	900	600	450	12
6229 J3 XX	1000	800	500	400	12
6228 J5 XX	1000	1000	500	500	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 45 XX	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm	63,5		1.043,-	1.199,-	1.408,-	10
6231 S4 XX	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	52,8		777,-	894,-	1.049,-	10
6230 N4 XX	1200 x 900 x 40 mm	42,95	90	707,-	813,-	954,-	10
6229 J3 XX	1000 x 800 x 40 mm	34,1		642,-	738,-	867,-	10
6228 J5 XX	1000 x 1000 x 40 mm	40,85		577,-	664,-	779,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

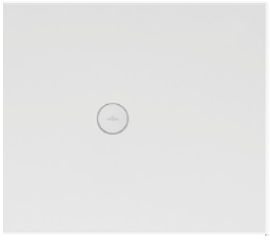
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

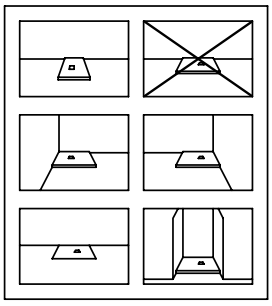
SUBWAY INFINITY short side cut against wall, for all installation types (Rectangle), Ceramic

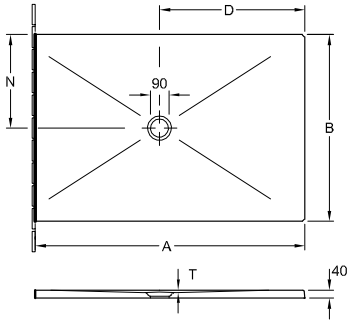
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
These shower trays are cut along the short side (unglazed) and have to be installed with the unglazed side against the wall.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Please note: the outlet is positioned asymmetrically, not centrally!
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6232 W5 XX*	1500	1000	800	500	12
6231 R4 XX	1300	900	700	450	12
6230 M4 XX	1100	900	600	450	12
6228 K4 XX	900	1000	500	500	12
6229 E3 XX	900	800	500	400	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 W5 XX*	1500 x 1000 x 40 mm	63,75		1.036,-	1.191,-	1.398,-	10
6231 R4 XX	1300 x 900 x 40 mm	49,21		766,-	881,-	1.034,-	10
6230 M4 XX	1100 x 900 x 40 mm	41,25	90	667,-	767,-	900,-	10
6228 K4 XX	1000 x 900 x 40 mm	39,1		700,-	805,-	945,-	10
6229 E3 XX	900 x 800 x 40 mm	29,7		623,-	716,-	840,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

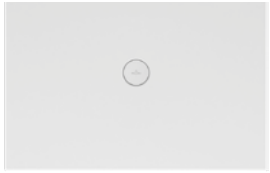
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

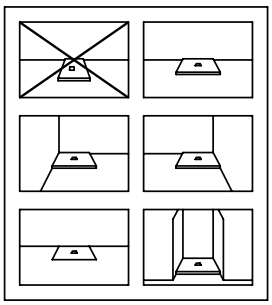
SUBWAY INFINITY long side cut against wall, for all installation types (Rectangle), Ceramic

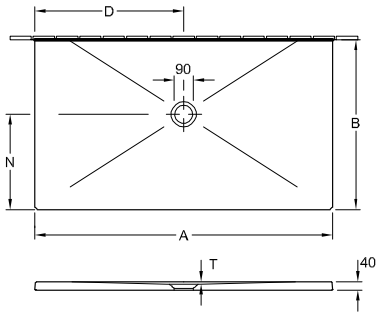
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
These shower trays are cut along the long side (unglazed) and have to be installed with the unglazed side against the wall.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Please note: the outlet is positioned asymmetrically, not centrally!
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6232 54 XX*	1600	900	800	500	12
6231 T3 XX	1400	800	700	450	12
6231 T2 XX	1400	750	700	450	12
6230 P3 XX	1200	800	600	450	12
6230 P2 XX	1200	750	600	450	12
6229 K2 XX	1000	750	500	400	12
6229 K1 XX	1000	700	500	400	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 54 XX*	1600 x 900 x 40 mm	61,2		1.024,-	1.178,-	1.383,-	10
6231 T3 XX	1400 x 800 x 40 mm	47,11		766,-	881,-	1.034,-	10
6231 T2 XX	1400 x 750 x 40 mm	44,17		751,-	864,-	1.014,-	10
6230 P3 XX	1200 x 800 x 40 mm	40	90	689,-	792,-	929,-	10
6230 P2 XX	1200 x 750 x 40 mm	37,5		673,-	774,-	908,-	10
6229 K2 XX	1000 x 750 x 40 mm	30,94		642,-	738,-	867,-	10
6229 K1 XX	1000 x 700 x 40 mm	28,88		637,-	733,-	860,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

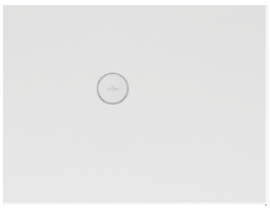
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

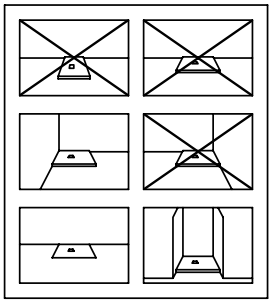
SUBWAY INFINITY corner installation, left against the wall (Rectangle), Ceramic

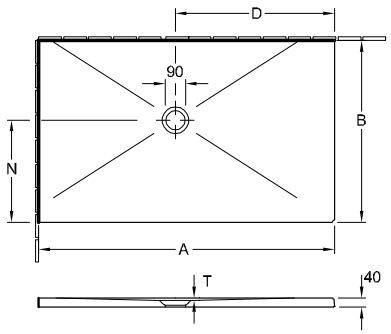
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
These shower trays are cut along 2 sides (unglazed) and have to be installed on left against the wall
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Please note: the outlet is positioned asymmetrically, not centrally!
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6232 14 XX*	1500	900	800	500	12
6229 F2 XX	900	750	500	400	12
6229 F1 XX	900	700	500	400	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 14 XX*	1500 x 900 x 40 mm	57,38	90	1.004,-	1.154,-	1.355,-	10
6229 F2 XX	900 x 750 x 40 mm	27,84		564,-	648,-	761,-	10
6229 F1 XX	900 x 700 x 40 mm	25,99		564,-	648,-	761,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

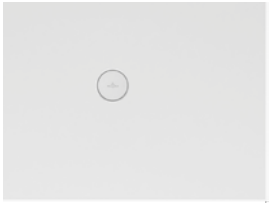
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

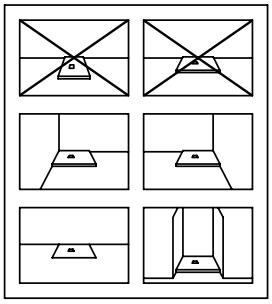
SUBWAY INFINITY corner installation on the left or right against the wall (Square), Ceramic

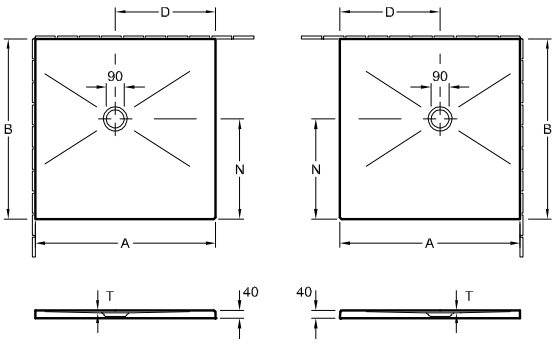
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
These shower trays are cut on two sides (not glazed) and must be positioned on the left or right against the wall.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Please note: the outlet is positioned asymmetrically, not centrally!
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6228 F4 XX	900	900	500	500	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6228 F4 XX	900 x 900 x 40 mm	34,02	90	564,-	648,-	761,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

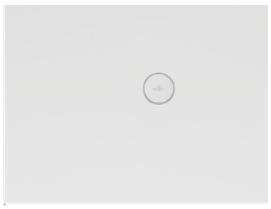
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

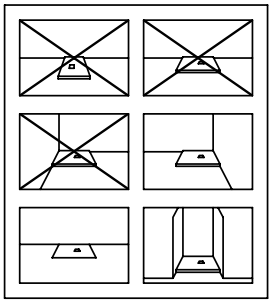
SUBWAY INFINITY corner installation, right against the wall (Rectangle), Ceramic

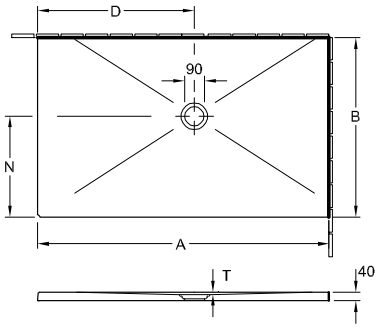
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
These shower trays are cut along 2 sides (unglazed) and have to be installed on right against the wall
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Please note: the outlet is positioned asymmetrically, not centrally!
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6232 24 XX*	1500	900	800	500	12
6229 G2 XX	900	750	500	400	12
6229 G1 XX	900	700	500	400	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 24 XX*	1500 x 900 x 40 mm	57,38	90	1.004,-	1.154,-	1.355,-	10
6229 G2 XX	900 x 750 x 40 mm	27,84		564,-	648,-	761,-	10
6229 G1 XX	900 x 700 x 40 mm	25,99		564,-	648,-	761,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

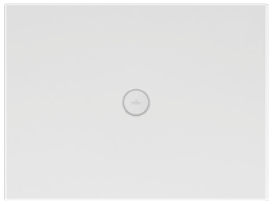
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

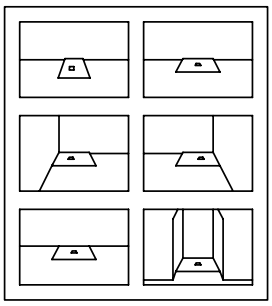
SUBWAY INFINITY only flush-fit installation (Rectangle), Ceramic

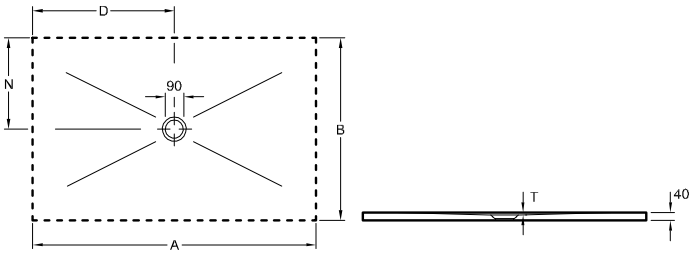
€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
These shower trays are cut along four sides (unglazed) and can be used for flush installation only.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access







Article no.	A	B	D	N	T
6232 34 XX*	1500	900	750	450	12
6232 33 XX*	1500	800	750	400	12
6232 32 XX*	1500	750	750	375	12
6232 V4 XX*	1400	900	700	450	12
6232 V3 XX*	1400	800	700	400	12
6232 V2 XX*	1400	750	700	375	12
6232 N4 XX*	1200	900	600	450	12
6231 Q3 XX	1200	800	600	400	12
6231 Q2 XX	1200	750	600	375	12
6231 Q1 XX	1200	700	600	350	12
6230 L3 XX	1000	800	500	400	12
6230 L2 XX	1000	750	500	375	12
6230 L1 XX	1000	700	500	350	12
6229 H2 XX	900	750	450	375	12
6229 H1 XX	900	700	450	350	12
6229 C2 XX	800	750	400	375	12
6228 H3 XX	900	800	450	400	12
6228 H4 XX	900	900	450	450	12
6228 C3 XX	800	800	400	400	12

Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 34 XX*	1500 x 900 x 40 mm	57,38		1.004,-	1.154,-	1.355,-	10
6232 33 XX*	1500 x 800 x 40 mm	51		1.004,-	1.154,-	1.355,-	10
6232 32 XX*	1500 x 750 x 40 mm	47,81		999,-	1.148,-	1.348,-	10
6232 V4 XX*	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	53,55		843,-	969,-	1.138,-	10
6232 V3 XX*	1400 x 800 x 40 mm	47,6		830,-	954,-	1.120,-	10
6232 V2 XX*	1400 x 750 x 40 mm	44,63		817,-	940,-	1.103,-	10
6232 N4 XX*	1200 x 900 x 40 mm	68,5		811,-	933,-	1.095,-	10
6231 Q3 XX	1200 x 800 x 40 mm	40,38		689,-	792,-	929,-	10
6231 Q2 XX	1200 x 750 x 40 mm	37,86		673,-	774,-	908,-	10
6231 Q1 XX	1200 x 700 x 40 mm	35,33	90	667,-	767,-	900,-	10
6230 L3 XX	1000 x 800 x 40 mm	33,33		642,-	738,-	867,-	10
6230 L2 XX	1000 x 750 x 40 mm	31,25		642,-	738,-	867,-	10
6230 L1 XX	1000 x 700 x 40 mm	29,17		637,-	733,-	860,-	10
6229 H2 XX	900 x 750 x 40 mm	27,84		564,-	648,-	761,-	10
6229 H1 XX	900 x 700 x 40 mm	25,99		564,-	648,-	761,-	10
6229 C2 XX	800 x 750 x 40 mm	24,75		519,-	596,-	700,-	10
6228 H3 XX	900 x 800 x 40 mm	30,25		564,-	648,-	761,-	10
6228 H4 XX	900 x 900 x 40 mm	34,02		564,-	648,-	761,-	10
6228 C3 XX	800 x 800 x 40 mm	26,88		519,-	596,-	700,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

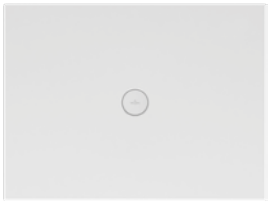
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

SUBWAY INFINITY (Customised dimensions and special form), Ceramic

€ excl. VAT

Technical information:

Ceramic available in White Alpin (01) with anti-slip class B (PN18), Taupe (TP), Ardoise (W9) and ViPrint décors with anti-slip class A (PN12).
For cut models, please state the exact dimension, see order form on page 407-408.
Total price includes the surcharge for cutting!
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.
The installation height of the shower can be reduced by 30mm if outlet fitting 9226 00 XX is used.
Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
*Shower trays marked with an asterisk can only be installed with ViFrame installation system or in a mortar bed.
Shower tray, stepless access



Article number	Size l x w x h	Weight (kg)	Waste ø	01	TP, W9	VPXX	pcs/ pal.
6232 SC XX*	1600 x 1000 x 40 mm	69,4	90	1.212,-	1.393,-	1.636,-	10
6231 SC XX	1400 x 900 x 40 mm	53		945,-	1.087,-	1.276,-	10
6230 SC XX	1200 x 900 x 40 mm	45		875,-	1.006,-	1.181,-	10
6229 SC XX	1000 x 800 x 40 mm	33		810,-	932,-	1.093,-	10
6228 SC XX	1000 x 1000 x 40 mm	42		745,-	857,-	1.006,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	61, 68, 69
9225 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	99,-
9226 00 XX	Tempoplex Plus outlet Compact Ø 90mm (required accessory) (please specify colour for the included outlet cover)	103,-
9226 02 XX	Spare outlet cover (on request)	33,-
U9141 21 00	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays (up to 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 2 central feet (on request)	308,-
U9141 22 00	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays (from 1000 x 1000 mm) made of ceramic or acrylic, incl. 4 central feet (on request)	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

SUBWAY INFINITY ORDER FORM

€ excl. VAT

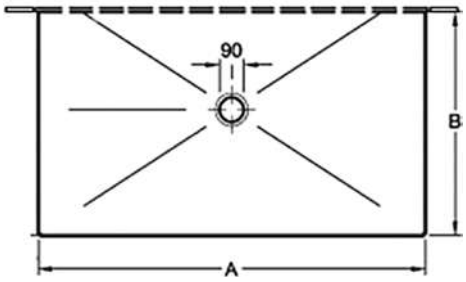
Fax form for measuring and fitting

Wholesaler:	**Fitter:**	**End customer:**
Wholesaler order number:		
Name:	Name:	Name:
Contact person:	Contact person:	–
Address:	Address:	Address:
Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:
Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:
Fax:	Fax:	Fax:
E-Mail:	E-Mail:	E-Mail:
Contact details for person who took the measurements:		
Name:	Tel. no.:	
Address:	Fax:	
Postal code, town/city:	E-Mail:	

Please note:
the length and width provided by you is the actual size of the shower tray requested. There must be at least a 5mm joint around the shower tray for silicon.
For all Subway Infinity shower trays in sizes 1000x1000, 1000x800, 1200x900 and 1400x900mm, the area that can be cut to size is a minimum of 10mm and a maximum of 150mm per side. XXL shower trays (1600 x 1000 mm) are cut min. 10 mm / max. 150 mm on each long side and min. 10 mm / max. 200 mm on each short side.
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.

Rectangular shower trays

☐ **Installation 1:** installation with long side against the wall – long side of the shower tray is cut

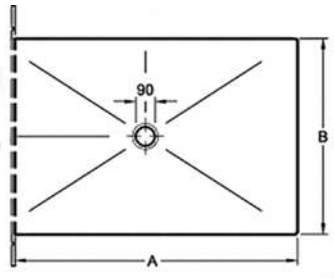


		A	B	
☐	6232 SC	160		B: 850 - 990
☐	6231 SC	140		B: 750 - 890
☐	6230 SC	120		B: 750 - 890
☐	6229 SC	100		B: 650 - 790
☐	6228 SC	100		B: 850 - 990

Colour of the shower tray: ☐ 01 ☐ TP ☐ W9

☐ VP ViPrint* Décor no.: Décor name:

☐ **Installation 2:** installation with short side against the wall – short side of the shower tray is cut

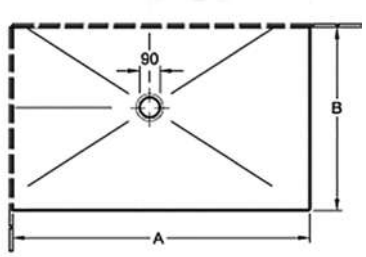


		A	B	
☐	6232 SC		100	A: 1400 - 1590
☐	6231 SC		90	A: 1250 - 1390
☐	6230 SC		90	A: 1050 - 1190
☐	6229 SC		80	A: 850 - 990
☐	6228 SC		100	A: 850 - 990

Colour of the shower tray: ☐ 01 ☐ TP ☐ W9

☐ VP ViPrint* Décor no.: Décor name:

☐ **Installation 3:** corner installation – 2 sides of the shower tray are cut – LEFT-HAND VERSION



		A	B		
☐	6232 SC			A: 1400 - 1590	B: 850 - 990
☐	6231 SC			A: 1250 - 1390	B: 750 - 890
☐	6230 SC			A: 1050 - 1190	B: 750 - 890
☐	6229 SC			A: 850 - 990	B: 650 - 790
☐	6228 SC			A: 850 - 990	B: 850 - 990

Colour of the shower tray: ☐ 01 ☐ TP ☐ W9

☐ VP ViPrint* Décor no.: Décor name:

SUBWAY INFINITY ORDER FORM

€ excl. VAT

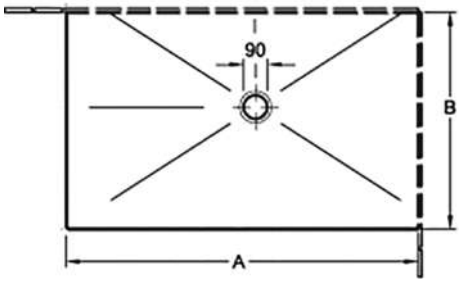
Fax form for measuring and fitting

Wholesaler:	**Fitter:**	**End customer:**
Wholesaler order number:		
Name:	Name:	Name:
Contact person:	Contact person:	–
Address:	Address:	Address:
Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:	Postal code, town/city:
Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:	Tel. no.:
Fax:	Fax:	Fax:
E-Mail:	E-Mail:	E-Mail:
Contact details for person who took the measurements:		
Name:	Tel. no.:	
Address:	Fax:	
Postal code, town/city:	E-Mail:	

Please note:
the length and width provided by you is the actual size of the shower tray requested. There must be at least a 5mm joint around the shower tray for silicon.
For all Subway Infinity shower trays in sizes 1000x1000, 1000x800, 1200x900 and 1400x900mm, the area that can be cut to size is a minimum of 10mm and a maximum of 150mm per side. XXL shower trays (1600 x 1000 mm) are cut min. 10 mm / max. 150 mm on each long side and min. 10 mm / max. 200 mm on each short side.
Orders that we have confirmed for custom-made shower trays cannot be cancelled or altered.

Rectangular shower trays

☐ **Installation 4:** corner installation – 2 sides of the shower tray are cut – RIGHT-HAND VERSION

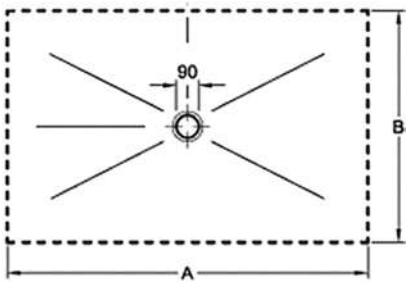


		A	B		
☐	6232 SC			A: 1400 - 1590	B: 850 - 990
☐	6231 SC			A: 1250 - 1390	B: 750 - 890
☐	6230 SC			A: 1050 - 1190	B: 750 - 890
☐	6229 SC			A: 850 - 990	B: 650 - 790
☐	6228 SC			A: 850 - 990	B: 850 - 990

Colour of the shower tray: ☐ 01 ☐ TP ☐ W9

☐ VP ViPrint* Décor no.: Décor name:

☐ **Installation 5:** flush installation – shower trays cut on all sides



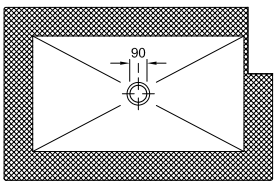
		A	B		
☐	6232 SC			A: 1200 - 1580	B: 700 - 980
☐	6231 SC			A: 1100 - 1380	B: 600 - 880
☐	6230 SC			A: 900 - 1180	B: 600 - 880
☐	6229 SC			A: 700 - 980	B: 500 - 780
☐	6228 SC			A: 700 - 980	B: 700 - 980

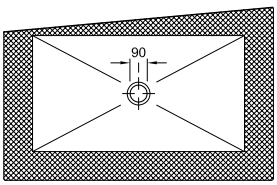
Colour of the shower tray: ☐ 01 ☐ TP ☐ W9

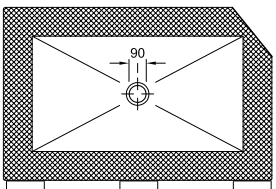
☐ VP ViPrint* Décor no.: Décor name:

☐ **Installation 6:** Special form, please enclose drawing. For all Subway Infinity shower trays in sizes 1000x1000, 1000x800, 1200x900 and 1400x900mm, the area that can be cut to size is a minimum of 10mm and a maximum of 150mm per side. XXL shower trays (1600 x 1000 mm) are cut min. 10 mm / max. 150 mm on each long side and min. 10 mm / max. 200 mm on each short side.

Example:







Colour of the shower tray: ☐ 01 ☐ TP ☐ W9

☐ VP ViPrint* Décor no.: Décor name:

*ViPrint décors and colour codes, see page 396-397

FUTURION FLAT (Square) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

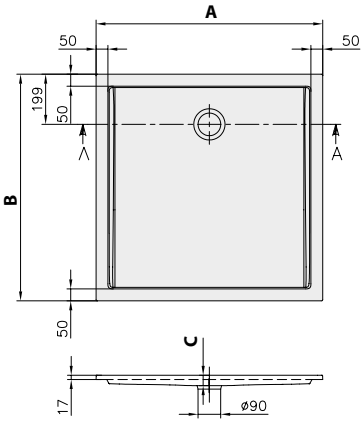
Not included in scope of delivery: All Futurion shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The installation height of the shower can be reduced to 105 mm if the Viega outlet fitting Art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: This outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm

Installation set U91411000 / U91411100: Consisting of adjustable polystyrene support and sealing tape for installation flush with the floor.
Including special adhesive.



Quaryl®



Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 0900 FFL 1V-XX	Futurion Flat	900 x 900	25	20,6	674,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

FUTURION FLAT (Rectangle) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

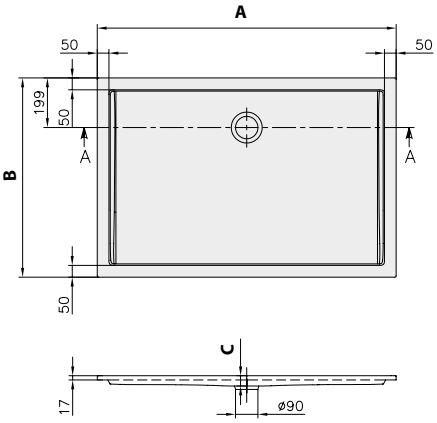
Not included in scope of delivery: All Futurion shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The installation height of the shower can be reduced to 105 mm if the Viega outlet fitting Art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: This outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm

Installation set U91411000 / U91411100: Consisting of adjustable polystyrene support and sealing tape for installation flush with the floor.
Including special adhesive.



Quaryl®



Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1890 FFL 2V-XX	Futurion Flat	1800 x 900	25	41,3	1.342,-	10
UDQ 1690 FFL 2V-XX		1600 x 900		36,9	1.216,-	10
UDQ 1490 FFL 2V-XX		1400 x 900		32,4	1.043,-	10
UDQ 1290 FFL 2V-XX		1200 x 900		27,5	1.007,-	10
UDQ 1280 FFL 2V-XX		1200 x 800		24,5	1.007,-	10
UDQ 1800 FFL 2V-XX		1000 x 800		20,3	812,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	227,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

SQUARO Super Flat (Square) Quaryl®

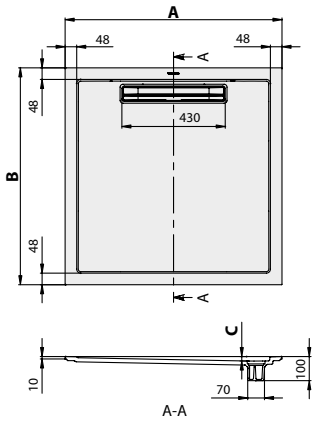
€ excl. VAT

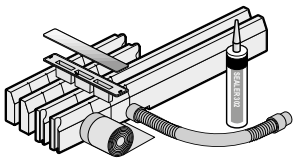
Included in scope of delivery:
Shower tray with integrated waste and waste cover.
Supplied with the product are: flexible drain connection and polystyrene support set incl. sealant tape or completely integrated installation.
Including special adhesive.
Installation set with adjustable feet.
Drain already included in price! No need to order separately.

Technical information:
Drainage capacity: 36 l/min
Installation height only 10 cm including siphon.



Quaryl®





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1010 SQR 1V-XX	Squaro, Super Flat	1000 x 1000	18	27,6	1.220,-	1.526,-	10
UDQ 0910 SQR 1V-XX		900 x 900		23	1.088,-	1.394,-	10

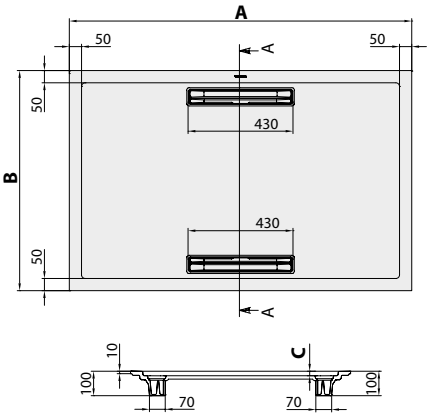
SQUARO Super Flat (Rectangle) Quaryl®

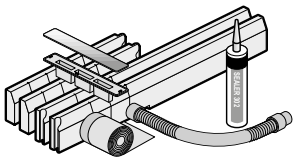
Included in scope of delivery:
Shower tray with integrated waste and waste cover.
Supplied with the product are: flexible drain connection and polystyrene support set incl. sealant tape or completely integrated installation.
Including special adhesive.
Installation set with adjustable feet.
Drain already included in price! No need to order separately.

Technical information:
Drainage capacity: 50 l/min
Installation height only 10 cm including siphon.



Quaryl®





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1890 SQR 2V-XX	Squaro, Super Flat	1800 x 900	18	49,2	1.917,-	2.222,-	10
UDQ 1780 SQR 2V-XX		1700 x 800		40,1	1.736,-	2.043,-	10
UDQ 1690 SQR 2V-XX		1600 x 900		43,5	1.712,-	2.019,-	10
UDQ 1490 SQR 2V-XX		1400 x 900		38,4	1.531,-	1.838,-	10

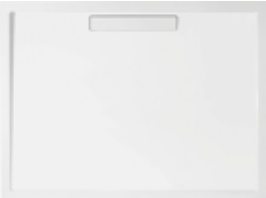
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

SQUARO Super Flat (Rectangle) Quaryl®

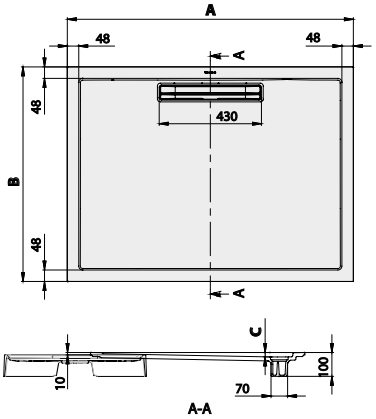
€ excl. VAT

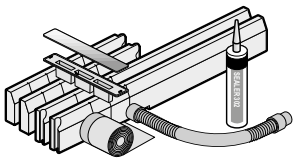
Included in scope of delivery:
Shower tray with integrated waste and waste cover.
Supplied with the product are: flexible drain connection and polystyrene support set incl. sealant tape or completely integrated installation.
Including special adhesive.
Installation set with adjustable feet.
Drain already included in price! No need to order separately.

Technical information:
Drainage capacity: 36 l/min
Installation height only 10 cm including siphon.



Quaryl®





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1290 SQR 2V-XX	Squaro, Super Flat	1200 x 900	18	29,4	1.368,-	1.673,-	10

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

SQUARO INFINITY SHOWER TRAYS

€ excl. VAT

With Squaro Infinity, Villeroy & Boch is presenting innovative Quaryl® shower trays that can be cut to size. With the Infinity concept, Villeroy & Boch offers all shower lovers a wealth of possibilities thanks to shower trays that can be cut to size to fit the respective room.

Variety down to the last millimetre, maximum adaptability

- 49 models ranging from 1800 x 1000 to 800 x 700 mm
- Further dimensions can be cut to size down to the last millimetre
- In the case of complex shapes, such as corners, pedestals and projections, special shapes are possible
- Ribbed technology for greater stability when cutting

Minimalist design

- Ultra-flat, rimless look
- Floor-flush integrated designer outlet: colour-coded to match the shower tray and finished with chrome-plated strip, particularly easy to clean, removable, therefore extremely functional
- Drainage rate of 48 l / min well above standard

Colour selection with maximum safety

- For a consistent look: 5 colours to match the Villeroy & Boch floor tiles - Anthracite, Crème, Grey, Brown, Stone White
- Maximum anti-slip class C

Easy and safe installation

- 3 installation variants for maximum flexibility: floor-flush installation, installation on tiles, installation on skirting
- Simple standard assembly similar to Squaro Superflat shower trays

4 convincing benefits of Quaryl®

- Unique & precise
- Solid & robust
- Clean & safe
- Warm & feels soft to the touch



Shower trays Squaro Infinity

Matt colours (Colorline)



1S Anthracite | 2S Crème | 3S Grey | 4S Brown | RW Stone White

Not available in glossy colours!

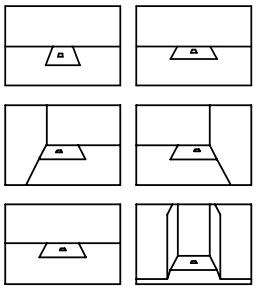
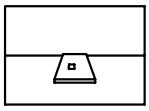
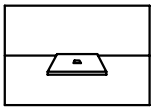
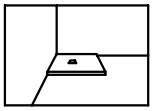
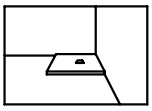
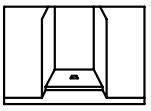
Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

For information on Squaro Infinity visit our website PRO.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM/SQUAROINFINITY

SQUARO INFINITY

€ excl. VAT

How do I order?

Length	Width	Flush-fitting installation	Resting installation				
		Page 415, 416, 417, 418, 419	Page 415	Page 415, 418	Page 415, 416, 418	Page 415, 417, 418	Page 415, 416, 417, 418
							
800	700	○	-	-	○	○	○
	750	○	-	-	○	○	○
	800	○	-	-	○	○	○
900	700	○	-	○	○	○	○
	750	○	-	○	○	○	○
	800	○	○	○	○	○	○
	900	○	○	○	○	○	○
1000	700	○	-	-	○	○	○
	750	○	-	-	○	○	○
	800	○	-	-	○	○	○
	900	○	○	○	○	○	○
	1000	○	○	○	○	○	○
1100	700	○	-	-	○	○	○
	750	○	-	-	○	○	○
	800	○	-	-	○	○	○
	900	○	-	-	○	○	○
1200	700	○	-	○	○	○	○
	750	○	-	○	○	○	○
	800	○	○	○	○	○	○
	900	○	○	○	○	○	○
1300	700	○	-	-	○	○	○
	750	○	-	-	○	○	○
	800	○	-	-	○	○	○
	900	○	-	-	○	○	○
1400	700	○	-	○	○	○	○
	750	○	-	○	○	○	○
	800	○	○	○	○	○	○
	900	○	○	○	○	○	○
	1000	○	-	-	-	-	-
1500	700	○	-	-	○	○	○
	750	○	-	-	○	○	○
	800	○	-	-	○	○	○
	900	○	-	-	○	○	○
	1000	○	-	-	-	-	-
1600	700	○	-	○	○	○	○
	750	○	-	○	○	○	○
	800	○	○	○	○	○	○
	900	○	○	○	○	○	○
	1000	○	-	-	○	○	○
1700	700	○	-	-	○	○	○
	750	○	-	-	○	○	○
	800	○	-	-	○	○	○
	900	○	-	-	○	○	○
	1000	○	-	-	○	○	○
1800	700	○	-	○	○	○	○
	750	○	-	○	○	○	○
	800	○	○	○	○	○	○
	900	○	-	○	○	○	○
	1000	○	○	○	○	○	○

For other dimensions see page 420.

Special shapes see order form or page 420.

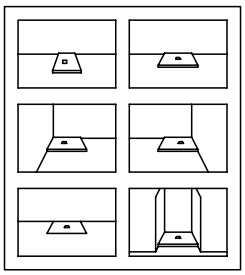
The symbol “o” means: this size is possible.

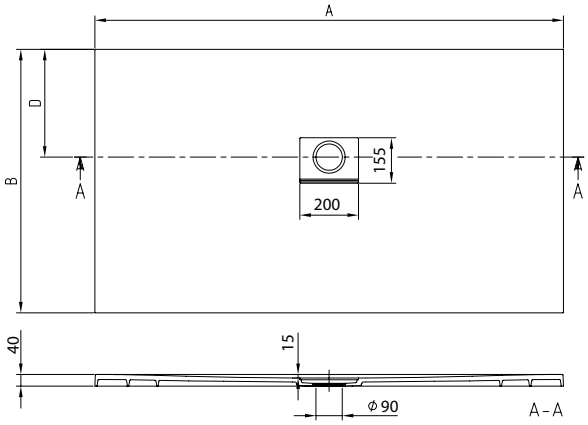
SQUARO INFINITY standard models for all installation types Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in matching matt colour with chrome-plated strip.
Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
Technical information: Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
These shower trays are not cut and can be used for all types of installation (recessed in the floor, on the floor, on a base).
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access







Quaryl®

Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1810 SQI 2V-XX	Squaro Infinity, standard models for all installation types	1800 x 1000	418	15	48,9	1.592,-	10
UDQ 1880 SQI 2V-XX		1800 x 800	318		37,8	1.551,-	10
UDQ 1690 SQI 2V-XX		1600 x 900	368		38,4	1.427,-	10
UDQ 1680 SQI 2V-XX		1600 x 800	318		34,3	1.383,-	10
UDQ 1490 SQI 2V-XX		1400 x 900	368		33,9	1.223,-	10
UDQ 1480 SQI 2V-XX		1400 x 800	318		30,1	1.198,-	10
UDQ 1290 SQI 2V-XX		1200 x 900	368		29,4	1.180,-	10
UDQ 1280 SQI 2V-XX		1200 x 800	318		26,4	1.180,-	10
UDQ 1010 SQI 1V-XX		1000 x 1000	418			975,-	10
UDQ 1090 SQI 2V-XX		1000 x 900	368		23,9	955,-	10
UDQ 9090 SQI 1V-XX		900 x 900			21,6	796,-	10
UDQ 9080 SQI 2V-XX		900 x 800	318		19,2	863,-	10

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	227,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

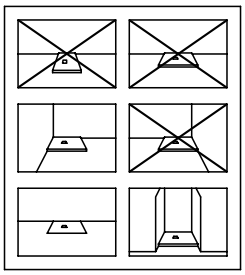
SQUARO INFINITY corner installation, left against the wall Quaryl®

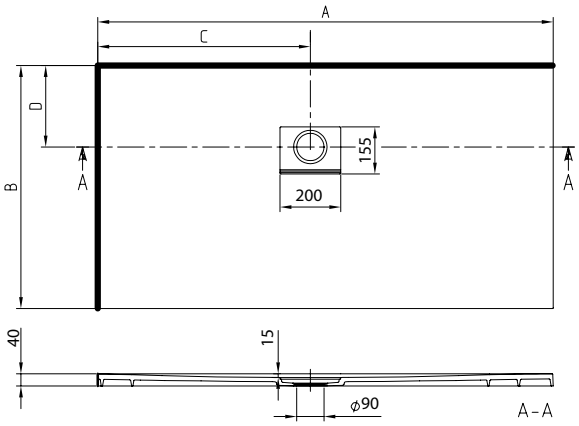
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in matching matt colour with chrome-plated strip.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Surface-mounted models can be fitted in corners on the left against the wall, in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access
These shower trays are cut on two sides, some sizes only on the short side (see sizes marked with *).





Quaryl®

Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size C	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1710 SQI 2LV-XX	Squaro Infinity, corner installation, left against the wall	1700 x 1000*	800	418	15	48,4	1.451,-	1
UDQ 1790 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 900		318		43,4	1.430,-	1
UDQ 1780 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 800*				36,4	1.410,-	1
UDQ 1775 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 750		268		34,6	1.384,-	1
UDQ 1770 SQI 2LV-XX		1700 x 700		218		33,6	1.362,-	1
UDQ 1610 SQI 2LV-XX		1600 x 1000*	700	418		45,4	1.446,-	1
UDQ 1590 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 900*		368		37,4	1.326,-	1
UDQ 1580 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 800*		318		33,6	1.302,-	1
UDQ 1575 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 750		268		32,6	1.281,-	1
UDQ 1570 SQI 2LV-XX		1500 x 700		218		31,6	1.257,-	1
UDQ 1390 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 900*	600	368		30,6	1.303,-	1
UDQ 1380 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 800*		318		28,6	1.282,-	1
UDQ 1375 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 750		268		27,6	1.259,-	1
UDQ 1370 SQI 2LV-XX		1300 x 700		218		26,6	1.169,-	1
UDQ 1190 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 900*	500	368		28,6	924,-	1
UDQ 1180 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 800*		318		25,6	903,-	1
UDQ 1175 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 750		268		23,6	880,-	1
UDQ 1170 SQI 2LV-XX		1100 x 700		218		22,6	860,-	1
UDQ 1075 SQI 2LV-XX		1000 x 750		268		21,6	934,-	1
UDQ 1070 SQI 2LV-XX		1000 x 700		218		20,6	900,-	1
UDQ 8080 SQI 1LV-XX		800 x 800*	350	318		18,6	772,-	1
UDQ 8075 SQI 2LV-XX		800 x 750		268			772,-	1
UDQ 8070 SQI 2LV-XX		800 x 700		218			772,-	1

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	227,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

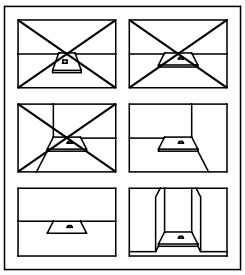
SQUARO INFINITY corner installation, right against the wall Quaryl®

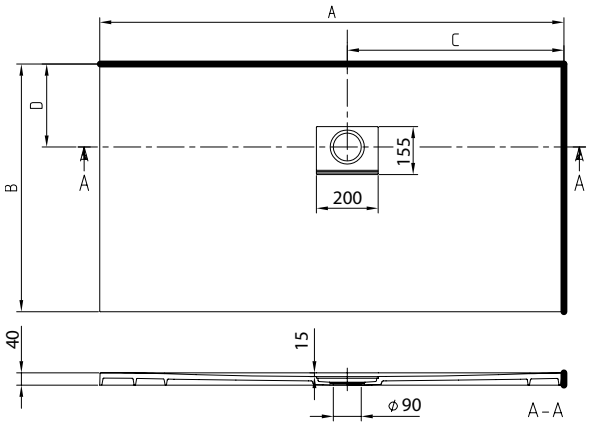
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in matching matt colour with chrome-plated strip.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Surface-mounted models can be fitted in corners on the right against the wall, in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access
These shower trays are cut on two sides, some sizes only on the short side (see sizes marked with *).





Quaryl®

Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size C	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1710 SQI 2RV-XX	Squaro Infinity, corner installation, right against the wall	1700 x 1000*	800	418	15	48,4	1.451,-	1
UDQ 1790 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 900		318		43,4	1.430,-	1
UDQ 1780 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 800*				36,4	1.410,-	1
UDQ 1775 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 750		268		34,6	1.384,-	1
UDQ 1770 SQI 2RV-XX		1700 x 700		218		33,6	1.362,-	1
UDQ 1610 SQI 2RV-XX		1600 x 1000*	700	418		45,4	1.446,-	1
UDQ 1590 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 900*		368		37,4	1.326,-	1
UDQ 1580 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 800*		318		33,6	1.302,-	1
UDQ 1575 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 750		268		32,6	1.281,-	1
UDQ 1570 SQI 2RV-XX		1500 x 700		218		31,6	1.257,-	1
UDQ 1390 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 900*	600	368		30,6	1.303,-	1
UDQ 1380 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 800*		318		28,6	1.282,-	1
UDQ 1375 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 750		268		27,6	1.259,-	1
UDQ 1370 SQI 2RV-XX		1300 x 700		218		26,6	1.169,-	1
UDQ 1190 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 900*	500	368		28,6	924,-	1
UDQ 1180 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 800*		318		25,6	903,-	1
UDQ 1175 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 750		268		23,6	880,-	1
UDQ 1170 SQI 2RV-XX		1100 x 700		218		22,6	860,-	1
UDQ 1075 SQI 2RV-XX		1000 x 750		268		21,6	934,-	1
UDQ 1070 SQI 2RV-XX		1000 x 700		218		20,6	900,-	1
UDQ 8080 SQI 1RV-XX		800 x 800*	350	318	18,6		772,-	1
UDQ 8075 SQI 2RV-XX		800 x 750		268			772,-	1
UDQ 8070 SQI 2RV-XX		800 x 700		218			772,-	1

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	227,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

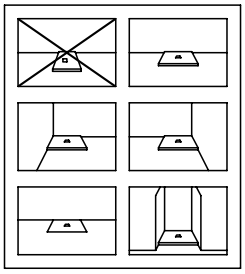
SQUARO INFINITY long side cut against wall, for all installation types Quaryl®

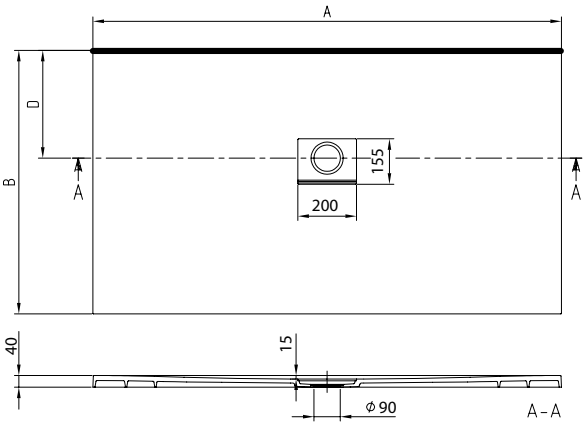
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in matching matt colour with chrome-plated strip.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Surface-mounted models can be fitted centred, in corners on the left or right against the wall, in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Shower tray, stepless access





Quaryl®

Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1890 SQI 2BV-XX	Squaro Infinity, long side cut against wall, for all installation types	1800 x 900	318	15	46,4	1.573,-	1
UDQ 1875 SQI 2BV-XX		1800 x 750	268		36,4	1.529,-	1
UDQ 1870 SQI 2BV-XX		1800 x 700	218		35,4	1.504,-	1
UDQ 1675 SQI 2BV-XX		1600 x 750	268		33,6	1.364,-	1
UDQ 1670 SQI 2BV-XX		1600 x 700	218		32,6	1.336,-	1
UDQ 1475 SQI 2BV-XX		1400 x 750	268		31,6	1.174,-	1
UDQ 1470 SQI 2BV-XX		1400 x 700	218		30,6	1.150,-	1
UDQ 1275 SQI 2BV-XX		1200 x 750	268		26,6	1.151,-	1
UDQ 1270 SQI 2BV-XX		1200 x 700	218		25,6	1.128,-	1
UDQ 1080 SQI 2BV-XX		1000 x 800	268		22,6	955,-	1
UDQ 9075 SQI 2BV-XX		900 x 750			19,6	836,-	1
UDQ 9070 SQI 2BV-XX		900 x 700	218		18,6	796,-	1

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	227,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

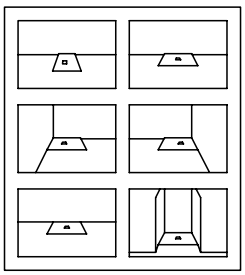
SQUARO INFINITY Installation: flush-fitting / in a niche Quaryl®

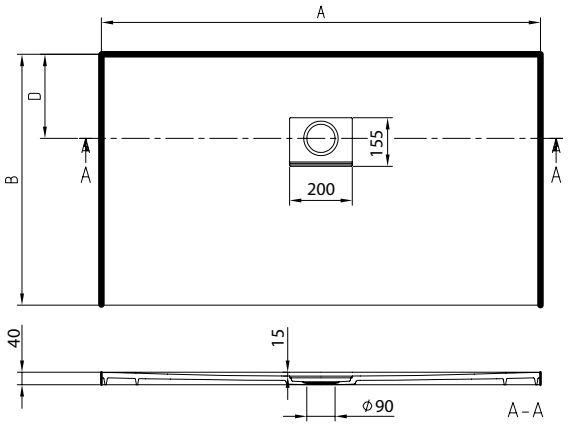
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in matching matt colour with chrome-plated strip.
The extra charge for cutting already in the total price!

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With cut shower trays, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: Cut shower tray (side unprocessed).
Drainage capacity: 48 l/min
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays are classified as anti-slip class C (in accordance with DIN51097)
Surface-mounted models can be fitted in a niche or flush-fit with the floor.
Quaryl shower trays can be cut to size on site according to the installation instructions; detailed video at pro.villeroy-boch.com/squaroinfinity or QR code on this page.
Shower tray, stepless access
These shower trays are cut on three sides, some sizes only on the short side (see sizes marked with *).





Quaryl®

Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1710 SQI 2IV-XX	Squaro Infinity, Installation: flush-fitting / in a niche	1700 x 1000*	418	15	48,4	1.451,-	1
UDQ 1790 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 900	318		43,4	1.430,-	1
UDQ 1780 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 800*			36,4	1.410,-	1
UDQ 1775 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 750	268		34,6	1.384,-	1
UDQ 1770 SQI 2IV-XX		1700 x 700	218		33,6	1.362,-	1
UDQ 1610 SQI 2IV-XX		1600 x 1000*	418		45,4	1.446,-	1
UDQ 1510 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 1000*			42,4	1.346,-	1
UDQ 1590 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 900*	368		37,4	1.326,-	1
UDQ 1580 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 800*	318		33,6	1.302,-	1
UDQ 1575 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 750	268		32,6	1.281,-	1
UDQ 1570 SQI 2IV-XX		1500 x 700	218		31,6	1.257,-	1
UDQ 1410 SQI 2IV-XX		1400 x 1000*	418		39,4	1.243,-	1
UDQ 1390 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 900*	368		30,6	1.303,-	1
UDQ 1380 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 800*	318		28,6	1.282,-	1
UDQ 1375 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 750	268		27,6	1.259,-	1
UDQ 1370 SQI 2IV-XX		1300 x 700	218		26,6	1.169,-	1
UDQ 1190 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 900*	368		28,6	924,-	1
UDQ 1180 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 800	318		25,6	903,-	1
UDQ 1175 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 750	268		23,6	880,-	1
UDQ 1170 SQI 2IV-XX		1100 x 700	218		22,6	860,-	1
UDQ 1075 SQI 2IV-XX		1000 x 750	268		21,6	934,-	1
UDQ 1070 SQI 2IV-XX		1000 x 700	218		20,6	900,-	1
UDQ 8080 SQI 1IV-XX		800 x 800*	318		18,6	772,-	1
UDQ 8075 SQI 2IV-XX		800 x 750	268			772,-	1
UDQ 8070 SQI 2IV-XX		800 x 700	218			772,-	1

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U91411000	Installation set, for small sizes (900 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	161,-
U91411100	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 800 - 1800 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm, not suitable for the size 1200 x 1200 mm	227,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ORDER FORM SQUARO INFINITY

€ excl. VAT

Wholesaler order number:

Name:

Contact person:

Postal code, town/city:

Address:

Fax:

Tel. no.:

Signature:

Please note:
The length and width are the actual size of the required shower tray.
It is essential that you include an all-round, 5 mm expansion joint in your planning.

Article number

Length A (see options): mm (Tolerance 0/+1 mm)

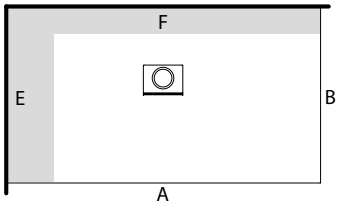
Width B (see options): mm (Tolerance 0/+1 mm)

Options: = area that can be cut to size

Colour of shower tray: ☐ 1S (Anthracite) ☐ 2S (Crème) ☐ 3S (Grey) ☐ 4S (Brown) ☐ RW (Stone White)

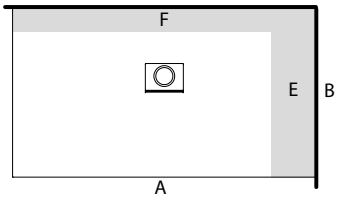
Customised dimensions for flush-mounted and surface-mounted installation

Installation position:



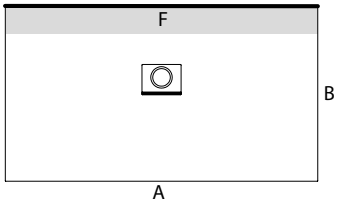
☐

Left-hand model (left-hand side is cut and positioned against the wall, flush-mounted or on the floor)



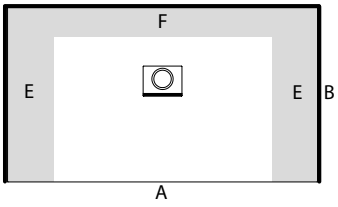
☐

Right-hand version (right side cut and placed against the wall, floor-flush or 40 mm on the floor)



☐

Wall-mounted variant* (flush-mounted or on the floor)



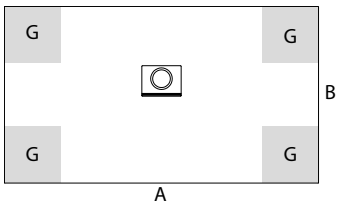
☐

Niche variant (flush-mounted or on the floor)

* With variants on the floor, this length (A) is based on the sizes “Standard models for all installation types” (see page 415)

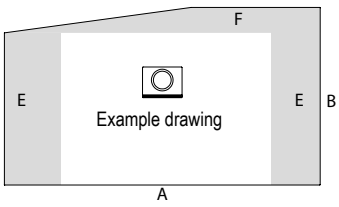
Measuring special shapes

Installation position:



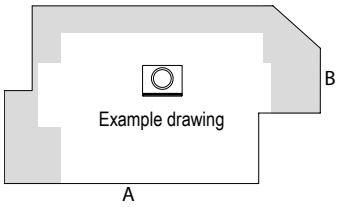
☐

Please add drawing



☐

Please add drawing



☐

Please add drawing

Size l (A) x w x h	Maximum cutting options (E/F/G)
1800 x 1000	200 / 200 / 300 x 300
1800 x 800	100 / 200 / 300 x 300
1600 x 900	
1600 x 800	
1400 x 900	
1400 x 800	
1200 x 1200	200 / 200 / 300 x 300
1200 x 900	100 / 200 / 300 x 300
1200 x 800	
1000 x 1000	100 / 100 / 300 x 300
1000 x 900	
900 x 900	
900 x 800	

Article number	Price category	Depth (C)	Waste ø	Waste l x w	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDQ 1810 SQI 2MV-XX	from 1800 x 1000 mm to 1400 x 700 mm	15	90	200 x 155	1.765,-	1
UDQ 1090 SQI 2MV-XX	from 1000 x 900 mm to 700 x 700 mm				1.127,-	1

Note: Dimensions between 1200 x 1000 mm and 1400 x 1000 mm are not possible.

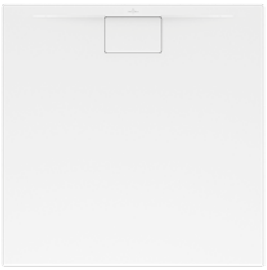
ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Square) Acrylic (15 mm)

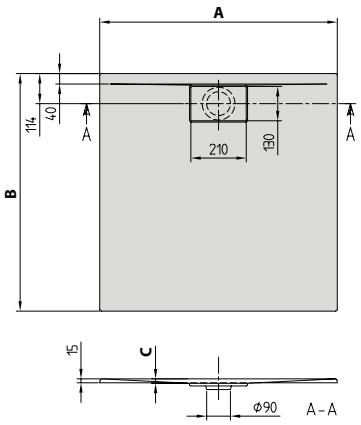
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With MetalRim and an edge height of 15mm, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1010 ARA 115V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 1000	19	15,5	441,-	638,-	15
UDA 1010 ARA 115GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			16	583,-		15
UDA 9090 ARA 115V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 900	17	11	395,-	565,-	15
UDA 9090 ARA 115GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				537,-		15
UDA 8080 ARA 115V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	800 x 800	15		400,-	528,-	15
UDA 8080 ARA 115GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				542,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Rectangle) Acrylic (15 mm)

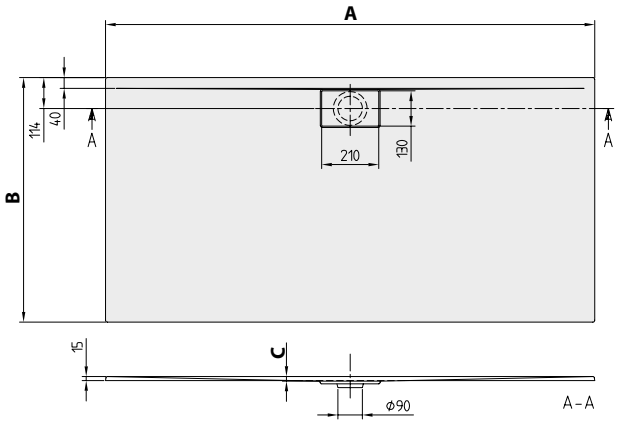
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With MetalRim and an edge height of 15mm, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
From size 1400 x 900 two supports (U82990000) are required.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1890 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1800 x 900	17	27	712,-	964,-	15
UDA 1890 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			30	854,-		15
UDA 1880 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1800 x 800		24	699,-		15
UDA 1880 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			28	841,-		15
UDA 1790 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 900		25	699,-		15
UDA 1790 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			29	841,-		15
UDA 1780 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 800	16	23	689,-		15
UDA 1780 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			24	831,-		15
UDA 1775 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 750		21	675,-		15
UDA 1775 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				817,-		15
UDA 1770 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 700		20	665,-		15
UDA 1770 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			18	807,-		15
UDA 1690 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 900	17	24	660,-	929,-	15
UDA 1690 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			27	802,-		15
UDA 1680 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 800	15	21	675,-		15
UDA 1680 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			22	817,-		15
UDA 1675 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 750		20	665,-		15
UDA 1675 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				807,-		15
UDA 1670 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 700			654,-		15
UDA 1670 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				796,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Rectangle) Acrylic (15 mm)

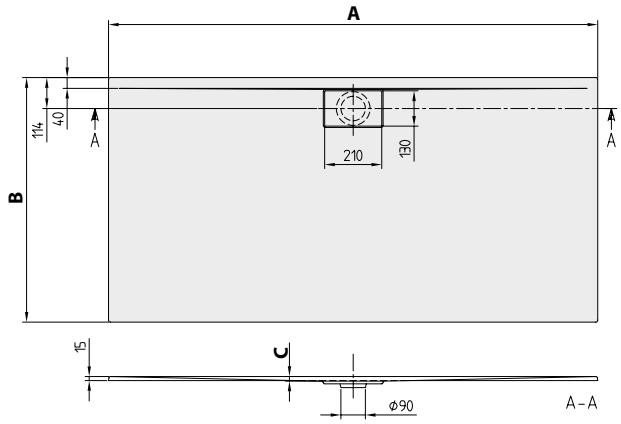
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With MetalRim and an edge height of 15mm, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
From size 1400 x 900 two supports (U82990000) are required.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1510 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1500 x 1000	19	25	660,-		15
UDA 1510 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			28	802,-		15
UDA 1590 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1500 x 900	17	23	646,-		15
UDA 1590 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			25	788,-		15
UDA 1580 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1500 x 800	15	20	665,-		15
UDA 1580 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			21	807,-		15
UDA 1490 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 900	17		559,-	819,-	15
UDA 1490 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			22	701,-		15
UDA 1480 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 800	15	17	576,-		15
UDA 1480 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			21	718,-		15
UDA 1475 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 750	14	17	596,-		15
UDA 1475 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			18	738,-		15
UDA 1470 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 700	13	17,5	581,-		15
UDA 1470 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			17	723,-		15
UDA 1290 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 900	17	16,5	500,-	729,-	15
UDA 1290 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			19	642,-		15
UDA 1280 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 800	15	16	518,-	709,-	15
UDA 1280 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			18	660,-		15
UDA 1275 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 750	14	15	506,-		15
UDA 1275 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				648,-		15
UDA 1270 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 700	13	14	524,-		15
UDA 1270 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				666,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Rectangle) Acrylic (15 mm)

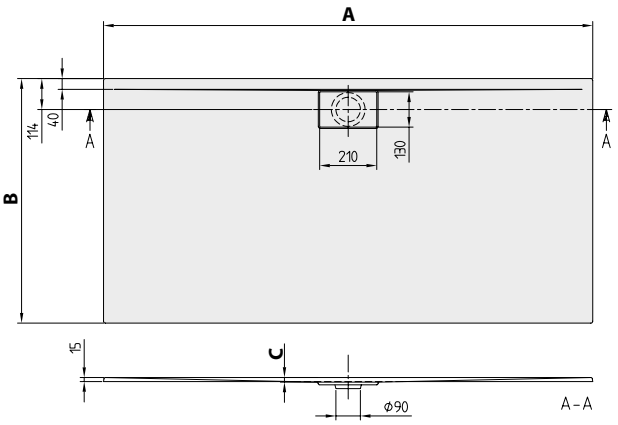
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
With MetalRim and an edge height of 15mm, we recommend the use of a composite seal in accordance with ETAG 022 on the floor structure below the shower tray in order to prevent any moisture from penetrating the floor structure.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1090 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 900	17	15	506,-	692,-	15
UDA 1090 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				648,-		15
UDA 1070 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 700	13	11,5	500,-		15
UDA 1070 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			12	642,-		15
UDA 1080 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 800	15	14	494,-	673,-	15
UDA 1080 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				636,-		15
UDA 1075 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 750	14	12	484,-		15
UDA 1075 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			13	626,-		15
UDA 9080 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 800	15	12	411,-		15
UDA 9080 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				553,-		15
UDA 9075 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 750	14	11	411,-		15
UDA 9075 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				553,-		15
UDA 9070 ARA 215V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 700	13	10	430,-		15
UDA 9070 ARA 215GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				572,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

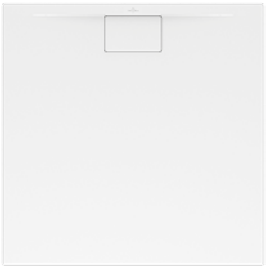
ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Square) Acrylic (48 mm)

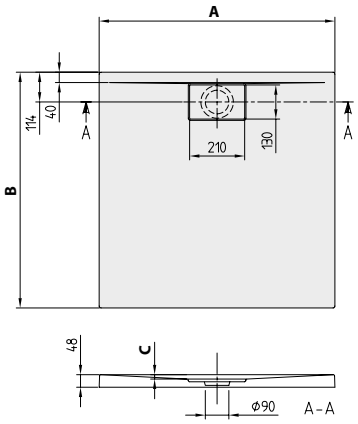
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1010 ARA 148V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 1000	19	18	441,-	638,-	15
UDA 1010 ARA 148GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				583,-		15
UDA 9090 ARA 148V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 900	17	12	395,-	565,-	15
UDA 9090 ARA 148GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				537,-		15
UDA 8080 ARA 148V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	800 x 800	15		400,-	528,-	15
UDA 8080 ARA 148GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				542,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Rectangle) Acrylic (48 mm)

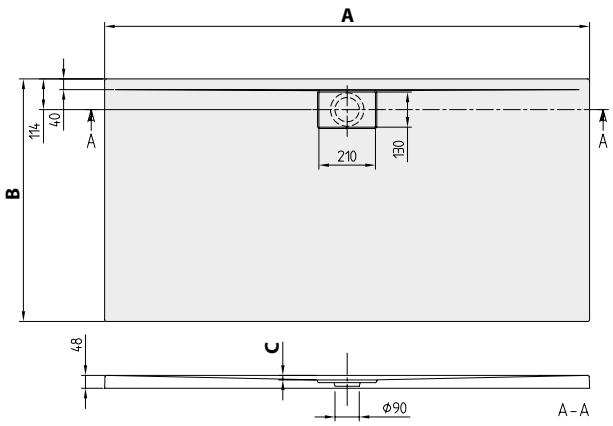
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
From size 1400 x 900 two supports (U82990000) are required.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1890 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1800 x 900	17	29,5	712,-	964,-	15
UDA 1890 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			32	854,-		15
UDA 1880 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1800 x 800		26,5	699,-		15
UDA 1880 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			30	841,-		15
UDA 1790 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 900		27,5	699,-		15
UDA 1790 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			31	841,-		15
UDA 1780 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 800	16	25,5	689,-		15
UDA 1780 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			26	831,-		15
UDA 1775 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 750		23	675,-		15
UDA 1775 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				817,-		15
UDA 1770 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1700 x 700		22	665,-		15
UDA 1770 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			20	807,-		15
UDA 1690 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 900	17	26,5	660,-	929,-	15
UDA 1690 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			29	802,-		15
UDA 1680 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 800	15	23	675,-		15
UDA 1680 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			24	817,-		15
UDA 1675 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 750		22,5	665,-		15
UDA 1675 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			22	807,-		15
UDA 1670 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1600 x 700			654,-		15
UDA 1670 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			21	796,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Rectangle) Acrylic (48 mm)

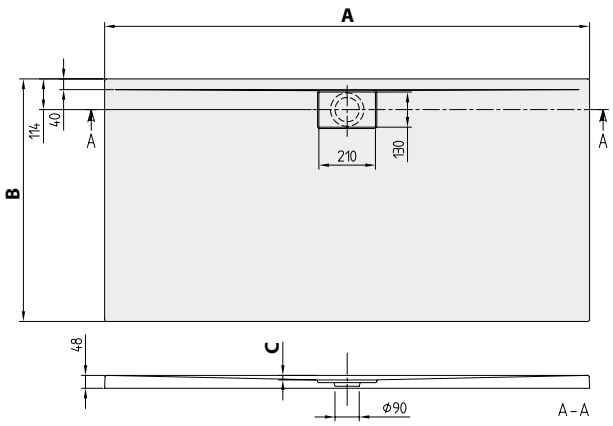
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
From size 1400 x 900 two supports (U82990000) are required.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1510 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1500 x 1000	19	27	660,-		15
UDA 1510 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			30	802,-		15
UDA 1590 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1500 x 900	17	25,5	646,-		15
UDA 1590 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			27	788,-		15
UDA 1580 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1500 x 800	15	22,5	665,-		15
UDA 1580 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			23	807,-		15
UDA 1490 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 900	17	23,5	559,-	819,-	15
UDA 1490 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			24	701,-		15
UDA 1480 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 800	15	19,5	576,-		15
UDA 1480 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			23	718,-		15
UDA 1475 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 750	14	19	596,-		15
UDA 1475 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			20	738,-		15
UDA 1470 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1400 x 700	13	17,5	581,-		15
UDA 1470 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			19	723,-		15
UDA 1290 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 900	17	18,5	500,-	729,-	15
UDA 1290 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			21	642,-		15
UDA 1280 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 800	15	18	518,-	709,-	15
UDA 1280 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			20	660,-		15
UDA 1275 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 750	14	17	506,-		15
UDA 1275 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				648,-		15
UDA 1270 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1200 x 700	13	16	524,-		15
UDA 1270 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				666,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ARCHITECTURA MetalRim (Rectangle) Acrylic (48 mm)

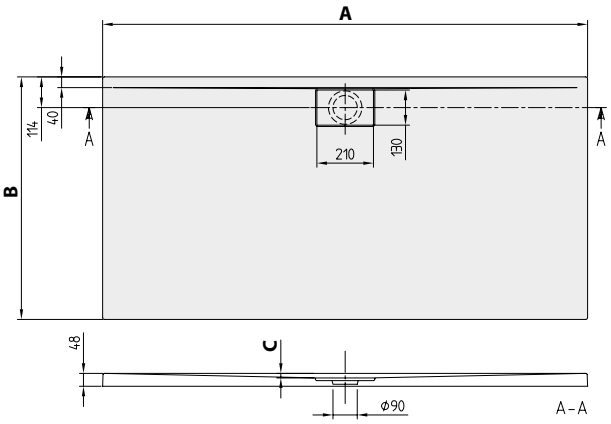
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover in White Alpine (01), for matt colours, outlet cover in matching matt colours. Depending on the material and light incidence, slight colour deviations may occur between the outlet cover and the shower tray.

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
All shower trays in the Colorline colours are classified as anti-slip class B.
The shower trays in the new colors Colorline are not available for all dimensions.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1090 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 900	17	16,5	506,-	692,-	15
UDA 1090 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			17	648,-		15
UDA 1080 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 800	15	15	494,-	673,-	15
UDA 1080 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				636,-		15
UDA 1075 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 750	14	13,5	484,-		15
UDA 1075 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)			14	626,-		15
UDA 1070 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	1000 x 700	13		500,-		15
UDA 1070 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				642,-		15
UDA 9080 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 800	15	13	411,-		15
UDA 9080 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				553,-		15
UDA 9075 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 750	14	12	411,-		15
UDA 9075 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				553,-		15
UDA 9070 ARA 248V-XX	Architectura, MetalRim	900 x 700	13	11	430,-		15
UDA 9070 ARA 248GV-01	Architectura, MetalRim, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				572,-		15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U9090000010	Fixing foam (non-expanding), for extra-flat installation (without base)	25,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

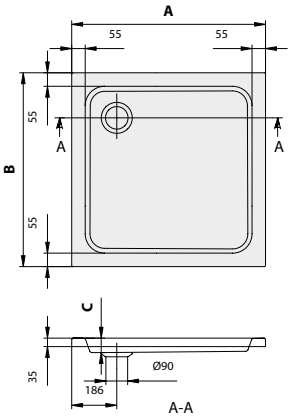
O.NOVO (Square) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information:
Shower trays incl. slip resistance are only available in white alpin (01).
Drainage Ø: 90 mm
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1006 DEN 1V-XX	O.novo	1000 x 1000	60	13,4	404,-	25
UDA 1006 DEN 1GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				546,-	25
UDA 0906 DEN 1V-XX	O.novo	900 x 900		10,5	322,-	15
UDA 0906 DEN 1GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				464,-	15
UDA 0806 DEN 1V-XX	O.novo	800 x 800		9	322,-	25
UDA 0806 DEN 1GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				464,-	25

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

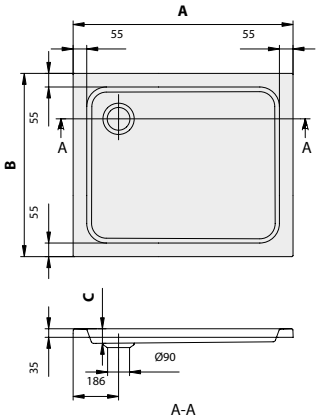
O.NOVO (Rectangle) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information:
Shower trays incl. slip resistance are only available in white alpin (01).
Drainage Ø: 90 mm
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1296 DEN 2V-XX	O.novo	1200 x 900	60	15	473,-	25
UDA 1296 DEN 2GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				615,-	25
UDA 1806 DEN 2V-XX	O.novo	1000 x 800		11	432,-	25
UDA 1806 DEN 2GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				574,-	25
UDA 9806 DEN 2V-XX	O.novo	900 x 800		10,5	349,-	25
UDA 9806 DEN 2GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				491,-	25

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

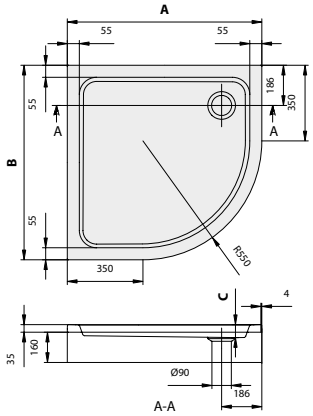
O.NOVO (Quarter circle) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: Shower trays incl. slip resistance are only available in white alpin (01).
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDA 0906 DEN 4V-XX	O.novo	900 x 900	60	9,5	322,-	25
UDA 0906 DEN 4GV-01	O.novo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				464,-	25

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

PLANEO SHOWER TRAYS WITH ROCKLITE TECHNOLOGY

€ excl. VAT

True innovations are rare. However, this shower tray will leave a lasting impression on both you and your customers: thanks to the unique RockLite technology, Planeo is extremely stable yet so light that it can be carried and installed by just one person. The combination of high-quality sanitary acrylic and polyurethane, a robust supporting material, provides a safe and secure feeling underfoot and is pleasant to the touch. And its timelessly minimalistic design is perfect for any bathroom.



Acryl

RockLite

Unique and innovative material composition

- Excellent stability yet light (on average 50% lighter than comparable mineral cast shower trays) thanks to the new and innovative RockLite technology
- Maximum robustness and easy to clean
- UV- and temperature-resistant and repairable surface
- High comfort/good tactile properties for a pleasant feeling underfoot
- Antislip class B for matt colours
- Antislip class C in combination with Vilbogrip for the colour 01
- Drainage rate with PURE METAL or PURE WHITE outlet cover of 51 l/min is well above standard

Minimalist, delicate design

- Ultra-flat, rimless look (40 mm or 48 mm rim height)
- Integrated flush-fit square outlet cover positioned on the short side of the shower tray: easy to clean and replace

Surprisingly distinctive

- In addition to the standard colours, for the first time now also available in 5 trendy StoneLook colours



STONELOOK COLOURS

1N Nature Anthracite | 2N Nature Creme | 3N Nature Grey | 4N Nature Sand | 5N Nature White

COLORLINE

1S Anthracite | 2S Crème | 3S Grey | 4S Brown | RW Stone White

GLOSSY COLOURS

01 White Alpine

PLANEO SHOWER TRAYS WITH ROCKLITE TECHNOLOGY

€ excl. VAT

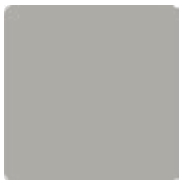
- Available in the standard Villeroy & Boch matt and glossy colours
- Selection of 12 individual, flush-fitting outlet covers in brushed stainless steel for special highlights

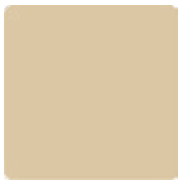

Pure Metal

Pure White


Pure Anthracite

Pure Creme

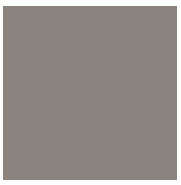

Pure Grey


Pure Sand

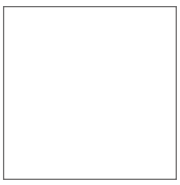
Pure Stone White


Anthracite

Creme


Grey


Brown


Stone White

- Closed outlet cover "Pure Metal" included in the scope of delivery
- 26 different sizes between 80x80cm and 180x100cm
- Can be cut on site

Easy and fast installation without any unpleasant surprises

- 3 installation variants for maximum flexibility: floor-flush installation, installation on tiles, installation on skirting
- No installation frame needed for surface-mounted installation

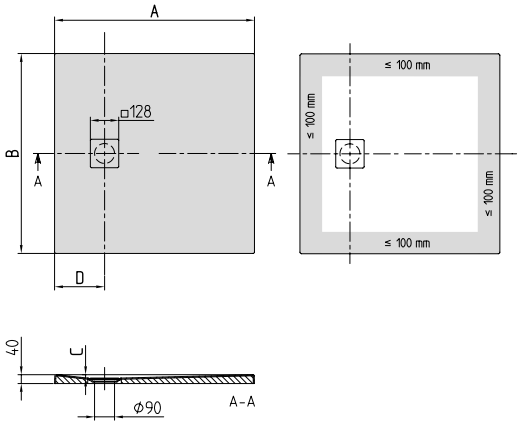


PLANEO (Square) Acrylic (standard models for all installation types)

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel
Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
Technical information: Can be cut to size on site.
The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
All shower trays in ColorLine colours are classified as anti-slip class B. StoneLook colours are classified as anti-slip class A. The colour White is classified as anti-slip class A.
The RockLite shower trays can be cut to size in accordance with the installation instructions; the grey area in the technical drawing represents the area that can be cut. With the cut side against the wall, it can also be installed as a surface-mounted variant. Otherwise only suitable for flush-fit installation after cutting!
Shower tray, stepless access





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	1N, 2N, 3N, 4N, 5N	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1010 PLA 1V-XX	Planeo	1000 x 1000	250	15	19	430,-	503,-	495,-	15
UDA 1010 PLA 1GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					571,-			15
UDA 9090 PLA 1V-XX	Planeo	900 x 900	225		15,5	385,-	451,-	442,-	15
UDA 9090 PLA 1GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					526,-			15
UDA 8080 PLA 1V-XX	Planeo	800 x 800	200		12	385,-	451,-	442,-	15
UDA 8080 PLA 1GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					526,-			15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
UCWAS0290-69	Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel, Brushed Chrome	26,-
UCWAS0290-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290G-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-1N	Outlet cover "Pure Anthracite" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2N	Outlet cover "Pure Creme" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Creme	51,-
UCWAS0290-3N	Outlet cover "Pure Grey" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4N	Outlet cover "Pure Sand" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Sand	51,-
UCWAS0290-5N	Outlet cover "Pure Stone White" in brushed stainless steel, Nature White	51,-
UCWAS0290-1S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Crème	51,-
UCWAS0290-3S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Brown	51,-
UCWAS0290-RW	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Stone White	51,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U82400001	Sealing tape	36,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

PLANEO (Rectangle) Acrylic (standard models for all installation types)

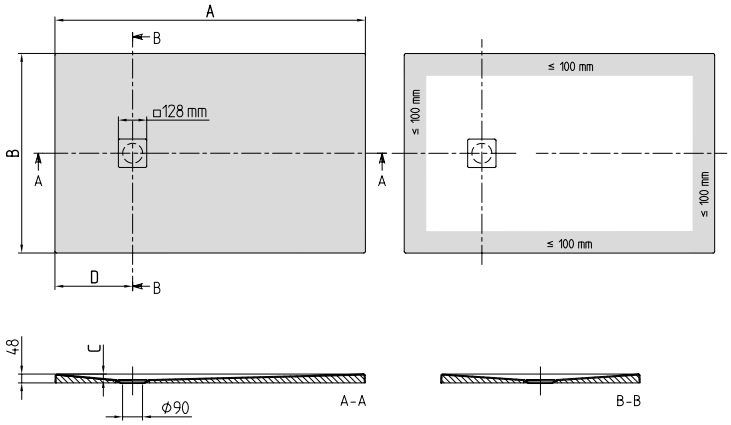
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information:
Can be cut to size on site.
The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
All shower trays in ColorLine colours are classified as anti-slip class B. StoneLook colours are classified as anti-slip class A. The colour White is classified as anti-slip class A.
The RockLite shower trays can be cut to size in accordance with the installation instructions; the grey area in the technical drawing represents the area that can be cut. With the cut side against the wall, it can also be installed as a surface-mounted variant. Otherwise only suitable for flush-fit installation after cutting!
Shower tray, stepless access





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	1N, 2N, 3N, 4N, 5N	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1810 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1800 x 1000	450	29	34,5	704,-	824,-	810,-	15
UDA 1810 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					845,-			15
UDA 1890 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1800 x 900		30	31	695,-	813,-	800,-	15
UDA 1890 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					836,-			15
UDA 1880 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1800 x 800			27,5	682,-	799,-	785,-	15
UDA 1880 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					823,-			15
UDA 1790 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1700 x 900	425	29	29,5	682,-	799,-	785,-	15
UDA 1790 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					823,-			15
UDA 1780 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1700 x 800		27	26	671,-	785,-	772,-	15
UDA 1780 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					812,-			15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
UCWAS0290-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-69	Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel, Brushed Chrome	26,-
UCWAS0290G-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-1N	Outlet cover "Pure Anthracite" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2N	Outlet cover "Pure Creme" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Creme	51,-
UCWAS0290-3N	Outlet cover "Pure Grey" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4N	Outlet cover "Pure Sand" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Sand	51,-
UCWAS0290-5N	Outlet cover "Pure Stone White" in brushed stainless steel, Nature White	51,-
UCWAS0290-1S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Crème	51,-
UCWAS0290-3S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Brown	51,-
UCWAS0290-RW	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Stone White	51,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U82400001	Sealing tape	36,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

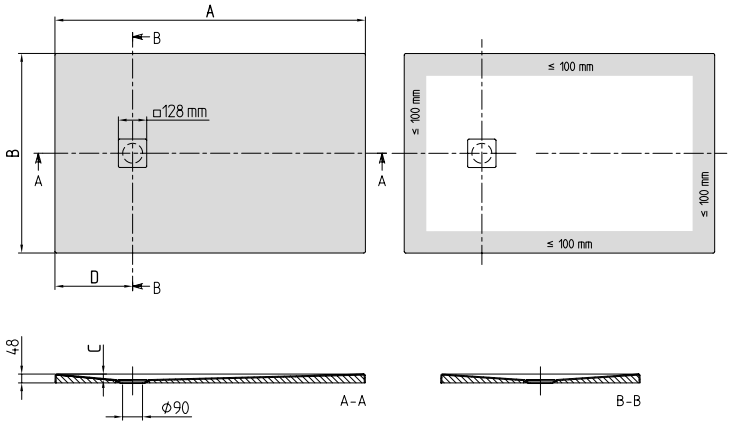
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

PLANEO (Rectangle) Acrylic (standard models for all installation types)

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel
Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
Technical information: Can be cut to size on site.
The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
All shower trays in ColorLine colours are classified as anti-slip class B. StoneLook colours are classified as anti-slip class A. The colour White is classified as anti-slip class A.
The RockLite shower trays can be cut to size in accordance with the installation instructions; the grey area in the technical drawing represents the area that can be cut. With the cut side against the wall, it can also be installed as a surface-mounted variant. Otherwise only suitable for flush-fit installation after cutting!
Shower tray, stepless access





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	1N, 2N, 3N, 4N, 5N	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1610 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1600 x 1000	400	28	30,5	655,-	766,-	753,-	15
UDA 1610 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					796,-			15
UDA 1690 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1600 x 900		27	27,5	643,-	753,-	740,-	15
UDA 1690 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					784,-			15
UDA 1680 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1600 x 800		25	24,5	659,-	771,-	758,-	15
UDA 1680 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					800,-			15
UDA 1510 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1500 x 1000	375	24	28,5	643,-	753,-	740,-	15
UDA 1510 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					784,-			15
UDA 1590 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1500 x 900		25	26	630,-	737,-	725,-	15
UDA 1590 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					771,-			15
UDA 1580 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1500 x 800		24	23	648,-	759,-	746,-	15
UDA 1580 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					789,-			15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
UCWAS0290-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-69	Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel, Brushed Chrome	26,-
UCWAS0290G-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-1N	Outlet cover "Pure Anthracite" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2N	Outlet cover "Pure Creme" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Creme	51,-
UCWAS0290-3N	Outlet cover "Pure Grey" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4N	Outlet cover "Pure Sand" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Sand	51,-
UCWAS0290-5N	Outlet cover "Pure Stone White" in brushed stainless steel, Nature White	51,-
UCWAS0290-1S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Crème	51,-
UCWAS0290-3S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Brown	51,-
UCWAS0290-RW	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Stone White	51,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U82400001	Sealing tape	36,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

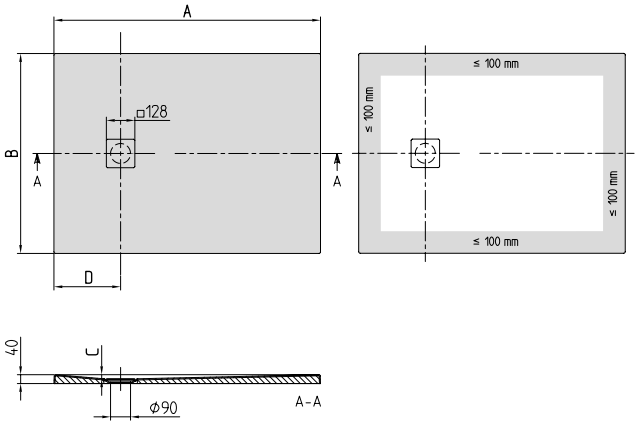
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

PLANEO (Rectangle) Acrylic (standard models for all installation types)

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel
Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
Technical information: Can be cut to size on site.
The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
All shower trays in ColorLine colours are classified as anti-slip class B. StoneLook colours are classified as anti-slip class A. The colour White is classified as anti-slip class A.
The RockLite shower trays can be cut to size in accordance with the installation instructions; the grey area in the technical drawing represents the area that can be cut. With the cut side against the wall, it can also be installed as a surface-mounted variant. Otherwise only suitable for flush-fit installation after cutting!
Shower tray, stepless access





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	1N, 2N, 3N, 4N, 5N	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1410 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1400 x 1000	350	23	27	544,-	637,-	627,-	15
UDA 1410 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					685,-			15
UDA 1490 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1400 x 900		22	24	544,-	637,-	627,-	15
UDA 1490 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					685,-			15
UDA 1480 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1400 x 800		21	21,5	562,-	658,-	646,-	15
UDA 1480 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					703,-			15
UDA 1475 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1400 x 750			20	580,-	679,-	668,-	15
UDA 1475 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					721,-			15
UDA 1290 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1200 x 900	300	19	20,5	488,-	571,-	561,-	15
UDA 1290 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)				15,5	629,-			15
UDA 1280 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1200 x 800		18		504,-	591,-	580,-	15
UDA 1280 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					645,-			15
UDA 1275 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1200 x 750		15	17	494,-	578,-	568,-	15
UDA 1275 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					635,-			15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
UCWAS0290-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-69	Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel, Brushed Chrome	26,-
UCWAS0290G-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-1N	Outlet cover "Pure Anthracite" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2N	Outlet cover "Pure Creme" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Creme	51,-
UCWAS0290-3N	Outlet cover "Pure Grey" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4N	Outlet cover "Pure Sand" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Sand	51,-
UCWAS0290-5N	Outlet cover "Pure Stone White" in brushed stainless steel, Nature White	51,-
UCWAS0290-1S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Crème	51,-
UCWAS0290-3S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Brown	51,-
UCWAS0290-RW	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Stone White	51,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U82400001	Sealing tape	36,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

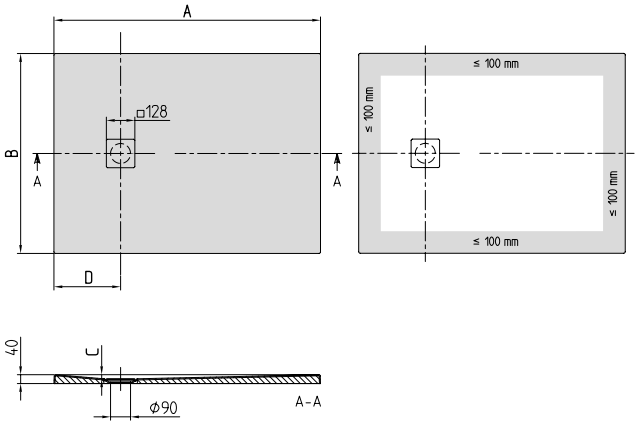
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

PLANEO (Rectangle) Acrylic (standard models for all installation types)

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel
Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.
Technical information: Can be cut to size on site.
The VILBOGRIP anti-slip finish (anti-slip class C) can be ordered for the colour 01.
All shower trays in ColorLine colours are classified as anti-slip class B. StoneLook colours are classified as anti-slip class A. The colour White is classified as anti-slip class A.
The RockLite shower trays can be cut to size in accordance with the installation instructions; the grey area in the technical drawing represents the area that can be cut. With the cut side against the wall, it can also be installed as a surface-mounted variant. Otherwise only suitable for flush-fit installation after cutting!
Shower tray, stepless access





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Waste size D	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	1S, 2S, 3S, 4S, RW	1N, 2N, 3N, 4N, 5N	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1090 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1000 x 900	250	15	17	494,-	578,-	568,-	15
UDA 1090 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					635,-			15
UDA 1080 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1000 x 800			15,5	482,-	564,-	555,-	15
UDA 1080 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					623,-			15
UDA 1075 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	1000 x 750			14,5	471,-	552,-	542,-	15
UDA 1075 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					612,-			15
UDA 9080 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	900 x 800	225	14	14	401,-	470,-	462,-	15
UDA 9080 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					542,-			15
UDA 9075 PLA 2V-XX	Planeo	900 x 750			13	401,-	470,-	462,-	15
UDA 9075 PLA 2GV-01	Planeo, incl. anti slip (VILBOGRIP)					542,-			15

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90881299	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, without cover	55,-
UCWAS0290-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-69	Outlet cover "Pure Metal" in brushed stainless steel, Brushed Chrome	26,-
UCWAS0290G-01	Outlet cover "Pure White" in brushed stainless steel, White	26,-
UCWAS0290-1N	Outlet cover "Pure Anthracite" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2N	Outlet cover "Pure Creme" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Creme	51,-
UCWAS0290-3N	Outlet cover "Pure Grey" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4N	Outlet cover "Pure Sand" in brushed stainless steel, Nature Sand	51,-
UCWAS0290-5N	Outlet cover "Pure Stone White" in brushed stainless steel, Nature White	51,-
UCWAS0290-1S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Anthracite	51,-
UCWAS0290-2S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Crème	51,-
UCWAS0290-3S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Grey	51,-
UCWAS0290-4S	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Brown	51,-
UCWAS0290-RW	Outlet cover in brushed stainless steel, Stone White	51,-
U91411200	Installation set, for small sizes (800 x 800 - 1000 x 1000), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 2 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	156,-
U91411300	Installation set, for large sizes (1200 x 700 - 1800 x 900), incl. height-adjustable polystyrene rim support, incl. adhesive, incl. sealing tape, incl. 3 polystyrene blocks for floor support, adjustable height 105 to 150 mm	221,-
U82400001	Sealing tape	36,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

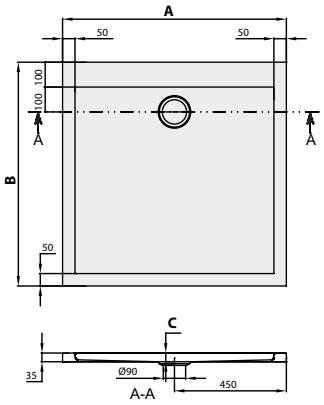
SUBWAY (Square) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1035 SUB 1V-XX	Subway	1000 x 1000	35	12,75	581,-	25
UDA 0935 SUB 1V-XX		900 x 900		10,5	504,-	25

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

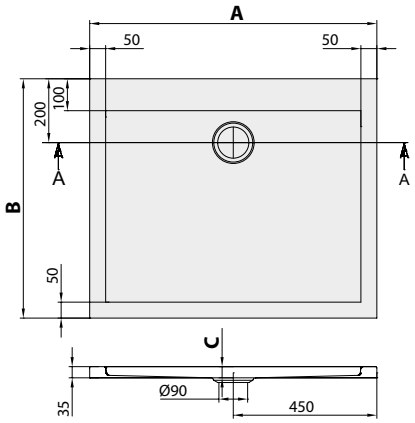
SUBWAY (Rectangle) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: All shower trays are supplied without support/base.

Technical information: **From size 1400 x 900 two supports (U82990000) are required.**
The installation height of the shower tray can be reduced by 30 mm if the Viega outlet fitting art. no. 634 100 is used. Please note: this outlet fitting does not conform to EN 274.
Drainage Ø: 90 mm





Article number	Name and version	Size l (A) x w	Depth (C)	kg/pc.	01	pcs/ pal.
UDA 1893 SUB 2V-XX	Subway	1800 x 900	35	33	910,-	10
UDA 1693 SUB 2V-XX		1600 x 900		28	783,-	9
UDA 1493 SUB 2V-XX		1400 x 900		23	706,-	20
UDA 1293 SUB 2V-XX		1200 x 900		15	629,-	20
UDA 1835 SUB 2V-XX		1000 x 800		11,5	566,-	25

Accessories for shower trays

Article number	Description	Price
U90880261	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, chrome	102,-
U90880368	Tempoplex Plus outlet, plastic, ø 90 mm, Drainage capacity: 51 l/min, White	102,-
U82990000	Shower tray feet, steel, adjustable height 105 to 190 mm	78,-
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

ACCESSORIES FOR SHOWER TRAYS

€ excl. VAT

ViFrame

Installation frame for all shower trays in Quaryl, acrylic and ceramic

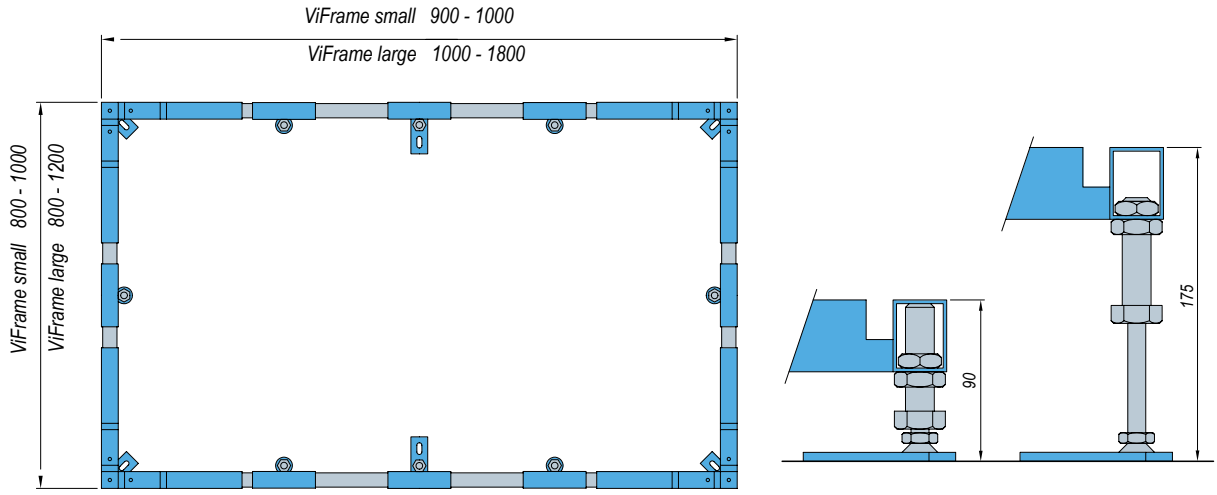
The ViFrame installation frame serves to fix and support Quaryl, acrylic and ceramic shower trays. We offer these in 4 versions:two variants for smaller and large shower tray sizes and two variants with or without central foot. The central feet provide additional support in the centre of ceramic and acrylic shower trays. The 2-stage height adjustment range (from 90 - 175 mm) can be easily adjusted from above using an Allen key.

Note:

- We recommend the use of silicon or a similar flexible adhesive between installation frame and shower tray
- Correct installation also includes fixing the feet to the floor with the fastening set supplied

Advantage:

- The height of the new installation frame is easy to adjust from above.



Article number	Description	Price
U91412100	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 2 central feet	308,-
U91412200	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of ceramic or acrylic (from 1000 x 1000 mm), incl. 4 central feet	370,-
U91412300	ViFrame installation frame, for smaller shower trays made of Quaryl (up to 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	278,-
U91412400	ViFrame installation frame, for larger shower trays made of Quaryl (from 1000 x 1000 mm), without central foot	339,-

BATHS & WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS



GLOSSY COLOURS

01 White Alpine

MATT COLOURS

RW Stone White

PANEL COLOURS BATHS

01 White Alpine

AVEO [1]
LA BELLE
LOOP & FRIENDS [2] [3]
SQUARO [2]
SUBWAY [2] [3]

RW Stone White

AVEO [1]
LA BELLE
LOOP & FRIENDS [2]
SQUARO [2]
SUBWAY [2]

1) Bath free-standing
2) Bath Corner

SURFACE OF VISIBLE PARTS OF WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

61 Chrome-plated



62 Gold plated



01 White Alpine

RW Stone White



SPECIAL COMBIPOOL INVISIBLE (IP)

UNITED BATH PANELLING

FQ Oak Graphite



DH Glossy White

MULTIFUNCTION CUSHION

LK Bali



LL Peru



PA Anthracite



COLOUR FOR FEET

Beech



HOMMAGE

White



HOMMAGE

COLOUR ON DEMAND (FOR SELECTED, FREE-STANDING BATHS)

BCW0 Fog

BCW2 Ocean



BCW8 Rust



BCW9 Indian Summer



BCT0 Powder



BCT7 French Linen



BCT8 Coal Black



BCS8 Sage Green



BCS9 Bordeaux



INDEX - BATH AND WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

GENERAL INFORMATION

How to use this price list	2
Numerical index Wellness	595-596
Changes to the range - Wellness	7
Wellness colour survey	10

OVERVIEWS

Baths according to shape and dimension	446-450

BATHS

Antheus	*Premium*	451-454
Architectura	*Profi*	455-462
Aveo	*Premium*	463-464
Aveo New Generation	*Premium*	465-466
Cetus	*Premium*	467-468
Collaro	*Mainstream*	469-480
Finion	*Premium*	481-488
Hommage	*Premium*	489
La Belle / La Belle Excellence	*Premium*	490-494
Legato	*Mainstream*	495-498
Libra	*Mainstream*	499-501
Loop & Friends	*Mainstream*	502-523
My Art	*Mainstream*	524-525
Nexus	*Premium*	526
Oberon	*Mainstream*	527-531
Oberon 2.0	*Premium*	532-536
O.novo	*Profi*	537-541
Pavia	*Mainstream*	542
Squaro / Squaro Slim Line	*Mainstream*	543-546
Squaro Edge 12 / Squaro Excellence	*Mainstream*	547-555
Subway	*Mainstream*	556-563
Subway 3.0	*Mainstream*	564-568
Theano	*Premium*	569-572
ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS		
Colour on Demand		573
TouchLight	*Mainstream*	576
UNITED / Profibox 2.0	*Premium / Profi*	577
Multifunction cushion / Handgrips	*Mainstream*	578
ViFlow	*Premium*	579-580

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

Overview of whirlpool equipment		581
Airpool Entry (AE)	*Profi*	582
Airpool Comfort (AC)	*Mainstream*	582
Hydropool Entry (HE)	*Profi*	583
Hydropool Comfort (HC)	*Mainstream*	583
Combipool Entry (CE)	*Profi*	584
Combipool Comfort (CC)	*Mainstream*	585
Combipool Invisible (IP)	*Premium*	586
Combipool Active (AP)	*Premium*	587
Visible parts		588
Whirlpool systems - Explanation Equipment		589-590

ORDER FORM

Pre-drilled holes order form	591
Order form whirlpool systems	see fold-out page on the right
Preassembled options	

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Corner, Length 1300 mm

Width: 1300 mm



Subway ○
UBA130SUB3V (560)

Corner, Length 1400 mm

Width: 1400 mm



Loop & Friends ○
UBA140LFS3V (512)

Width: 1400 mm



Loop & Friends ○
UBA140LFO3V (523)

Corner, Length 1450 mm

Width: 1450 mm



Squaro ●
UBQ145SQR3V (545)

Free-standing, Length 1550 mm

Width: 750 mm



Antheus ●
UBQ155ANH7F400V (451)

Width: 750 mm



Antheus ●
UBQ155ANH7F4BCV (452)

Width: 750 mm



Theano ●
UBQ155ANH7F2BCV (570)

Free-standing, Length 1550 mm

Width: 750 mm



Theano ●
UBQ155ANH7F200V (569)

Free-standing, Length 1700 mm

Width: 700 mm



Finion ●
UBQ177FIN7A300V4 (485)

Width: 700 mm



Finion ●
UBQ177FIN7A3BCV4 (488)

Width: 700 mm



Finion ●
UBQ177FIN7A2BCV4 (487)

Width: 700 mm



Finion ●
UBQ177FIN7A1BCV4 (486)

Width: 700 mm



Finion ●
UBQ177FIN7A200V4 (484)

Width: 700 mm



Finion ●
UBQ177FIN7A100V4 (483)

Free-standing, Length 1750 mm

Width: 800 mm



Antheus ●
UBQ175ANH7F400V (453)

Width: 800 mm



Antheus ●
UBQ175ANH7F4BCV (454)

Width: 800 mm



Theano ●
UBQ175ANH7F200V (571)

Width: 800 mm



Theano ●
UBQ175ANH7F2BCV (572)

Free-standing, Length 1771 mm

Width: 771 mm



Hommage ●
UBQ180HOM700V (489)

Free-standing, Length 1800 mm

Width: 800 mm



La Belle ●
UBQ180LAB9W1V (493)

Width: 800 mm



La Belle ●
UBQ180LAB2PDBCV (492)

Free-standing, Length 1800 mm

Width: 800 mm



La Belle ●
UBQ180LAB2PDV (491)

Width: 800 mm



La Belle ●
UBQ180LAB9T1BCV (494)

Width: 800 mm



Loop & Friends ○
UBA180LFS7PDV (508)

Width: 800 mm



Loop & Friends ○
UBA180LFO7PDBCV (520)

Width: 800 mm



Loop & Friends ○
UBA180LFS7PDBCV (509)

Width: 800 mm



Loop & Friends ○
UBA180LFO7PDV (519)

Width: 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12 ●
UBQ180SQE9W2V (554)

Material

● QUARYL® ○ ACRYLIC

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Free-standing, Length 1800 mm

Width: 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12 ●

UBQ180SQE7PDBCV (553)

Width: 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12 ●

UBQ180SQE7PDV (552)

Width: 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12 ●

UBQ180SQE9T2BCV (555)

Free-standing, Length 1900 mm

Width: 950 mm



Aveo ●

UBQ194AVE9PDV (464)

Width: 950 mm



Aveo New Generation ●

UBQ194AVE9W1V (465)

Width: 950 mm



Aveo New Generation ●

UBQ194AVE9W1BCV (466)

Hexagonal, Length 1900 mm

Width: 800 mm



Squaro ●

UBQ190SQR6V (546)

Hexagonal, Length 1900 mm

Width: 800 mm



Subway ○

UBA190SUB6V (563)

Width: 900 mm



Loop & Friends ○

UBA199LFO6V (517)

Width: 900 mm



Loop & Friends ○

UBA199LFS6V (506)

Offset, Length 1700 mm

Width: 800 mm



Subway ○

UBA178SUB3LIV (561)

Width: 800 mm



Subway ○

UBA178SUB3REV (562)

Oval, Length 1750 mm

Width: 750 mm



Cetus ●

UBQ175CEU7V (468)

Oval, Length 1771 mm

Width: 771 mm



Nexus ●

UBQ180NEU7V (526)

Oval, Length 1800 mm

Width: 800 mm



Loop & Friends ○

UBA180LFO7V (518)

Width: 800 mm



Loop & Friends ○

UBA180LFS7V (507)

Width: 800 mm



Squaro Edge 12 ●

UBQ180SQE7DV (551)

Oval, Length 1900 mm

Width: 950 mm



Aveo ●

UBQ194AVE7V (463)

Rectangle, Length 1400 mm

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ○

UBA147ARA2V (455)

Rectangle, Length 1500 mm

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ○

UBA157ARA2V (456)

Rectangle, Length 1600 mm

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ○

UBA167ARA2V (457)

Rectangle, Length 1600 mm

Width: 700 mm



Libra ●

UBQ167LIB2V (499)

Width: 700 mm



O.novo ○

UBA160CAS2V (537)

Width: 700 mm



Subway ○

UBA167SUB2V (556)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 750 mm



Collaro ○

UBA160COR2DV (471)

Width: 750 mm



Oberon ●

UBQ160OBE2V (527)

Width: 750 mm



Squaro Edge 12 ●

UBQ160SQE2DV (547)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 700 mm



Architectura ○

UBA177ARA2V (458)

Material

● QUARYL® ○ ACRYLIC

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 700 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Legato ○	Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	O.novo ○	Oberon ●	Architectura ○	Collaro ○
UBA177LEG2V (495)	UBA177LFO2V (513)	UBA177LFS2V (502)	UBA177CAS2V (538)	UBQ177OBE2V (528)	UBA170ARA2V (459)	UBA170COR2DV (472)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Legato ○	Libra ●	Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	My Art ●	O.novo ○	Oberon ●
UBA170LEG2V (496)	UBQ170LIB2V (500)	UBA170LFO2V (514)	UBA170LFS2V (503)	UBQ170MYA2V (524)	UBA170CAS2V (539)	UBQ170OBE2V (529)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm	Width: 750 mm
						
Oberon 2.0 ●	Pavia ●	Squaro ●	Squaro Edge 12 ●	Subway ○	Subway 3.0 ●	Subway 3.0 ●
UBQ170OBR2DV (532)	UBQ170PAV2V (542)	UBQ170SQR2V (543)	UBQ170SQE2DV (548)	UBA170SUB2V (557)	UBQ170SBW2DV (565)	UBQ170SBW2TDV (566)

Rectangle, Length 1700 mm

Rectangle, Length 1800 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Architectura ○	Architectura ○	Cetus ●	Collaro ○	La Belle ●	Legato ○	Libra ●
UBA178ARA2V (460)	UBA180ARA2V (461)	UBQ180CEU2V (467)	UBA180COR2DV (473)	UBQ180LAB2V (490)	UBA180LEG2V (497)	UBQ180LIB2V (501)

Material

● QUARYL® ○ ACRYLIC

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Rectangle, Length 1800 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	My Art ●	O.novo ○	Oberon ●	Oberon 2.0 ●	Oberon 2.0 ●
UBA180LFS2V (504)	UBA180LFO2V (515)	UBQ180MYA2V (525)	UBA180CAS2V (540)	UBQ180OBE2V (530)	UBQ181OBR2DV (534)	UBQ180OBR2DV (533)

Rectangle, Length 1800 mm

Rectangle, Length 1900 mm

Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Squaro ●	Squaro Edge 12 ●	Subway ○	Subway 3.0 ●	Subway 3.0 ●	Architectura ○	Collaro ○
UBQ180SQR2V (544)	UBQ180SQE2DV (549)	UBA180SUB2V (558)	UBQ180SBW2TDV (568)	UBQ180SBW2DV (567)	UBA199ARA2V (462)	UBA199COR2DV (474)

Rectangle, Length 1900 mm

Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm	Width: 900 mm
						
Legato ○	Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	O.novo ○	Oberon ●	Squaro Edge 12 ●	Subway ○
UBA199LEG2V (498)	UBA199LFO2V (516)	UBA199LFS2V (505)	UBA190CAS2V (541)	UBQ199OBE2V (531)	UBQ190SQE2DV (550)	UBA199SUB2V (559)

Special shape, Length 1750 mm

Wall-facing, Length 1800 mm

Width: 1350 mm	Width: 1350 mm	Width: 1350 mm	Width: 1350 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm	Width: 800 mm
						
Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	Loop & Friends ○	Collaro ○	Collaro ○	Oberon 2.0 ●
UBA175LFO9REV (522)	UBA175LFO9LIV (521)	UBA175LFS9LIV (510)	UBA175LFS9REV (511)	UBA180COR9CS00VD (479)	UBA180COR9CSBCVD (480)	UBQ180OBR9CD00V (535)

Material

● QUARYL® ○ ACRYLIC

BATHS ACCORDING TO SHAPE AND DIMENSION

Wall-facing, Length 1800 mm	Wall-facing, left-hand model, Length 1800 mm		Wall-facing, right-hand model, Length 1800 mm	
Width: 800 mm	**Width: 800 mm**	**Width: 800 mm**	**Width: 800 mm**	**Width: 800 mm**
				
Oberon 2.0 ●	**Collaro** ○	**Collaro** ○	**Collaro** ○	**Collaro** ○
UBQ180OBR9CDBCV (536)	UBA180COR9CL00VD (475)	UBA180COR9CLBCVD (476)	UBA180COR9CR00VD (477)	UBA180COR9CRBCVD (478)

Material

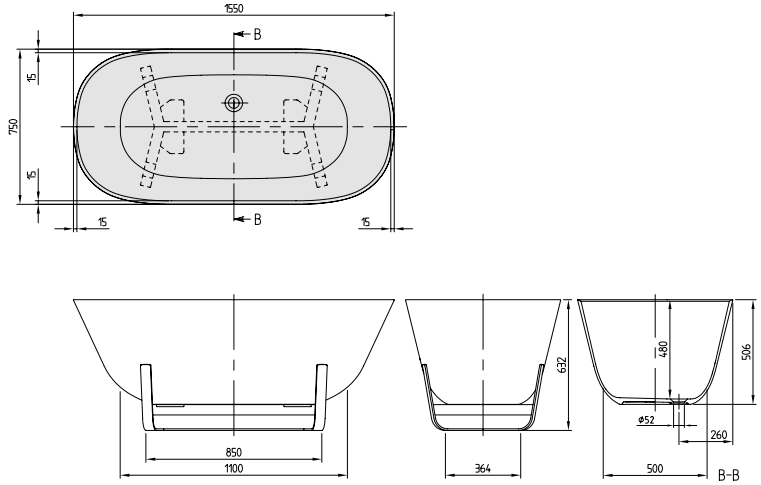
● **QUARYL®** ○ **ACRYLIC**

ANTHEUS Solo (Free-standing 1550 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).
Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antheus
Matching furniture programme: Antheus





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 155 ANH 7F400V-XX	Antheus, freestanding	1550 x 750	1100 x 500	480	250	68,4	5.373,-	5.782,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

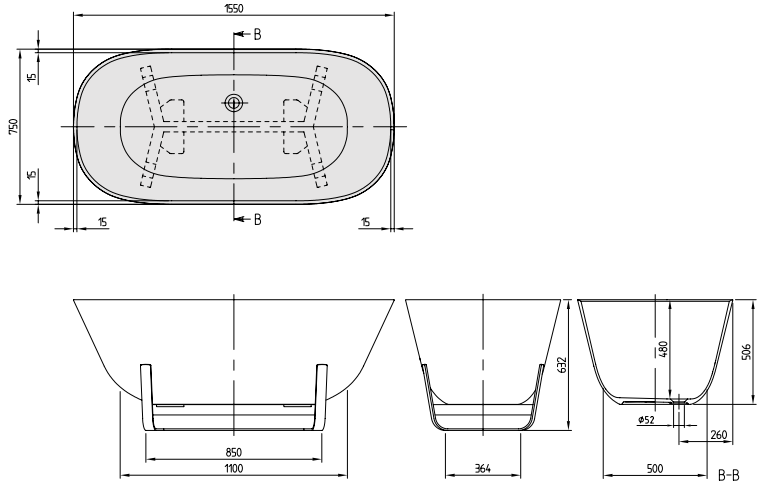
ANTHEUS Solo (Free-standing 1550 x 750) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).
Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antheus
Matching furniture programme: Antheus

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 155 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	Antheus, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1550 x 750	1100 x 500	480	250	68,4	6.037,-	6.446,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

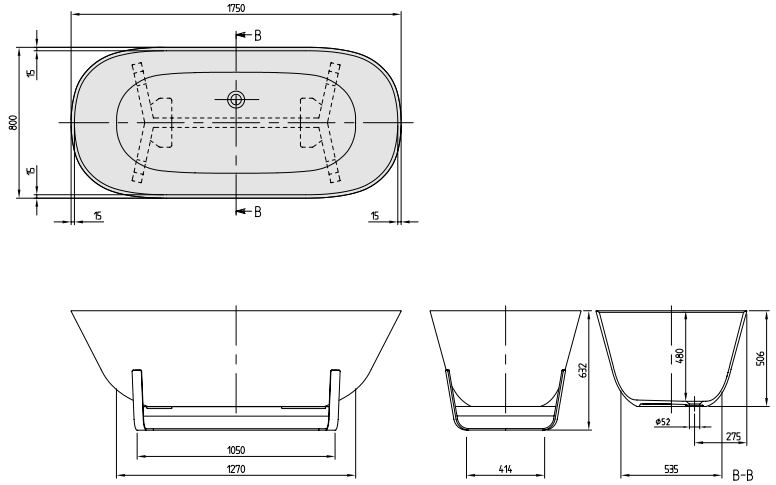
ANTHEUS Duo (Free-standing 1750 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).
Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antheus
Matching furniture programme: Antheus

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 175 ANH 7F400V-XX	Antheus, freestanding	1750 x 800	1270 x 535	480	315	75,9	5.649,-	6.058,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

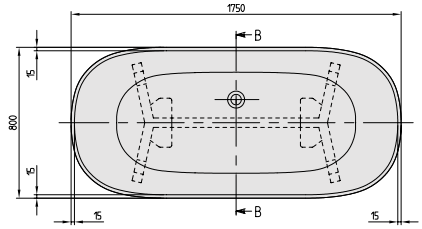
ANTHEUS Duo (Free-standing 1750 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

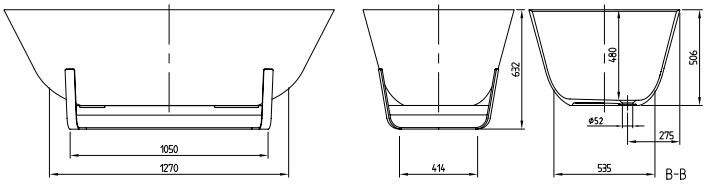
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The stainless steel frame is supplied (pre-installed, high gloss polished).
Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.
Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Antheus
Matching furniture programme: Antheus

Quaryl®







Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 175 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	Antheus, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1750 x 800	1270 x 535	480	315	75,9	6.314,-	6.723,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

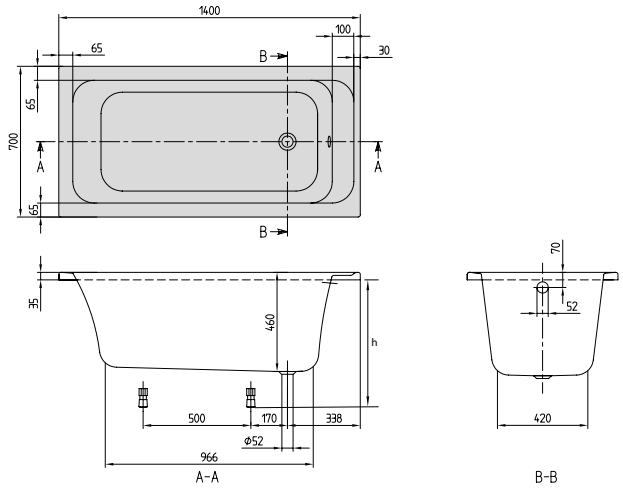
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Solo (Rectangle 1400 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	565 - 615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 147 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1400 x 700	970 x 420	460	110	17	579,-	10

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

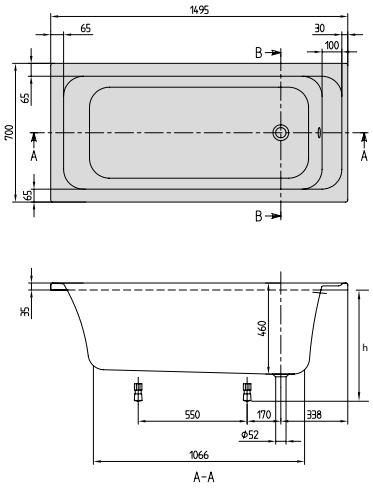
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Solo (Rectangle 1500 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	565 - 615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 157 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1500 x 700	1070 x 420	460	125	19	610,-	10

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

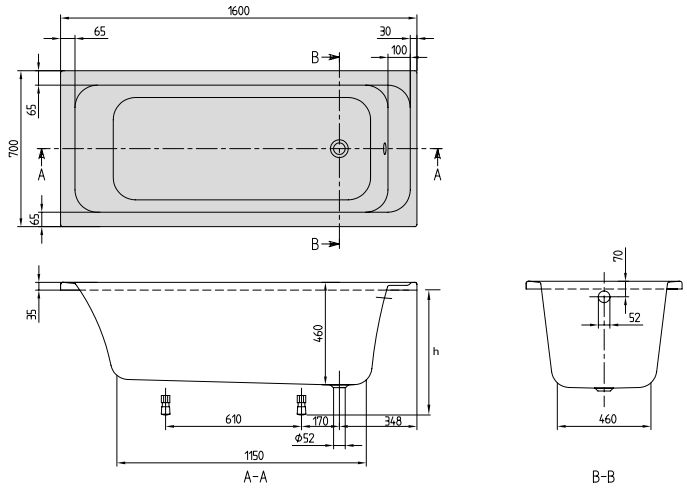
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Solo (Rectangle 1600 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	565 - 615
Whirlpool system	605 - 645
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 167 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1600 x 700	1150 x 460	460	165	21	660,-	10

Accessories for baths:

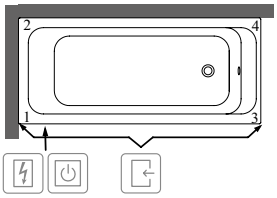
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

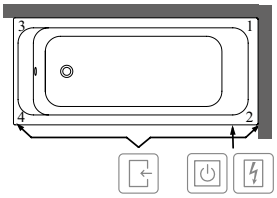
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 167 ARA 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.762,-	3.248,-	2.868,-	4.557,-	4.029,-	5.718,-	6.774,-	10.152,-
U_ _ 167 ARA 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.251,-	3.737,-	3.357,-	5.046,-	4.518,-	6.207,-	7.263,-	10.641,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	+5	+5	+5	+5	-	+60
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	-	-	+20
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	+5	+5	+5	+5	-	+60
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	-	-	+20
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

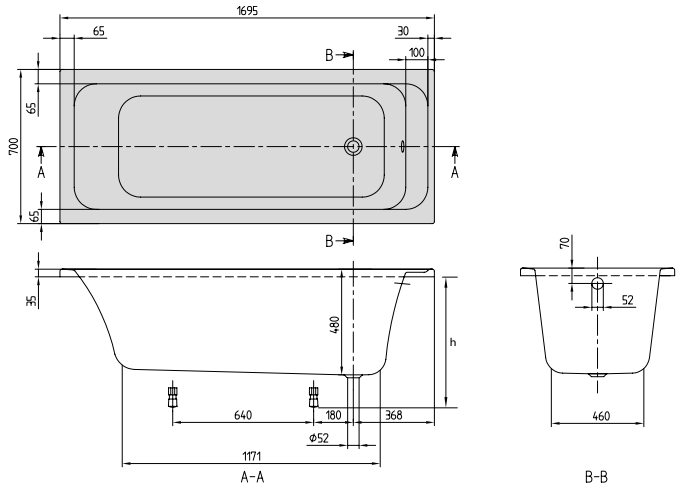
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	625 - 665
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 177 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1700 x 700	1200 x 460	480	195	23	660,-	10

Accessories for baths:

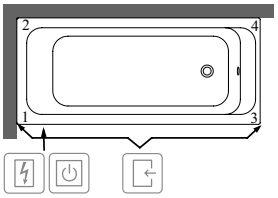
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

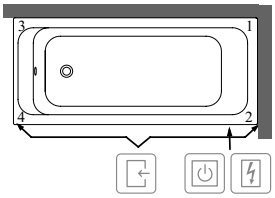
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 177 ARA 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.762,-	3.248,-	2.868,-	4.557,-	4.029,-	5.718,-	6.774,-	10.152,-
U_ _ 177 ARA 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.251,-	3.737,-	3.357,-	5.046,-	4.518,-	6.207,-	7.263,-	10.641,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

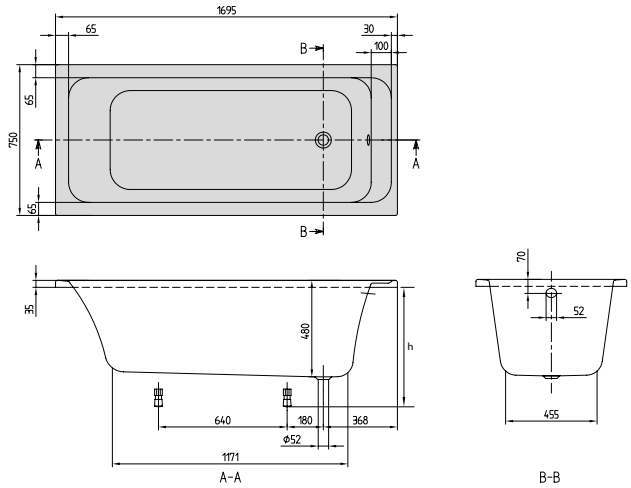
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	625 - 665
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1700 x 750	1200 x 460	480	210	23	660,-	10

Accessories for baths:

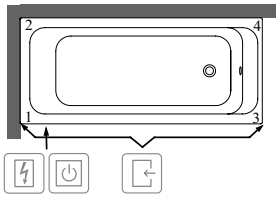
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

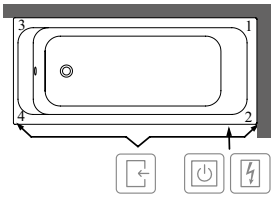
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 170 ARA 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.762,-	3.248,-	2.868,-	4.557,-	4.029,-	5.718,-	6.774,-	10.152,-
U_ _ 170 ARA 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.251,-	3.737,-	3.357,-	5.046,-	4.518,-	6.207,-	7.263,-	10.641,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+35
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+35
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

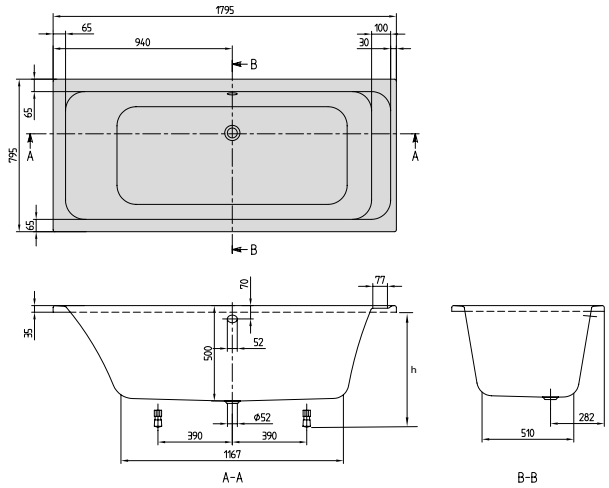
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	625 - 665
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 178 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1700 x 800	1200 x 430	480	215	23	691,-	10

Accessories for baths:

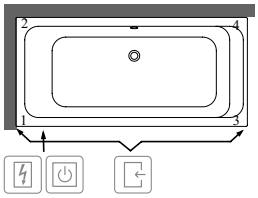
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools AE	Airpools AC	Hydropools HE	Hydropools HC	Combipools CE	Combipools CC	Special Combipools IP	Special Combipools AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

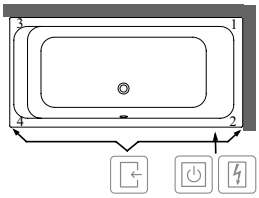
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools AE	Airpools AC	Hydropools HE	Hydropools HC	Combipools CE	Combipools CC	Special Combipools IP	Special Combipools AP
Article number	**Description**								
U_ _ 178 ARA 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.793,-	3.279,-	2.899,-	4.588,-	4.060,-	5.749,-	6.805,-	10.183,-
U_ _ 178 ARA 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.282,-	3.768,-	3.388,-	5.077,-	4.549,-	6.238,-	7.294,-	10.672,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

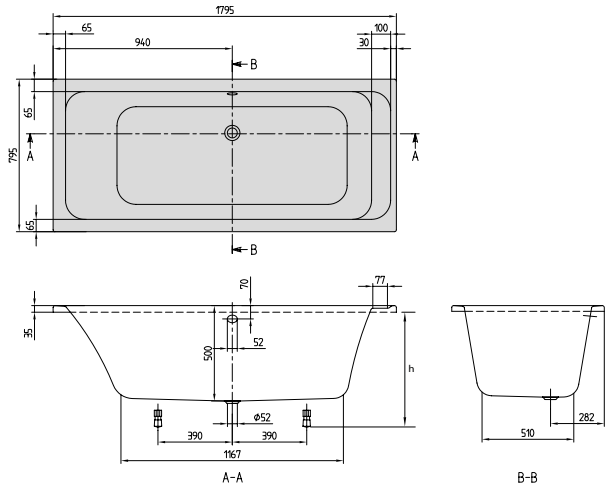
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

ARCHITECTURA Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Whirlpool system	645 - 685
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1800 x 800	1200 x 430	500	235	25	725,-	10

Accessories for baths:

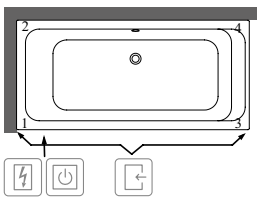
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

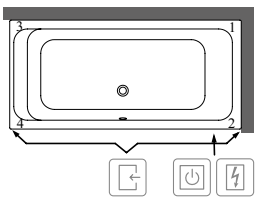
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 ARA 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.827,-	3.313,-	2.933,-	4.622,-	4.094,-	5.783,-	6.839,-	10.217,-
U_ _ 180 ARA 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.316,-	3.802,-	3.422,-	5.111,-	4.583,-	6.272,-	7.328,-	10.706,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

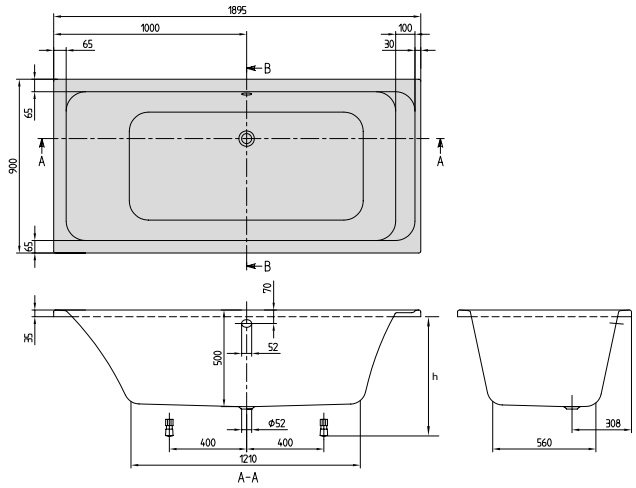
Villeroy & Boch 1748

ARCHITECTURA Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Architectura





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Whirlpool system	645 - 685
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 ARA 2V-XX	Architectura	1900 x 900	1210 x 560	500	285	27	827,-	10

Accessories for baths:

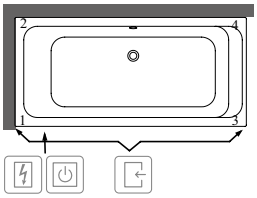
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

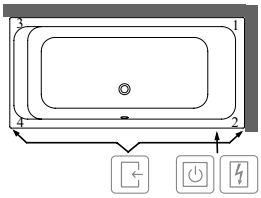
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 199 ARA 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.929,-	3.415,-	3.035,-	4.724,-	4.196,-	5.885,-	6.941,-	10.319,-
U_ _ 199 ARA 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.418,-	3.904,-	3.524,-	5.213,-	4.685,-	6.374,-	7.430,-	10.808,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

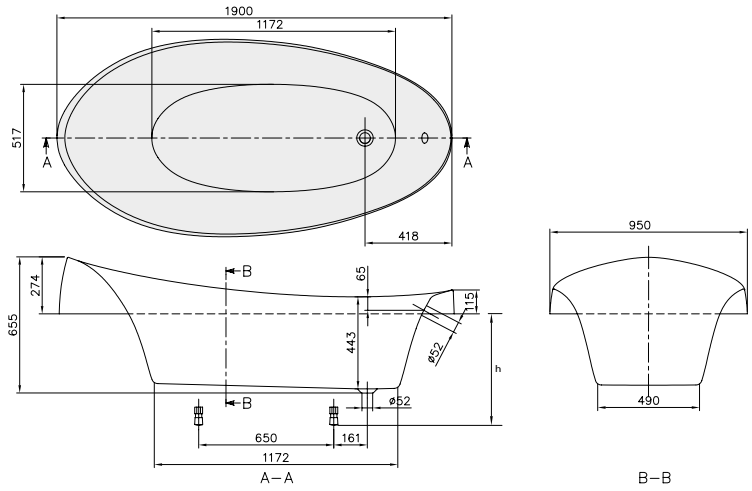
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

AVEO (Oval 1900 x 950) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

BATHS

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	490 - 540
Whirlpool system	520 - 570

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 194 AVE 7V-XX	Aveo, built-in version	1900 x 950	1170 x 540	443	245	50,8	3.348,-	3.593,-	1

Accessories for baths:

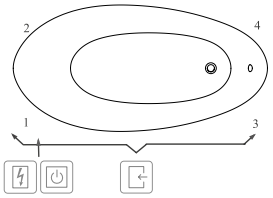
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

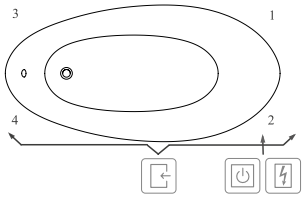
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 194 AVE 7A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	5.450,-	5.936,-	5.556,-	7.245,-	6.717,-	8.406,-	9.462,-	12.840,-
U_ _ 194 AVE 7B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	5.939,-	6.425,-	6.045,-	7.734,-	7.206,-	8.895,-	9.951,-	13.329,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20	+20
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20	+20
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20	+20
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20	+20

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

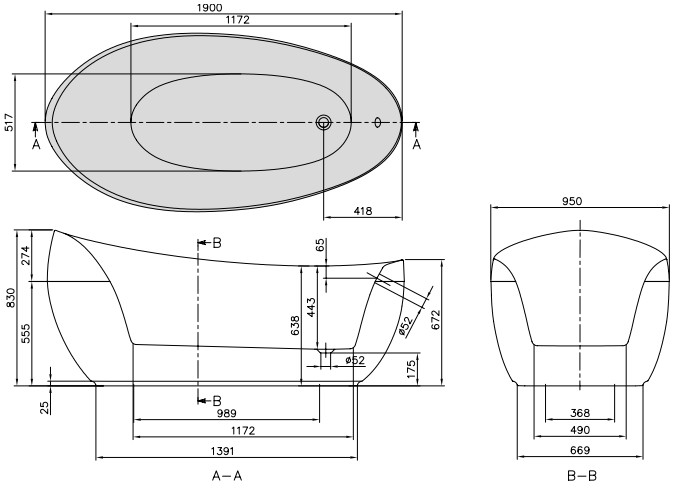
AVEO (Free-standing 1900 x 950) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.

Technical information: Bath and panel are of the material Quaryl® (2 parts). Panel is also the frame (Height of the panel: 555 mm).
Whirlpool systems available on request.





Quaryl®

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 194 AVE 9PDV-XX	Aveo, freestanding, incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath, incl. waste/ overflow chrome-plated	1900 x 950	1170 x 540	443	245	98,4	6.177,-	6.586,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

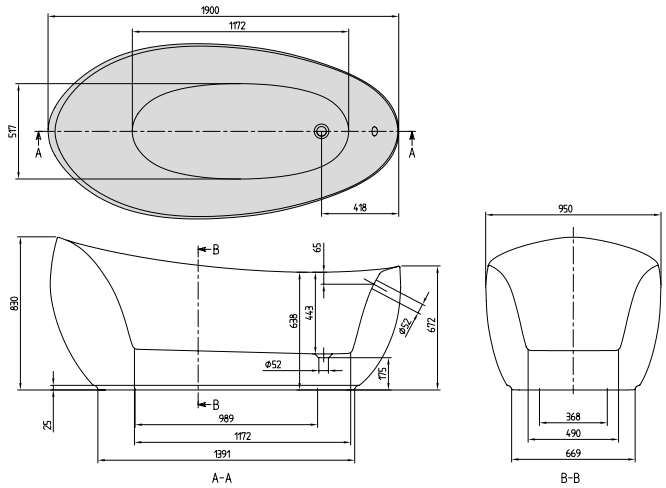
AVEO NEW GENERATION (Free-standing 1900 x 950) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 194 AVE 9W1V-XX	Aveo New Generation, freestanding, seamless, incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)	1900 x 950	1170 x 540	443	245	97,9	6.591,-	7.000,-	1
UBQ 194 AVE 9T1V-XX	Aveo New Generation, freestanding, seamless, incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated)						6.881,-	7.290,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

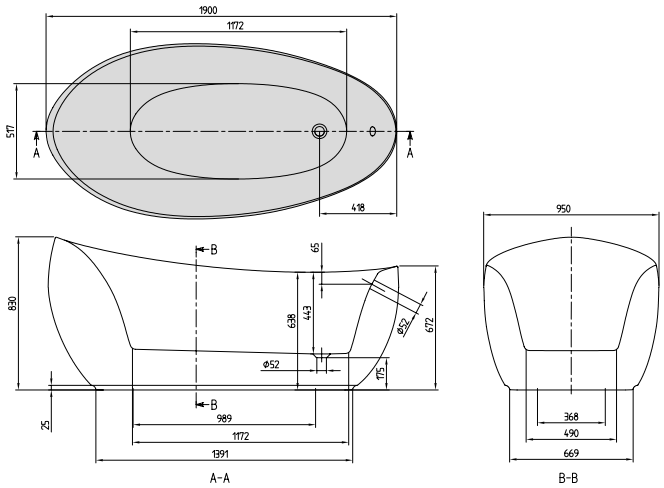
AVEO NEW GENERATION (Free-standing 1900 x 950) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 194 AVE 9W1BCV-XX	Aveo New Generation, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)	1900 x 950	1170 x 540	443	245	97,9	7.366,-	7.775,-	1
UBQ 194 AVE 9T1BCV-XX	Aveo New Generation, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated)						7.656,-	8.065,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

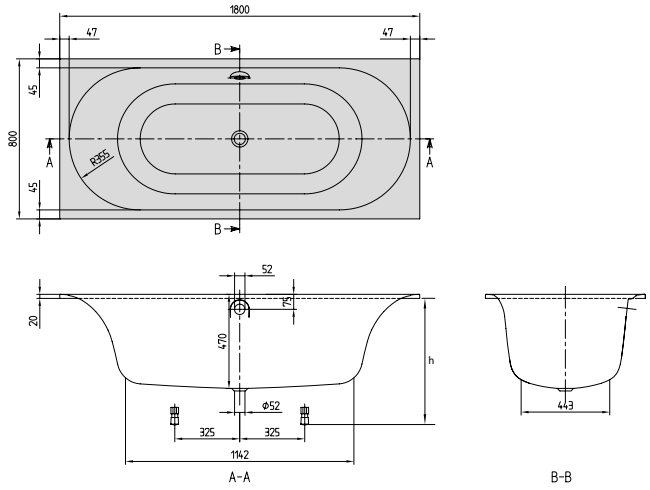
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

CETUS Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
UNITED without system	575 - 660

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 CEU 2V-XX	Cetus	1800 x 800	1140 x 480	471	170	44,6	1.794,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-
TouchLight	852,-

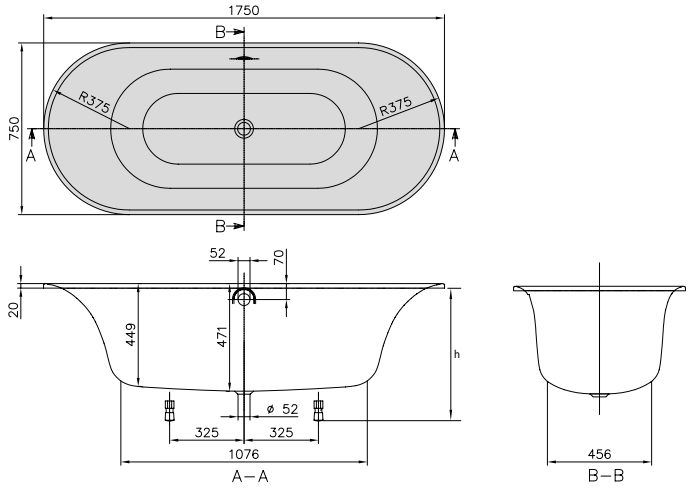
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

CETUS Duo (Oval 1750 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 175 CEU 7V-XX	Cetus	1750 x 750	1080 x 460	471	140	31,8	1.824,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO BATH

€ excl. VAT

Acrylic baths with colour-coordinated outlet and overflow fittings



- Suitable for bathrooms of all sizes thanks to the varied installation options:
- Built-in baths in 160x75 cm, 170x75 cm, 180x80 cm and 190x90 cm
- Back-to-wall and corner baths in 180x80 cm
- Premium design with the first Villeroy&Boch monolithic baths in acrylic
- Perfect in combination with the Collaro washbasins thanks to the cross-collection design

Individual combination possibilities



Push-to-Open valve and integrated overflow supplied as standard in the colour Chrome



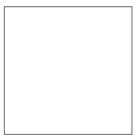
Outlet and overflow fittings to match Villeroy & Boch tap fittings are available in Chrome, Black Matt, Gold or Champagne



Water inlet, integrated in the overflow as an option

Bath colours

White Alpin



RW Stone White

Metal colours



Gold



Champagne



Chrome



Black Matt

Colour on Demand option



Order form p. 574-575

COLLARO BATH (WALL-FACING)

€ excl. VAT

This is how to order the right wall-facing Collaro bath

The article number for the wall-facing Collaro bath consists of the following:

UBA 180 COR 9 _ _ ZZ V Y XX

Please note that for reasons of space, the hyphen before the colour number “XX” is replaced by a different number “Y”. Insert D, E, J or N directly after the "V" for corner and back-to-wall baths.
Note: Built-in baths can be ordered as usual.

Step 1:	**Please replace _ _ in the article number with the relevant built-in variant code:**
CS	= Wall-facing bath 180 x 80 cm
CL	= Wall-facing bath, left-hand model 180 x 80 cm
CR	= Wall-facing bath, right-hand model 180 x 80 cm

Step 2:	**Please replace ZZ in the article number with the colour option:**
BC	= With Bicolour option (see order form with Colour on Demand on page 574-575)
00	= Without Bicolour option

Step 3:	**Please replace Y in the article number with the colour option for the outlet and overflow fittings:**
D	= Chrome outlet and overflow fittings
E	= Champagne outlet and overflow fittings
J	= Gold outlet and overflow fittings
N	= Black Matt outlet and overflow fittings

Step 4:	**Please replace XX in the article number with the colour of the bath:**
01	= White Alpin
RW	= Stone White

Example:

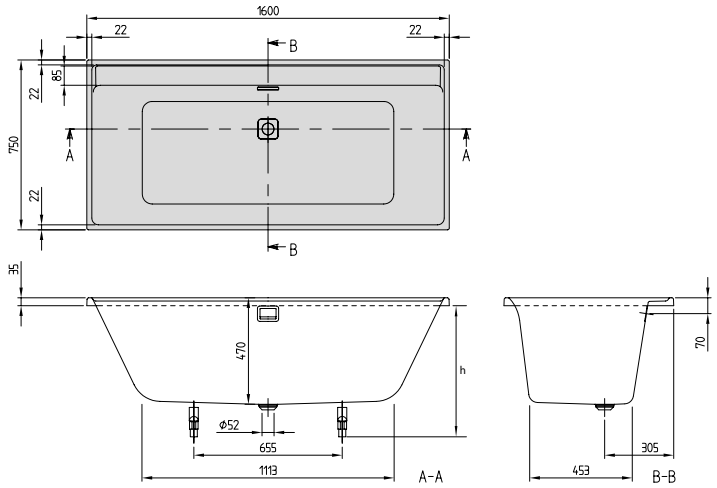
Article number	**Description**
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, Gold

COLLARO Duo (Rectangle 1600 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture programme: Collaro





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	580 - 622
Whirlpool system	620 - 650
Profibox 2.0 without system	585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 160 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Chrome	1600 x 750	1113 x 453	470	181	21	1.088,-	1.174,-	10
UBA 160 COR 2EV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Champagne						1.197,-	1.291,-	10
UBA 160 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Gold						1.197,-	1.291,-	10
UBA 160 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Black Matt						1.197,-	1.291,-	10

Accessories for baths:

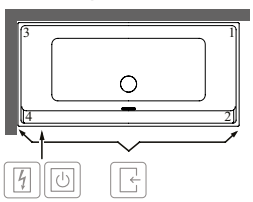
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

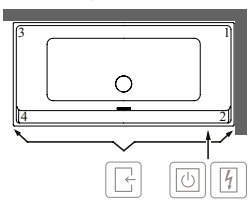
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 160 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.190,-	3.676,-	3.296,-	4.985,-	4.457,-	6.146,-	7.202,-	10.580,-
U_ _ 160 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.276,-	3.762,-	3.382,-	5.071,-	4.543,-	6.232,-	7.288,-	10.666,-
U_ _ 160 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.513,-	3.999,-	3.619,-	5.308,-	4.780,-	6.469,-	7.525,-	10.903,-
U_ _ 160 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.599,-	4.085,-	3.705,-	5.394,-	4.866,-	6.555,-	7.611,-	10.989,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+15	35
Technical parts 2	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+15	35

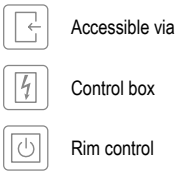
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





This symbol "○" means this option is possible

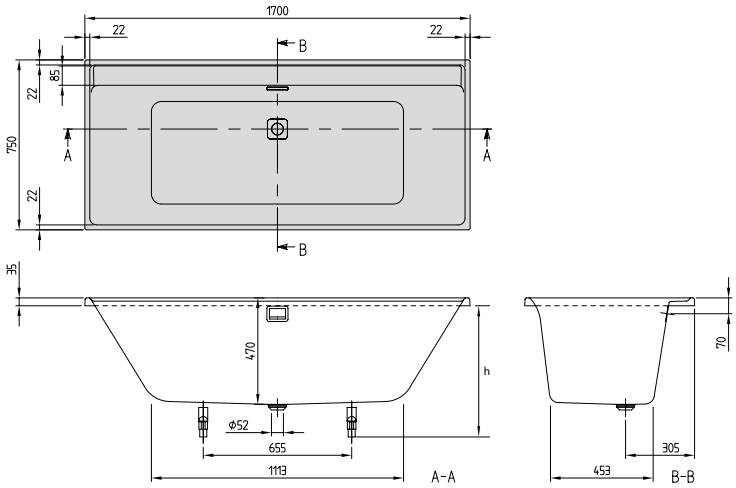
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture programme: Collaro





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	580 - 622
Whirlpool system	620 - 650
Profibox 2.0 without system	585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Chrome	1700 x 750	1114 x 453	470	190	22	1.210,-	1.306,-	10
UBA 170 COR 2EV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Champagne						1.330,-	1.435,-	10
UBA 170 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Gold						1.330,-	1.435,-	10
UBA 170 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Black Matt						1.330,-	1.435,-	10

Accessories for baths:

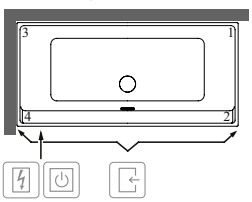
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

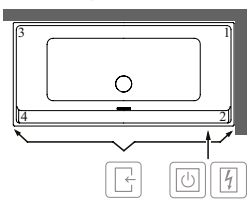
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.312,-	3.798,-	3.418,-	5.107,-	4.579,-	6.268,-	7.324,-	10.702,-
U_ _ 170 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.408,-	3.894,-	3.514,-	5.203,-	4.675,-	6.364,-	7.420,-	10.798,-
U_ _ 170 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.635,-	4.121,-	3.741,-	5.430,-	4.902,-	6.591,-	7.647,-	11.025,-
U_ _ 170 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.731,-	4.217,-	3.837,-	5.526,-	4.998,-	6.687,-	7.743,-	11.121,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+15	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+15	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

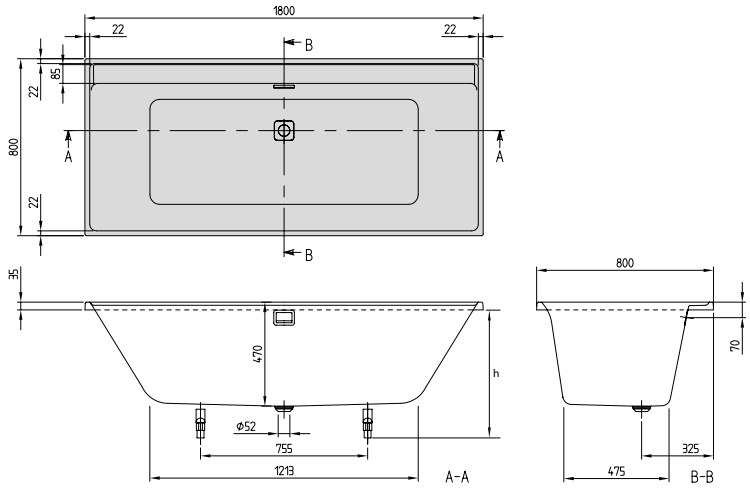
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture programme: Collaro





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	580 - 622
Whirlpool system	620 - 650
Profibox 2.0 without system	585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Chrome	1800 x 800	1213 x 475	470	190	24	1.293,-	1.395,-	10
UBA 180 COR 2EV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Champagne						1.423,-	1.534,-	10
UBA 180 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Gold						1.423,-	1.534,-	10
UBA 180 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Black Matt						1.423,-	1.534,-	10

Accessories for baths:

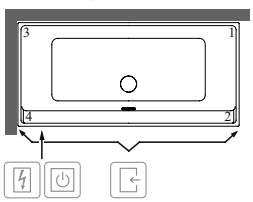
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

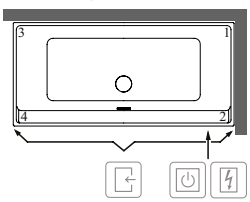
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.395,-	3.881,-	3.501,-	5.190,-	4.662,-	6.351,-	7.407,-	10.785,-
U_ _ 180 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.497,-	3.983,-	3.603,-	5.292,-	4.764,-	6.453,-	7.509,-	10.887,-
U_ _ 180 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.718,-	4.204,-	3.824,-	5.513,-	4.985,-	6.674,-	7.730,-	11.108,-
U_ _ 180 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.820,-	4.306,-	3.926,-	5.615,-	5.087,-	6.776,-	7.832,-	11.210,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+10	+25
Technical parts 2	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+10	+25

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

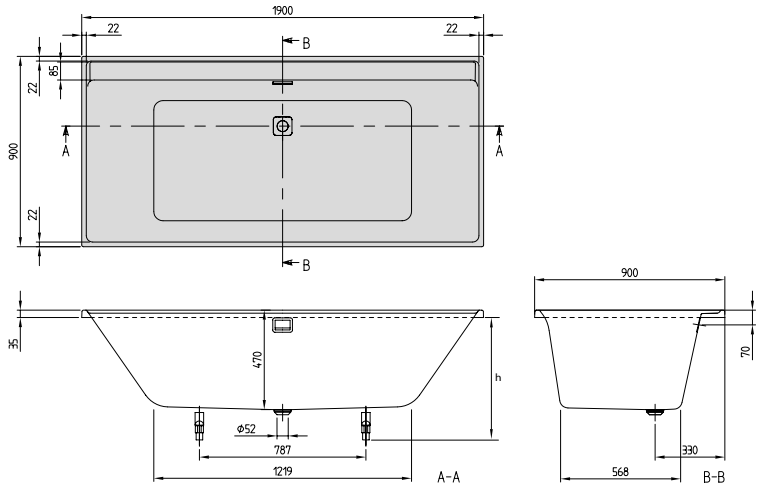
Villeroy & Boch 1748

COLLARO Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard.
Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro
Matching furniture programme: Collaro





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	580 - 622
Whirlpool system	620 - 650
Profibox 2.0 without system	585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 COR 2DV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Chrome	1900 x 900	1219 x 568	470	287	26	1.383,-	1.492,-	10
UBA 199 COR 2EV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Champagne						1.521,-	1.641,-	10
UBA 199 COR 2JV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Gold						1.521,-	1.641,-	10
UBA 199 COR 2NV-XX	Collaro, built-in version, Black Matt						1.521,-	1.641,-	10

Accessories for baths:

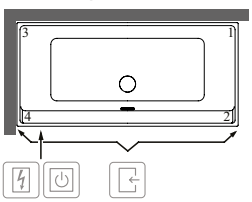
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

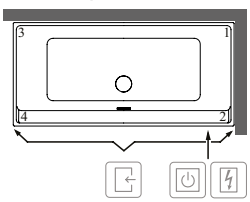
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 COR 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.485,-	3.971,-	3.591,-	5.280,-	4.752,-	6.441,-	7.497,-	10.875,-
U_ _ 199 COR 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.594,-	4.080,-	3.700,-	5.389,-	4.861,-	6.550,-	7.606,-	10.984,-
U_ _ 199 COR 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.808,-	4.294,-	3.914,-	5.603,-	5.075,-	6.764,-	7.820,-	11.198,-
U_ _ 199 COR 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.917,-	4.403,-	4.023,-	5.712,-	5.184,-	6.873,-	7.929,-	11.307,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+10	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+10	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive).

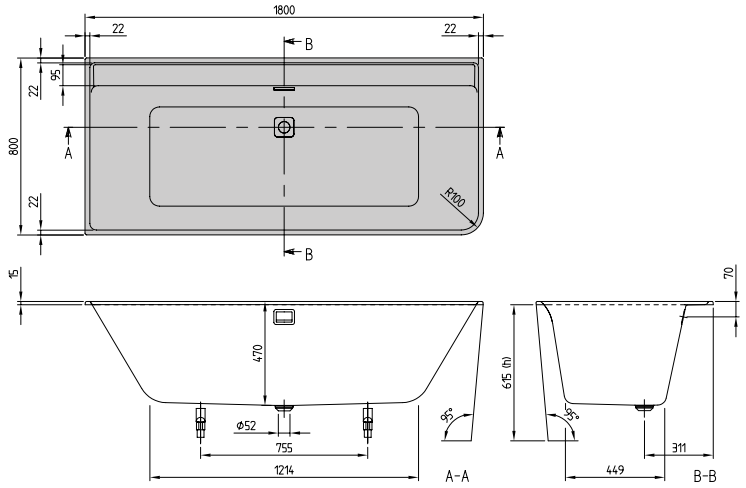
Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Whirlpool systems available on request.
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture programme: Collaro







h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615
Bath with panel	615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Chrome	1800 x 800	1214 x 449	470	218	43	2.472,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Champagne						2.720,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Gold						2.720,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Black Matt						2.720,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Wall-facing, left-hand model 1800 x 800) Acrylic, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive).

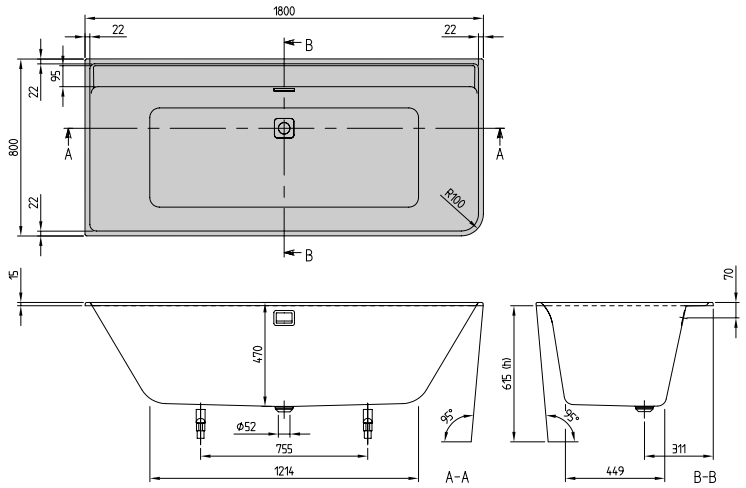
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture programme: Collaro







h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615
Bath with panel	615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Chrome	1800 x 800	1214 x 449	470	218	43	3.121,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Champagne						3.369,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Gold						3.369,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Black Matt						3.369,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

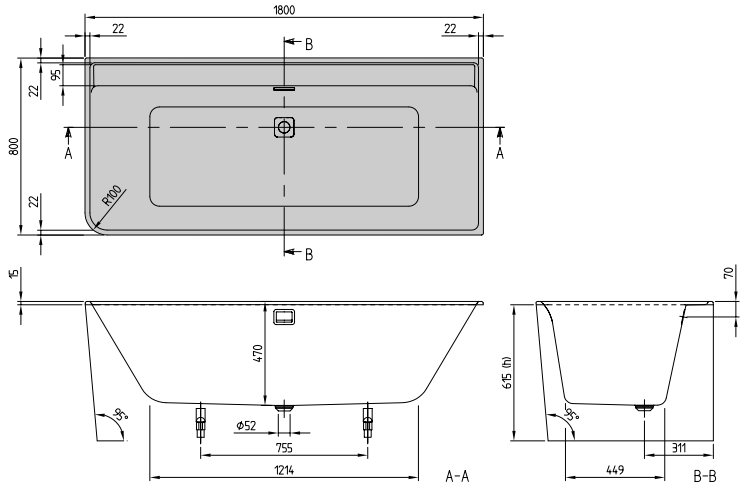
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive).

Technical information: Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.
Whirlpool systems available on request.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture programme: Collaro





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615
Bath with panel	615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Chrome	1800 x 800	1214 x 449	470	218	43	2.472,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Champagne						2.720,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Gold						2.720,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Black Matt						2.720,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Wall-facing, right-hand model 1800 x 800) Acrylic, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive).

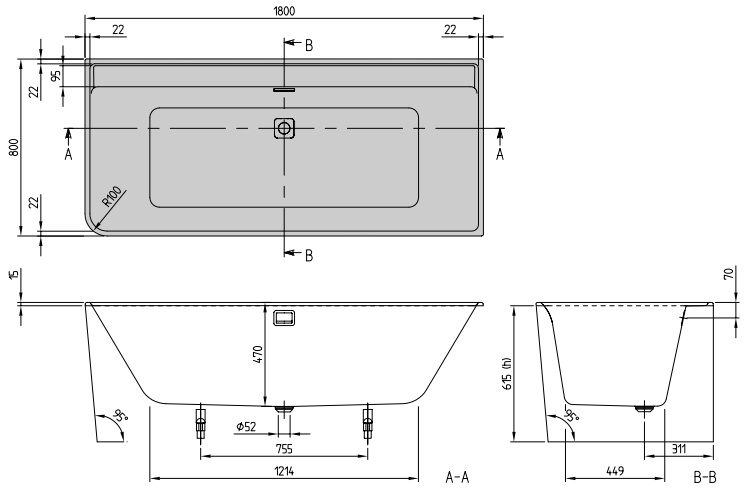
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture programme: Collaro







h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615
Bath with panel	615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Chrome	1800 x 800	1214 x 449	470	218	43	3.121,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Champagne						3.369,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Gold						3.369,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Black Matt						3.369,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Wall-facing 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive).

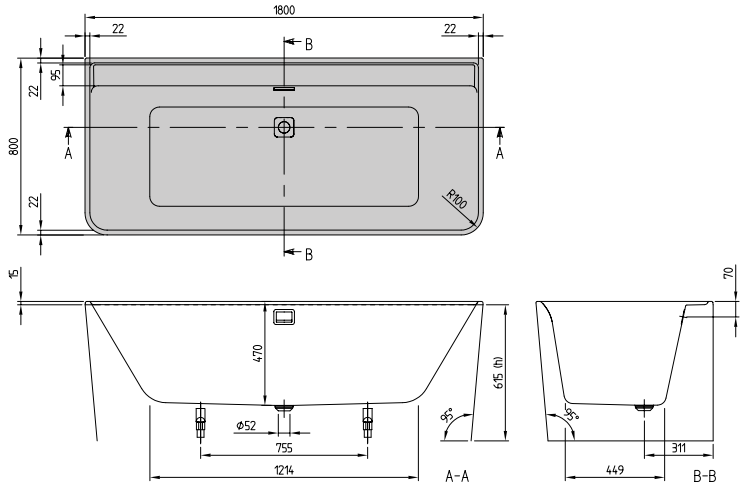
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Panel in the same colour as the bath
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture programme: Collaro







h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615
Bath with panel	615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, seamless, Chrome	1800 x 800	1214 x 449	470	218	43	2.781,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, seamless, Champagne						3.060,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, seamless, Gold						3.060,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, seamless, Black Matt						3.060,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLLARO Duo (Wall-facing 1800 x 800) Acrylic, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow plus an installation set are supplied as standard.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive).

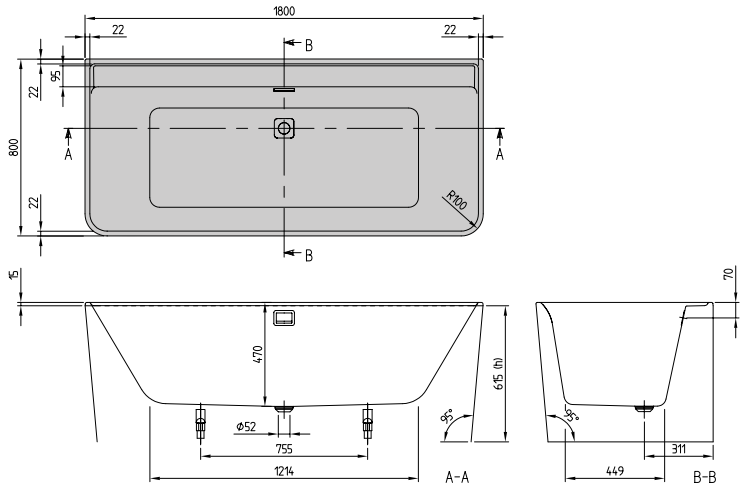
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Note: central positioning of the tap fitting is not possible.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Collaro

Matching furniture programme: Collaro







h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615
Bath with panel	615

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Chrome	1800 x 800	1214 x 449	470	218	43	3.430,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Champagne						3.708,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Gold						3.708,-	1
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Black Matt						3.708,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
UPCON0137	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min	323,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

FINION BATH

€ excl. VAT

Free-standing Quaryl® bath with optional design ring and Emotion feature (LED lighting)



- Dimensions: 170 x 70 cm
- A compact bath that is uniquely spacious (comparable with a conventional bath measuring 180 x 80 cm)
- Also ideal for smaller bathrooms
- Delicate design thanks to innovative monolith technology
- Extremely thin and precise edges with a thickness of just 15 mm
- Colour on Demand option

Individual combination possibilities



Push-to-Open valve and flush-fit, integrated overflow (included as standard in the scope of delivery in the selected colour Chrome, Gold or Champagne)



Flush-fit, integrated water inlet in the colour of the Push-to-Open valve and overflow optionally available (Position opposite overflow)



Optional **design ring** & optional **Emotion feature** (LED lighting) are already preassembled – both are also available separately

Metal colours



Gold



Champagne



Chrome

Colour on Demand option



Order form p. 574-575

FINION BATH

€ excl. VAT

Details about LED lighting	
Lighting	LED / 12 Volt, max. 30 W, IPX5
Energy efficiency class	A - A++
Light colour in Kelvin	2700 K (warm white) to 6500 K (cold white)
Power supply unit	230 volt, 50 Hz, 30 W, IPX5, protection rating II

This is how to order a Finion bath

The article number for a Finion bath consists of the following:

UBQ 177 FIN 7 _ _ ZZ V Y XX

Please note that for reasons of space, the hyphen before the colour number “XX” is replaced by a different number “Y”. Depending on the option, this means that the “V” is followed directly by 101, 201, 301 or 401.

Step 1:	Please replace _ _ in the article number with the colour of the Push-to-Open valve, the overflow and (if desired) the factory-fitted water inlet:		
	A1	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Chrome
	A2	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Champagne
	A3	=	Push-to-Open valve and overflow in Gold
	N1	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Chrome
	N2	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Champagne
	N3	=	Push-to-Open valve, overflow and factory-fitted water inlet in Gold

Step 2:	Please replace ZZ in the article number with the colour option:		
	BC	=	With Bicolour option (see order form with Colour on Demand on page 574-575)
	00	=	Without Bicolour option

Step 3:	Please replace Y in the article number with the option for design ring* and Emotion feature**:		
	1	=	With design ring, with Emotion feature
	2	=	With design ring, without Emotion feature
	3	=	Without Design ring, with Emotion feature
	4	=	Without design ring, without Emotion feature

* The design ring is always supplied in the same colour as the Push-to-Open valve and the overflow

** An additional remote control (article number G9990200 – not included in scope of delivery) is required to operate the bath‘s Emotion feature. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting and furniture lighting. Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!

Step 4:	Please replace XX in the article number with the colour of the inside of the bath:		
	01	=	White Alpin
	RW	=	Stone White

Example:

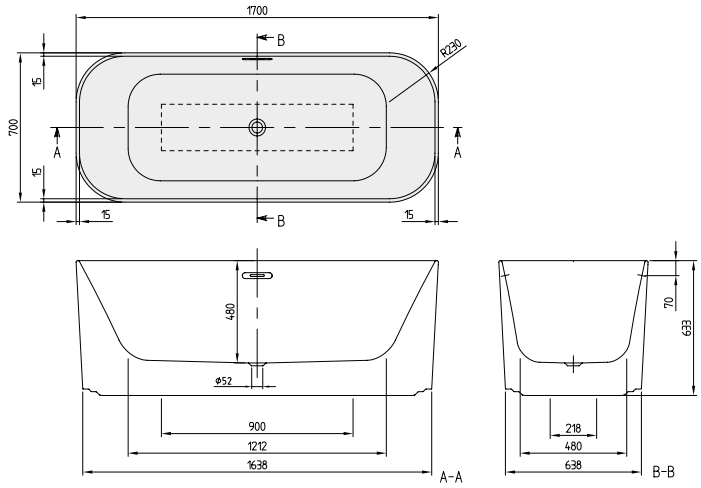
Article number	Description
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV1 XX	Finion, free-standing, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), including factory-fitted push-to-open valve and overflow, Design ring and Emotion feature, chrome

FINION Duo (Free-standing 1700 x 700) Quaryl®, Furnishings Chrome

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Not included in scope of delivery: Remote control for the Emotion feature
Technical information: Furnishings in Chrome. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. **Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!**
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture programme: Finion





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	633 - 633

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Chrome	1700 x 700	1212 x 480	480	221	104,4	5.319,-	5.728,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Chrome						5.630,-	6.039,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Chrome					104,9	5.583,-	5.992,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Chrome						5.893,-	6.302,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Chrome					105,9	6.095,-	6.504,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Chrome						6.405,-	6.814,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome					106,4	6.359,-	6.768,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome						6.668,-	7.077,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
G999 02 00	Remote control, including mount	43,-

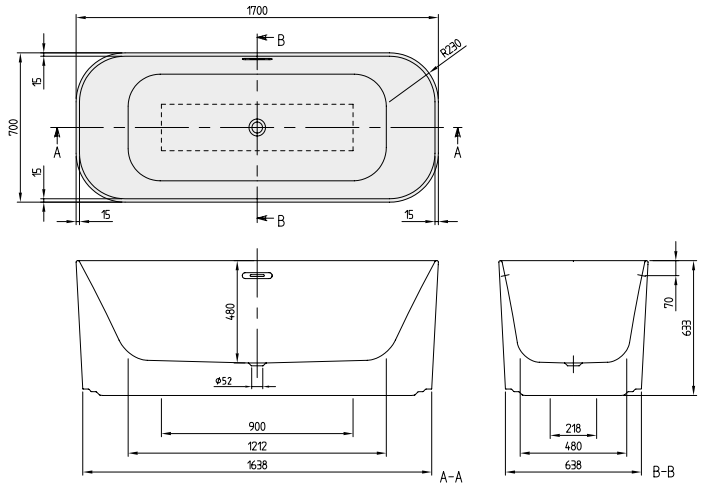
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

FINION Duo (Free-standing 1700 x 700) Quaryl®, Furnishings Champagne

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Not included in scope of delivery: Remote control for the Emotion feature
Technical information: Furnishings in Champagne. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. **Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!**
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture programme: Finion





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	633 - 633

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Champagne	1700 x 700	1212 x 480	480	221	104,4	5.851,-	6.260,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Champagne						6.161,-	6.570,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Champagne					104,9	6.141,-	6.550,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Champagne						6.451,-	6.860,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Champagne					105,9	6.626,-	7.035,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Champagne						6.937,-	7.345,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Champagne					106,4	6.916,-	7.325,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Champagne						7.227,-	7.636,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
G999 02 00	Remote control, including mount	43,-

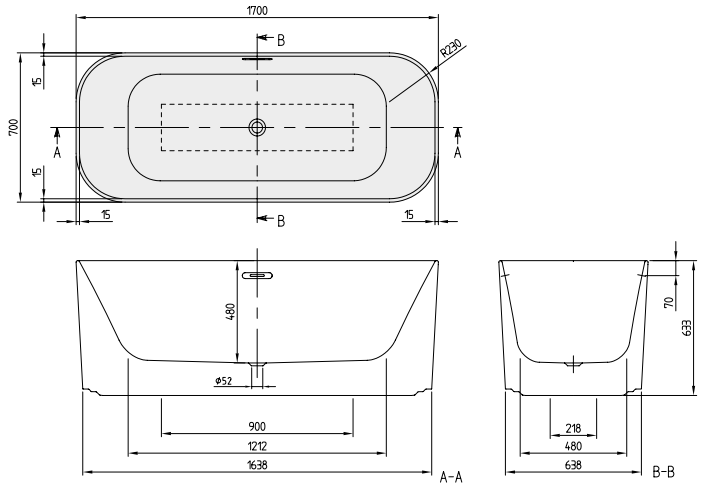
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

FINION Duo (Free-standing 1700 x 700) Quaryl®, Furnishings Gold

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Not included in scope of delivery: Remote control for the Emotion feature
Technical information: Furnishings in Gold. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. **Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!**
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture programme: Finion





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	633 - 633

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Gold	1700 x 700	1212 x 480	480	221	104,4	5.851,-	6.260,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Gold						6.161,-	6.570,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Gold					104,9	6.141,-	6.550,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Gold						6.451,-	6.860,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Gold					105,9	6.626,-	7.035,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Gold						6.937,-	7.345,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold					106,4	6.916,-	7.325,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold						7.227,-	7.636,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
G999 02 00	Remote control, including mount	43,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

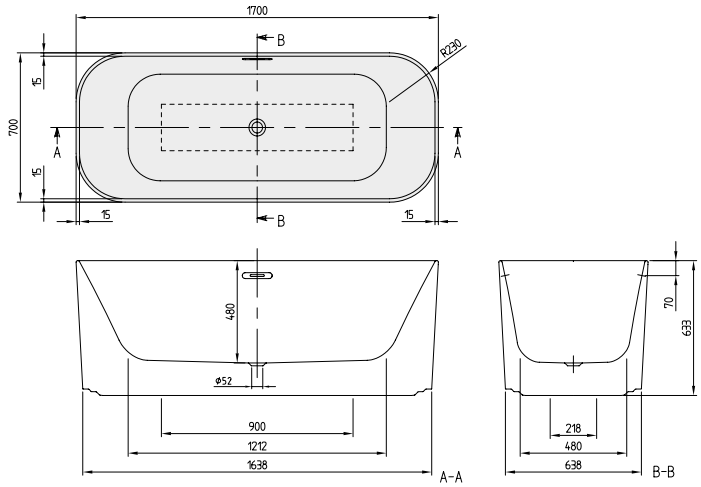
FINION Duo (Free-standing 1700 x 700) Quaryl®, Furnishings Chrome, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Not included in scope of delivery: Remote control for the Emotion feature
Technical information: Furnishings in Chrome. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. **Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!**
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture programme: Finion

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Chrome	1700 x 700	1212 x 480	480	221	104,4	5.984,-	6.393,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Chrome						6.295,-	6.704,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Chrome					104,9	6.247,-	6.656,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Chrome						6.559,-	6.966,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Chrome					105,9	6.759,-	7.168,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Chrome						7.069,-	7.478,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome					106,4	7.023,-	7.432,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome						7.333,-	7.741,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
G999 02 00	Remote control, including mount	43,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

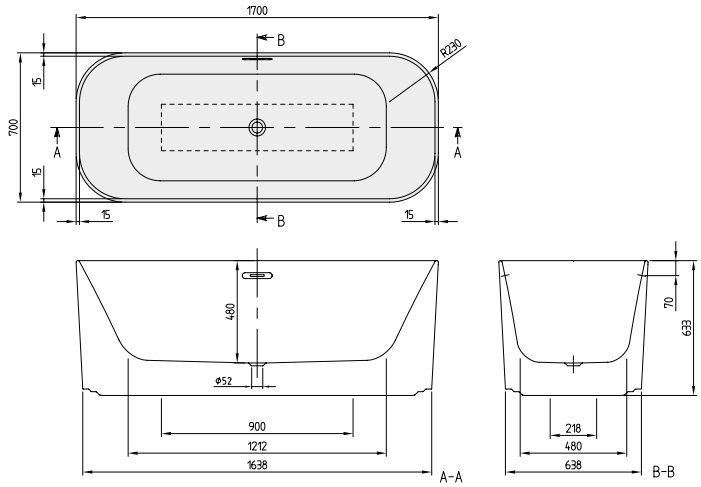
FINION Duo (Free-standing 1700 x 700) Quaryl®, Furnishings Champagne, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Not included in scope of delivery: Remote control for the Emotion feature
Technical information: Furnishings in Champagne. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. **Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!**
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture programme: Finion

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Champagne	1700 x 700	1212 x 480	480	221	104,4	6.516,-	6.260,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Champagne						6.825,-	7.234,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Champagne					104,9	6.807,-	7.215,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Champagne						7.116,-	7.525,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Champagne					105,9	7.291,-	7.700,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Champagne						7.601,-	8.010,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Champagne					106,4	7.581,-	7.989,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Champagne						7.891,-	8.300,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
G999 02 00	Remote control, including mount	43,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

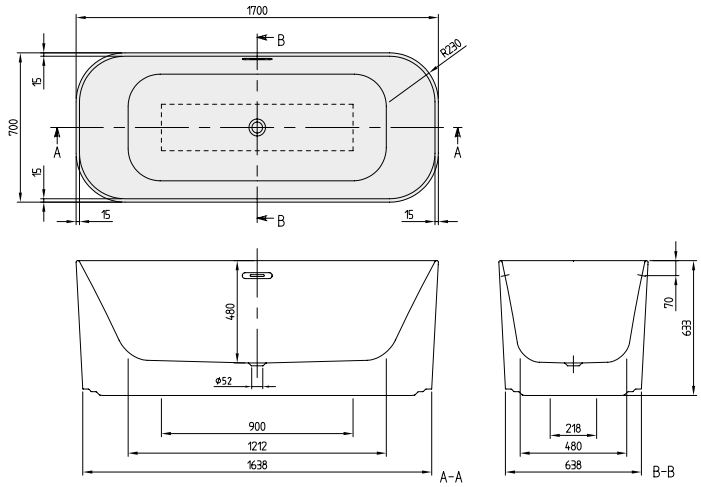
FINION Duo (Free-standing 1700 x 700) Quaryl®, Furnishings Gold, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: The push-to-Open valve and overflow are supplied as standard (pre-mounted).
Not included in scope of delivery: Remote control for the Emotion feature
Technical information: Furnishings in Gold. The remote control can be used for the bath lighting, furniture lighting and mirror lighting. **Please note: Be careful not to order this twice!**
Additional technical drawings with LED lighting and design ring are available at any time from our professional portal at pro.villeroy-boch.com.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Finion
Matching furniture programme: Finion

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Gold	1700 x 700	1212 x 480	480	221	104,4	6.516,-	6.924,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Gold						6.825,-	7.234,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Gold					104,9	6.807,-	7.215,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Gold						7.116,-	7.525,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Gold					105,9	7.291,-	7.700,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Gold						7.601,-	8.010,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold					106,4	7.581,-	7.989,-	1
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold						7.891,-	8.300,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
G999 02 00	Remote control, including mount	43,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

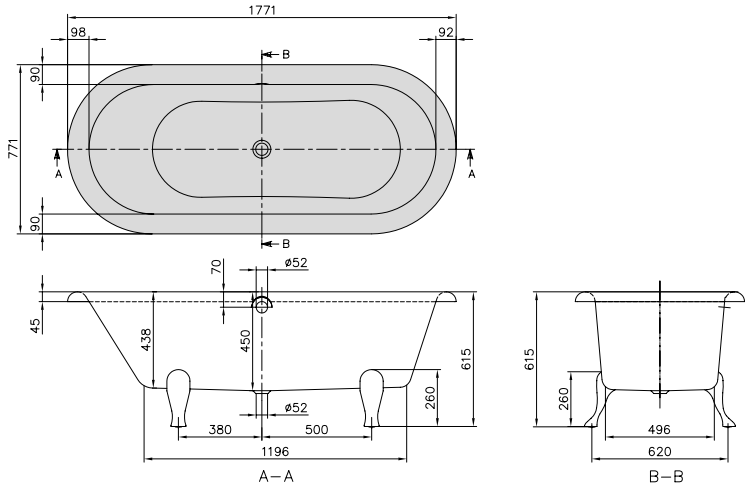
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

HOMMAGE Duo (Free-standing 1771 x 771) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Technical information: Outside surface in satin finish.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Hommage
Matching furniture programme: Hommage





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 HOM 700V-XX	Hommage, incl. wooden feet	1771 x 771	1200 x 500	450	160	49,4	5.334,-	1
UBQ 180 HOM 7W0V-XX	Hommage, incl. feet (white)						5.334,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U99880061	Waste and overflow combination, with chain and plug type, chrome	806,-
U99880062	Waste and overflow combination, with chain and plug type, Gold Plated	1.010,-
U99880066	Waste and overflow combination, with chain and plug type, Noble Brass	907,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

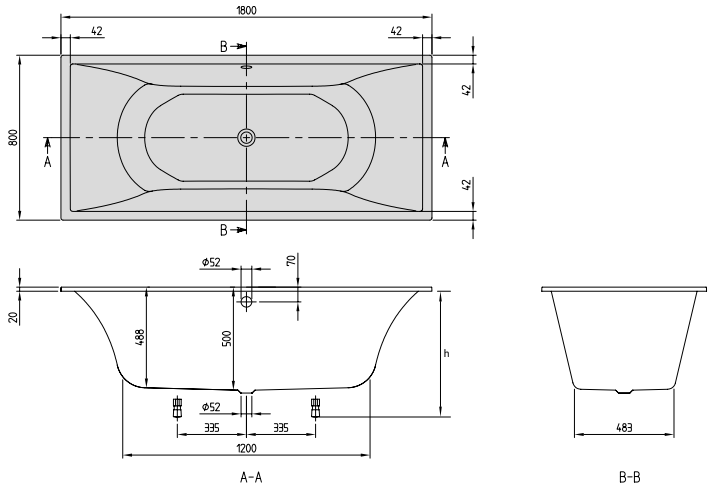
LA BELLE Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	640 - 690

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 LAB 2V-XX	La Belle, built-in version	1800 x 800	1200 x 483	500	200	48	2.218,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side	Price
TouchLight	852,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated

For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

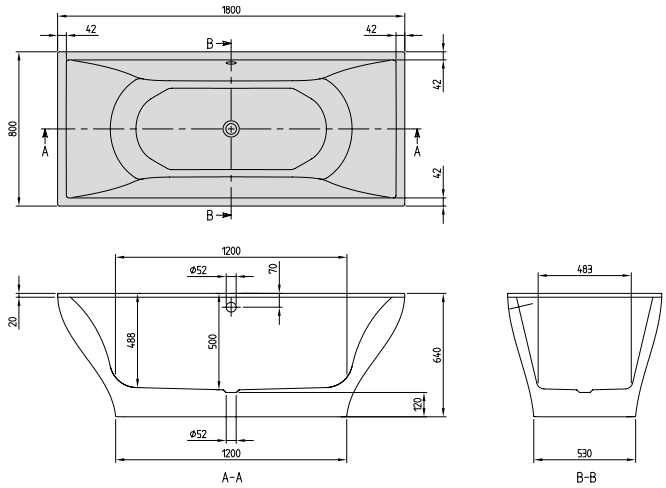
LA BELLE Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.

Technical information: Bath and panel are of the material Quaryl® (2 parts). Panel is also the frame (Height of the panel: 620 mm).





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 LAB 2PDV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath, incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated	1800 x 800	1200 x 483	500	200	103	6.102,-	6.511,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated

For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

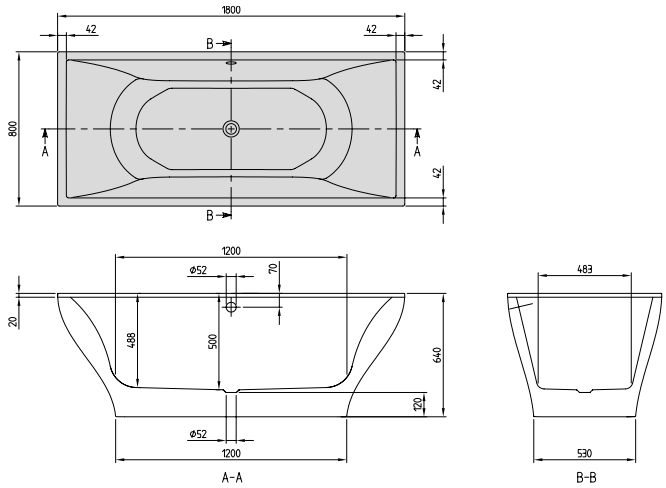
LA BELLE Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.

Technical information: Bath and panel are of the material Quaryl® (2 parts). Panel is also the frame (Height of the panel: 620 mm).





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 LAB 2PDBCV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. waste/ overflow chrome-plated	1800 x 800	1200 x 483	500	200	98,9	6.534,-	6.943,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

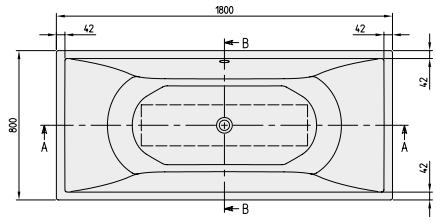
LA BELLE Excellence Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

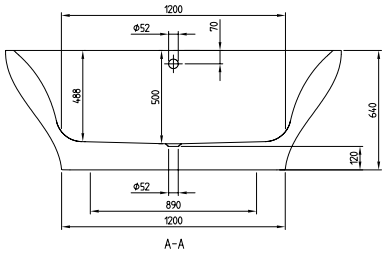
€ excl. VAT

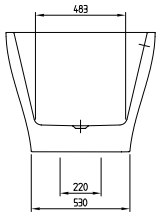
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.











Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 LAB 9W1V-XX	La Belle, freestanding, seamless, incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, Excellence	1800 x 800	1200 x 483	500	200	98,9	5.851,-	6.260,-	1
UBQ 180 LAB 9T1V-XX	La Belle, freestanding, seamless, incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated), Excellence						6.141,-	6.550,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

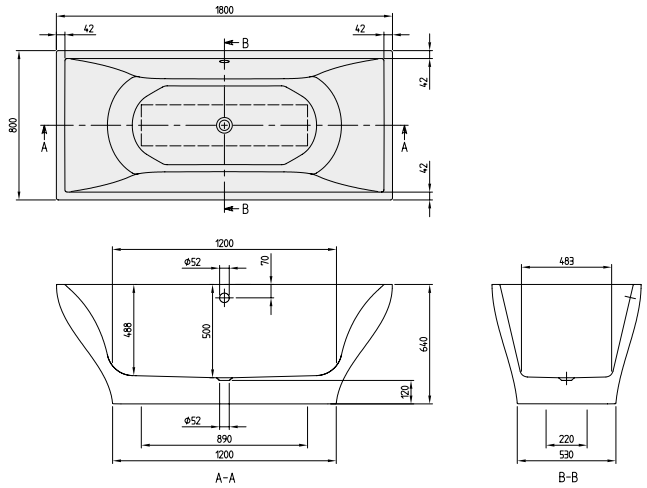
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LA BELLE Excellence Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.





Quaryl®

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 LAB 9T1BCV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated), Excellence	1800 x 800	1200 x 483	500	200	98,9	6.916,-	7.325,-	1
UBQ 180 LAB 9W1BCV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, Excellence						6.626,-	7.035,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LEGATO Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 700) Acrylic

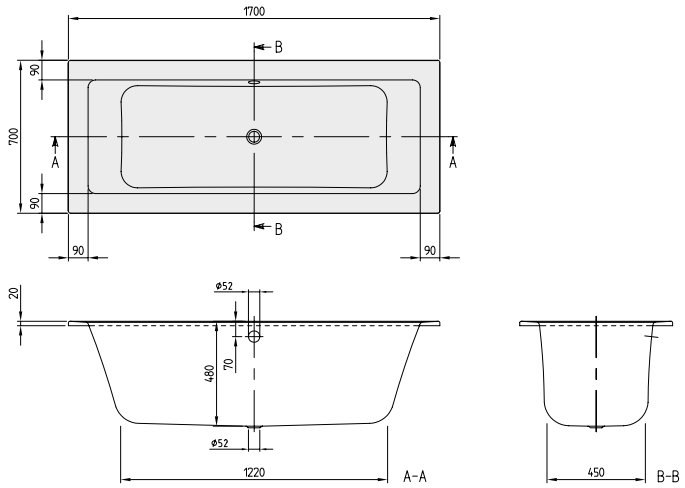
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.

Matching furniture programme: Legato





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 665

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 177 LEG 2V-XX	Legato	1700 x 700	1220 x 450	480	165	22	1.108,-	1.195,-	8

Accessories for baths:

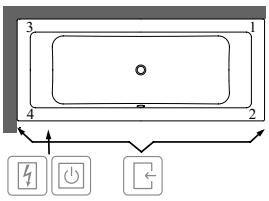
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

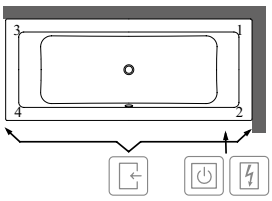
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 177 LEG 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.210,-	3.696,-	3.316,-	5.005,-	4.477,-	6.166,-	7.222,-	10.600,-
U_ _ 177 LEG 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.297,-	3.783,-	3.403,-	5.092,-	4.564,-	6.253,-	7.309,-	10.687,-
U_ _ 177 LEG 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.699,-	4.185,-	3.805,-	5.494,-	4.966,-	6.655,-	7.711,-	11.089,-
U_ _ 177 LEG 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.786,-	4.272,-	3.892,-	5.581,-	5.053,-	6.742,-	7.798,-	11.176,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+5
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+5
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+5
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+5

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LEGATO Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

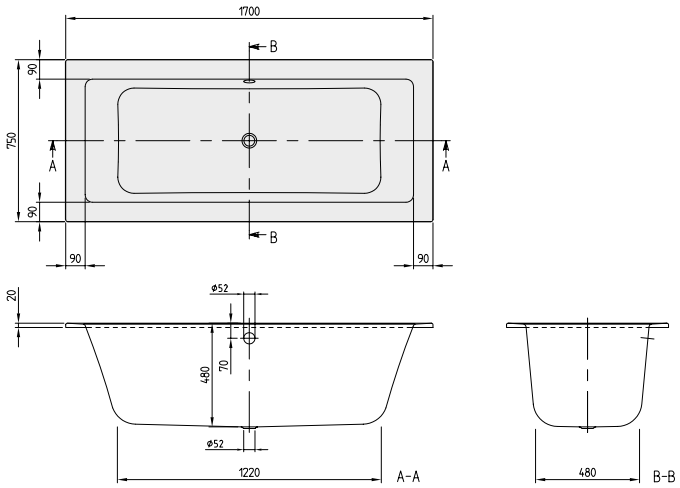
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.

Matching furniture programme: Legato





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 665

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 LEG 2V-XX	Legato	1700 x 750	1220 x 480	480	170	22	1.108,-	1.195,-	15

Accessories for baths:

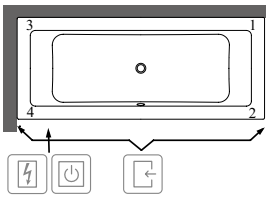
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

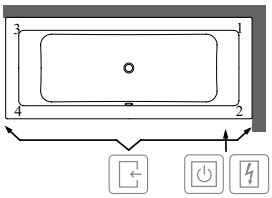
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 170 LEG 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.210,-	3.696,-	3.316,-	5.005,-	4.477,-	6.166,-	7.222,-	10.600,-
U_ _ 170 LEG 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.297,-	3.783,-	3.403,-	5.092,-	4.564,-	6.253,-	7.309,-	10.687,-
U_ _ 170 LEG 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.699,-	4.185,-	3.805,-	5.494,-	4.966,-	6.655,-	7.711,-	11.089,-
U_ _ 170 LEG 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.786,-	4.272,-	3.892,-	5.581,-	5.053,-	6.742,-	7.798,-	11.176,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LEGATO Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

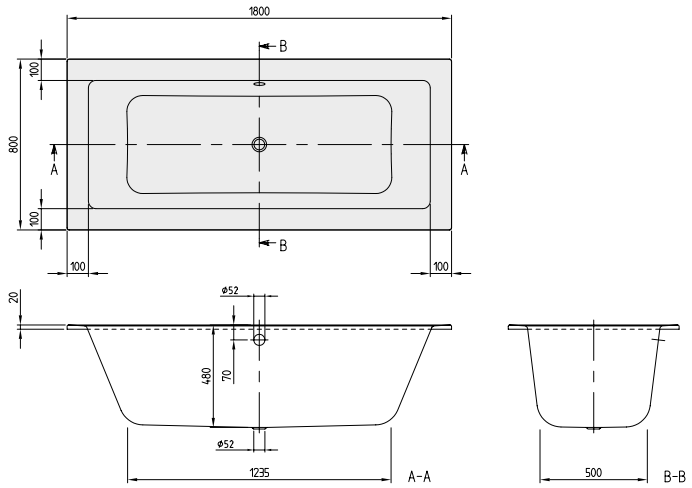
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.

Matching furniture programme: Legato





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 665

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LEG 2V-XX	Legato	1800 x 800	1235 x 500	480	198	24	1.203,-	1.296,-	15

Accessories for baths:

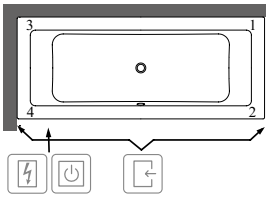
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

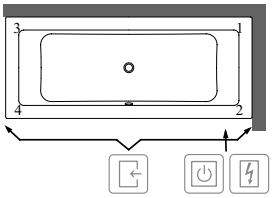
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 LEG 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.305,-	3.791,-	3.411,-	5.100,-	4.572,-	6.261,-	7.317,-	10.695,-
U_ _ 180 LEG 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.398,-	3.884,-	3.504,-	5.193,-	4.665,-	6.354,-	7.410,-	10.788,-
U_ _ 180 LEG 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.794,-	4.280,-	3.900,-	5.589,-	5.061,-	6.750,-	7.806,-	11.184,-
U_ _ 180 LEG 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.887,-	4.373,-	3.993,-	5.682,-	5.154,-	6.843,-	7.899,-	11.277,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LEGATO Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

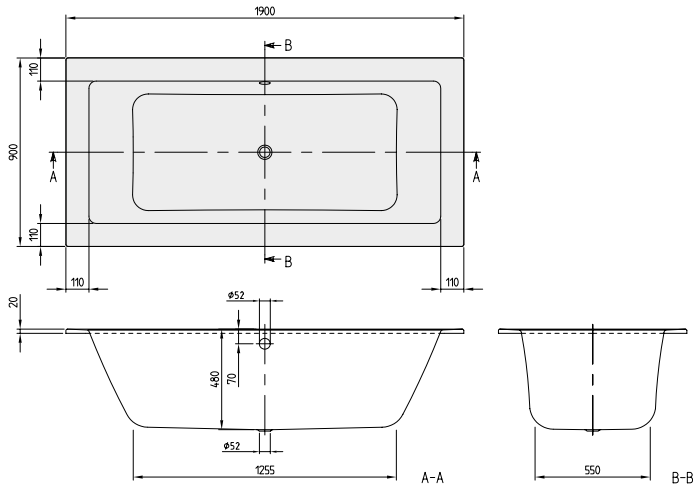
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.

Matching furniture programme: Legato





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 665

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 LEG 2V-XX	Legato	1900 x 900	1255 x 550	480	236	27	1.295,-	1.397,-	15

Accessories for baths:

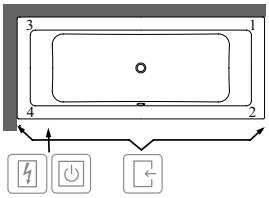
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

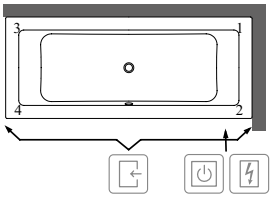
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 LEG 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.397,-	3.883,-	3.503,-	5.192,-	4.664,-	6.353,-	7.409,-	10.787,-
U_ _ 199 LEG 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.499,-	3.985,-	3.605,-	5.294,-	4.766,-	6.455,-	7.511,-	10.889,-
U_ _ 199 LEG 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.886,-	4.372,-	3.992,-	5.681,-	5.153,-	6.842,-	7.898,-	11.276,-
U_ _ 199 LEG 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.988,-	4.474,-	4.094,-	5.783,-	5.255,-	6.944,-	8.000,-	11.378,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

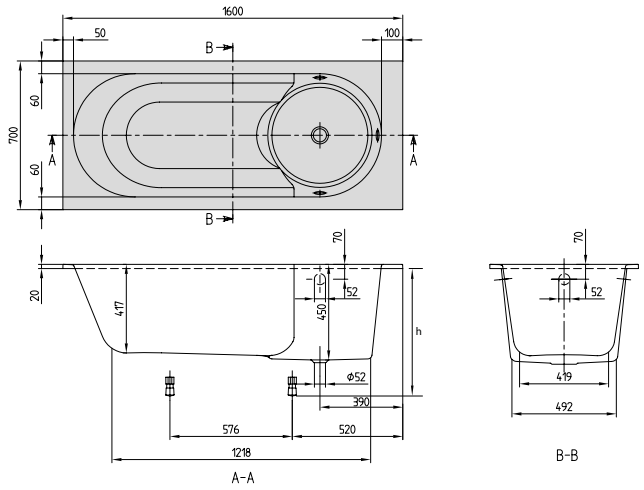
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LIBRA Solo (Rectangle 1600 x 700) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included.
Whirlpool systems available on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 167 LIB 2V-XX	Libra	1600 x 700	1220 x 420	450	120	38,8	1.505,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

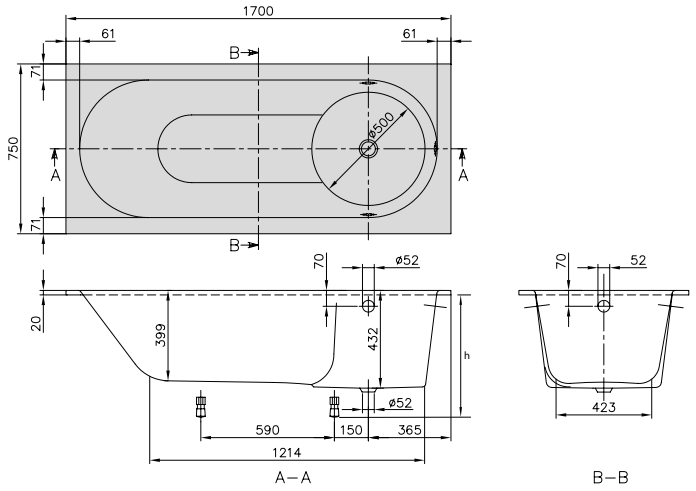
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LIBRA Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included.
Whirlpool systems available on request.
United available for whirlpool systems on request





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	570 - 620
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 665

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 LIB 2V-XX	Libra	1700 x 750	1210 x 420	432	125	37,2	1.505,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-
TouchLight	852,-

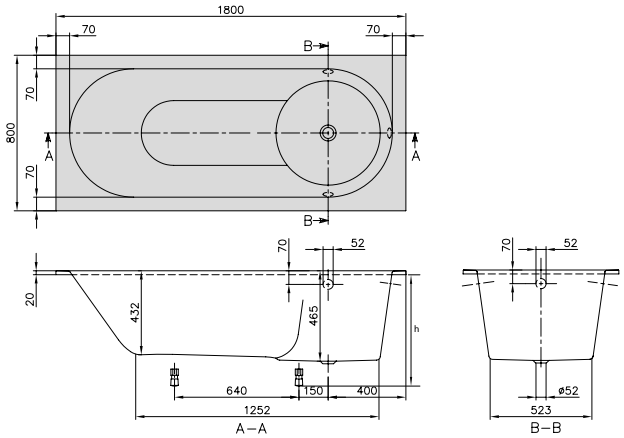
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LIBRA Solo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included.
Whirlpool systems available on request.
United available for whirlpool systems on request





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	600 - 650
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 665

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 LIB 2V-XX	Libra	1800 x 800	1250 x 450	465	175	44,7	1.627,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-
TouchLight	852,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

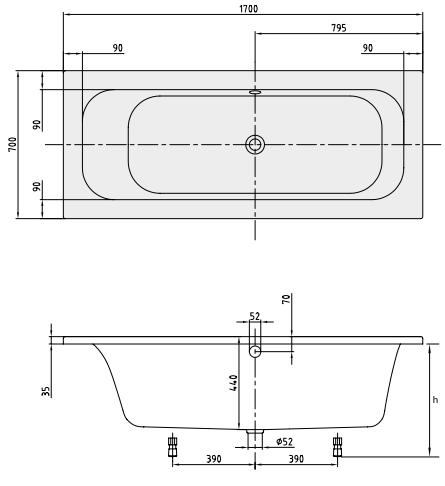
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Rectangle 1700 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 177 LFS 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1700 x 700	1200 x 460	440	120	21	803,-	10

Accessories for baths:

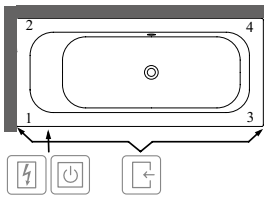
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

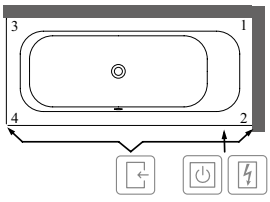
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 177 LFS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.905,-	3.391,-	3.011,-	4.700,-	4.172,-	5.861,-	6.917,-	10.295,-
U_ _ 177 LFS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.394,-	3.880,-	3.500,-	5.189,-	4.661,-	6.350,-	7.406,-	10.784,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

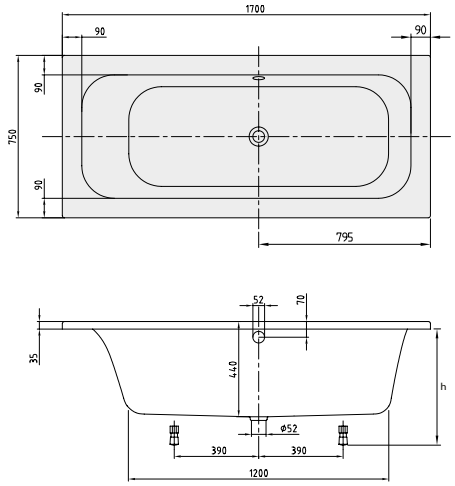
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 LFS 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1700 x 750	1200 x 460	440	130	21	803,-	10

Accessories for baths:

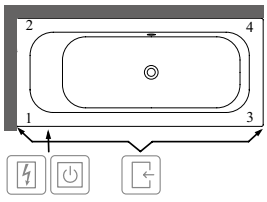
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

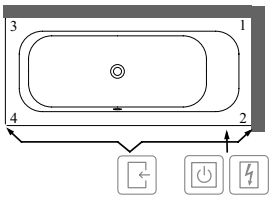
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 LFS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.905,-	3.391,-	3.011,-	4.700,-	4.172,-	5.861,-	6.917,-	10.295,-
U_ _ 170 LFS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.394,-	3.880,-	3.500,-	5.189,-	4.661,-	6.350,-	7.406,-	10.784,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

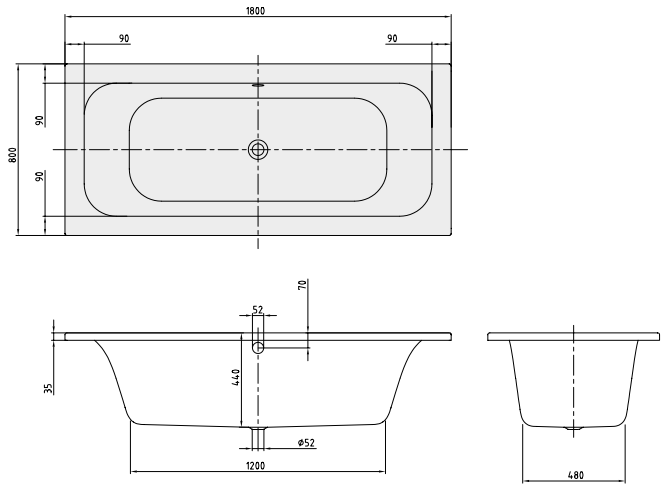
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFS 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	150	23	881,-	10

Accessories for baths:

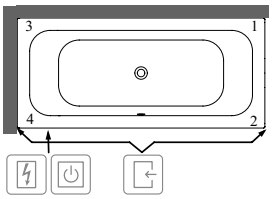
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

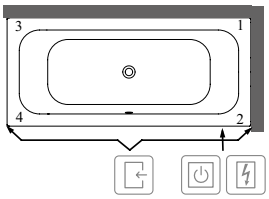
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 180 LFS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.983,-	3.469,-	3.089,-	4.778,-	4.250,-	5.939,-	6.995,-	10.373,-
U_ _ 180 LFS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.472,-	3.958,-	3.578,-	5.267,-	4.739,-	6.428,-	7.484,-	10.862,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

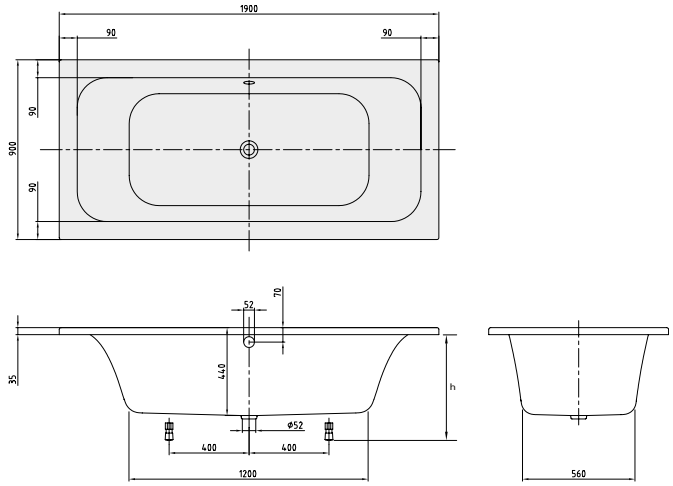
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 LFS 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1900 x 900	1200 x 560	440	180	25	1.009,-	10

Accessories for baths:

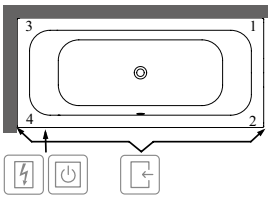
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

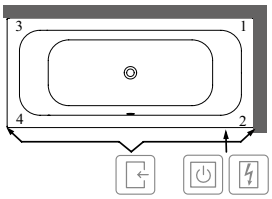
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 LFS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.111,-	3.597,-	3.217,-	4.906,-	4.378,-	6.067,-	7.123,-	10.501,-
U_ _ 199 LFS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.600,-	4.086,-	3.706,-	5.395,-	4.867,-	6.556,-	7.612,-	10.990,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Hexagonal 1900 x 900) Acrylic

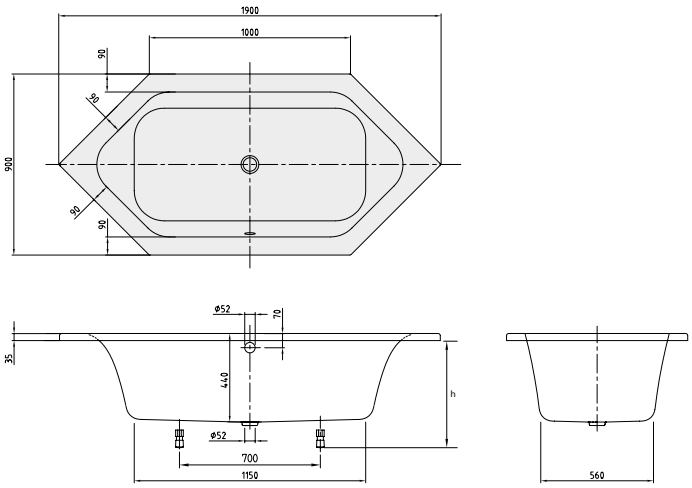
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: In case of corner installation the diagonal dimension is 1344 mm.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 LFS 6V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1900 x 900	1150 x 560	440	145	24	1.127,-	15

Accessories for baths:

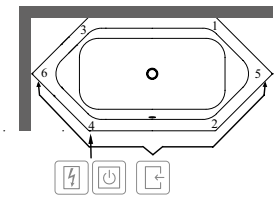
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

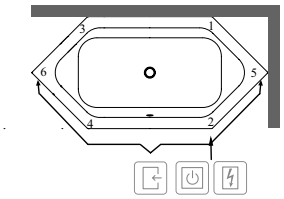
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 LFS 6A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.229,-	3.715,-	3.335,-	5.024,-	4.496,-	6.185,-	7.241,-	10.619,-
U_ _ 199 LFS 6B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.718,-	4.204,-	3.824,-	5.513,-	4.985,-	6.674,-	7.730,-	11.108,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 3-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
Technical parts 2	Side 1-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 2-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40

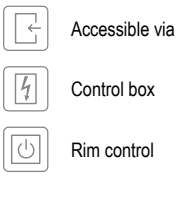
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

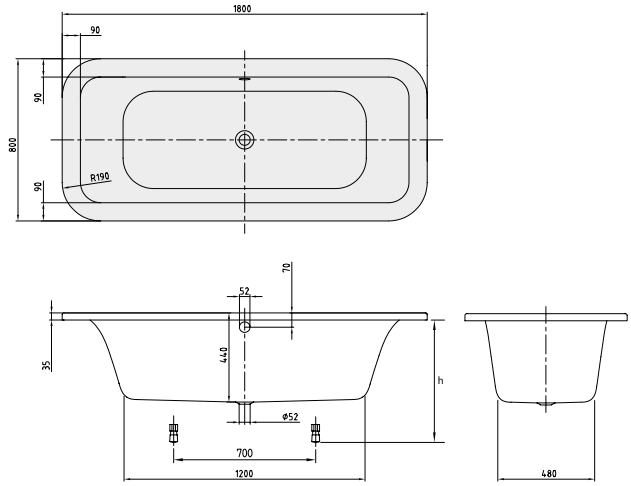
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Oval 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFS 7V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	150	23	1.219,-	10

Accessories for baths:

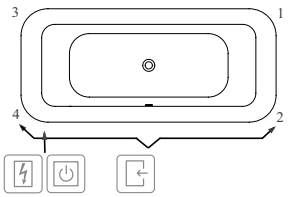
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

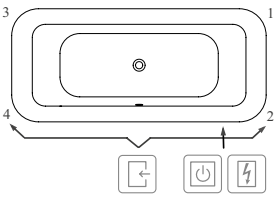
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 LFS 7A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.321,-	3.807,-	3.427,-	5.116,-	4.588,-	6.277,-	7.333,-	10.711,-
U_ _ 180 LFS 7B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.810,-	4.296,-	3.916,-	5.605,-	5.077,-	6.766,-	7.822,-	11.200,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

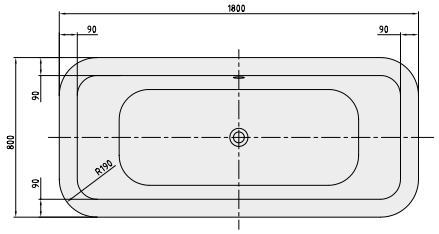
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square outer and inner form (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Acrylic

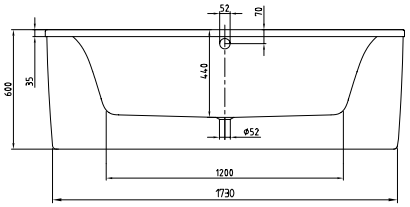
€ excl. VAT

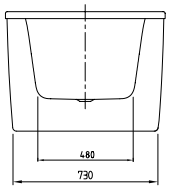
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends











Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFS 7PDV-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, freestanding, incl. panel in the same colour as the bath (Acrylic), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, with square outer and inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	150	43	3.154,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

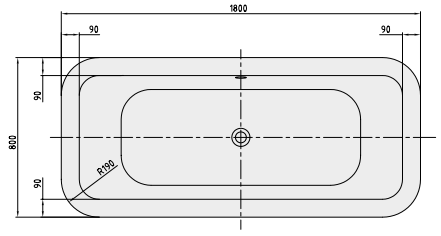
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square outer and inner form (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Acrylic, Colour on Demand

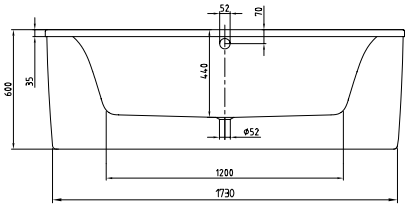
€ excl. VAT

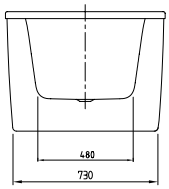
Included in scope of delivery: Including extended waste/overflow combination (chrome-plated).
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends











Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFS 7PDBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Acrylic), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, with square outer and inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	150	43	3.751,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

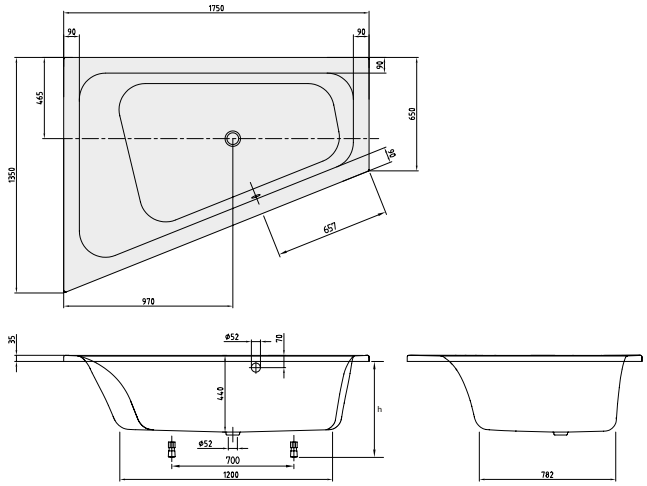
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE with square inner form (Special shape 1750 x 1350) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 175 LFS 9LIV-XX	Loop & Friends, left hand version, with square inner form	1750 x 1350	1200 x 780	440	215	32	1.398,-	8

Accessories for baths:

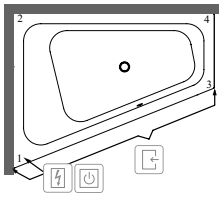
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 175 LFS LA 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.500,-	3.986,-	3.606,-	5.295,-	4.767,-	6.456,-	7.512,-	10.890,-
U_ _ 175 LFS LB 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.989,-	4.475,-	4.095,-	5.784,-	5.256,-	6.945,-	8.001,-	11.379,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

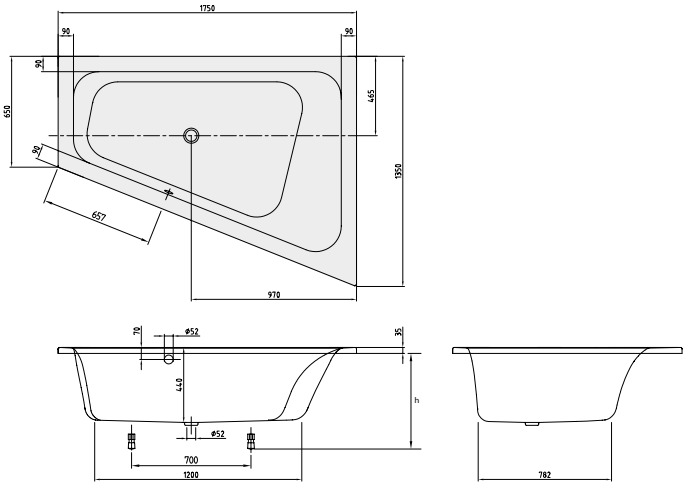
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE with square inner form (Special shape 1750 x 1350) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 175 LFS 9REV-XX	Loop & Friends, right hand version, with square inner form	1750 x 1350	1200 x 780	440	215	32	1.398,-	8

Accessories for baths:

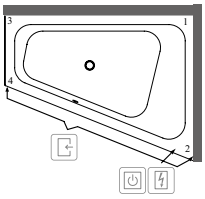
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 175 LFS RA 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.500,-	3.986,-	3.606,-	5.295,-	4.767,-	6.456,-	7.512,-	10.890,-
U_ _ 175 LFS RB 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.989,-	4.475,-	4.095,-	5.784,-	5.256,-	6.945,-	8.001,-	11.379,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

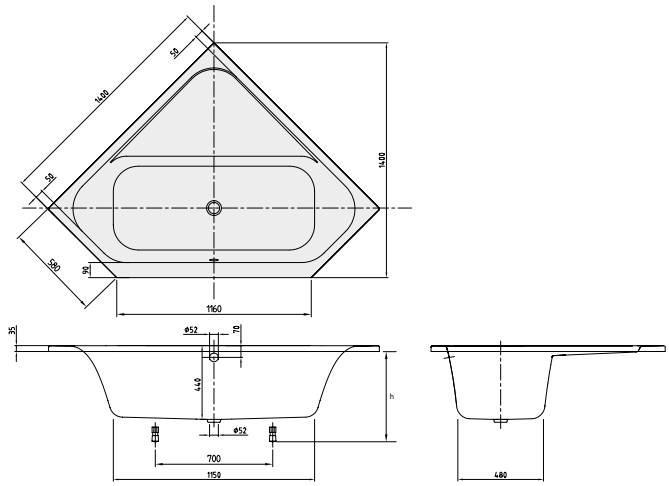
LOOP & FRIENDS SQUARE Duo with square inner form (Corner 1400 x 1400) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 140 LFS 3V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with square inner form	1400 x 1400	1150 x 480	440	160	26	1.306,-	8

Accessories for baths:

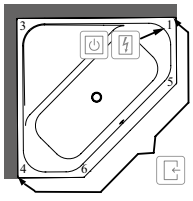
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools AE	Airpools AC	Hydropools HE	Hydropools HC	Combipools CE	Combipools CC	Special Combipools IP	Special Combipools AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

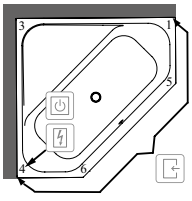
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools AE	Airpools AC	Hydropools HE	Hydropools HC	Combipools CE	Combipools CC	Special Combipools IP	Special Combipools AP
Article number	Description								
U_ _ 140 LFS 3A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.408,-	3.894,-	3.514,-	5.203,-	4.675,-	6.364,-	7.420,-	10.798,-
U_ _ 140 LFS 3B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.897,-	4.383,-	4.003,-	5.692,-	5.164,-	6.853,-	7.909,-	11.287,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 1-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

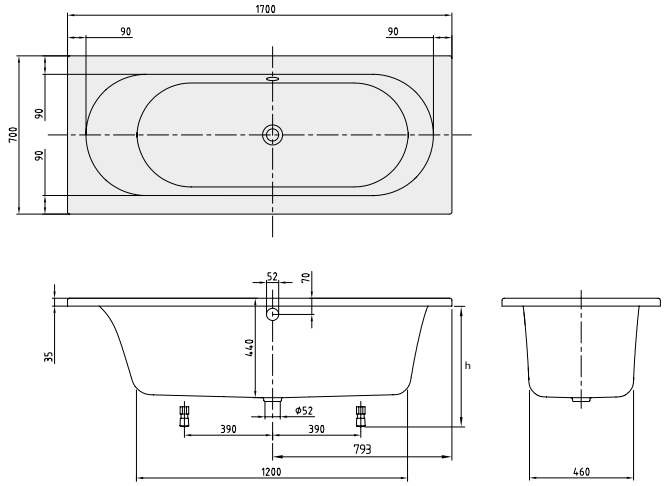
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Rectangle 1700 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 177 LFO 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1700 x 700	1200 x 460	440	115	21	803,-	10

Accessories for baths:

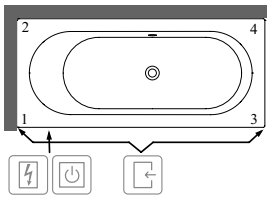
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

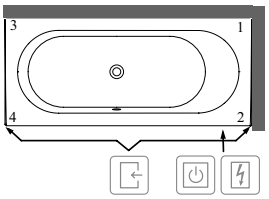
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 177 LFO 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.905,-	3.391,-	3.011,-	4.700,-	4.172,-	5.861,-	6.917,-	10.295,-
U_ _ 177 LFO 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.394,-	3.880,-	3.500,-	5.189,-	4.661,-	6.350,-	7.406,-	10.784,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

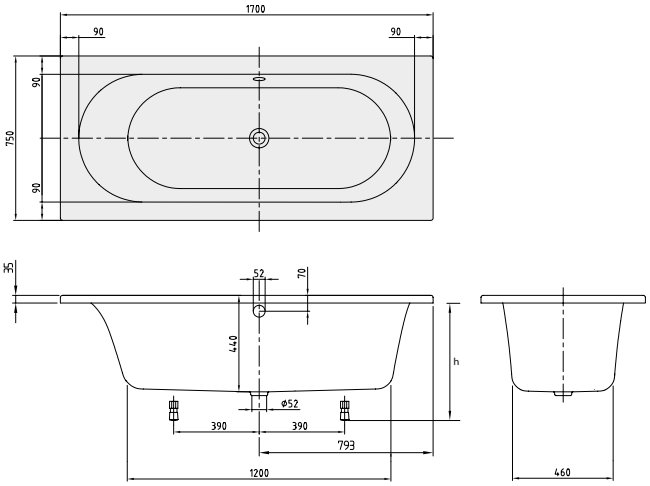
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 LFO 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1700 x 750	1200 x 460	440	120	21	803,-	10

Accessories for baths:

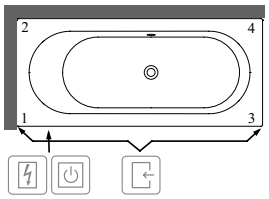
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

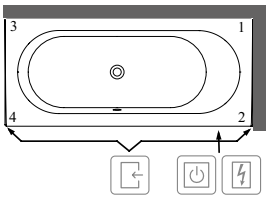
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 170 LFO 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.905,-	3.391,-	3.011,-	4.700,-	4.172,-	5.861,-	6.917,-	10.295,-
U_ _ 170 LFO 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.394,-	3.880,-	3.500,-	5.189,-	4.661,-	6.350,-	7.406,-	10.784,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

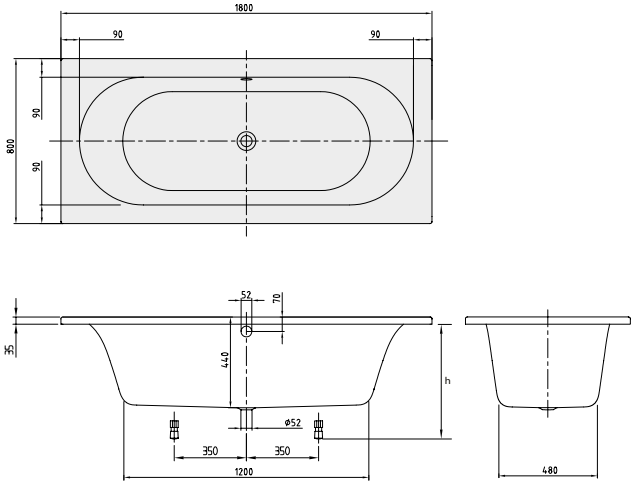
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFO 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	135	23	881,-	10

Accessories for baths:

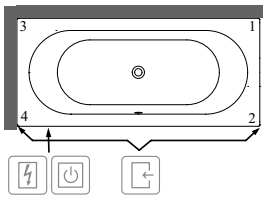
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

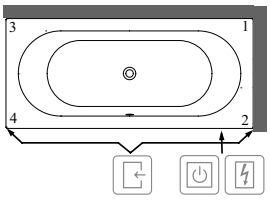
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 180 LFO 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.983,-	3.469,-	3.089,-	4.778,-	4.250,-	5.939,-	6.995,-	10.373,-
U_ _ 180 LFO 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.472,-	3.958,-	3.578,-	5.267,-	4.739,-	6.428,-	7.484,-	10.862,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

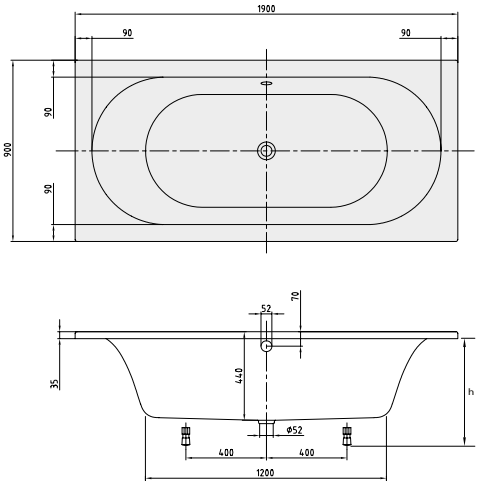
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 LFO 2V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1900 x 900	1200 x 560	440	165	25	1.009,-	10

Accessories for baths:

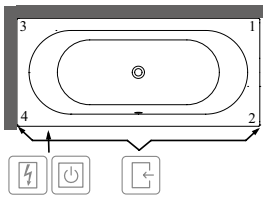
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

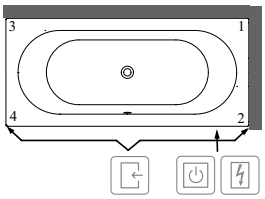
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 199 LFO 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.111,-	3.597,-	3.217,-	4.906,-	4.378,-	6.067,-	7.123,-	10.501,-
U_ _ 199 LFO 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.600,-	4.086,-	3.706,-	5.395,-	4.867,-	6.556,-	7.612,-	10.990,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Hexagonal 1900 x 900) Acrylic

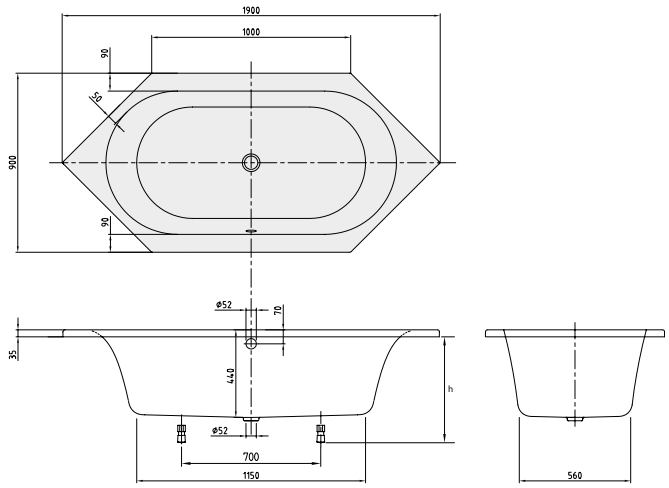
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: In case of corner installation the diagonal dimension is 1344 mm.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 LFO 6V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1900 x 900	1150 x 560	440	135	24	1.127,-	15

Accessories for baths:

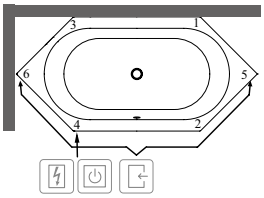
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

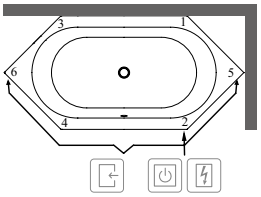
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 LFO 6A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.229,-	3.715,-	3.335,-	5.024,-	4.496,-	6.185,-	7.241,-	10.619,-
U_ _ 199 LFO 6B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.718,-	4.204,-	3.824,-	5.513,-	4.985,-	6.674,-	7.730,-	11.108,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 3-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
Technical parts 2	Side 1-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 2-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

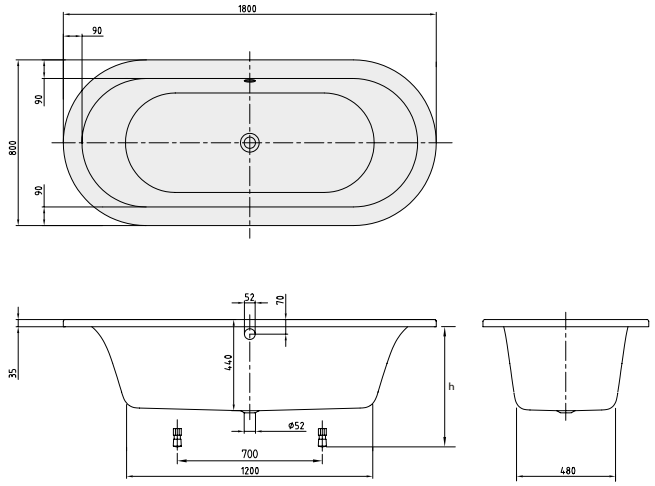
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Oval 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFO 7V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	135	23	1.219,-	12

Accessories for baths:

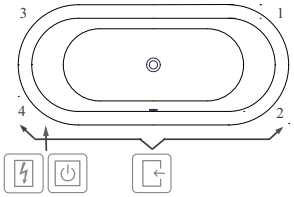
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

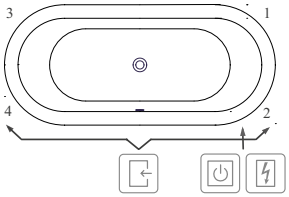
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 LFO 7A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.321,-	3.807,-	3.427,-	5.116,-	4.588,-	6.277,-	7.333,-	10.711,-
U_ _ 180 LFO 7B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.810,-	4.296,-	3.916,-	5.605,-	5.077,-	6.766,-	7.822,-	11.200,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

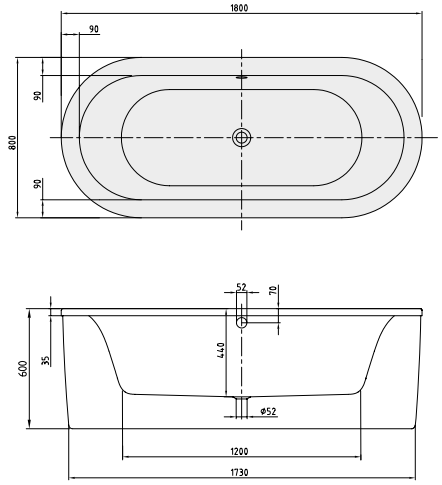
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo With oval outer and inner form (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends







Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFO 7PDV-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, freestanding, incl. panel in the same colour as the bath (Acrylic), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, With oval outer and inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	135	43	3.154,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side	Price
TouchLight	852,-

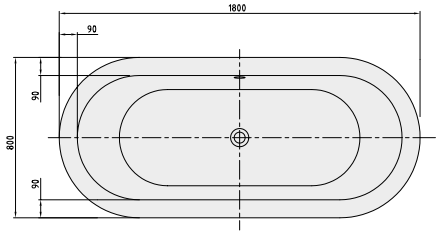
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo With oval outer and inner form (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Acrylic, Colour on Demand

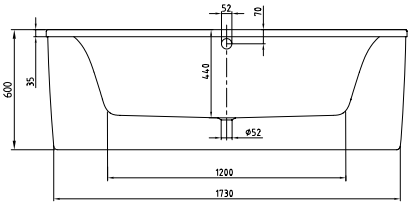
€ excl. VAT

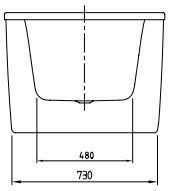
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends











Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 LFO 7PDBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Acrylic), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, With oval outer and inner form	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	440	135	43	3.751,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

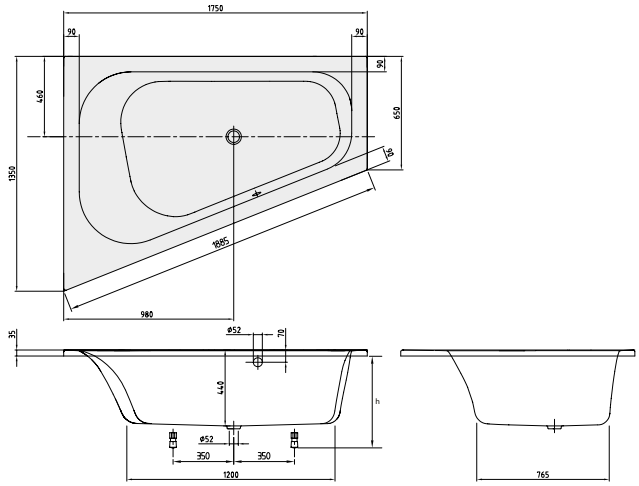
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL with oval inner form (Special shape 1750 x 1350) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 175 LFO 9LIV-XX	Loop & Friends, left hand version, with oval inner form	1750 x 1350	1200 x 765	440	205	32	1.398,-	8

Accessories for baths:

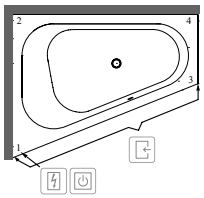
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U _ _ 175 LFO LA 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.500,-	3.986,-	3.606,-	5.295,-	4.767,-	6.456,-	7.512,-	10.890,-
U _ _ 175 LFO LB 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.989,-	4.475,-	4.095,-	5.784,-	5.256,-	6.945,-	8.001,-	11.379,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

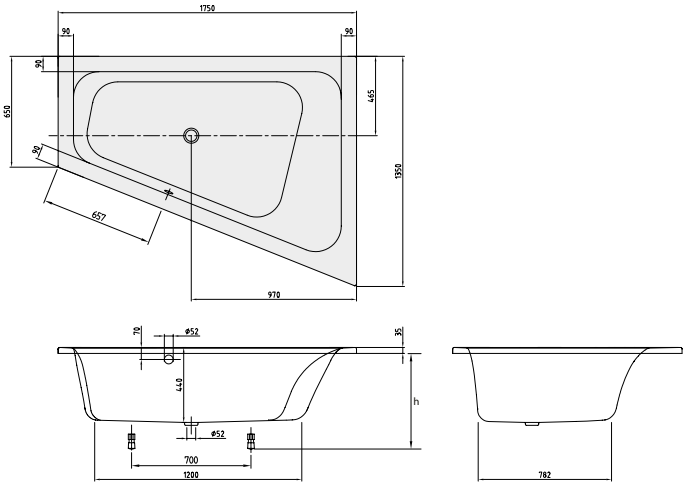
LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL with oval inner form (Special shape 1750 x 1350) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 175 LFO 9REV-XX	Loop & Friends, right hand version, with oval inner form	1750 x 1350	1200 x 765	440	205	32	1.398,-	8

Accessories for baths:

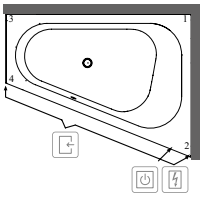
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 175 LFO RA 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.500,-	3.986,-	3.606,-	5.295,-	4.767,-	6.456,-	7.512,-	10.890,-
U_ _ 175 LFO RB 1 V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.989,-	4.475,-	4.095,-	5.784,-	5.256,-	6.945,-	8.001,-	11.379,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

LOOP & FRIENDS OVAL Duo with oval inner form (Corner 1400 x 1400) Acrylic

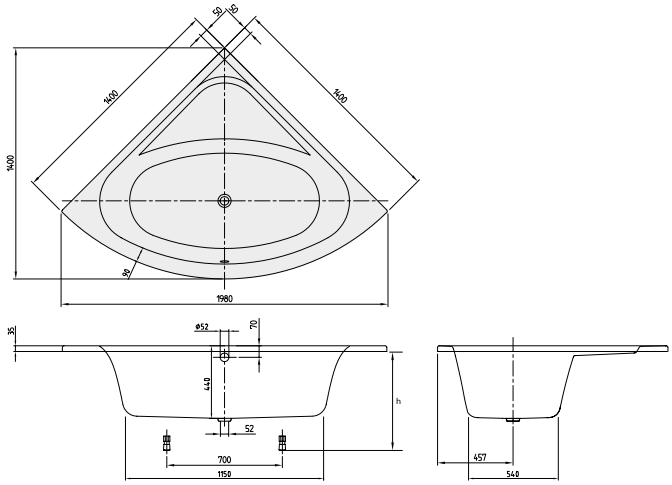
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Panel (optionally available, is always pre-installed at the factory). Please note: The panel cannot be retro-fitted.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends







h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	545 - 595
Bath with panel	585 - 685
Whirlpool system	585 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 140 LFO 3V-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, with oval inner form	1400 x 1400	1150 x 560	440	145	26	1.306,-	8

Accessories for baths:

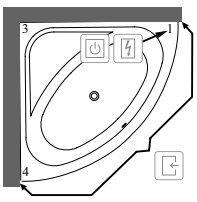
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Separate panel	522,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

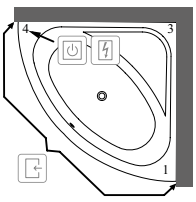
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 140 LFO 3A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.408,-	3.894,-	3.514,-	5.203,-	4.675,-	6.364,-	7.420,-	10.798,-
U_ _ 140 LFO 3B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.897,-	4.383,-	4.003,-	5.692,-	5.164,-	6.853,-	7.909,-	11.287,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

MY ART Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

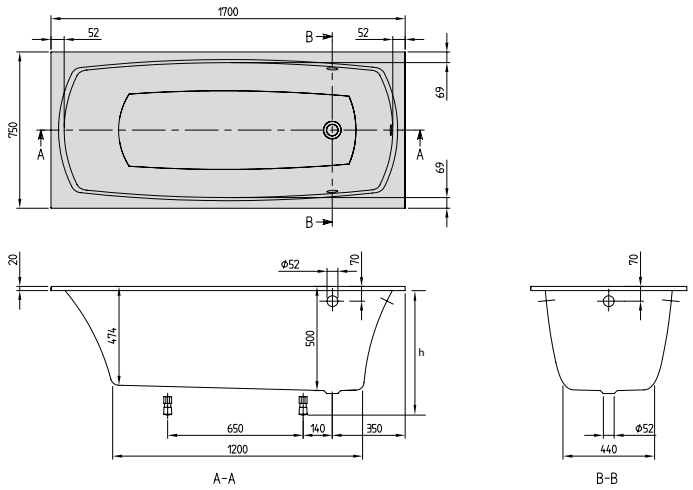
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included.
Suitable for wall outlet and pillar taps (not possible to install taps in bath rim).
Whirlpool systems available on request.
United available for whirlpool systems on request

Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	640 - 690

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 MYA 2V-XX	My Art, Solo	1700 x 750	1200 x 440	500	190	46,8	1.209,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-
TouchLight	852,-

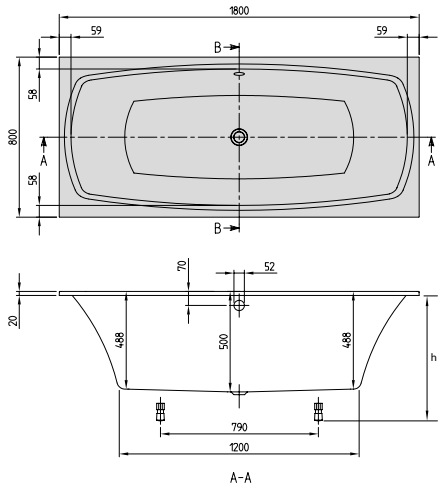
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

MY ART Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Suitable for wall outlet and pillar taps (not possible to install taps in bath rim).
Whirlpool systems available on request.
United available for whirlpool systems on request
Matching sanitary ceramics: Loop & Friends





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	640 - 690

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 MYA 2V-XX	My Art, Duo	1800 x 800	1200 x 520	500	210	50,4	1.359,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side	Price
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-
TouchLight	852,-

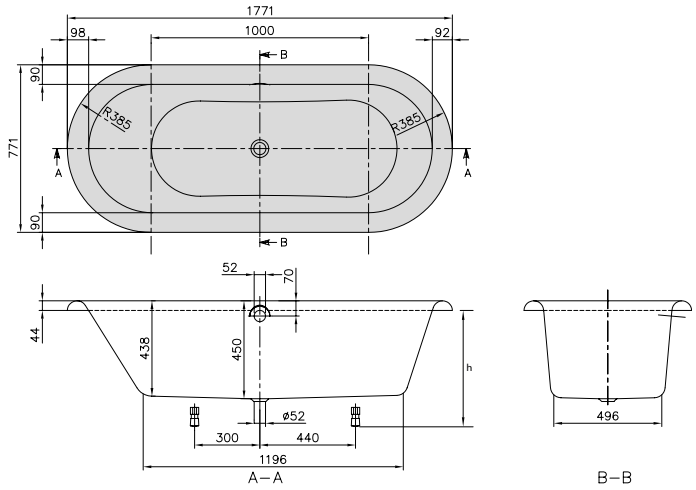
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

NEXUS Duo (Oval 1771 x 771) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: Built-in height 560 mm, measured from floor to underside of the bathrim.
Whirlpool systems available on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	560 - 610

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 NEU 7V-XX	Nexus	1771 x 771	1200 x 500	450	160	41	2.923,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**	**Price**
TouchLight	852,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

OBERON Solo (Rectangle 1600 x 750) Quaryl®

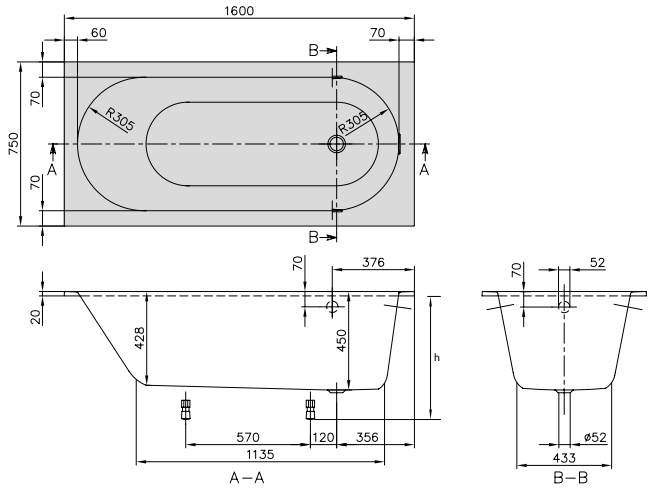
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	610 - 650
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 160 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon	1600 x 750	1140 x 430	450	125	35,4	1.067,-	1.312,-	8

Accessories for baths:

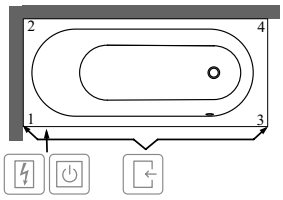
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

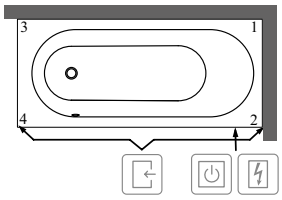
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 160 OBE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.169,-	3.655,-	3.275,-	4.964,-	4.436,-	6.125,-	7.181,-	10.559,-
U_ _ 160 OBE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.658,-	4.144,-	3.764,-	5.453,-	4.925,-	6.614,-	7.670,-	11.048,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

OBERON Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 700) Quaryl®

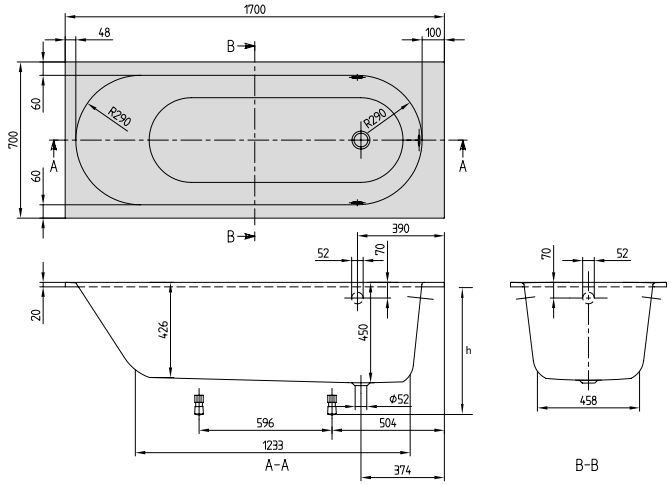
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	610 - 650
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 177 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon	1700 x 700	1230 x 460	450	135	39,2	1.067,-	1.312,-	8

Accessories for baths:

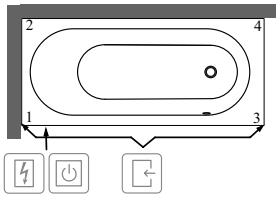
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

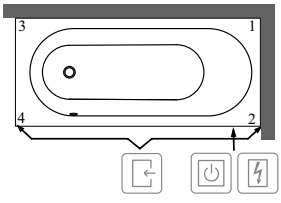
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 177 OBE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.169,-	3.655,-	3.275,-	4.964,-	4.436,-	6.125,-	7.181,-	10.559,-
U_ _ 177 OBE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.658,-	4.144,-	3.764,-	5.453,-	4.925,-	6.614,-	7.670,-	11.048,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15	+30
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15	+30
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

OBERON Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

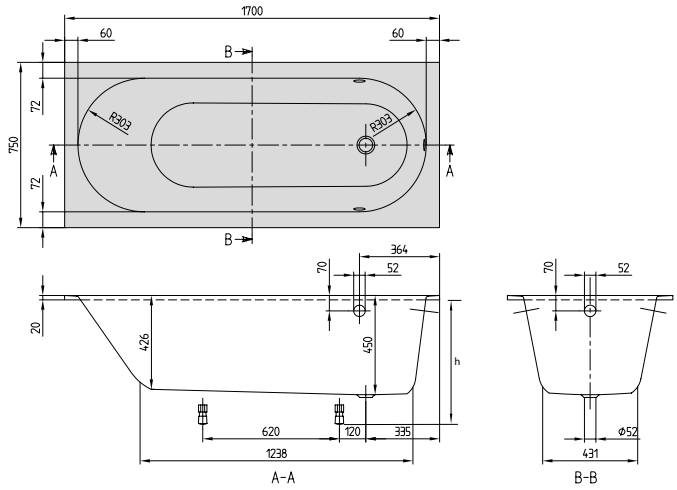
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	610 - 650
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon	1700 x 750	1240 x 440	450	135	41,5	1.075,-	1.320,-	8

Accessories for baths:

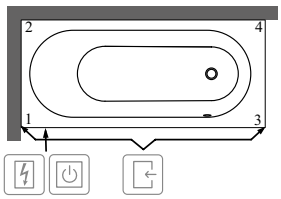
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

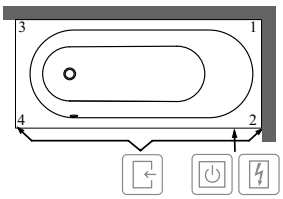
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 170 OBE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.177,-	3.663,-	3.283,-	4.972,-	4.444,-	6.133,-	7.189,-	10.567,-
U_ _ 170 OBE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.666,-	4.152,-	3.772,-	5.461,-	4.933,-	6.622,-	7.678,-	11.056,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

OBERON Solo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

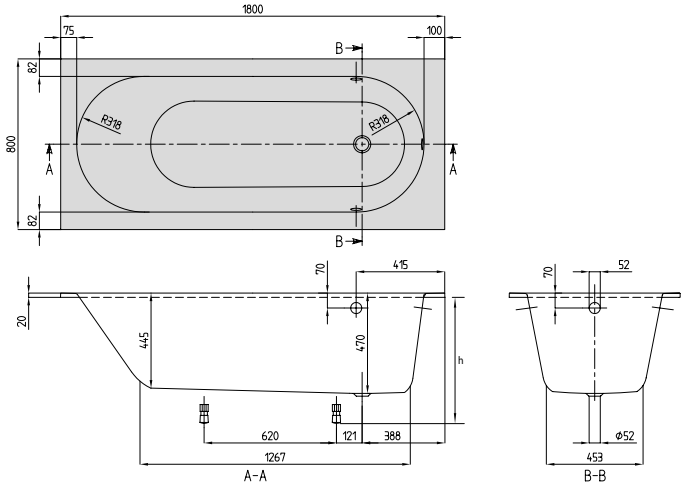
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: Overflow hole possible in one of 3 different positions. Holesaw (for drilling the overflow hole) included. In combination with a whirlpool, the overflow is mounted on the side where the technical parts are also accessible.
The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Whirlpool system	630 - 670
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon	1800 x 800	1270 x 460	470	175	43,2	1.401,-	1.646,-	8

Accessories for baths:

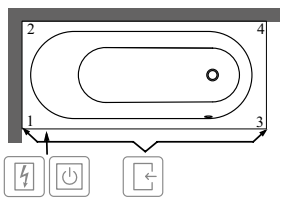
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

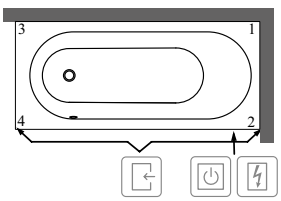
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 OBE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.503,-	3.989,-	3.609,-	5.298,-	4.770,-	6.459,-	7.515,-	10.893,-
U_ _ 180 OBE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.992,-	4.478,-	4.098,-	5.787,-	5.259,-	6.948,-	8.004,-	11.382,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

OBERON Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

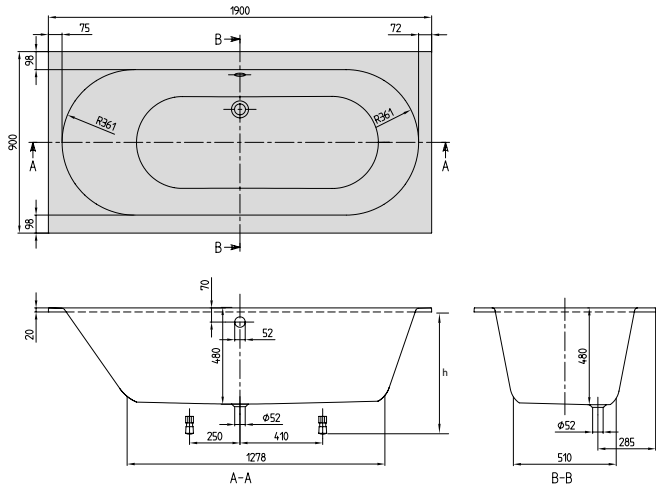
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.

Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

BATHS

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	615 - 665
Whirlpool system	640 - 670
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 199 OBE 2V-XX	Oberon	1900 x 900	1280 x 510	480	218	46	1.508,-	1.754,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

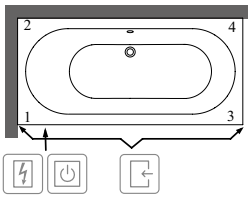
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 OBE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.610,-	4.096,-	3.716,-	5.405,-	4.877,-	6.566,-	7.622,-	11.000,-
U_ _ 199 OBE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.099,-	4.585,-	4.205,-	5.894,-	5.366,-	7.055,-	8.111,-	11.489,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.

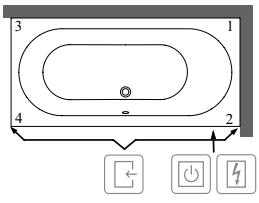
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.

For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated

For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.

Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

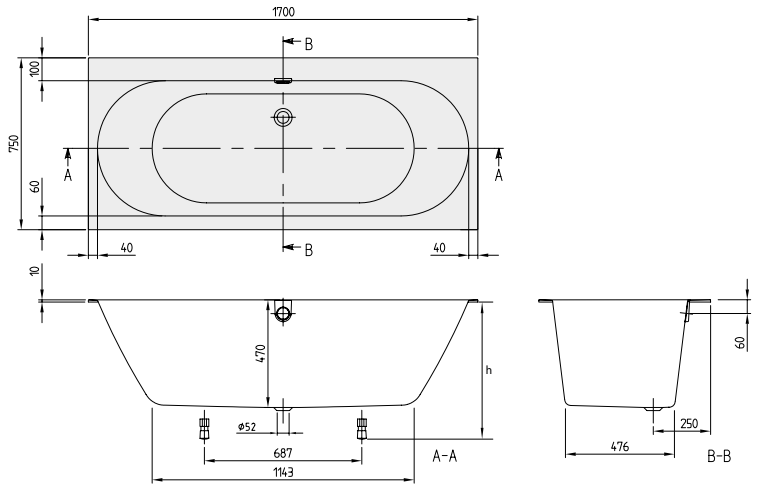
OBERON 2.0 Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 645
Whirlpool system	638 - 651
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 OBR 2DV-XX	Oberon 2.0	1700 x 750	1143 x 476	470	168	41,6	1.330,-	1.575,-	8

Accessories for baths:

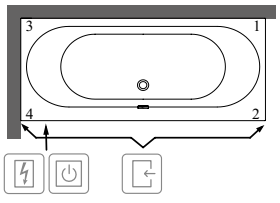
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0136	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

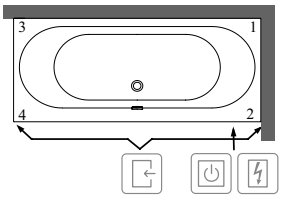
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 OBR 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.432,-	3.918,-	3.538,-	5.227,-	4.699,-	6.388,-	7.444,-	10.822,-
U_ _ 170 OBR 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.756,-	4.242,-	3.862,-	5.551,-	5.023,-	6.712,-	7.768,-	11.146,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

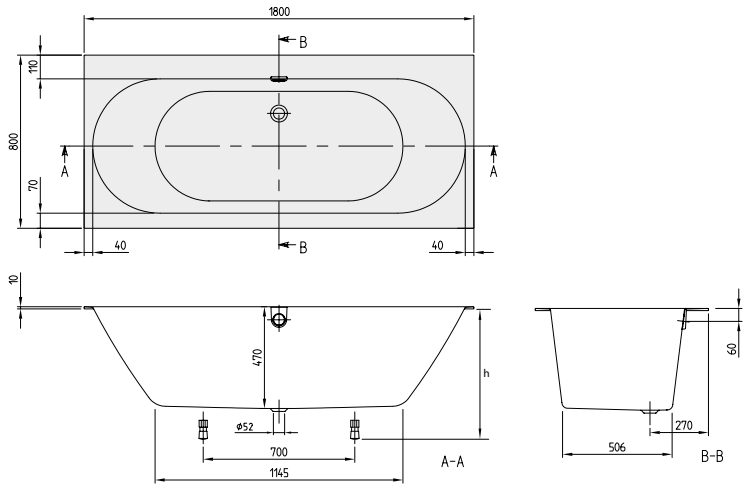
OBERON 2.0 Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

BATHS

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 645
Whirlpool system	638 - 651
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 OBR 2DV-XX	Oberon 2.0	1800 x 800	1145 x 506	470	190	45,2	1.503,-	1.748,-	8

Accessories for baths:

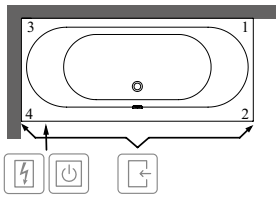
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0136	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

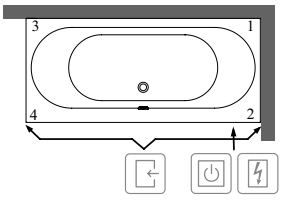
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 OBR 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.605,-	4.091,-	3.711,-	5.400,-	4.872,-	6.561,-	7.617,-	10.995,-
U_ _ 180 OBR 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.929,-	4.415,-	4.035,-	5.724,-	5.196,-	6.885,-	7.941,-	11.319,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10

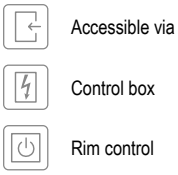
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

OBERON 2.0 Solo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

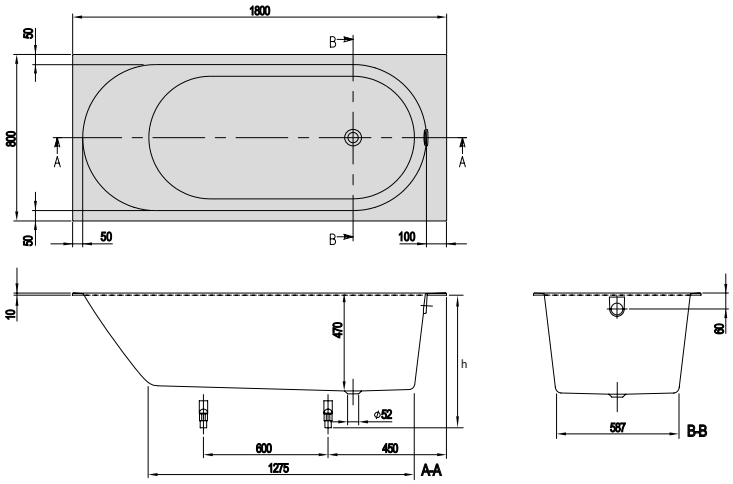
NEW

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery:
Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information:
The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Whirlpool system	630 - 670
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 181 OBR 2DV-XX	Oberon 2.0	1800 x 800	1275 x 587	470	232	48,4	1.637,-	1.882,-	8

Accessories for baths:

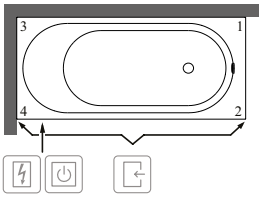
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0138	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0138-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0138-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909571RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90957133	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

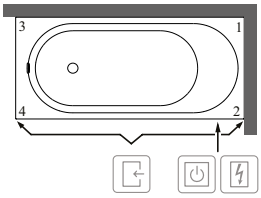
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 181 OBR 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.739,-	4.225,-	3.845,-	5.534,-	5.006,-	6.695,-	7.751,-	11.129,-
U_ _ 181 OBR 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.063,-	4.549,-	4.169,-	5.858,-	5.330,-	7.019,-	8.075,-	11.453,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+10	+35
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+10	+35
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+10	+35
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+10	+35

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

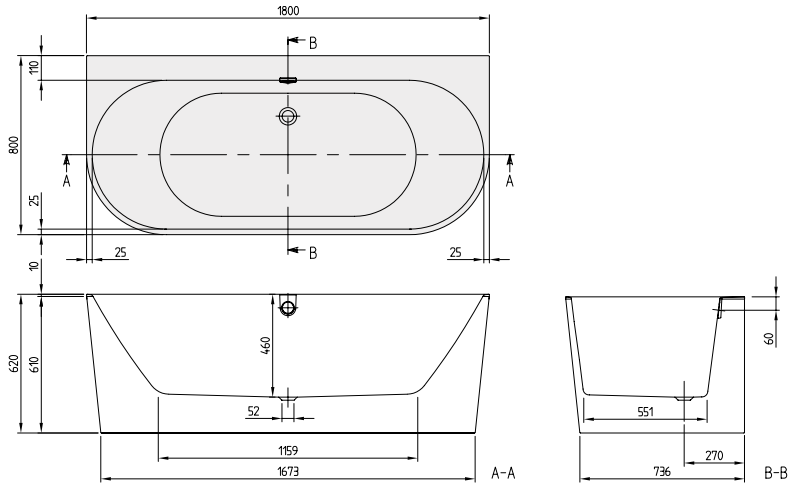
OBERON 2.0 Duo (Wall-facing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
NEW: Whirlpool system Combipool Comfort (CC) also available.





Quaryl®

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 OBR 9CD00V-XX	Oberon 2.0, wall-facing, incl. Quaryl® panel in the same colour as the bath	1800 x 800	1159 x 551	460	205	103,8	2.987,-	3.396,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0136	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

OBERON 2.0 Duo (Wall-facing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

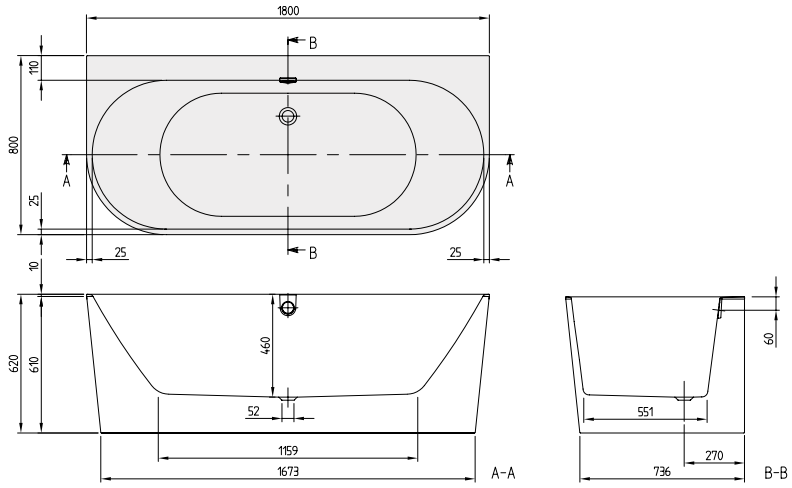
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
If the water inlet is chosen in Black Matt (33) or Stone White (RW), the outlet cover is supplied in the same colour.

Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
NEW: Whirlpool system Combipool Comfort (CC) also available.

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 OBR 9CDBCV-XX	Oberon 2.0, wall-facing, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1800 x 800	1159 x 551	460	205	103,8	3.605,-	4.014,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0136	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0136-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0136-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909570RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90957033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

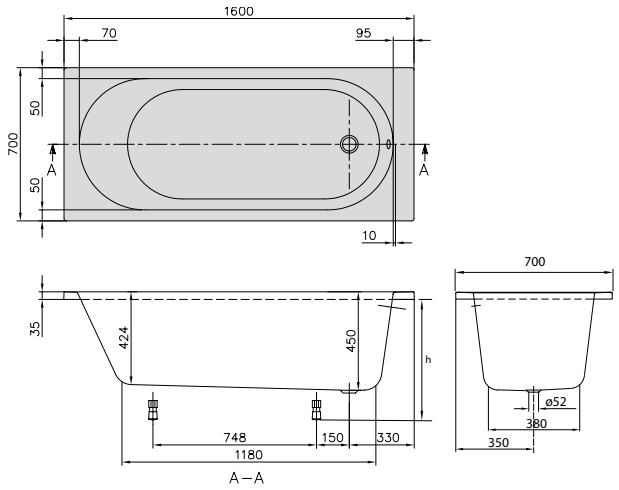
O.NOVO Solo (Rectangle 1600 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	575 - 625
Whirlpool system	595 - 635
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 160 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Solo	1600 x 700	1180 x 400	450	125	20	640,-	20

Accessories for baths:

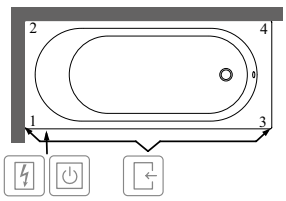
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

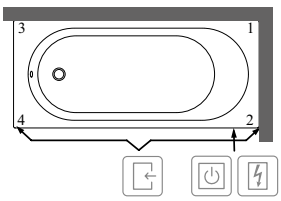
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 160 CAS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.742,-	3.228,-	2.848,-	4.537,-	4.009,-	5.698,-	6.754,-	10.132,-
U_ _ 160 CAS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.231,-	3.717,-	3.337,-	5.026,-	4.498,-	6.187,-	7.243,-	10.621,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+20
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+20
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+20
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+20

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

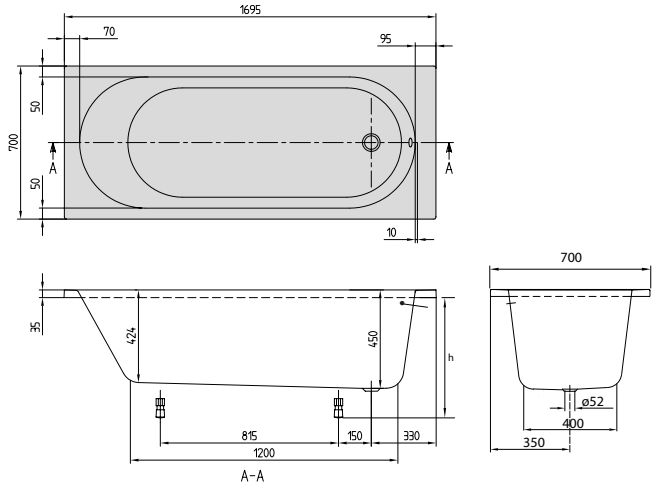
O.NOVO Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	575 - 625
Whirlpool system	595 - 635
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 177 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Solo	1700 x 700	1200 x 400	450	140	22	640,-	10

Accessories for baths:

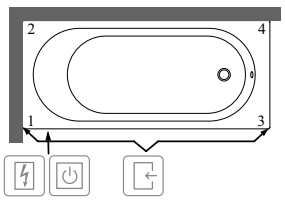
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

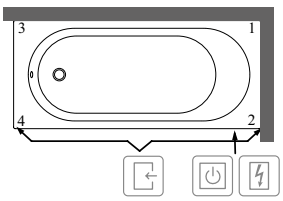
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 177 CAS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.742,-	3.228,-	2.848,-	4.537,-	4.009,-	5.698,-	6.754,-	10.132,-
U_ _ 177 CAS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.231,-	3.717,-	3.337,-	5.026,-	4.498,-	6.187,-	7.243,-	10.621,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+25	+35
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+25	+35
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+25	+35
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+25	+35

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

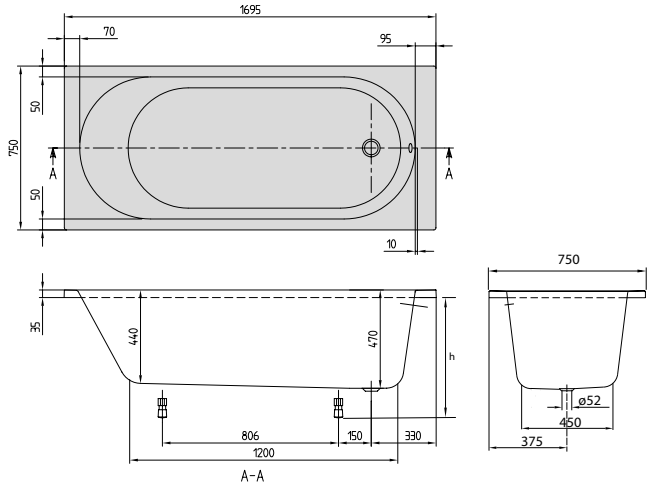
O.NOVO Solo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	595 - 645
Whirlpool system	615 - 655
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Solo	1700 x 750	1200 x 430	470	170	22	640,-	20

Accessories for baths:

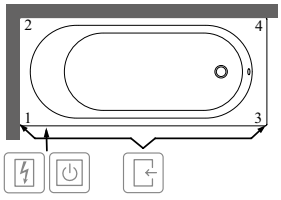
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

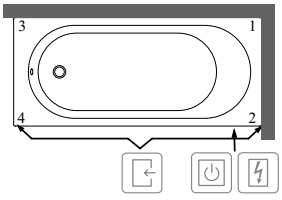
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 CAS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.742,-	3.228,-	2.848,-	4.537,-	4.009,-	5.698,-	6.754,-	10.132,-
U_ _ 170 CAS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.231,-	3.717,-	3.337,-	5.026,-	4.498,-	6.187,-	7.243,-	10.621,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+25
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+25
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+25
	Side 2-4	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+15	+25

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

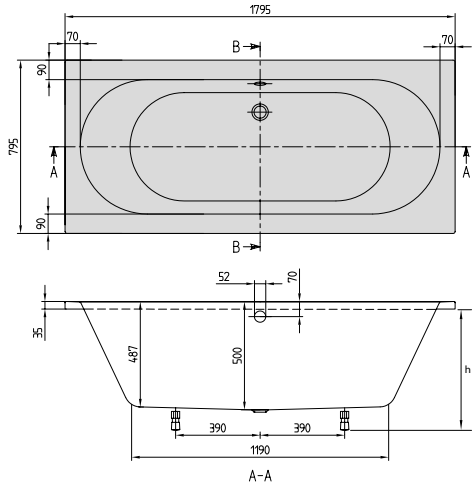
O.NOVO Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	625 - 675
Whirlpool system	645 - 685
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Duo	1800 x 800	1190 x 470	500	200	23,5	729,-	20

Accessories for baths:

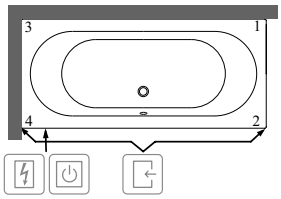
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

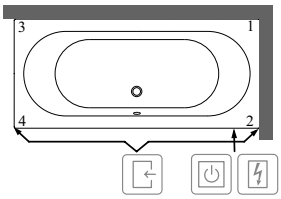
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 180 CAS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	2.831,-	3.317,-	2.937,-	4.626,-	4.098,-	5.787,-	6.843,-	10.221,-
U_ _ 180 CAS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.320,-	3.806,-	3.426,-	5.115,-	4.587,-	6.276,-	7.332,-	10.710,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

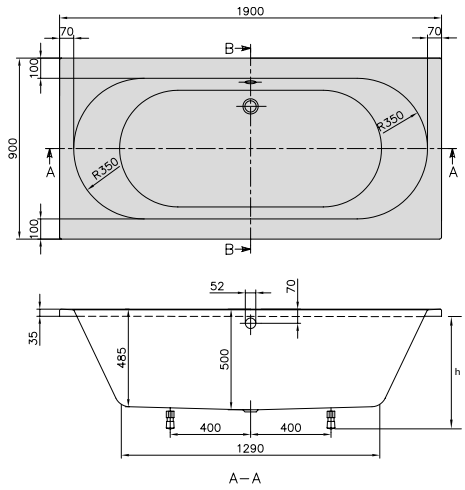
O.NOVO Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: O.novo





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	625 - 675
Whirlpool system	645 - 685
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 190 CAS 2V-XX	O.novo, Duo	1900 x 900	1290 x 550	500	220	26	979,-	20

Accessories for baths:

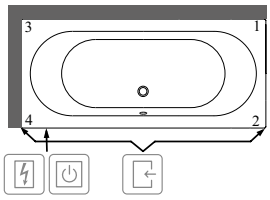
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

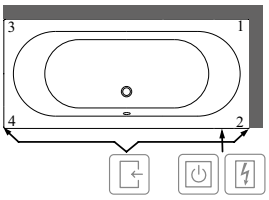
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 190 CAS 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.081,-	3.567,-	3.187,-	4.876,-	4.348,-	6.037,-	7.093,-	10.471,-
U_ _ 190 CAS 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.570,-	4.056,-	3.676,-	5.365,-	4.837,-	6.526,-	7.582,-	10.960,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

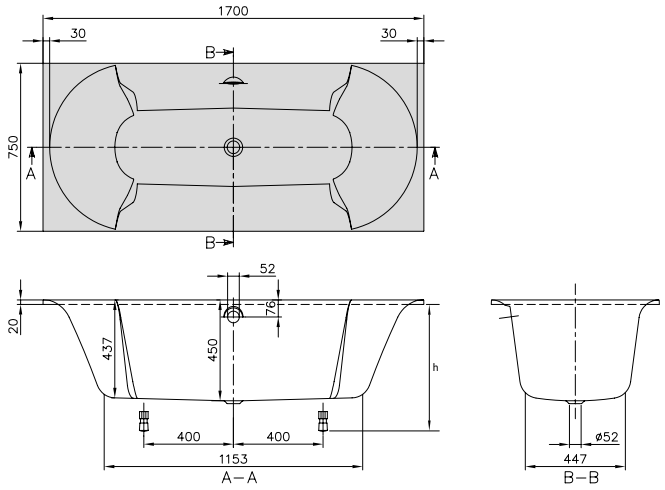
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

PAVIA Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**
United available for whirlpool systems on request





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 PAV 2V-XX	Pavia	1700 x 750	1150 x 450	450	130	37,9	1.587,-	8

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side	Price
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-
TouchLight	852,-

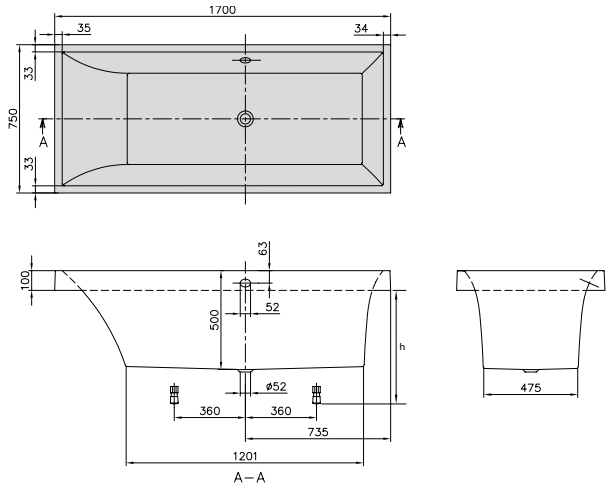
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SQUARO Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.





Quaryl®

BATHS

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605
Whirlpool system	580 - 620

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 SQR 2V-XX	Squaro	1700 x 750	1200 x 480	500	195	53,2	1.429,-	5

Accessories for baths:

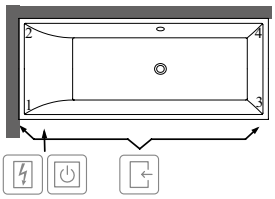
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

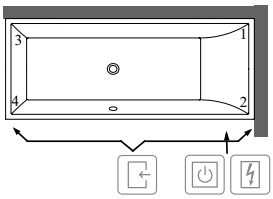
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 SQR 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.531,-	4.017,-	3.637,-	5.326,-	4.798,-	6.487,-	7.543,-	10.921,-
U_ _ 170 SQR 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.020,-	4.506,-	4.126,-	5.815,-	5.287,-	6.976,-	8.032,-	11.410,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

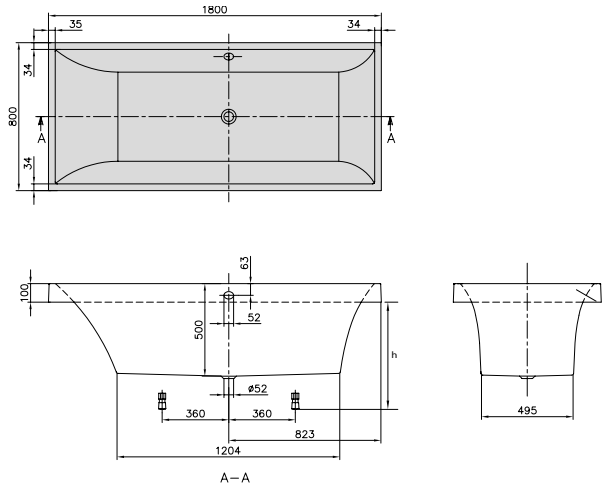
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SQUARO Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605
Whirlpool system	580 - 620

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQR 2V-XX	Squaro	1800 x 800	1200 x 500	500	215	55,2	1.586,-	5

Accessories for baths:

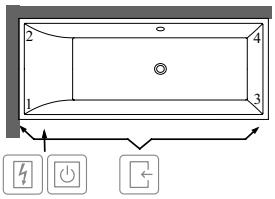
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

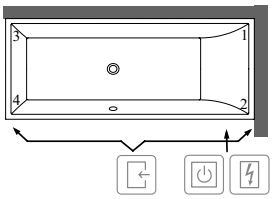
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 SQR 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.688,-	4.174,-	3.794,-	5.483,-	4.955,-	6.644,-	7.700,-	11.078,-
U_ _ 180 SQR 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.177,-	4.663,-	4.283,-	5.972,-	5.444,-	7.133,-	8.189,-	11.567,-

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SQUARO (Corner 1450 x 1450) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

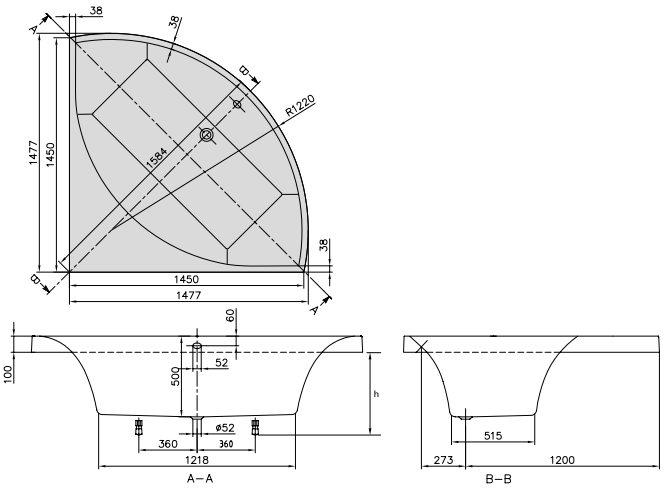
Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Panel (optionally available, is always pre-installed at the factory). Please note: The panel cannot be retro-fitted.

Technical information: The height of the panel is 550 mm







Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605
Bath with panel	550 - 650
Whirlpool system	580 - 620

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 145 SQR 3V-XX	Squaro	1450 x 1450	1200 x 500	500	240	64,6	2.346,-	5

Accessories for baths:

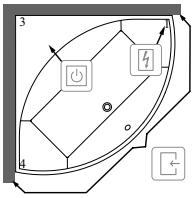
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Panel in the same colour as the bath	1.002,-	○	○	○	-	-	-	-	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

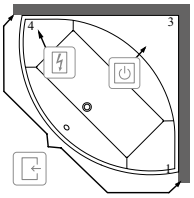
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 145 SQR 3A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.448,-	4.934,-	4.554,-	6.243,-	5.715,-	7.404,-	8.460,-	11.838,-
U_ _ 145 SQR 3B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.937,-	5.423,-	5.043,-	6.732,-	6.204,-	7.893,-	8.949,-	12.327,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+35
	Side 1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+35
Technical parts 2	Side 1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+35
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+35

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

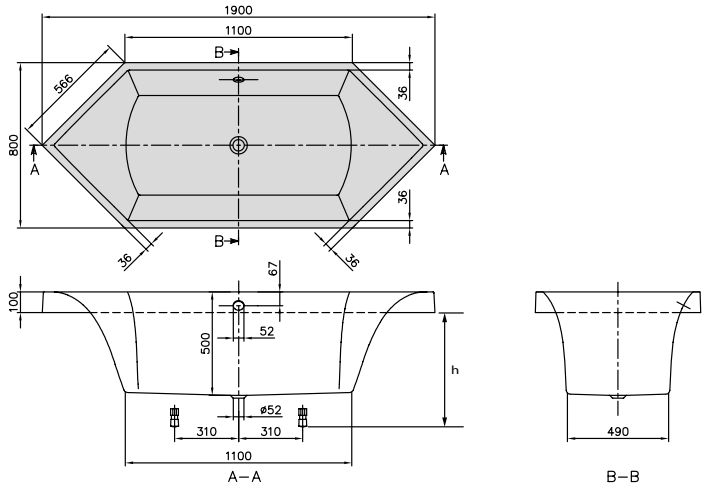
Villeroy & Boch 1748

SQUARO Duo (Hexagonal 1900 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Not included in scope of delivery: Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Technical information: In case of corner installation the diagonal dimension is 1344 mm.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605
Whirlpool system	580 - 620

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 190 SQR 6V-XX	Squaro	1900 x 800	1100 x 500	500	185	50,3	2.009,-	5

Accessories for baths:

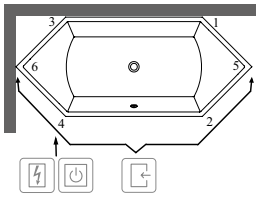
Article number	Description	Price
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools AE	Airpools AC	Hydropools HE	Hydropools HC	Combipools CE	Combipools CC	Special Combipools IP	Special Combipools AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

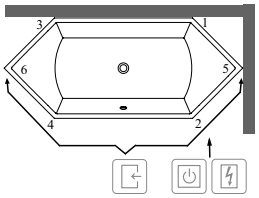
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools AE	Airpools AC	Hydropools HE	Hydropools HC	Combipools CE	Combipools CC	Special Combipools IP	Special Combipools AP
Article number	Description								
U_ _ 190 SQR 6A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.111,-	4.597,-	4.217,-	5.906,-	5.378,-	7.067,-	8.123,-	11.501,-
U_ _ 190 SQR 6B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.600,-	5.086,-	4.706,-	6.395,-	5.867,-	7.556,-	8.612,-	11.990,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 3-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+60
	Side 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+60
Technical parts 2	Side 1-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+60
	Side 2-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+60

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

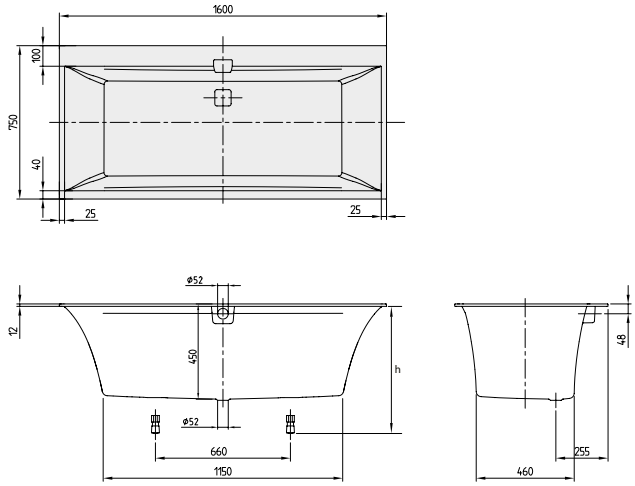
SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Rectangle 1600 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	595 - 645
Whirlpool system	620 - 660
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 160 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12	1600 x 750	1150 x 460	450	160	41,1	1.432,-	1.677,-	5

Accessories for baths:

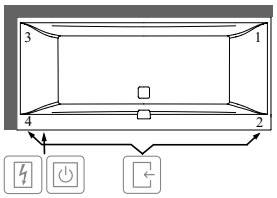
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

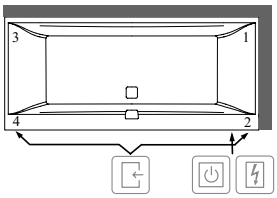
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 160 SQE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.534,-	4.020,-	3.640,-	5.329,-	4.801,-	6.490,-	7.546,-	10.924,-
U_ _ 160 SQE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.858,-	4.344,-	3.964,-	5.653,-	5.125,-	6.814,-	7.870,-	11.248,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+5	+30
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	-	+70
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	-	+70
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+5	-	+5	+5	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

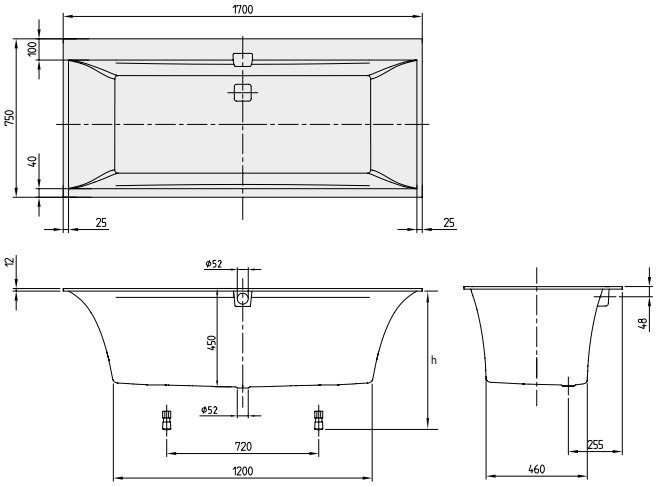
SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	595 - 645
Whirlpool system	620 - 660
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12	1700 x 750	1200 x 460	450	165	43,6	1.432,-	1.677,-	5

Accessories for baths:

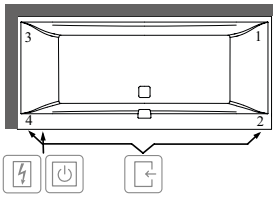
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

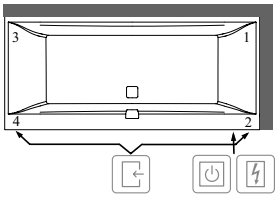
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 SQE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.534,-	4.020,-	3.640,-	5.329,-	4.801,-	6.490,-	7.546,-	10.924,-
U_ _ 170 SQE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	3.858,-	4.344,-	3.964,-	5.653,-	5.125,-	6.814,-	7.870,-	11.248,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

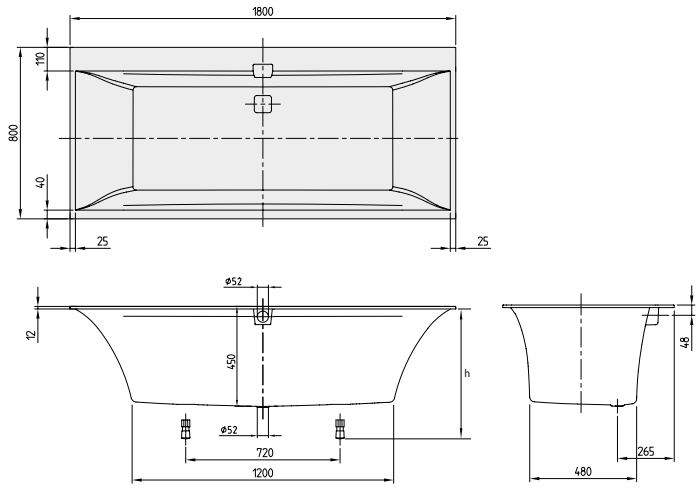
SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	595 - 645
Whirlpool system	620 - 660
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	450	180	43,4	1.618,-	1.863,-	5

Accessories for baths:

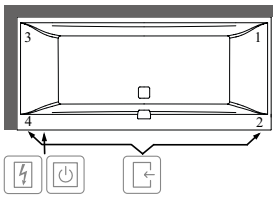
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

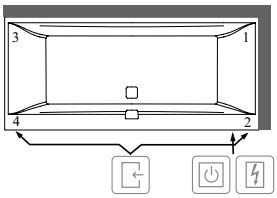
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 SQE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.720,-	4.206,-	3.826,-	5.515,-	4.987,-	6.676,-	7.732,-	11.110,-
U_ _ 180 SQE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.044,-	4.530,-	4.150,-	5.839,-	5.311,-	7.000,-	8.056,-	11.434,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

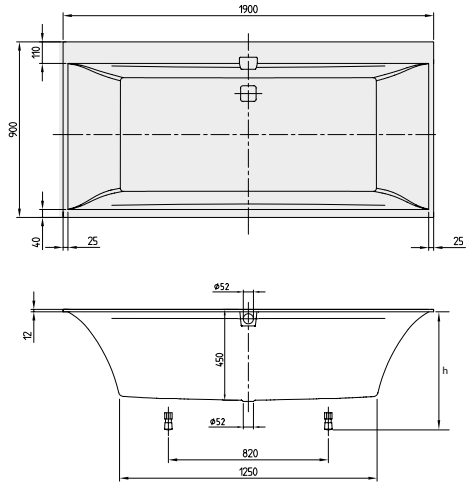
SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Quaryl®

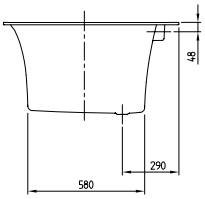
€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.







Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	595 - 645
Whirlpool system	620 - 660
UNITED without system	610 - 610
UNITED incl. System	610 - 610
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 190 SQE 2DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12	1900 x 900	1250 x 580	450	240	54,5	1.741,-	1.986,-	5

Accessories for baths:

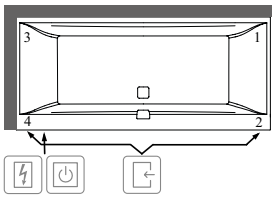
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
UNITED Free-standing	2.436,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNITED Corner	1.790,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

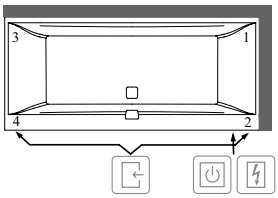
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 190 SQE 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.843,-	4.329,-	3.949,-	5.638,-	5.110,-	6.799,-	7.855,-	11.233,-
U_ _ 190 SQE 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.167,-	4.653,-	4.273,-	5.962,-	5.434,-	7.123,-	8.179,-	11.557,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5

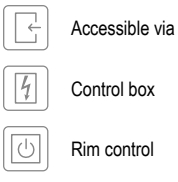
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

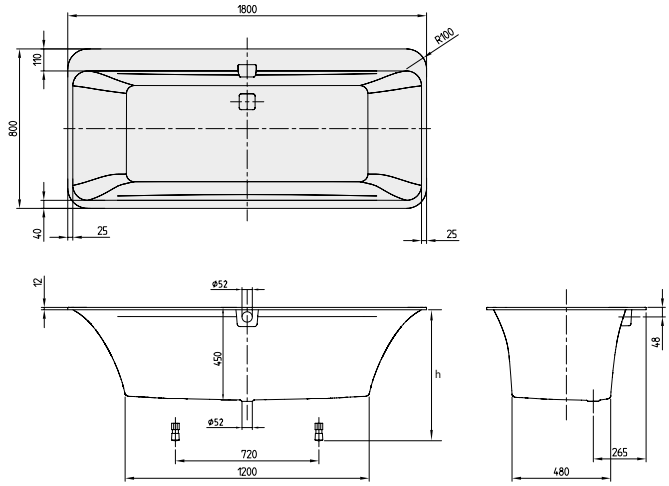
SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Oval 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Technical information: The whirlpool system IP (Special Combipool Invisible) for baths in color Stone White (RW) will be delivered with Stone White (RW) colored jets. For all other pools in the color RW, the jets remain in Chrome.
Price for whirlpool system in the colour Stone White (RW) on request.





Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	595 - 645
Whirlpool system	620 - 660

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQE 7DV-XX	Squaro Edge 12	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	450	180	43,8	1.976,-	2.221,-	5

Accessories for baths:

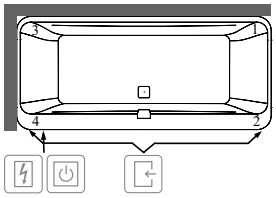
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

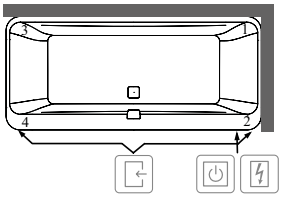
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 SQE 7A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	4.078,-	4.564,-	4.184,-	5.873,-	5.345,-	7.034,-	8.090,-	11.468,-
U_ _ 180 SQE 7B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. water inlet	4.402,-	4.888,-	4.508,-	6.197,-	5.669,-	7.358,-	8.414,-	11.792,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

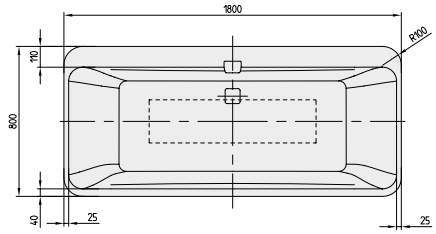
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.

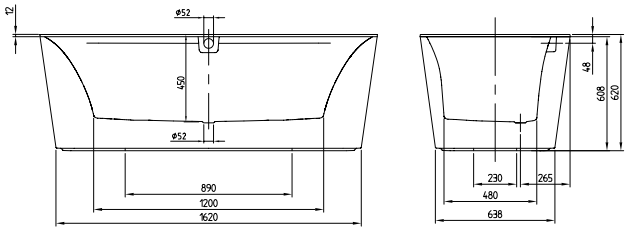
Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**

Quaryl®









Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, incl. panel in the same colour as the bath	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	450	180	109,8	3.725,-	4.134,-	1
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDT1V-01	Squaro Edge 12, incl. Quaryl® panel (Graphite Noir)						4.249,-	4.658,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SQUARO EDGE 12 Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

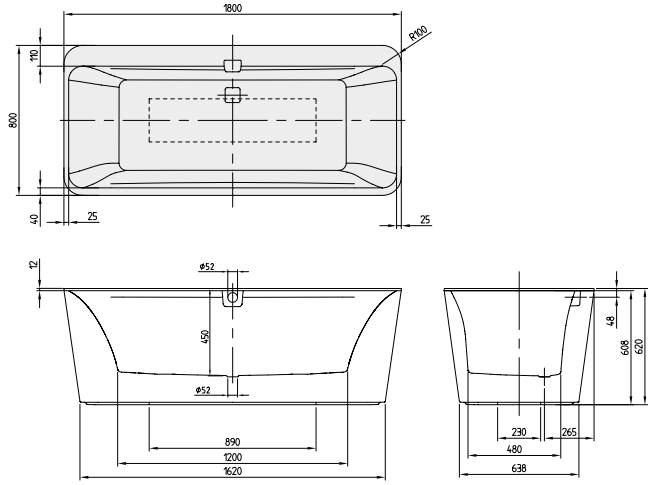
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.

Technical information: **Whirlpool systems available on request.**

Quaryl®







Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDBCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	450	180	109,8	4.426,-	4.835,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SQUARO EDGE 12 Excellence Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

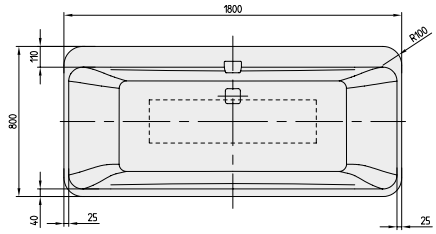
€ excl. VAT

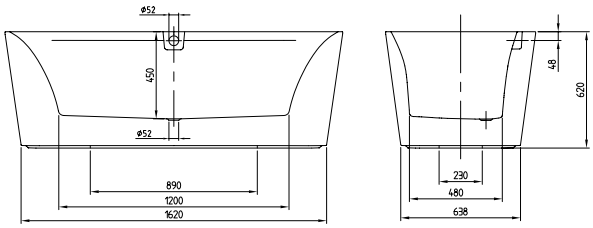
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.

Quaryl®









Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQE 9W2V-XX	Squaro Edge 12, seamless, incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated), Excellence	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	450	180	97,4	4.381,-	4.790,-	1
UBQ 180 SQE 9T2V-XX	Squaro Edge 12, seamless, including pre-fitted water inlet (chrome-plated), Excellence						4.676,-	5.079,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

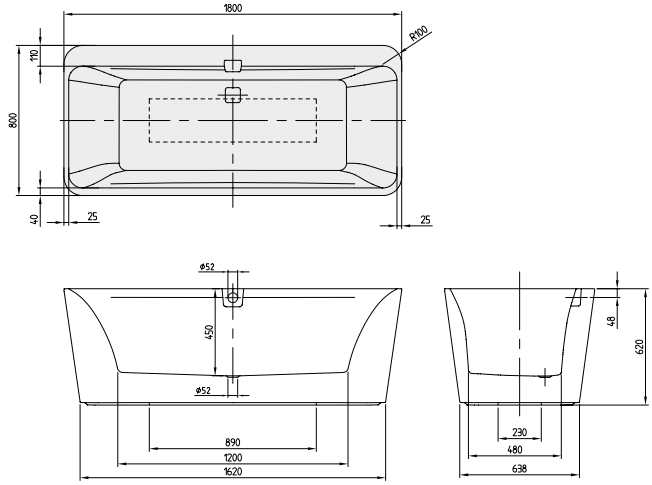
SQUARO EDGE 12 Excellence Duo (Free-standing 1800 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

€ excl. VAT

Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow is supplied as standard (chrome-plated and white).
For baths in the colour RW, the outlet/overflow fittings are supplied in Chrome & White.

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SQE 9T2BCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), including pre-fitted water inlet (chrome-plated), Excellence	1800 x 800	1200 x 480	450	180	97,4	5.452,-	5.861,-	1
UBQ 180 SQE 9W2BCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated), Excellence						5.158,-	5.567,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
UPCON0123	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, chrome-plated and White	324,-
UPCON0123-RW	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Stone White **(NEW)**	324,-
UPCON0123-33	Water inlet, plastic, integrated in the overflow, maximum water flow rate: 20 l/min, Black Matt **(NEW)**	324,-
U909540RW	Overflow and outlet cover, Stone White **(NEW)**	97,-
U90954033	Overflow and outlet cover, Black Matt **(NEW)**	97,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

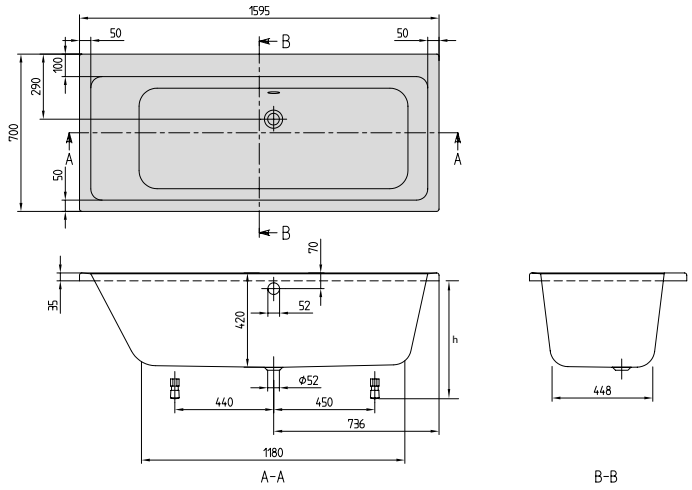
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY Duo (Rectangle 1600 x 700) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	525 - 575
Whirlpool system	565 - 605
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 167 SUB 2V-XX	Subway	1600 x 700	1200 x 440	420	125	20	902,-	10

Accessories for baths:

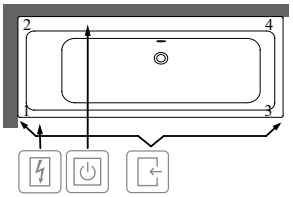
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	-	○	-	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

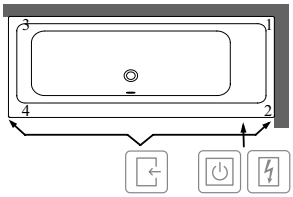
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 167 SUB 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.004,-	3.490,-	3.110,-	4.799,-	4.271,-	5.960,-	7.016,-	10.394,-
U_ _ 167 SUB 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.493,-	3.979,-	3.599,-	5.288,-	4.760,-	6.449,-	7.505,-	10.883,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+10	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+40
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	+10	-	+10	+10	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

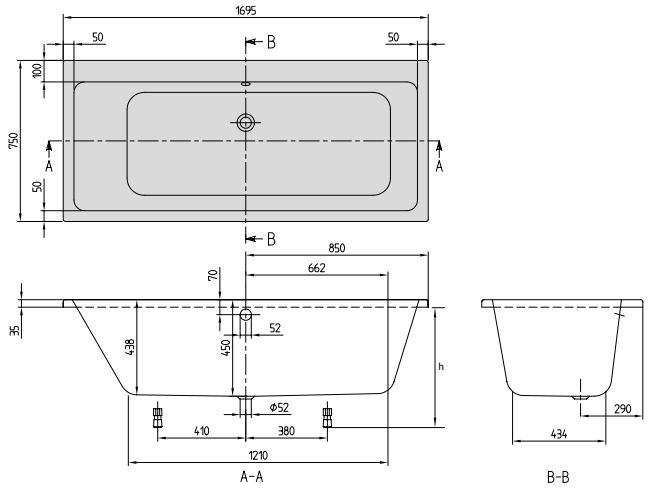
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605
Whirlpool system	595 - 635
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 170 SUB 2V-XX	Subway	1700 x 750	1210 x 470	450	160	22	1.026,-	10

Accessories for baths:

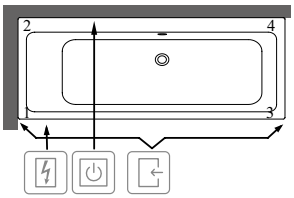
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

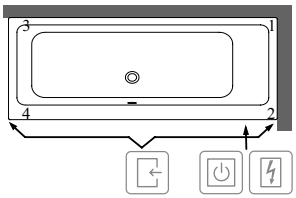
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 SUB 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.128,-	3.614,-	3.234,-	4.923,-	4.395,-	6.084,-	7.140,-	10.518,-
U_ _ 170 SUB 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.617,-	4.103,-	3.723,-	5.412,-	4.884,-	6.573,-	7.629,-	11.007,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+30
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+30
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+30

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via
Control box
Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

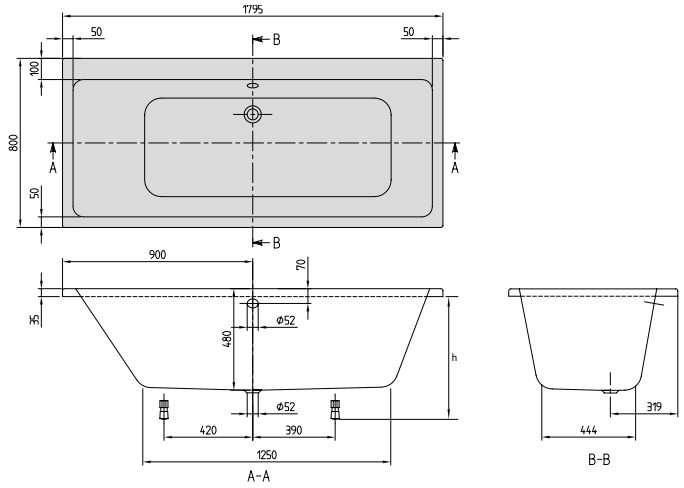
SUBWAY Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	585 - 635
Whirlpool system	625 - 665
Profibox 2.0 without system	585 - 585
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 180 SUB 2V-XX	Subway	1800 x 800	1250 x 490	480	180	24,5	1.113,-	10

Accessories for baths:

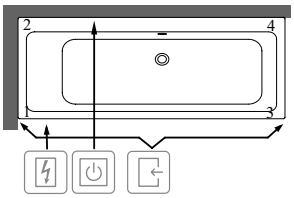
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

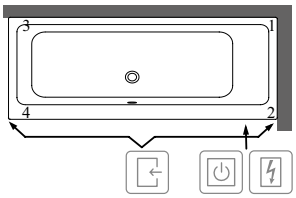
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	**AE**	**AC**	**HE**	**HC**	**CE**	**CC**	**IP**	**AP**
U_ _ 180 SUB 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.215,-	3.701,-	3.321,-	5.010,-	4.482,-	6.171,-	7.227,-	10.605,-
U_ _ 180 SUB 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.704,-	4.190,-	3.810,-	5.499,-	4.971,-	6.660,-	7.716,-	11.094,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+20
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10	+20

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

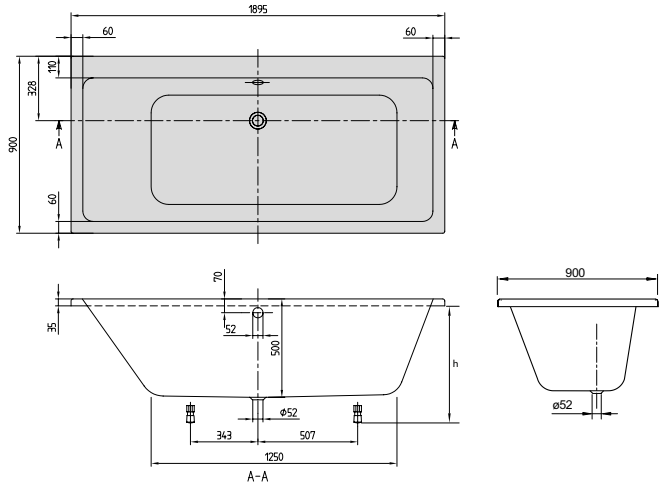
SUBWAY Duo (Rectangle 1900 x 900) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	605 - 655
Whirlpool system	645 - 685
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625
Profibox 2.0 incl. System	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 199 SUB 2V-XX	Subway	1900 x 900	1250 x 530	500	230	27	1.200,-	10

Accessories for baths:

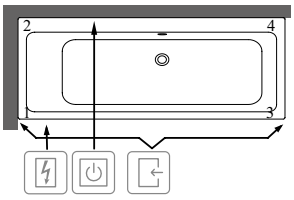
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: **For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side**		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
Profibox 2.0 corner	1.089,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

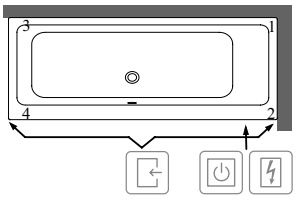
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	**Description**	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 199 SUB 2A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.302,-	3.788,-	3.408,-	5.097,-	4.569,-	6.258,-	7.314,-	10.692,-
U_ _ 199 SUB 2B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	3.791,-	4.277,-	3.897,-	5.586,-	5.058,-	6.747,-	7.803,-	11.181,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10

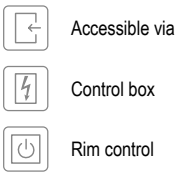
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY (Corner 1300 x 1300) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

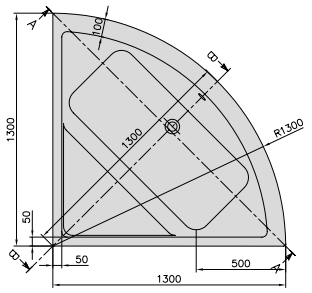
Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.
Panel (optionally available, is always pre-installed at the factory). Please note: The panel cannot be retro-fitted.

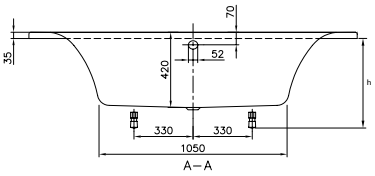
Technical information: The height of the panel is 610 mm.
In the case of baths with apron and support set, no bath feet (U99740000) are required.

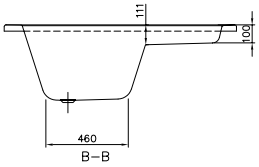
Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway











h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	525 - 575
Bath with panel	590 - 690
Whirlpool system	595 - 635

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 130 SUB 3V-XX	Subway	1300 x 1300	1050 x 460	420	150	25	1.498,-	5

Accessories for baths:

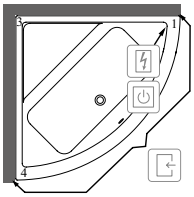
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Separate panel	522,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

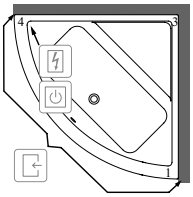
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 130 SUB 3A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.600,-	4.086,-	3.706,-	5.395,-	4.867,-	6.556,-	7.612,-	10.990,-
U_ _ 130 SUB 3B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.089,-	4.575,-	4.195,-	5.884,-	5.356,-	7.045,-	8.101,-	11.479,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+60
	Side 1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20	+60
Technical parts 2	Side 1-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	+20	+60
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+60

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

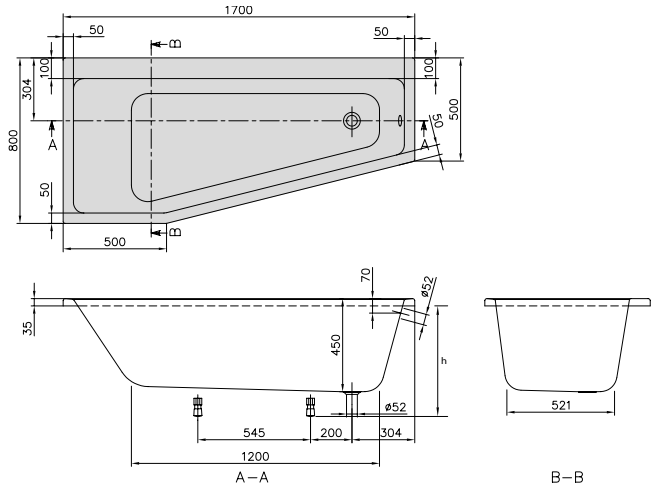
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY (Offset 1700 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 178 SUB 3LIV-XX	Subway, left	1700 x 800	1200 x 521	450	130	21	1.254,-	10

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

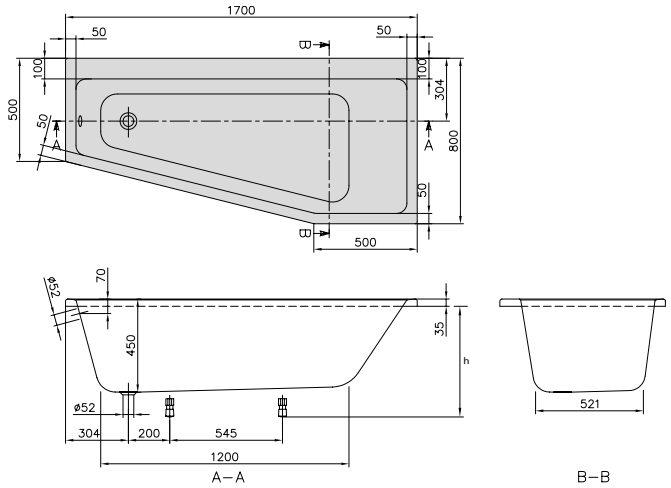
XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY (Offset 1700 x 800) Acrylic

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 178 SUB 3REV-XX	Subway, right	1700 x 800	1200 x 521	450	130	21	1.254,-	10

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY Duo (Hexagonal 1900 x 800) Acrylic

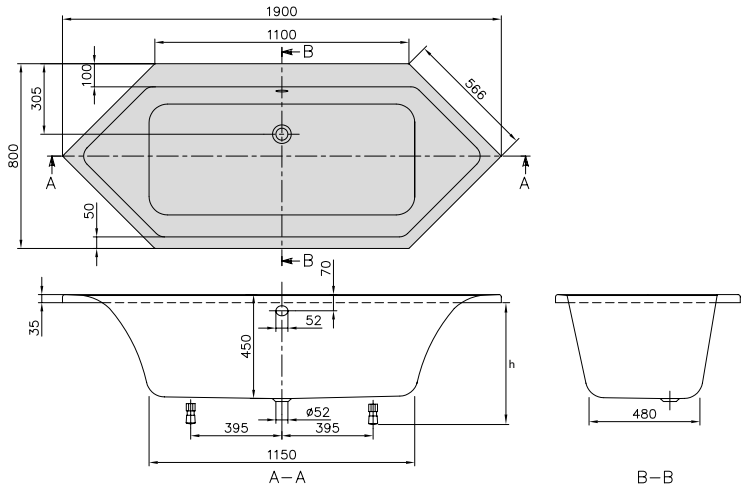
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Set of bath feet is not supplied as standard.
Requires extended waste/overflow combination.

Technical information: In case of corner installation the diagonal dimension is 1344 mm.

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway





h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	555 - 605
Whirlpool system	595 - 635

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	pcs/ pal.
UBA 190 SUB 6V-XX	Subway	1900 x 800	1150 x 480	450	145	23	1.421,-	10

Accessories for baths:

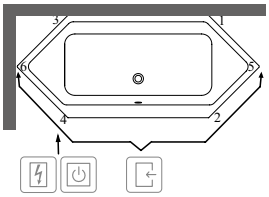
Article number	Description	Price
U99740000	Bath feet, plastic, for baths with even bottom, adjustable from 130 à 180 mm	91,-
U90950461	Multiplex waste/overflow combination, chrome	209,-
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90600361	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet, chrome	489,-
U90600461	Multiplex Trio Outlet/overflow fitting with water inlet and pipe interrupter, chrome	796,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

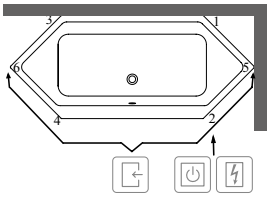
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 190 SUB 6A ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.523,-	4.009,-	3.629,-	5.318,-	4.790,-	6.479,-	7.535,-	10.913,-
U_ _ 190 SUB 6B ½ V XX	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. Multiplex Trio	4.012,-	4.498,-	4.118,-	5.807,-	5.279,-	6.968,-	8.024,-	11.402,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 3-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+10
	Side 1-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 2-5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15

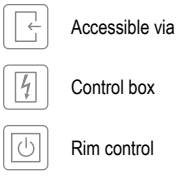
Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2





This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY 3.0 BATH

€ excl. VAT

Quaryl® built-in bath with long overflow hole and optional SilentFlow bath filler



- Modern design in keeping with today's interior trends thanks to the thin edge along the backrest, the greater bath depth and a rim height of just 10 mm.
- The bath depth of 48 cm is significantly more comfortable.
- The Subway 3.0 bath has generous inner dimensions. It combines timeless design with real reclining comfort.
- The first Villeroy & Boch bath with a wide overflow
- Optimum SilentFlow fills the bath from below, which makes a separate water inlet superfluous and improves the overall appearance of the bath.
- Also available with whirlpool systems
- Matching ceramics and furniture programme Subway 3.0

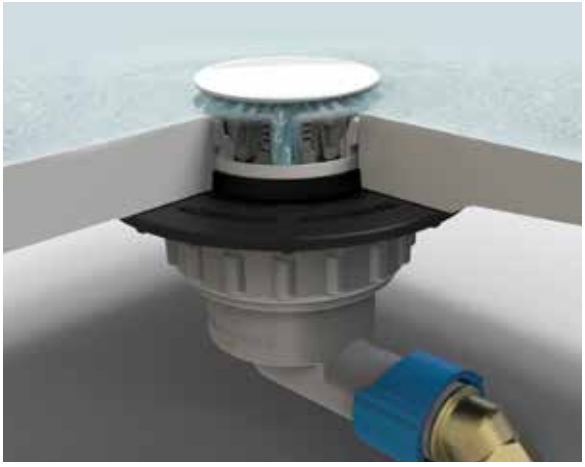
Individual combination possibilities



The first Villeroy & Boch Quaryl® bath with a wide overflow and a flush-fitting, integral Push-to-Open outlet valve, for a stylish look.



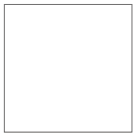
The particularly modern, wide overflow is available in glossy chrome or in White Alpin, Stone White and Black Matt to match the contemporary tap fittings



SilentFlow is a bath filler concealed within the base of the bath. SilentFlow is stylish and flush-fitting. Available in White Alpin or Stone White. The bath is filled at a rate of 20 litres / minute. Innovative and a special highlight in state-of the art bathroom design

Bath colours

01 White Alpine



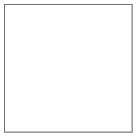
RW Stone White

Accessory colours

White Alpin



Chrome



Stone White



Black Matt

SUBWAY 3.0 Duo (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

NEW

€ excl. VAT

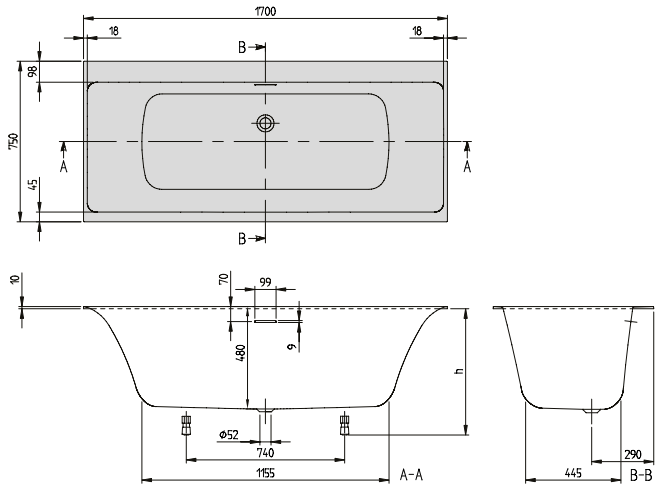
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Overflow in Black Matt, Overflow in Stone White
This option is without an outlet cover.

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
2 holes are possible to the left or right respectively of the overflow hole

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	610 - 660
Whirlpool system	645 - 680
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 SBW 2DV-XX	Subway 3.0	1700 x 750	1155 x 445	480	183	42	1.350,-	1.593,-	8

Accessories for baths:

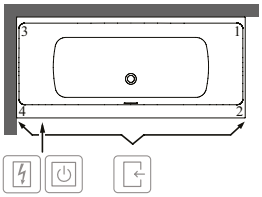
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958001	Overflow, white (alpin) **(NEW)**	15,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

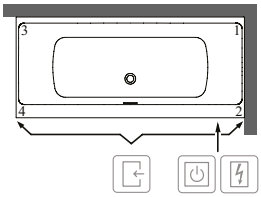
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 SBW 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.452,-	3.938,-	3.558,-	5.247,-	4.719,-	6.408,-	7.464,-	10.842,-
U_ _ 170 SBW 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.695,-	4.181,-	3.801,-	5.490,-	4.962,-	6.651,-	7.707,-	11.085,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

SUBWAY 3.0 Duo with SilentFlow (Rectangle 1700 x 750) Quaryl®

NEW

€ excl. VAT

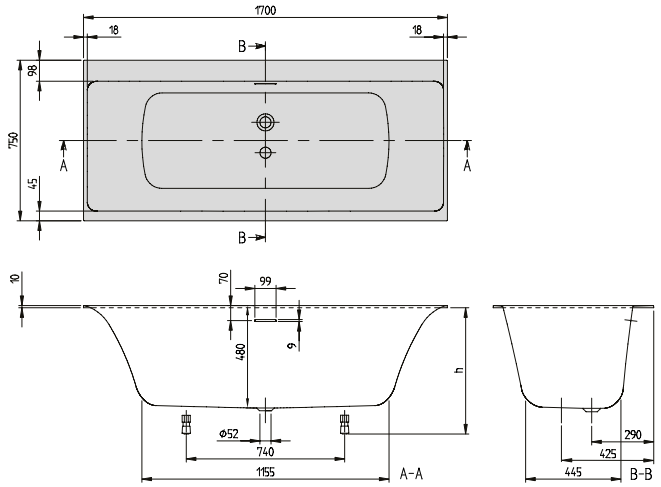
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

Not included in scope of delivery: Overflow in Black Matt, Overflow in Stone White
This option is without an outlet cover.

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
2 holes are possible to the left or right respectively of the overflow hole

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	610 - 660
Whirlpool system	645 - 680
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 170 SBW 2TDV-XX	Subway 3.0, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1700 x 750	1155 x 445	480	183	42	1.700,-	1.943,-	8

Accessories for baths:

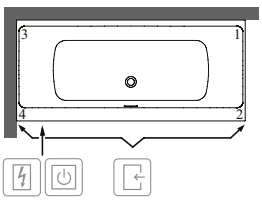
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958001	Overflow, white (alpin) **(NEW)**	15,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

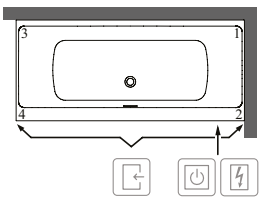
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 170 SBW 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. SilentFlow	4.126,-	4.612,-	4.232,-	5.921,-	5.393,-	7.082,-	8.138,-	11.516,-
U_ _ 170 SBW 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. SilentFlow	4.369,-	4.855,-	4.475,-	6.164,-	5.636,-	7.325,-	8.381,-	11.759,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15
	Side 3-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
Technical parts 2	Side 1-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+15

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

SUBWAY 3.0 Duo (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

NEW

€ excl. VAT

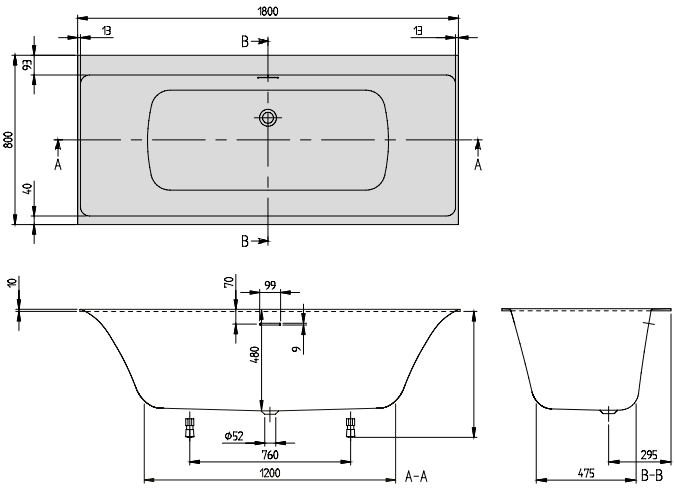
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.

Not included in scope of delivery: Overflow in Black Matt, Overflow in Stone White
This option is without an outlet cover.

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
2 holes are possible to the left or right respectively of the overflow hole

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	610 - 660
Whirlpool system	645 - 680
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SBW 2DV-XX	Subway 3.0	1800 x 800	1200 x 475	480	219	44	1.450,-	1.693,-	8

Accessories for baths:

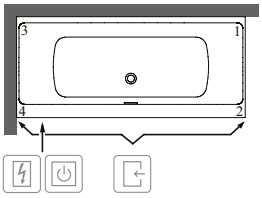
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958001	Overflow, white (alpin) **(NEW)**	15,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

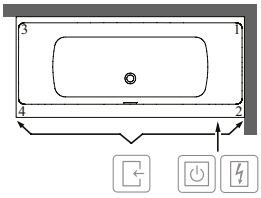
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 SBW 2A ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.552,-	4.038,-	3.658,-	5.347,-	4.819,-	6.508,-	7.564,-	10.942,-
U_ _ 180 SBW 2A ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath	3.795,-	4.281,-	3.901,-	5.590,-	5.062,-	6.751,-	7.807,-	11.185,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

Villeroy & Boch 1748

SUBWAY 3.0 Duo with SilentFlow (Rectangle 1800 x 800) Quaryl®

NEW

€ excl. VAT

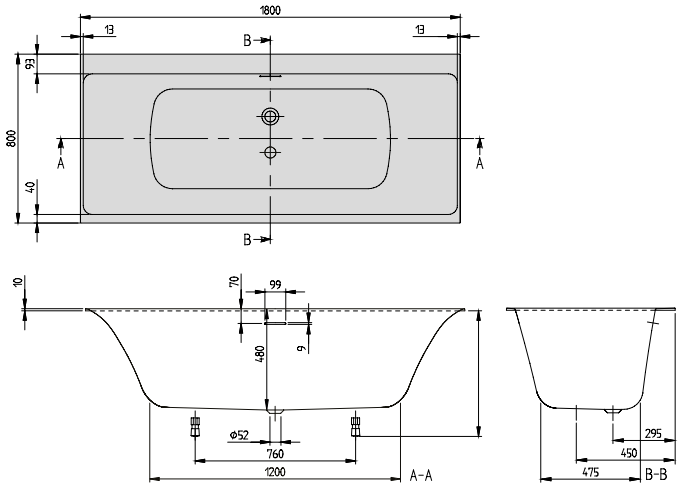
Included in scope of delivery: Matching outlet and overflow (Chrome) is supplied as standard. The outlet cover matches the colour of the bath.
The overflow is chrome-plated.
Set of bath feet is supplied as standard (self-adhesive), adjustable from 130 à 180 mm.
Quiet filling of the bath tub with the "SilentFlow" feature in the base of the bath. This cannot be ordered at a later date!

Not included in scope of delivery: Overflow in Black Matt, Overflow in Stone White
This option is without an outlet cover.

Technical information: Note: There is no space for a tap hole behind the overflow.
2 holes are possible to the left or right respectively of the overflow hole

Matching sanitary ceramics: Subway 3.0

Matching furniture programme: Subway 3.0



Quaryl®

h = Installation height (min - max)	
Bath	610 - 660
Whirlpool system	645 - 680
Profibox 2.0 without system	625 - 625

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 180 SBW 2TDV-XX	Subway 3.0, incl. SilentFlow bath filler	1800 x 800	1200 x 475	480	219	44	1.800,-	2.043,-	8

Accessories for baths:

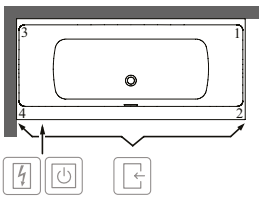
Article number	Description	Price
UCCON0475	Pipe interruptor, incl. connections	262,-
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U909580RW	Overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958033	Overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	15,-
U90958001	Overflow, white (alpin) **(NEW)**	15,-

Preassembled bath options in combination with: For order form, see fold-out page on the right-hand side		only bath	Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
			AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
Profibox 2.0 alcove	908,-	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-
TouchLight	852,-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

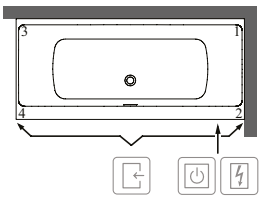
Whirlpool Systems		Airpools		Hydropools		Combipools		Special Combipools	
Article number	Description	AE	AC	HE	HC	CE	CC	IP	AP
U_ _ 180 SBW 2B ½ V 01	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. SilentFlow	4.226,-	4.712,-	4.332,-	6.021,-	5.493,-	7.182,-	8.238,-	11.616,-
U_ _ 180 SBW 2B ½ V RW	Price of whirlpool system incl. bath incl. SilentFlow	4.469,-	4.955,-	4.575,-	6.264,-	5.736,-	7.425,-	8.481,-	11.859,-
For the following whirlpool systemes the technology protrudes:									
Technical parts 1	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5
Technical parts 2	Side 1-3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+5

Please replace _ _ in article number with whirlpool code.
Please replace ½ in article number with desired position of technical equipment (1 = Layout 1, 2 = Layout 2). The back jets are located at the end at which the technical equipment is installed.
For further options use the order form (see right-hand fold-out page)

Technical parts 1



Technical parts 2



Accessible via

Control box

Rim control

This symbol "○" means this option is possible

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

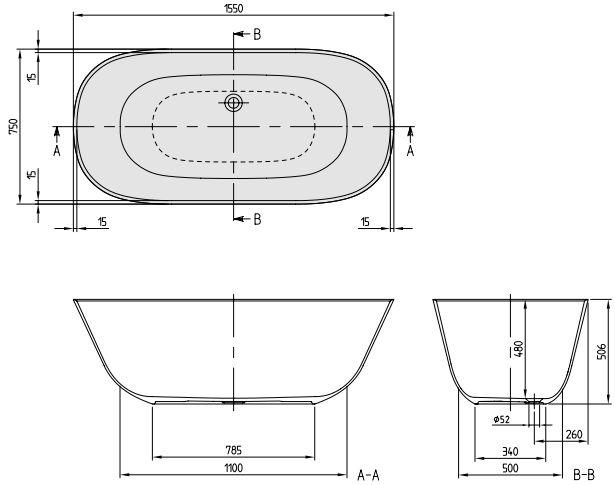
THEANO Solo (Free-standing 1550 x 750) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.





Quaryl®

Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 155 ANH 7F200V-XX	Theano, freestanding	1550 x 750	1100 x 500	480	250	49,4	3.767,-	4.176,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

THEANO Solo (Free-standing 1550 x 750) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

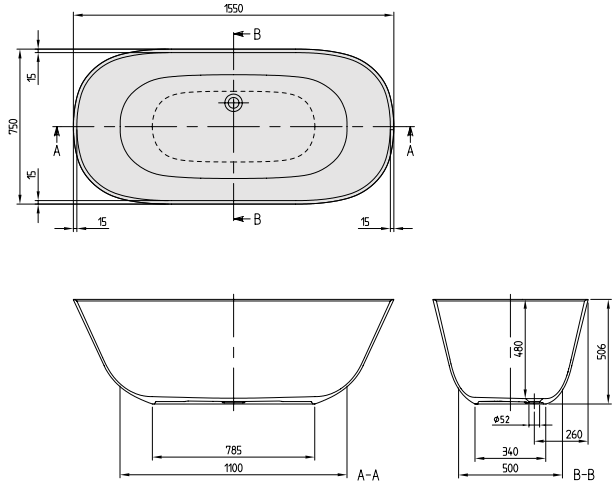
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 155 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1550 x 750	1100 x 500	480	250	49,4	4.431,-	4.839,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

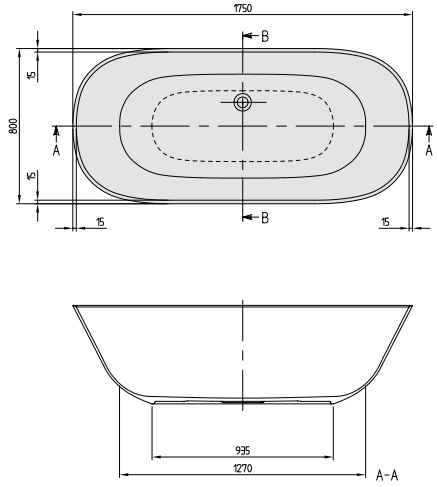
THEANO Duo (Free-standing 1750 x 800) Quaryl®

€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 175 ANH 7F200V-XX	Theano, freestanding	1750 x 800	1270 x 535	480	315	75,9	4.265,-	4.674,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

THEANO Duo (Free-standing 1750 x 800) Quaryl®, Colour on Demand

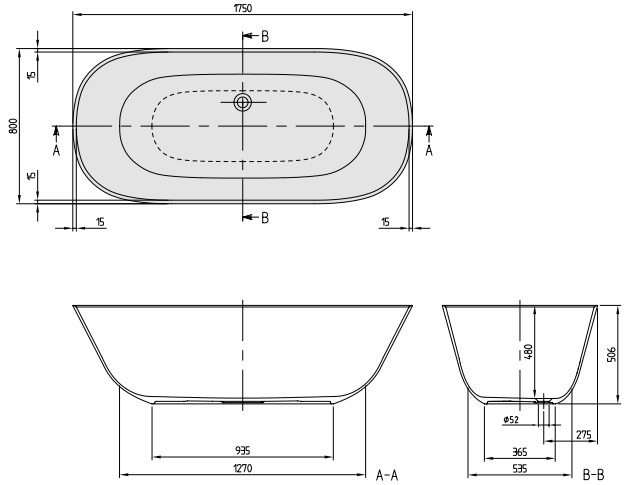
€ excl. VAT

Not included in scope of delivery: Push-to-Open valve without overflow function and ViFlow.

Technical information: Please note: In accordance with DIN 1986-100, a floor drain is required to protect the building against flooding, if a bath is installed without an overflow. No floor drain is required if ViFlow is used.

Quaryl®





Article number	Description	Size l x w	Bottom l x w	Depth	Litres incl. 1 pers	Weight (kg)	01	RW	pcs/ pal.
UBQ 175 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	1750 x 800	1270 x 535	480	315	75,9	4.930,-	5.339,-	1

Accessories for baths:

Article number	Description	Price
U906100XX	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm	102,-
U90952061	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), chrome	111,-
U909520RW	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Stone White **(NEW)**	111,-
U90952033	Push-to-Open valve without overflow function (Outlet cover White & Chrome), Black Matt **(NEW)**	111,-
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White **(NEW)**	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt **(NEW)**	390,-

Made-to-order production - Colour on Demand: 3 week delivery period. Please make sure to use the **order form** that you will find immediately after the chapter on baths on page 574-575, so that we can complete the order for you.

XX = Colour code to be indicated
For further information on colours, please see the page at the beginning of this section.
Further information on whirlpool systems please see page 581.

COLOUR ON DEMAND

€ excl. VAT

BATHTUBS COLOUR ON DEMAND

FINE FORMS. STRONG COLOURS.

Colours arouse emotions, create atmosphere and lend the bathroom a distinctive personality. Offering a unique variety of colours, the free-standing Villeroy & Boch bathtubs are an absolute highlight in any bathroom.







Design hit

- Available for free-standing models Antheus, Collaro, Finion, La Belle, Squaro Edge 12, Theano and Loop & Friends (oval and rectangular design), as well as Aveo New Generation, La Belle Excellence and Squaro Excellence
- Also available for wall-facing models Collaro and Oberon 2.0
- Optimum comfort thanks to acrylic and Quaryl®
- High quality coating of the bathtub panels
- With a free-standing bathtub, you choose where you want the bathtub to be - whether in the middle of the room or right next to the window
- From 2020 you can select the colour Stone White as the interior colour for some models. Please complete the order form and tick which interior colour is required.

Colour highlights

- Free-standing bathtubs in Bicolour look
- Award winning – a completely new spectrum of design options
- Offered in the 9 shades of the colour concept developed by Gesa Hansen and inspired by the seasons in Paris
- Additionally available in accordance with the colour systems: RAL, Pantone and Sikkens (except for metallic colours and colours with RAL pearl finish)
- UV-resistant

Quaryl® Villeroy & Boch

Acryl Villeroy & Boch

Due to the different materials used, there may be variations in colour between the images and the actual products.

ORDER FORM FOR BATHS WITH COLOUR ON DEMAND

€ excl. VAT

Wholesaler order number:

Name:

Contact person:

Postal code, town/city:

Address:

Fax:

Tel. no.:

Signature:

Follow these 2 steps:

Step 1: The bath

Choose your favourite Villeroy & Boch bath (please tick):

	Article number	Description	Page	01	RW
☐	UBQ 155 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	Antheus, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	452	6.037,-	6.446,-
☐	UBQ 175 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	Antheus, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	454	6.314,-	6.723,-
☐	UBQ 194 AVE 9W1BCV-XX	Aveo New Generation, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated)	466	7.366,-	7.775,-
☐	UBQ 194 AVE 9T1BCV-XX	Aveo New Generation, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated)	466	7.656,-	8.065,-
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Black Matt	480	3.708,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Gold	480	3.708,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Champagne	480	3.708,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, Colour on Demand, seamless, Chrome	480	3.430,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Black Matt	478	3.369,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Gold	478	3.369,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Champagne	478	3.369,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version right, Colour on Demand, Chrome	478	3.121,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVN XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Black Matt	476	3.369,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVJ XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Gold	476	3.369,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVE XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Champagne	476	3.369,-	
☐	UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVD XX	Collaro, wall-facing, corner version left, Chrome	476	3.121,-	
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Chrome	486	6.247,-	6.656,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Chrome	486	6.559,-	6.966,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome	486	7.023,-	7.432,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Chrome	486	7.333,-	7.741,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Chrome	486	5.984,-	6.393,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Chrome	486	6.295,-	6.704,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Chrome	486	6.759,-	7.168,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Chrome	486	7.069,-	7.478,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Champagne	487	6.807,-	7.215,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Champagne	487	7.116,-	7.525,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Champagne	487	7.581,-	7.989,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Champagne	487	7.891,-	8.300,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Champagne	487	6.516,-	6.260,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Champagne	487	6.825,-	7.234,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Champagne	487	7.291,-	7.700,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Champagne	487	7.601,-	8.010,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring, Gold	488	6.807,-	7.215,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV2 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring, Gold	488	7.116,-	7.525,-

ORDER FORM FOR BATHS WITH COLOUR ON DEMAND

€ excl. VAT

	Article number	Description	Page	01	RW
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold	488	7.581,-	7.989,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV1 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, design ring and Emotion feature, Gold	488	7.891,-	8.300,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Gold	488	6.516,-	6.924,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV4 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Gold	488	6.825,-	7.234,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve and overflow, Emotion feature, Gold	488	7.291,-	7.700,-
☐	UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV3 XX	Finion, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. factory-fitted Push-to-Open valve, overflow and water inlet, Emotion feature, Gold	488	7.601,-	8.010,-
☐	UBQ 180 LAB 2PDBCV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated	492	6.534,-	6.943,-
☐	UBQ 180 LAB 9W1BCV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, Excellence	494	6.626,-	7.035,-
☐	UBQ 180 LAB 9T1BCV-XX	La Belle, freestanding, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted Multiplex Trio (chrome plated), Excellence	494	6.916,-	7.325,-
☐	UBA 180 LFO 7PDBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Acrylic), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, With oval outer and inner form	520	3.751,-	
☐	UBA 180 LFS 7PDBCV-XX	Loop & Friends, Duo, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Acrylic), incl. waste/overflow chrome-plated, with square outer and inner form	509	3.751,-	
☐	UBQ 180 SQE 7PDBCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, freestanding, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	553	4.426,-	4.835,-
☐	UBQ 180 OBR 9CDBCV-XX	Oberon 2.0, wall-facing, incl. panel in Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	536	3.605,-	4.014,-
☐	UBQ 180 SQE 9W2BCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), incl. pre-fitted outlet and overflow (chrome plated), Excellence	555	5.158,-	5.567,-
☐	UBQ 180 SQE 9T2BCV-XX	Squaro Edge 12, seamless, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®), including pre-fitted water inlet (chrome-plated), Excellence	555	5.452,-	5.861,-
☐	UBQ 155 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	570	4.431,-	4.839,-
☐	UBQ 175 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	Theano, freestanding, Colour on Demand (Quaryl®)	572	4.930,-	5.339,-

Inside colour of bath: (Replace XX with colour code) ☐ White Alpin (01) ☐ RW (Stone White)

Step 2: Colour On Demand colour selection:

Choose your favorite bath panelling (please tick):

Artis Colours to match washbasins



BCW0 Fog	BCW2 Ocean	BCW8 Rust	BCW9 Indian Summer	BCT0 Powder	BCT7 French Linen	BCT8 Coal Black	BCS8 Sage Green	BCS9 Bordeaux
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Note: Artis colours are only available with a satin-finish gloss.

Please be aware that the Finion furniture colours are not identical to the Artis colours. However, the colours are harmoniously matched.

Individual color selection: (Please enter colour code at the corresponding System)

☐ RAL _____ ☐ Sikkens _____ ☐ Pantone _____

Finish: Choose your favorite finish (please tick) - Not for Artis colours!

☐ Glossy ☐ Matt ☐ Satin

Note: metallic colours and colours with RAL pearl finish are not feasible

Due to the different materials used, there may be variations in colour between the images and the actual products.

Send off
Retail trade: Fill in this form as completely as possible and send it to your wholesaler. Remember to retain a copy. Clearly indicate your order number.
Villeroy & Boch AG, Unternehmensbereich Bad und Wellness, Postfach 12 30, 66693 Mettlach, Deutschland. Tel. +49 (0)6864/810, Fax +49 (0)6864/811484.

ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS

€ excl. VAT

TouchLight

The new lighting set for the bath:

- TouchLight is the first bath lighting from Villeroy & Boch for Quaryl® and Acrylic baths without a whirlpool system.
- Bath lighting creates a relaxing atmosphere in the bathroom.
- Works whether or not the bath is full.
- 1 touch-LED completely preinstalled for easy operation – this means that no controls are required on the rim of the bath.
- Operated by touching the LED light
- TouchLight is available in the variant 1 LED spot colored (6 colors: blue, violet, red, orange, yellow, green and toggle mode).
- The surface of the visible component is chrome-plated.
- Not suitable for whirlpool systems.
- For all Quaryl® and Acrylic baths from Villeroy & Boch except: Aveo New Generation, Hommage, La Belle free-standing
- KEMA certification mark.
- In accordance with European EMC and CE guidelines
- Voltage: 230V/50 Hz

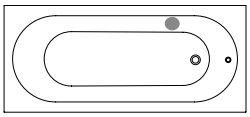




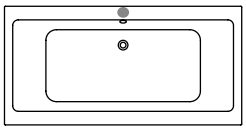


Position TouchLight in our baths:

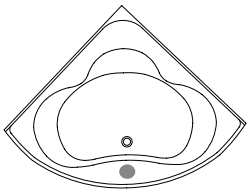
- Rectangular baths with one back position (solo): in the left side wall.



- Rectangular baths two back positions (duo): in the side wall below the overflow hole.



- Corner baths and offset corner baths: in the front side wall (‚step-in side') below the overflow hole.



Description	Price
TouchLight, 1 LED spotlight, coloured (6 colours and alternating colour programme), preassembled, not possible in combination with a whirlpool	852,-

ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS

€ excl. VAT

UNITED bath panelling

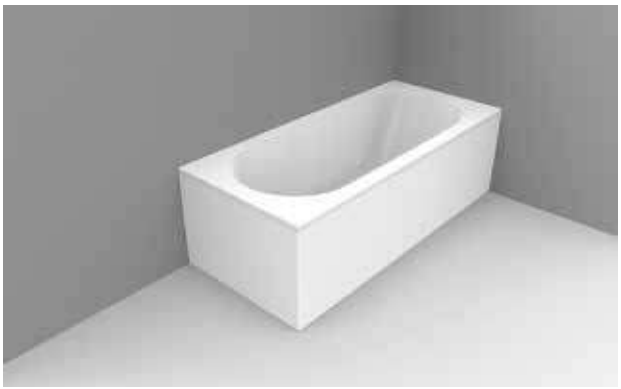
- High-quality, simple bath panelling with aluminium frame for selected Quaryl® baths.
- UNITED is suitable for both free-standing and corner installation.
- Melamine-coated panel surfaces available in:
  - Oak Graphite (FQ)
  - Glossy White (DH)
- UNITED is intended for installation on the finished floor.
- Shadow gap panels, black
- The UNITED bath panelling is pre-assembled for all matching baths.





PROFIBOX, bath panelling for rectangular acrylic and Quaryl® baths

- Profibox increases the range of possibilities for installing baths and whirlpool systems.
- PROFIBOX is suitable for both corner assembly and for assembly in a niche.
- Profibox is possible for the following baths:
  - Architectura
  - Collaro
  - Legato
  - Oberon
  - Oberon 2.0
  - O.novo
  - Squaro Edge 12
  - Subway 3.0
  - other models available on request (for all rectangular models apart from models with a length of 2000 mm).
  - Profibox is available in colours White Alpine (01).
  - The PROFIBOX bath panelling is pre-assembled for all matching baths.
  - Note: The Profibox cannot be retro-fitted.



ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS

€ excl. VAT

Multifunction cushion

- Material: high-quality, soft foam
- waterproof
- Dimensions: 240 x 150 x 50 mm, fits all Villeroy & Boch baths
- Can also be used as cushion or foot stopper
- Available in the colours:





Bali (LK)



Peru (LL)



Anthracite (PA)

Article number	Description	Price
U906100LK	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm, Bali	102,-
U906100LL	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm, Peru	102,-
U906100PA	Multifunction cushion, foam, 240 x 150 x 50 mm, Anthracite	102,-

Handgrips

- Suitable for acrylic and Quaryl® bathtubs
- Material: brass
- Available in colour:





chrome-plated (61)

Article number	Description	Price
U90170061	Handgrips, 1 pair = 2 grips, chrome	256,-

ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS

€ excl. VAT

ViFlow

The clever bath outlet and overflow

How ViFlow works

Open bath valve

The valve is opened by pushing down on the valve cover and turning it. The water flows through the valve into the waste water pipe.

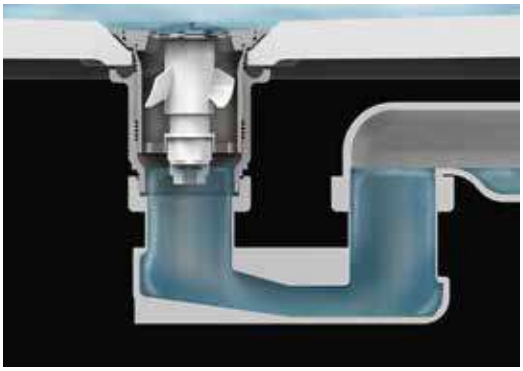
Closed bath valve

Turn the valve to close it. The bath fills with water. The integrated overflow function continuously monitors the water level in the bath.

Overflow function

Once the water level reaches the overflow limit, the valve opens automatically and the water flows into the waste water pipe, preventing the bath from overflowing.





The advantages of ViFlow

- Valve is closed by pulling the valve cover up
- Integrated, mechanical, invisible overflow function
- Drain can be easily accessed for cleaning by removing outlet cover (with tools supplied)

ViFlow is also available for baths from the **Antheus** and **Theano** collections.

Article number	Description	Price
U90953061	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, chrome	390,-
U90953068	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, White	390,-
U909530RW	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Stone White	390,-
U90953033	ViFlow, Outlet and overflow fittings without an overflow, Black Matt	390,-









ACCESSORIES FOR BATHS

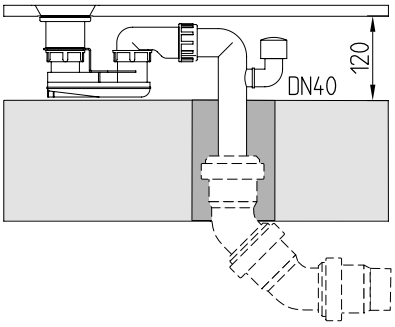
€ excl. VAT

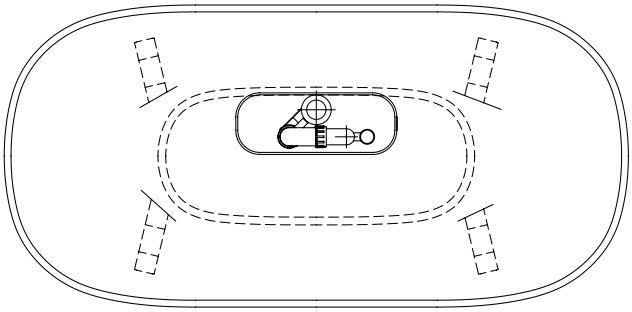
ViFlow

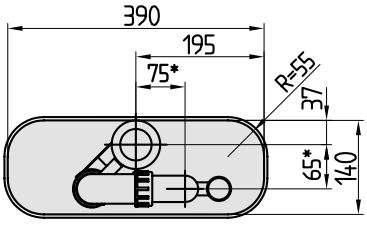
Technical details on the installation

Maximum filling rate	30 l/min

ANTHEUS

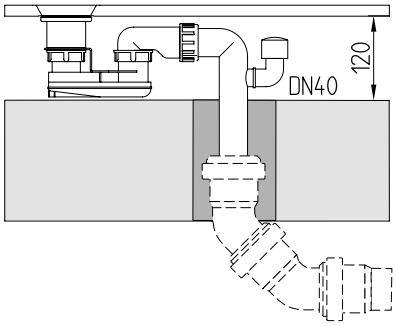


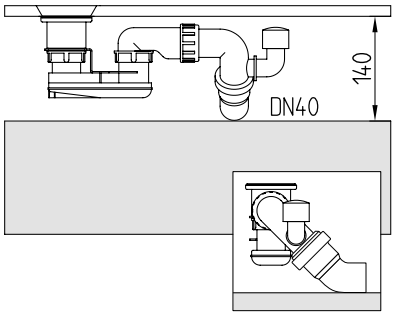


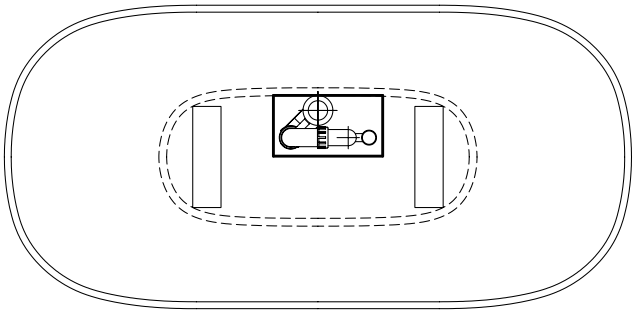


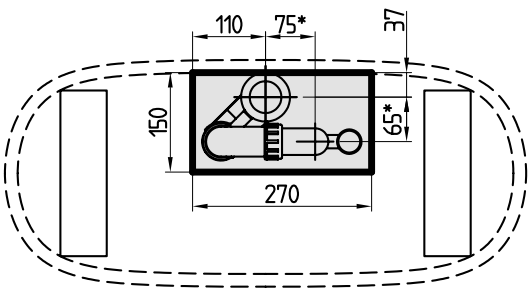
Top view

THEANO









Top view

Maximum free space for outlet

* Connection waste pipe (DN40) in the flXoor

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

Overview of whirlpool equipment

	Airpool Entry AE	Airpool Comfort AC	Hydropool Entry HE	Hydropool Comfort HC	Combipool Entry CE	Combipool Comfort CC	Special Combipool Invisible IP	Special Combipool Active AP
Base jets								
Micro base jets	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Large Whisper base jets	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	-
Large Fitness jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
Air-Royale-jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Back jets								
Micro back jets	-	-	8	8	8	8	-	-
Active back jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Side jets								
Whisper Side Jets	-	-	-	8	-	8	-	-
Whisper Active side jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
Pop-up side jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-
Foot jets								
Micro foot jets	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-
Active foot jets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Functions								
Intervals	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1
Programmes	-	2	-	2	-	2	-	6
2 white LEDs	O	-	O	-	O	-	-	-
2 multi-coloured LEDs (magic light)	-	O	-	O	-	O	O	O
Rim control	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	-
Smart Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O
Pre-fitted outlet	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Blow dry feature	O	O	-	-	O	O	O	O
Electrical installation								
Voltage	230V, 50Hz							
Power	0,9 kW	0,03 kW	0,7 kW	0,9 kW	1,6 kW	0,93 kW	2,4 kW	0,93 kW

Note: The numbers in the table indicate the number of jets / functions. The "O" symbol means that the system is fitted with the specified function.

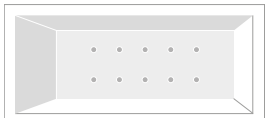
WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

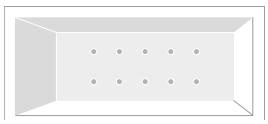
Whirlpool systems from Villeroy & Boch offer the following advantages:

- Nearly all the main components were developed by Villeroy & Boch specifically for the whirlpool systems.
- All our systems are especially quiet.
- The whirlpools have an impressively low power consumption and chemical-free cleaning technology for low environmental impact.
- Every pool is easily adjustable thanks to a stable frame with four legs.
- Our whirlpool jets offer the ideal combination of comfort, optimum massage pressure and low volume.
- The visible parts are quick and easy to replace e.g. for cleaning
- The jets have a separate water and air supply to ensure optimum performance.

AIRPOOL ENTRY (AE)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Invigorating bathing pleasure** 	**10 Micro base jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • 10 base jets ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles • Perfect comfort: optimum jet design offers ideal comfort in either a seated or lying position	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals** 1 Interval **Light:**  2 white LEDs

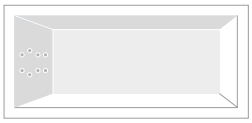
AIRPOOL COMFORT (AC)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Like the tingle of champagne, as quiet as a whisper** 	**10 large Whisper base jets**  **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  Silent relaxation: With a low operating volume in accordance with DIN 4109 / SIA181 (<25 dBa für UGh) and tested at the Fraunhofer Institut, the whisper system is one of the quietest on the market. **Suitable for use in multi-storey residential construction.** • 10 base jets ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles • Perfect comfort: optimum jet design offers ideal comfort in either a seated or lying position • In Quaryl baths: base jets are integrated flush • Perfect aesthetics and really easy to clean	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals** 1 Interval 2 Programs (Flow and Energy) **Light:**  2 multi-coloured LEDs (magic light)

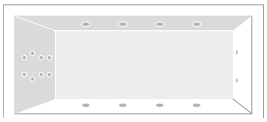
WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

HYDROPOOL ENTRY (HE)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Wellness for your back** 	**8 Micro back jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals** 1 Interval **Light:**  2 white LEDs

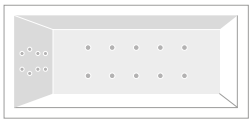
HYDROPOOL COMFORT (HC)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Pampering from head to toe** 	**8 Whisper side jets**  **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  Silent relaxation: With a low operating volume in accordance with DIN 4109 / SIA181 (<25 dBa für UGh). Tested at the Fraunhofer Institut, the whisper system is one of the quietest on the market. **Suitable for use in multi-storey residential construction.** • The side jets are manually adjustable and closable and can be rotated by almost 270° **8 Micro back jets** **2 Micro foot jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage • 2 foot jets for a beneficial foot massage	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals** 1 Interval 2 Programs (Flow and Energy) **Light:**  2 multi-coloured LEDs (magic light)

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

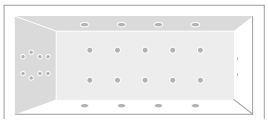
COMBIPOOL ENTRY (CE)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Enjoyable moments in one's own bathroom** 	**8 Micro back jets** **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage **10 Micro base jets** **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • 10 base jets ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles • Perfect comfort: optimum jet design offers ideal comfort in either a seated or lying position	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals** 1 Interval **Light:**  2 white LEDs

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

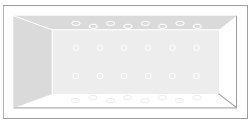
COMBIPOOL COMFORT (CC)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **As quiet as a whisper, strong and relaxing** 	**8 Whisper side jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  Silent relaxation: With a low operating volume in accordance with DIN 4109 / SIA181 (<25 dBa für UGh). Tested at the Fraunhofer Institut, the whisper system is one of the quietest on the market. **Suitable for use in multi-storey residential construction.** • Thanks to their stimulating effect, these jets are ideal for easing muscular tension and offer relaxation after a noisy and hectic day at work. • The side jets are manually adjustable and closable and can be rotated by almost 270° **8 Micro back jets** **2 Micro foot jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Thanks to their optimum arrangement, 8 micro back jets ensure a powerful, uniform massage • 2 foot jets for a beneficial foot massage **10 large Whisper base jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  • Ensure a stimulating massage with gentle air bubbles	**Control:**  Rim control **Intervals** 1 Interval 2 Programs (Flow and Energy) **Light:**  2 multi-coloured LEDs (magic light)

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

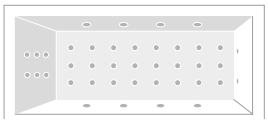
SPECIAL COMBIPOOL INVISIBLE (IP)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **Your personal pampering programme** 	**16 pop-up side jets** **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • 16 pop-up side jets for perfect comfort • Pop-up side jets are only activated when the system is started • Perfect aesthetics and really easy to clean • In acrylic and Quaryl baths, integrated as invisible jets as standard, in Quaryl baths, integrated absolutely flush **12 large Fitness jets** **Acrylic** **Quaryl®**   • Optimum massage: 12 large base jets for a bubbling, individual feel-good experience • Intensity is infinitely adjustable • In acrylic and Quaryl baths, integrated as invisible jets as standard, in Quaryl baths, integrated absolutely flush	**Control:**  Smart Control **Intervals** 3 intervals **Light:**  2 multi-coloured LEDs (magic light)

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

SPECIAL COMBIPOOL ACTIVE (AP)

Pool	Jets	Functions
 **For a deep massage as if given by hand** 	**8 Whisper Active side jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  The special, motor-controlled, closable side jets can be rotated by almost 360° and offer a realistic and effective professional-style massage **6 Active back jets** **2 Active foot jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  The special, motor-controlled, closable back and foot jets can be rotated by almost 360° and offer a realistic and effective professional-style massage **24 Air-Royale jets** **Acrylic**  **Quaryl®**  Densely distributed to optimum effect over the entire base of the bath for a more complete massage	**Control:**  Smart Control **Intervals** 1 Interval 6 programmes Flow: gentle massage Energy: intensive massage Fit programme: vitalising massage Relief: Back- foot massage Intense: Intensive back massage Joy: Active side massage **Light:**  2 multi-coloured LEDs (magic light)

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - VISIBLE PARTS

€ excl. VAT

	Standard	Option	
all systems	 chrome-plated (61)	 Gold-plated (62)	On request
	Only for the Special CombiPool Invisible (IP): White (01), Stone White (RW) (Invisible Jets)*	 chrome-plated (61)	without surcharge
		 Gold-plated (62)	On request
	Note: Jets are not available in Champagne and Black Matt		
Separate options	 chrome-plated (61)	 Gold-plated (62)	On request

* same color as the bath

Visible parts whirlpool systems:	
Standard equipment	**Separate options**
Jets	Air grating
Rim control	Viega Multiplex Trio
Drain/overflow combination	

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EXPLANATION EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

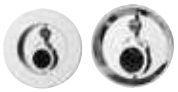
Whisper Technology

Whirlpool systems with Whisper technology satisfy the noise level requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 – as tested at the Fraunhofer Institut – making them among the quietest systems on the market. The extremely quiet Whisper jets encourage calm and relaxation for the perfect all-round feel-good atmosphere. In the Quaryl® models, the nozzles are flush-mounted, ensuring a discreet appearance and perfect aesthetics. The Airpool Comfort, Hydropool Comfort and Combipool Comfort whirlpool systems are all equipped with Whisper nozzles.

Whisper Base Jets



Whisper Side Jets



Whisper Active Jets

These unique jets guarantee a more intense and targeted massage. The three Flow, Energy and Fit programmes were developed in collaboration with the sports medicine specialist, Prof. Dr. Allmann: they offer sheer relaxation and promote your emotional well-being and physical health in the long term. Relieve aching muscles and tension and stimulate the circulation at the push of a button. In addition, the Whisper Active Jets can also be individually controlled. The Active Pool is equipped with these jets.

Acrylic



Quaryl®



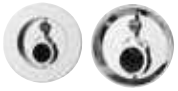
Air Royale

The 24 jets are densely distributed to optimum effect over the entire base of the bath so that thousands of tiny air bubbles create a bubbling champagne effect on contact points over the whole body – producing a pleasant, relaxing effect on the skin. The Special Combipool Active is equipped with Air Royale jets.



6 back- and 2 foot jets

Equipment: 6 back jets, 2 foot jets
Aesthetic appearance: with jets that are fitted flush in the bath (for Quaryl baths)
Effective massage: thanks to a variety of direction and intensity settings



Active Jets

Back and foot jets with electronic control.
3 new, additional programmes promote relaxation and alleviate pain in the back and neck area:
- RELIEF: beneficial back and foot massage to relax the muscles
- INTENSE: powerful, intensive and localised back massage
- JOY: vitalising massage thanks to the back and foot jets

Targeted and intensive massage
- Adjustable direction of the water jet for a varying and intensive full-body massage
- Various programmes available to select the massage intensity

The Special Combipool Active is equipped with Active Jets.



Programmes

All six available programmes were developed in collaboration with the sports medicine specialist, Prof. Dr. Allmann:
They offer sheer relaxation and promote your emotional well-being and physical health in the long term.
Relieve aching muscles and tension and stimulate the circulation at the push of a button.
- Flow: Gentle massage
- Energy: Intensive massage
- Fit programme: Revitalising massage
- Relief: Back and foot massage
- Intense: Intensive back massage
- Joy: Active side massage

The Flow and Energy programmes are offered for the three Comfort models (AC, HC, CC) all six programmes for the Special Combipool Active (AP).





Smart Control

The Smart Control remote control for the Special Combipools Active and Invisible features an impressively aesthetic design and maximum comfort. The self-explanatory menu guidance provides access to a personal feel-good programme at the push of a button. In this way, all previous and new options can be controlled quickly and easily. Thanks to the use of Soft Touch materials, this small technical miracle also gains a secure hold on wet surfaces.



WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS - EXPLANATION EQUIPMENT

€ excl. VAT

Underwater lighting (two white LED spotlights)

The underwater lighting creates a luxurious atmosphere in the bathroom with two white LED spotlights.
The design of the LED lights is very flat, giving them a neat, attractive and comfortable look.



Magic Light

The sheer joy of colour. Colour therapy is a holistic form of therapy that uses light and colours for the well-being of mind, body and spirit. The LED lights have a very flat design that is attractive, clean and comfortable. The colours can be adjusted individually and add the finishing touch to the relaxing experience in a whirlpool system from Villeroy & Boch.



Viega Multiplex Trio

The Trio combines three functions: inlet, waste and overflow. This attractively designed all-rounder can be fitted into all Villeroy & Boch whirlpools and is produced in the same colour as the visible parts.



Separate pipe interrupter for Smart Filling/Viega Multiplex Trio

The visible part of the pipe is the same colour as the other visible parts of the system.



Air grating

For optimum ventilation and cooling, dimensions 198 x 148 mm.



UNITED bath panelling

High-quality, simple bath panelling with aluminium frame for selected Quaryl® baths.



Profibox

Profibox increases the range of possibilities for installing baths and whirlpool systems.



PRE-DRILLED HOLES ORDER FORM

How to use this form?

A Please give us all the information we need concerning your contract: article data of the bath (UBA... or UBQ...), your order data, etc.

B Draw a sketch of the bath you want. Mark the position of the outlet and overflow, and the positions for the tap holes. Important: Please specify from which corner the measurements were made. Mark this position with the letter „H".

C Note the diameter for each hole, the centred distance between the holes (H1, H2 etc.) and the distance from the outer edge of the bath rim (H0) to the centre of the first hole (L1).

A

Date: _____

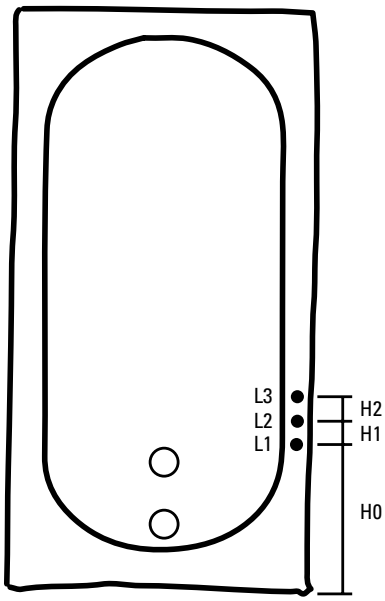
Retailer: _____

Article nr. bathtub: _____

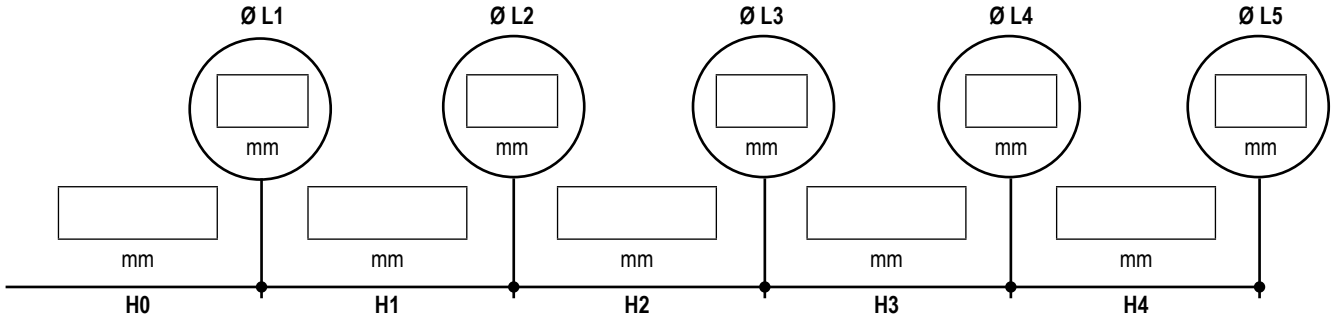
Your order number: _____

B

Example:



C



Comments:

NUMERICAL INDEX - SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Article no.	Page
4104	329-331
4110	282
4111	329
4113	332
4119	344
4120	343
4124	331-332
4125	40
4126	40
4127	41
4133	281
4134	330
4138	204
4139	100
4142	103
4143	104
4152	327
4156	59
4158	59
4161	255
4162	255
4164	99-100
4165	41
4166	42
4167	42
4168	101-103
4172	56
4175	43
4176	43
4177	43
4178	56
4179	56
4188	39-40
4190	41
4193	42
4198	56
4300	61
4323	216-217
4334	72-73
4342	252-253
4343	253
4344	251-252
4364	104
4370	289-290
4371	290
4373	44
4411	333
4433	217
4465	105
4470	291
4601	347, 358
4608	33
4609	313
4611	333-334
4612	334
4620	349
4624	265
4625	270
4633	217
4664	105
4670	57, 75, 291
4671	292
4683	347
4684	348
4687	49
4688	50
4690	277
4691	277
4694	45-46
4695	346, 358
4A00	60
4A06	60
4A07	216
4A08	276
4A09	33
4A10	33
4A15	75
4A17	74
4A18	74
4A19	73
4A20	73
4A21	74
4A22	206-215
4A23	59
4A33	67-72
4A34	67
4A41	248-250
4A45	197
4A46	197
4A47	197
4A48	197
4A49	198
4A50	198
4A70	285-288
4A71	285
5120	204
5122	204
5133	280-281
5144	199
5148	199
5151	199
5154	200
5160	254
5166	254
5178	343
5195	281
5222	60, 289, 305
5244	59, 281, 285-288, 303-304
5265	248-251, 254-255
5266	248-250, 254
5267	251, 255
5360	255-256
5361	256
5400	307
5401	308
5405	61
5406	307
5460	257
5461	258
5484	45
5504	106, 218, 335
5574	52
5586	53
5587	54
5600	311-312, 363
5602	314
5606	312-313
5614	202, 308-310, 362
5617	315
5623	204
5635	327
5640	327
5644	62
5649	345, 358
5656	62
5657	265
5658	269
5660	258-260
5661	267-268
5662	260
5684	46-47
5685	48
5688	261-262
5689	269
5690	50
5691	51
5706	315
5707	334
5723	204
5740	327
5760	267-268, 349
5787	51
5788	269-270
6116	39
6140	200
6144	96
6145	201
6147	96
6155	200
6161	201
6163	202
6180	201
6181	201
6321	274
6322	274
6327	274
6331	274
6332	274
6600	323
6603	323
6610	324
6623	264
6661	143
6662	144
6808	377
6810	377
6820	273
6821	273
6822	273
6823	273
6912	273
7102	143
7113	304-305
7119	344
7175	303-304
7176	303
7218	276
7250	39
7264	39, 44
7310	256
7315	305-306
7317	306
7319	307
7327	257
7358	60
7507	272
7513	63, 316, 325
7523	272
7524	273
7557	271
7618	266
7619	266-267
7667	263-264
7682	263-264
7721	144
7723	324
7758	62
7796	264
7818	257
7901	377
8565	146-147
8701	50-51, 62, 144, 204, 265, 269-270, 292, 314-315, 324, 327, 334, 349
8706	53-54
8710	344
8711	50-51, 62, 144, 265, 269-270, 292, 314-315, 324, 327, 334, 349
8749	206-207, 209-216, 280
8798	378
8809	143-144
8810	380
8822	381
8823	264
8824	264, 266-267
8826	380
8843	380
8846	382
8847	271
8964	146-147
8979	145
8980	146
8L03	377
8M10	106, 218, 335
8M11	277-278
8M12	277
8M13	277-278
8M14	277-278
8M18	33
8M22	333-334
8M24	217
8M34	313
8M36	270
8M42	202, 291-292, 308, 315
8M43	263-264, 266-267
9190	52-54, 63, 106, 218, 271-272, 316, 325, 335
9208	258, 308
9217	350-357
9218	310, 312, 361-363, 374
9219	52-54, 63, 106, 218, 271-273, 310, 312, 316, 325, 335, 362-363, 365, 367, 371-372, 378
9220	53-54
9221	33, 39-40, 44-45, 50, 52-54, 59-61, 63, 67-73, 100-106, 206-215, 217-218, 248-258, 271-272, 280-281, 285-292, 303-308, 314, 316, 325, 329-333, 335, 343-344, 365, 367, 370-371, 374-375
9222	33, 45-50, 105, 143, 202, 217, 258-264, 291, 308-313, 323, 333, 345-347, 362-363
9223	61, 274, 365, 373, 378
9224	33, 45-50, 105, 143, 202, 217, 258-263, 277, 291, 308-313, 323, 333, 345-347, 361-363, 365-369, 371-373
9296	329-331
9319	52, 63, 106, 218, 271-273, 316, 325, 335
9326	52, 63, 106, 218, 271-273, 316, 325, 335
9327	52, 63, 106, 218, 271-273, 316, 325, 335
9428	274
9429	274
9683	273
98M1	382
98M2	380
98M8	382
98M9	45-47, 50-51
9926	143-144
9933	52-54, 63, 106, 218, 271-273, 316, 325, 335
9953	45-50, 61, 105, 217, 257-264, 291, 307, 333, 345-347
9956	63, 316, 325
9961	45-50, 257-264, 345-347
9970	272
9M02	381
9M12	381
9M17	381
9M20	327
9M21	327
9M30	204
9M38	258-262, 265, 267-269, 346
9M39	258-260, 265, 267-269, 347-349
9M40	261-262, 269
9M51	345
9M52	381
9M55	323-324
9M57	380
9M58	48
9M60	48
9M62	381
9M63	45-47, 323-324, 345
9M65	323-324
9M66	49, 324
9M67	265, 346-349
9M68	202, 292, 308-309, 311, 314-315
9M69	312-313
9M70	45-47, 50-51
9M71	258-262, 265, 267-269, 346
9M72	346-349
9M74	202, 293, 308-309, 311, 314-315
9M77	62
9M78	202, 291-292, 308-309, 311, 314-315
9M79	333-335
9M80	333-335
9M81	48, 51
9M83	50
9M86	313
9M87	62
9M88	105
9M97	346-349
A299	341
A310	220-221
A404	221-222
A420	234
A421	234
A422	234
A423	234
A424	234
A429	224-225
A430	232
A432	225-226
A433	236-237
A439	246
A440	246
A441	246
A455	240-242
A456	242-244
A457	240-242
A458	242-244
A459	228-229
A460	229
A461	229
A462	229
A463	300-301
A464	301
A684	320
A685	319
A686	319
A687	319
A688	319
A689	318
A690	318
A691	317
A692	317
A696	318
A697	318
A698	318
A699	317
A704	321
A705	321
A707	320
A708	320
A709	320
A710	320
A712	321
A713	321
A714	321
A715	321
A876	65
A887	65
A888	64
A889	64
A890	64
A891	64
A892	64

NUMERICAL INDEX - SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page	Article no.	Page
A893	64	B596	164	B753	194	C568	294	F480	135
A894	65	B597	165	B754	194	C569	295	F490	135
A895	65	B598	165	B755	193	C570	295	F500	136
A906	320	B599	162	B756	193	C571	296	F510	136
A907	319	B600	162	B757	193	C572	296	F520	137
A908	319	B601	180	B758	193	C573	296	F530	137
A909	319	B602	180	B759	192	C574	296	F540	137
A910	319	B603	178	B760	192	C575	297	F550	137
A914	318	B604	178	B761	191	C576	297	F560	136
A915	318	B605	179	B762	191	C577	297	F570	136
A916	318	B606	179	B763	191	C578	297	F580	138
A917	317	B607	179	B764	191	C579	298	F590	138
A922	338	B608	179	B765	192	C580	298	F600	139
A923	338	B609	178	B766	192	C581	298	F620	138-139
A924	338	B610	178	B767	190	C582	298	F63Z	122
A925	338	B611	176	B768	190	C583	298	F64Z	122
A926	337	B612	176	C004	230, 301	C584	298	F65Z	122
A927	337	B613	177	C005	79	C585	301	F66Z	122
A928	337	B614	177	C006	78	C586	299	F67Z	120
A929	336	B615	177	C007	78	C587	299	F68Z	121
A930	336	B616	177	C008	78	C588	299	F69Z	121
A931	338	B668	176	C009	78	C589	299	F70Z	121
A932	338	B669	176	C010	77	C590	299	F71Z	121
A933	338	B670	174	C011	77	C591	299	F72Z	120
A934	338	B671	174	C012	77	C592	299	F73Z	120
A935	337	B672	175	C013	77	C593	299	F74Z	120
A938	336	B673	175	C014	83	C594	299	F75Z	128
A939	336	B674	175	C015	83	C595	299	F76Z	128
A940	340	B675	175	C016	83	C596	300	F77Z	128
A941	339	B676	174	C017	82	C597	300	F78Z	128
A942	339	B677	174	C018	83	C598	299	F79Z	126
A943	339	B678	186	C019	82	C599	299	F80Z	127
A944	339	B679	186	C020	82	C600	300	F81Z	127
A945	340	B680	185	C021	82	C601	295	F82Z	127
A946	339	B681	185	C022	81	C602	295	F83Z	127
A947	339	B682	184	C023	81	F010	113	F84Z	126
A948	339	B683	184	C024	81	F020	112	F85Z	126
A949	339	B684	183	C025	81	F030	112	F86Z	126
A950	341	B685	183	C026	80	F040	112	F87Z	131
A951	340	B686	181	C027	80	F050	111	F88Z	131
A952	340	B687	181	C028	80	F060	111	F89Z	131
A953	341	B688	182	C029	79	F070	112	F90Z	131
A954	341	B689	182	C030	80	F08Z	116	F91Z	129
B064	34-35	B690	182	C031	79	F09Z	116	F92Z	130
B065	35-36	B691	182	C032	93	F10Z	115	F93Z	130
B066	35	B692	180	C033	92	F11Z	116	F94Z	130
B067	36	B693	180	C034	92	F12Z	116	F95Z	130
B068	36	B694	185	C035	93	F13Z	114	F96Z	129
B069	37	B695	185	C036	93	F14Z	115	F97Z	129
B305	36	B696	184	C037	91	F15Z	115	F98Z	129
B306	36	B697	184	C038	91	F16Z	114	F99Z	134
B565	173	B698	183	C039	91	F17Z	115	FA0Z	134
B566	173	B699	183	C040	91	F18Z	113	FA1Z	134
B567	173	B700	181	C041	90	F19Z	114	FA2Z	134
B568	173	B701	181	C042	90	F20Z	113	FA3Z	132
B569	172	B724	194	C043	90	F21Z	114	FA4Z	133
B570	172	B726	194	C044	90	F22Z	119	FA5Z	133
B571	171	B728	195	C045	89	F23Z	119	FA6Z	133
B572	171	B729	195	C046	89	F24Z	119	FA7Z	133
B573	171	B730	195	C047	89	F25Z	119	FA8Z	132
B574	171	B731	161	C048	89	F26Z	117	FA9Z	132
B575	172	B732	161	C049	88	F27Z	118	FB20	379
B576	172	B733	161	C050	88	F28Z	118	FD0Z	132
B577	169	B734	161	C051	88	F29Z	118	FD10	138
B578	169	B735	160	C052	88	F30Z	118	G010	113
B579	169	B736	160	C053	87	F31Z	117	G020	112
B580	169	B737	190	C054	87	F32Z	117	G030	112
B581	170	B738	190	C055	87	F33Z	117	G040	112
B582	170	B739	189	C056	87	F34Z	125	G050	111
B583	168	B740	189	C057	86	F35Z	125	G060	111
B584	168	B741	189	C058	86	F36Z	125	G070	112
B585	166	B742	189	C059	86	F37Z	125	G08Z	116
B586	166	B743	188	C060	86	F38Z	123	G09Z	116
B587	167	B744	188	C061	85	F39Z	124	G10Z	115
B588	167	B745	187	C062	85	F40Z	124	G11Z	116
B589	168	B746	187	C063	85	F41Z	124	G12Z	116
B590	168	B747	187	C064	85	F42Z	124	G13Z	114
B591	166	B748	187	C065	84	F43Z	123	G14Z	115
B592	166	B749	188	C066	84	F44Z	123	G15Z	115
B593	163	B750	188	C067	84	F45Z	123	G16Z	114
B594	163	B751	186	C068	84	F460	135	G17Z	115
B595	164	B752	186	C567	294	F470	135	G18Z	113

NUMERICAL INDEX - SANITARYWARE & BATHROOM FURNITURE

Article no.	Page
G19Z	114
G20Z	113
G21Z	114
G22Z	119
G23Z	119
G24Z	119
G25Z	119
G26Z	117
G27Z	118
G28Z	118
G29Z	118
G30Z	118
G31Z	117
G32Z	117
G33Z	117
G34Z	125
G35Z	125
G36Z	125
G37Z	125
G38Z	123
G39Z	124
G40Z	124
G41Z	124
G42Z	124
G43Z	123
G44Z	123
G45Z	123
G460	135
G470	135
G480	135
G490	135
G500	136
G510	136
G520	137
G530	137
G540	137
G550	137
G560	136
G570	136
G580	138
G590	138
G600	140
G610	140-141
G63Z	122
G64Z	122
G65Z	122
G66Z	122
G67Z	120
G68Z	121
G69Z	121
G70Z	121
G71Z	121
G72Z	120
G73Z	120
G74Z	120
G75Z	128
G76Z	128
G77Z	128
G78Z	128
G79Z	126
G80Z	127
G81Z	127
G82Z	127
G83Z	127
G84Z	126
G85Z	126
G86Z	126
G87Z	131
G88Z	131
G89Z	131
G90Z	131
G91Z	129
G92Z	130
G93Z	130
G94Z	130
G95Z	130
G96Z	129
G97Z	129
G98Z	129
G999	94, 141
G99Z	134
GA0Z	134
GA1Z	134
GA2Z	134
GA3Z	132
GA4Z	133
GA5Z	133
GA6Z	133
GA7Z	133
GA8Z	132
GA9Z	132
GD0Z	132
V02E	310, 312, 361-363
V0E1	361
V990	310, 312, 361-363

Ceramic shower trays

6223 B3	394
6223 D4	394
6223 J3	394
6223 J5	394
6223 N3	394
6223 N4	394
6223 S3	394
6223 S4	394
6228 C3	405
6228 F4	403
6228 H3	405
6228 H4	405
6228 J5	399
6228 K4	400
6228 SC	406
6229 C2	405
6229 E3	400
6229 F1	402
6229 F2	402
6229 G1	404
6229 G2	404
6229 H1	405
6229 H2	405
6229 J3	399
6229 K1	401
6229 K2	401
6229 SC	406
6230 L1	405
6230 L2	405
6230 L3	405
6230 M4	400
6230 N4	399
6230 P2	401
6230 P3	401
6230 SC	406
6231 Q1	405
6231 Q2	405
6231 Q3	405
6231 R4	400
6231 S4	399
6231 SC	406
6231 T2	401
6231 T3	401
6232 14	402
6232 24	404
6232 32	405
6232 33	405
6232 34	405
6232 45	399
6232 54	401
6232 N4	405
6232 SC	406
6232 V2	405
6232 V3	405
6232 V4	405
6232 W5	400
9225 00	394, 399-406
9226 00	394, 399-406
9226 02	394, 399-406

NUMERICAL INDEX - WELLNESS

Article no.	Page
UBA 130 SUB 3V-XX	560
UBA 140 LFO 3V-XX	523
UBA 140 LFS 3V-XX	512
UBA 147 ARA 2V-XX	455
UBA 157 ARA 2V-XX	456
UBA 160 CAS 2V-XX	537
UBA 160 COR 2DV-XX	471
UBA 160 COR 2EV-XX	471
UBA 160 COR 2JV-XX	471
UBA 160 COR 2NV-XX	471
UBA 167 ARA 2V-XX	457
UBA 167 SUB 2V-XX	556
UBA 170 ARA 2V-XX	459
UBA 170 CAS 2V-XX	539
UBA 170 COR 2DV-XX	472
UBA 170 COR 2EV-XX	472
UBA 170 COR 2JV-XX	472
UBA 170 COR 2NV-XX	472
UBA 170 LEG 2V-XX	496
UBA 170 LFO 2V-XX	514
UBA 170 LFS 2V-XX	503
UBA 170 SUB 2V-XX	557
UBA 175 LFO 9LIV-XX	521
UBA 175 LFO 9REV-XX	522
UBA 175 LFS 9LIV-XX	510
UBA 175 LFS 9REV-XX	511
UBA 177 ARA 2V-XX	458
UBA 177 CAS 2V-XX	538
UBA 177 LEG 2V-XX	495
UBA 177 LFO 2V-XX	513
UBA 177 LFS 2V-XX	502
UBA 178 ARA 2V-XX	460
UBA 178 SUB 3LIV-XX	561
UBA 178 SUB 3REV-XX	562
UBA 180 ARA 2V-XX	461
UBA 180 CAS 2V-XX	540
UBA 180 COR 2DV-XX	473
UBA 180 COR 2EV-XX	473
UBA 180 COR 2JV-XX	473
UBA 180 COR 2NV-XX	473
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VD XX	475
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VE XX	475
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VJ XX	475
UBA 180 COR 9CL00VN XX	475
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVD XX	476
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVE XX	476
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVJ XX	476
UBA 180 COR 9CLBCVN XX	476
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VD XX	477
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VE XX	477
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VJ XX	477
UBA 180 COR 9CR00VN XX	477
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVD XX	478
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVE XX	478
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVJ XX	478
UBA 180 COR 9CRBCVN XX	478
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VD XX	479
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VE XX	479
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VJ XX	479
UBA 180 COR 9CS00VN XX	479
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVD XX	480
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVE XX	480
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVJ XX	480
UBA 180 COR 9CSBCVN XX	480
UBA 180 LEG 2V-XX	497
UBA 180 LFO 2V-XX	515
UBA 180 LFO 7PDBCV-XX	520
UBA 180 LFO 7PDV-XX	519
UBA 180 LFO 7V-XX	518
UBA 180 LFS 2V-XX	504
UBA 180 LFS 7PDBCV-XX	509
UBA 180 LFS 7PDV-XX	508
UBA 180 LFS 7V-XX	507
UBA 180 SUB 2V-XX	558
UBA 190 CAS 2V-XX	541
UBA 190 SUB 6V-XX	563
UBA 199 ARA 2V-XX	462
UBA 199 COR 2DV-XX	474
UBA 199 COR 2EV-XX	474
UBA 199 COR 2JV-XX	474
UBA 199 COR 2NV-XX	474
UBA 199 LEG 2V-XX	498
UBA 199 LFO 2V-XX	516
UBA 199 LFO 6V-XX	517
UBA 199 LFS 2V-XX	505
UBA 199 LFS 6V-XX	506
UBA 199 SUB 2V-XX	559
UBQ 145 SQR 3V-XX	545
UBQ 155 ANH 7F200V-XX	569
UBQ 155 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	570
UBQ 155 ANH 7F400V-XX	451
UBQ 155 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	452
UBQ 160 OBE 2V-XX	527
UBQ 160 SQE 2DV-XX	547
UBQ 167 LIB 2V-XX	499
UBQ 170 LIB 2V-XX	500
UBQ 170 MYA 2V-XX	524
UBQ 170 OBE 2V-XX	529
UBQ 170 OBR 2DV-XX	532
UBQ 170 PAV 2V-XX	542
UBQ 170 SBW 2DV-XX	565
UBQ 170 SBW 2TDV-XX	566
UBQ 170 SQE 2DV-XX	548
UBQ 170 SQR 2V-XX	543
UBQ 175 ANH 7F200V-XX	571
UBQ 175 ANH 7F2BCV-XX	572
UBQ 175 ANH 7F400V-XX	453
UBQ 175 ANH 7F4BCV-XX	454
UBQ 175 CEU 7V-XX	468
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V1 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V2 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V3 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7A100V4 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV1 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV2 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV3 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7A1BCV4 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V1 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V2 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V3 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7A200V4 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV1 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV2 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV3 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7A2BCV4 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V1 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V2 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V3 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7A300V4 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV1 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV2 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV3 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7A3BCV4 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V1 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V2 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V3 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7N100V4 XX	483
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV1 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV2 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV3 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7N1BCV4 XX	486
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V1 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V2 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V3 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7N200V4 XX	484
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV1 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV2 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV3 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7N2BCV4 XX	487
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V1 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V2 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V3 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7N300V4 XX	485
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV1 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV2 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV3 XX	488
UBQ 177 FIN 7N3BCV4 XX	488
UBQ 177 OBE 2V-XX	528
UBQ 180 CEU 2V-XX	467
UBQ 180 HOM 700V-XX	489
UBQ 180 HOM 7W0V-XX	489
UBQ 180 LAB 2PDBCV-XX	492
UBQ 180 LAB 2PDV-XX	491
UBQ 180 LAB 2V-XX	490
UBQ 180 LAB 9T1BCV-XX	494
UBQ 180 LAB 9T1V-XX	493
UBQ 180 LAB 9W1BCV-XX	494
UBQ 180 LAB 9W1V-XX	493
UBQ 180 LIB 2V-XX	501
UBQ 180 MYA 2V-XX	525
UBQ 180 NEU 7V-XX	526
UBQ 180 OBE 2V-XX	530
UBQ 180 OBR 2DV-XX	533
UBQ 180 OBR 9CD00V-XX	535
UBQ 180 OBR 9CDBCV-XX	536
UBQ 180 SBW 2DV-XX	567
UBQ 180 SBW 2TDV-XX	568
UBQ 180 SQE 2DV-XX	549
UBQ 180 SQE 7DV-XX	551
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDBCV-XX	553
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDT1V-XX	552
UBQ 180 SQE 7PDV-XX	552
UBQ 180 SQE 9T2BCV-XX	555
UBQ 180 SQE 9T2V-XX	554
UBQ 180 SQE 9W2BCV-XX	555
UBQ 180 SQE 9W2V-XX	554
UBQ 180 SQR 2V-XX	544
UBQ 181 OBR 2DV-XX	534
UBQ 190 SQE 2DV-XX	550
UBQ 190 SQR 6V-XX	546
UBQ 194 AVE 7V-XX	463
UBQ 194 AVE 9PDV-XX	464
UBQ 194 AVE 9T1BCV-XX	466
UBQ 194 AVE 9T1V-XX	465
UBQ 194 AVE 9W1BCV-XX	466
UBQ 194 AVE 9W1V-XX	465
UBQ 199 OBE 2V-XX	531
UDA 0806 DEN 1GV-XX	429
UDA 0806 DEN 1V-XX	429
UDA 0906 DEN 1GV-XX	429
UDA 0906 DEN 1V-XX	429
UDA 0906 DEN 4GV-XX	431
UDA 0906 DEN 4V-XX	431
UDA 0935 SUB 1V-XX	439
UDA 1006 DEN 1GV-XX	429
UDA 1006 DEN 1V-XX	429
UDA 1010 ARA 115GV-XX	421
UDA 1010 ARA 115V-XX	421
UDA 1010 ARA 148GV-XX	425
UDA 1010 ARA 148V-XX	425
UDA 1010 PLA 1GV-XX	434
UDA 1010 PLA 1V-XX	434
UDA 1035 SUB 1V-XX	439
UDA 1070 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 1070 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 1070 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 1070 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 1075 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 1075 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 1075 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 1075 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 1075 PLA 2GV-XX	438
UDA 1075 PLA 2V-XX	438
UDA 1080 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 1080 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 1080 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 1080 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 1080 PLA 2GV-XX	438
UDA 1080 PLA 2V-XX	438
UDA 1090 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 1090 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 1090 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 1090 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 1090 PLA 2GV-XX	438
UDA 1090 PLA 2V-XX	438
UDA 1270 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1270 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1270 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1270 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1275 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1275 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1275 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1275 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1275 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1275 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1280 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1280 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1280 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1280 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1280 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1280 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1290 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1290 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1290 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1290 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1290 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1290 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1293 SUB 2V-XX	440
UDA 1296 DEN 2GV-XX	430
UDA 1296 DEN 2V-XX	430
UDA 1410 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1410 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1470 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1470 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1470 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1470 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1475 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1475 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1475 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1475 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1475 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1475 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1480 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1480 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1480 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1480 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1480 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1480 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1490 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1490 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1490 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1490 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1490 PLA 2GV-XX	437
UDA 1490 PLA 2V-XX	437
UDA 1493 SUB 2V-XX	440
UDA 1510 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1510 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1510 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1510 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1510 PLA 2GV-XX	436
UDA 1510 PLA 2V-XX	436
UDA 1580 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1580 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1580 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1580 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1580 PLA 2GV-XX	436
UDA 1580 PLA 2V-XX	436
UDA 1590 ARA 215GV-XX	423
UDA 1590 ARA 215V-XX	423
UDA 1590 ARA 248GV-XX	427
UDA 1590 ARA 248V-XX	427
UDA 1590 PLA 2GV-XX	436
UDA 1590 PLA 2V-XX	436
UDA 1610 PLA 2GV-XX	436
UDA 1610 PLA 2V-XX	436
UDA 1670 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1670 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1670 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1670 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1675 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1675 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1675 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1675 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1680 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1680 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1680 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1680 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1680 PLA 2GV-XX	436
UDA 1680 PLA 2V-XX	436
UDA 1690 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1690 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1690 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1690 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1690 PLA 2GV-XX	436
UDA 1690 PLA 2V-XX	436
UDA 1693 SUB 2V-XX	440
UDA 1770 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1770 ARA 215V-XX	422

NUMERICAL INDEX - WELLNESS

Article no.	Page
UDA 1770 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1770 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1775 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1775 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1775 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1775 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1780 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1780 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1780 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1780 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1780 PLA 2GV-XX	435
UDA 1780 PLA 2V-XX	435
UDA 1790 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1790 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1790 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1790 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1790 PLA 2GV-XX	435
UDA 1790 PLA 2V-XX	435
UDA 1806 DEN 2GV-XX	430
UDA 1806 DEN 2V-XX	430
UDA 1810 PLA 2GV-XX	435
UDA 1810 PLA 2V-XX	435
UDA 1835 SUB 2V-XX	440
UDA 1880 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1880 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1880 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1880 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1880 PLA 2GV-XX	435
UDA 1880 PLA 2V-XX	435
UDA 1890 ARA 215GV-XX	422
UDA 1890 ARA 215V-XX	422
UDA 1890 ARA 248GV-XX	426
UDA 1890 ARA 248V-XX	426
UDA 1890 PLA 2GV-XX	435
UDA 1890 PLA 2V-XX	435
UDA 1893 SUB 2V-XX	440
UDA 8080 ARA 115GV-XX	421
UDA 8080 ARA 115V-XX	421
UDA 8080 ARA 148GV-XX	425
UDA 8080 ARA 148V-XX	425
UDA 8080 PLA 1GV-XX	434
UDA 8080 PLA 1V-XX	434
UDA 9070 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 9070 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 9070 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 9070 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 9075 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 9075 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 9075 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 9075 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 9075 PLA 2GV-XX	438
UDA 9075 PLA 2V-XX	438
UDA 9080 ARA 215GV-XX	424
UDA 9080 ARA 215V-XX	424
UDA 9080 ARA 248GV-XX	428
UDA 9080 ARA 248V-XX	428
UDA 9080 PLA 2GV-XX	438
UDA 9080 PLA 2V-XX	438
UDA 9090 ARA 115GV-XX	421
UDA 9090 ARA 115V-XX	421
UDA 9090 ARA 148GV-XX	425
UDA 9090 ARA 148V-XX	425
UDA 9090 PLA 1GV-XX	434
UDA 9090 PLA 1V-XX	434
UDA 9806 DEN 2GV-XX	430
UDA 9806 DEN 2V-XX	430
UDQ 0900 FFL 1V-XX	409
UDQ 0910 SQR 1V-XX	411
UDQ 1010 SQI 1V-XX	415
UDQ 1010 SQR 1V-XX	411
UDQ 1070 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1070 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1070 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1075 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1075 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1075 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1080 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1090 SQI 2MV-XX	420
UDQ 1090 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1170 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1170 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1170 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1175 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1175 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1175 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1180 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1180 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1180 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1190 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1190 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1190 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1270 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1275 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1280 FFL 2V-XX	410
UDQ 1280 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1290 FFL 2V-XX	410
UDQ 1290 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1290 SQR 2V-XX	412
UDQ 1370 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1370 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1370 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1375 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1375 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1375 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1380 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1380 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1380 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1390 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1390 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1390 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1410 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1470 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1475 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1480 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1490 FFL 2V-XX	410
UDQ 1490 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1490 SQR 2V-XX	411
UDQ 1510 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1570 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1570 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1570 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1575 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1575 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1575 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1580 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1580 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1580 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1590 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1590 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1590 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1610 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1610 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1610 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1670 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1675 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1680 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1690 FFL 2V-XX	410
UDQ 1690 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1690 SQR 2V-XX	411
UDQ 1710 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1710 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1710 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1770 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1770 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1770 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1775 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1775 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1775 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1780 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1780 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1780 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1780 SQR 2V-XX	411
UDQ 1790 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 1790 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 1790 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 1800 FFL 2V-XX	410
UDQ 1810 SQI 2MV-XX	420
UDQ 1810 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1870 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1875 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1880 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 1890 FFL 2V-XX	410
UDQ 1890 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 1890 SQR 2V-XX	411
UDQ 8070 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 8070 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 8070 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 8075 SQI 2IV-XX	419
UDQ 8075 SQI 2LV-XX	416
UDQ 8075 SQI 2RV-XX	417
UDQ 8080 SQI 1IV-XX	419
UDQ 8080 SQI 1LV-XX	416
UDQ 8080 SQI 1RV-XX	417
UDQ 9070 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 9075 SQI 2BV-XX	418
UDQ 9080 SQI 2V-XX	415
UDQ 9090 SQI 1V-XX	415

Accessories	
G999 02 00	483-488
U82400001	434-438
U82990000	421-431, 439-440
U90170061	455-462, 467, 471-474, 490, 495-534, 537-541, 543-544, 546-558, 561-563, 565-568, 578
U90600361	455-464, 467-468, 490-492, 495-531, 537-546, 556-563
U90600461	455-464, 467-468, 490-492, 495-531, 537-546, 556-563
U906100LK	578
U906100LL	578
U906100PA	578
U906100XX	451-468, 471-480, 489-563, 565-572
U90880261	409-410, 429-431, 439-440
U90880368	409-410, 429-431, 439-440
U90881299	415-419, 421-428, 434-438
U9090000010	421-428
U90950461	455-463, 467-468, 490, 495-507, 510-518, 521-531, 537-546, 556-563
U90952033	451-454, 569-572
U90952061	451-454, 569-572
U909520RW	451-454, 569-572
U90953033	451-454, 569-572, 579
U90953061	451-454, 569-572, 579
U90953068	451-454, 569-572, 579
U909530RW	451-454, 569-572, 579
U90954033	547-555
U909540RW	547-555
U90957033	532-533, 535-536
U909570RW	532-533, 535-536
U90957133	534
U909571RW	534
U90958001	565-568
U90958033	565-568
U909580RW	565-568
U91411000	409-410, 415-419
U91411100	410, 415-419
U91411200	421-428, 434-438
U91411300	421-428, 434-438
U91412100	421-430, 434-441
U91412200	421-430, 434-441
U91412300	409-410, 415-419, 441
U91412400	409-410, 415-419, 441
U99740000	455-462, 471-474, 495-498, 502-507, 510-518, 521-523, 537-541, 556-563
U99880061	489
U99880062	489
U99880066	489
UCCON0475	455-468, 471-480, 483-488, 490-491, 493-563, 565-568
UCWAS0290-01	434-438
UCWAS0290-1N	434-438
UCWAS0290-1S	434-438
UCWAS0290-2N	434-438
UCWAS0290-2S	434-438
UCWAS0290-3N	434-438
UCWAS0290-3S	434-438
UCWAS0290-4N	434-438
UCWAS0290-4S	434-438
UCWAS0290-5N	434-438
UCWAS0290-69	434-438
UCWAS0290G-01	434-438
UCWAS0290-RW	434-438
U91412100	399-406
U91412200	399-406
UPCON0123	547-555
UPCON0123-33	547-555
UPCON0123-RW	547-555
UPCON0136	532-533, 535-536
UPCON0136-33	532-533, 535-536
UPCON0136-RW	532-533, 535-536
UPCON0137	471-480
UPCON0138	534
UPCON0138-33	534
UPCON0138-RW	534

Checklist for preparing to install whirlpool systems

Dear Customer, thank you for your interest in our product. The whirlpool system is delivered completely pre-assembled. In order to ensure the correct and safe installation of your whirlpool system, please note the following points:

1. Connection to power supply

☐ Connection to power supply	Power supply with 230 V/50 Hz
☐ Fuse	Fuse max. 16 A. Residual-current devices (RCDs) with max. 30 mA rated release current
☐ Potential equalisation line	The system has to be connected to the potential equalisation in the bathroom in accordance with the applicable local rules.
☐ Mains isolator	The connector should be fitted with an all-pole mains switch, which is installed below the bath near the control box. When switched off, this switch should have a contact gap of at least 3 mm and meet safety requirements IPX5.
☐ Connection	The whirlpool system meets the requirements for devices in protection class I and is to be permanently connected to a distribution box via fixed cabling of at least 3 x 2.5 mm2.
☐ Caution	The installation of the electrical equipment and any necessary repairs may only be performed by a qualified electrical engineer. The applicable local regulations must be observed for the electrical installation.

2. Outlet / water connection

☐ Outlet	The waste pipe should have a diameter of 40 - 50 mm and be prefitted near the installation site.
☐ Water connection	Please note the position of the taps. If the whirlpool system is fitted with a Multiplex Trio inlet fitting, the applicable national regulations for the water installation must be observed. A pipe interrupter is also required.

3. Installation

☐ Accessibility	The technical parts of the whirlpool system must be accessible. To this end, a cover that can be dismantled is required. It should only be possible to remove this cover using tools. The position of the mains connection and of the other technical parts depends on the type of whirlpool selected and the bath model (see product pages).
☐ Ventilation	There has to be a ventilation grate or a ventilation opening free cross-section min. 40 cm2.
☐ Installation	Please note that the installation height of a whirlpool is often greater than for a normal bath. We recommend installing the whirlpool system against the tiled wall and on the tiled floor. Please take note of the work plan in order to prevent damage to the whirlpool system.

4. Responsibilities of the customer

☐ Condition of the floor	Ensure that the condition of the floor is suitable to hold the weight of the whirlpool system and that the floor is resistant to moisture.
☐ Transport	Please check the route for transporting the whirlpool system into the bathroom for obstacles (stairs, doors) and check that there is sufficient room for manoeuvre, etc.
☐ Ventilation	The bathroom should have adequate ventilation (with the help of mechanical ventilation).
☐ Noise reduction	In order to prevent sound bridges, please take note of the following: • Direct contact with the building itself must be avoided, for example, with sufficiently large silicon joints or by using special soundproofing strips. • The installation site should be solid and low-vibration. • Any contact between the support structure and bath and/or system components must be avoided. • Tap fittings that are mounted directly onto the rim of the bath should be connected with flexible hoses. • Airborne sound is reduced by using insulating material (inside the wall and ceiling cavity) and by avoiding superfluous air outlets (below the whirlpool).

Order form whirlpool systems

Wholesaler order number: _____

Company name: _____

Contact person: _____

Postal code and town/city: _____

Address: _____

Fax: _____

Tel. no.: _____

Signature: _____

Configure the whirlpool you require

Step 1: The bath

Combined article number / name of the bath incl. colour and technology item
(Example: U AE 180 OBE 2A1 V01 / Airpool Entry Oberon 180, technology item 1, white) _____

Visible parts:

- ☐ Chrome-plated (standard)
- ☐ Gold-plated (on demand)
- ☐ White (alpin) (01)
  (Only jets), only possible for Special System CombiPool Invisible

Step 2: Accessories:

	Optional extras (please tick as required)		Price
TI00	Separate pipe interrupter for Viega Multiplex Trio/Water inlet	☐	262,-
AG00	Air grating	☐	102,-
TH0 _	Drilling holes (_ indicate the number of holes), price per piece. Please use the form.	☐	35,-

Step 3: Further options (For combination possibilities with the chosen bath, see the corresponding bath model):

	Description	Colour code	LK	LL	PA	61	Price
HRXX	Multifunction cushion		☐	☐	☐		102,-
HGXX	Preassembled handles (depending on model)					☐	256,-

Replace XX with colour code LK = Bali LL = Peru PA= Anthracite 61=Chrome

Step 4: Model depending panels (For combination possibilities with the chosen bath, see the corresponding bath model):

	Description	Colour code		DH	FQ	Price
PO01	Panel (corner, offset)		☐			522,-
PS01	Panel Squaro corner same color as bath		☐			1.002,-
UCXX	UNITED Corner			☐	☐	1.790,-
PC01	Profibox Corner		☐			1.089,-
PA01	Profibox Alcove		☐			908,-

Replace XX with colour code DH = Glossy White FQ = Oak Graphite 01 = White Alpin

For the order form for baths incl. preassembled options, please fold out page ➜

Send off

Retail trade: Fill in this form as completely as possible and send it to your wholesaler. Remember to retain a copy. Clearly indicate your order number.
Villeroy & Boch AG, Unternehmensbereich Bad und Wellness, Postfach 12 30, 66693 Mettlach, Deutschland. Tel. +49 (0)6864/810

Order form for baths incl. preassembled options

Wholesaler order number:	
Company name:	
Contact person:	
Postal code and town/city:	
Address:	
Fax:	
Tel. no.:	
Signature:	

Follow these 3 steps:

Step 1: The bath: Choose your favourite Villeroy & Boch bath (and, if desired,the matching bath options)

Article number / Bath name: _____

Colour/colour no.: ☐ White Alpin (01) ☐ Stone White (RW)

Step 2: Accessoires: Choose your favorite preassembled bath accessoires (please tick as required):

Preassembled bath accessoires (please tick as required):			
	Description		**Price**
TL20	TouchLight, 1 LED spotlight, coloured	☐	852,-
TH0 _	Drilling holes (_ indicate the number of holes), price per piece. Please use the form.	☐	35,-

Step 3: Bath pannelling (depending on model): Choose your favorite bath panelling (please tick as required):

Model depending panels (For combination possibilities with the chosen bath, see the corresponding bath model):					
	Description **Colour code**		**DH**	**FQ**	**Price**
PO01	Panel (corner, offset)	☐			522,-
PS01	Panel Squaro corner same color as bath	☐			1.002,-
UCXX	UNITED Corner		☐	☐	1.790,-
UFXX	UNITED Free-standing		☐	☐	2.436,-
PC01	Profibox – corner installation	☐			1.089,-
PA01	Profibox – alcove installation	☐			908,-

Replace XX with colour code DH = Glossy White FQ = Oak Graphite 01 = White Alpin

For corner or niche installation, please always specify the version. The desired position can be found on the corresponding page in the price list.

Possible positions:

Left: ☐ 4-3-1 ☐ 1-2-4

Right: ☐ 3-1-2 ☐ 2-4-3

Niche: ☐ 1-3 ☐ 2-4

Further options (For combination possibilities with the chosen bath, see the corresponding bath model):							
	Description **Colour code**		**LK**	**LL**	**PA**	**61**	**Price**
HRXX	Multifunction cushion		☐	☐	☐		102,-
HGXX	Preassembled handles (depending on model)					☐	256,-
WO10	Waste/overflow combination	☐					see bath page
WI00	Multiplex Trio	☐					489,-
WI10	Water inlet for Squaro Edge 12	☐					324,-
TI00	Separate pipe interrupter for Viega Multiplex Trio/Water inlet	☐					262,-

Replace XX with colour code LK = Bali, LL = Peru, PA= Anthracite, 61 = Chrome

Please note: in the order confirmation, “BA/BQ” from the article number will be replaced with the code “PB” (= preassembled bath).

← For the order form for whirlpool systems, please fold out page.

Send off

Retail trade: Fill in this form as completely as possible and send it to your wholesaler. Remember to retain a copy. Clearly indicate your order number.
Villeroy & Boch AG, Unternehmensbereich Bad und Wellness, Postfach 12 30, 66693 Mettlach, Deutschland. Tel. +49 (0)6864/810

Villeroy & Boch

Villeroy & Boch
Bad und Wellness
Postfach 12 30
66689 Mettlach
GERMANY
Tel. +49 (0) 68 64 / 81-0

WWW.VILLEROY-BOCH.COM

9200 00 57

Assortment, shades and dimensions subject to the usual tolerances.
We reserve the right to make technical modifications to the range and alter colours.